



## COMMISSION MEETING AGENDA

Commission Chamber  
Tuesday, August 06, 2024  
2:00 PM

### INVOCATION

Reverend Reginald Cofer, Pastor, Tremount Temple Baptist Church

### PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE FLAG OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

### DELEGATION(S)

- A.** Mr. Bennish Brown, Destination Augusta regarding organizational update.
- B.** Ms. Atasia Steward regarding developing a community partnership.
- C.** Ms. Naomi Goolsby regarding Laney-Walker Development Plaza, condition of Riverwalk; community gas corner stores and tattoo/smoke shops on Broad Street.
- D.** Mr. Melvin L. Kelly regarding Museums in Augusta.
- E.** Rev. Christopher G. Johnson, Greater Augusta's Interfaith Coalition regarding Community Labor Day Parade and activities on September 2, 2024.
- F.** Mr. James Hawkins regarding the value of bringing a full time city arborist position to Augusta.

### CONSENT AGENDA

*(Items 1-18)*

### PUBLIC SERVICES

- 1.** Motion to **approve** the 2025 Cooperative Agreement with CSRA Regional Commission for Senior Nutrition Services for Augusta, Georgia. **(Approved by Public Services Committee July 30 2024)**
- 2.** Motion to **approve** **A.N. 24-33 – Existing Location, New Ownership: Retail Package for Beer and Wine, Pankaj Gupta** Applicant for **Aepex Augusta, LLC** located at 2940 Inwood Drive. District 5, Super District 9 **(Approved by Public Services Committee July 30 2024)**
- 3.** Motion to **approve** **A.N. 24-36 - New Location: Consumption on Premises Liquor, Beer and Wine with Sunday Sales, James Klugo** Applicant located at 551 Broad Street. District 1, Super District 9 **(Approved by Public Services Committee July 30 2024)**
- 4.** Motion to **approve** installation of the Richmond County 911 Dispatch Notification System PURVIS at the Airport Fire Station as a sole source procurement. Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission on June 27, 2024. **(Approved by Public Services Committee July 30 2024)**

- 5.** Motion to **approve** Award of On-Call Construction and Maintenance Services Contract to (1) ACC Restoration, (2) Contract Management, Inc., (3) GoldMech, Inc., (4) Horizon Construction and Associates, (5) Larry L McCord Design-Build, LLC, (6) LEP Contracting, LLC, (7) M & C Lawn Care and Maintenance Services, LLC, (8) Pamela’s Plumbing, LLC, (9) Sector One, Inc., (10) TFJ Construction, Inc., and (11) Vertex Roofing, subject to receipt of signed contract and proper insurance documents. The Contract is for three years with an option to extend for two (2) additional one (1) year terms. Also approve \$500,000.00 from Central Services SPLOST 8 Account #330-05-1120-53.19120 to initiate funding as requested by Augusta Parks and Recreation and Central Services Department. RFP 23-186 (**Approved by Public Services Committee July 30 2024**)
- 6.** Motion to **approve** bid award contract for RFQ 24-185 – Augusta Regional Transportation Study 2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) to WSP USA, Inc. (**Approved by Public Services Committee July 30 2024**)

### **ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**

- 7.** Motion to **approve** request to approve submission of the FY2024 Annual Action Plans and authority for the Mayor, as Augusta, Georgia’s Certifying Official, to execute the documents, including but not limited to, the SF-424s and Certifications and Assurances required to be included with this submission, as well as Certifications of Consistency with the Consolidated Plan for HUD CoC Grant Applications for 2024. (**Approved by Administrative Services Committee July 30 2024**)
- 8.** Motion to **approve** Housing and Community Development Department’s (HCD's) request to provide funding for HCD administered Sand Hills Redevelopment Plan Charrettes. (**Approved by Administrative Services Committee July 30 2024**)
- 9.** Motion to **approve** the submitted amended grant agreement with Community Foundation of the CSRA (CFCSRA) and Housing and Community Development (HCD). (**Approved by Administrative Services Committee July 30 2024**)
- 10.** Motion to **approve** bid #24-174 for the purchase of one 2024/2025 Vacuum truck, at a total cost of \$493,960 from Vacutek of Austell, GA for the Utilities Department – Fort Gordon Division. (**Approved by Administrative Services Committee July 30 2024**)
- 11.** Motion to **approve** submission of the Lead and Healthy Homes Technical Studies Grant and authority for the Mayor, as Augusta, Georgia’s Certifying Official, to execute the necessary HUD documents. (**Approved by Administrative Services Committee July 30 2024**)
- 12.** Motion to **approve** Risk Management to proceed with the repair/replacement of the Emily S. Tubman Monument, not to exceed \$150,000.00, and to accept the Porter Fleming Foundation Grant Award in the amount of \$25,000 for the same, authorizing the Mayor to sign related documentation and approve. (**Approved by Administrative Services Committee July 30 2024**)
- 13.** Motion to **approve** continuing with the crafting of the departments' standard operating procedures and task the Administrator and the Human Resources Director with developing metrics for the evaluation of department directors to be presented to the Commission in 90 days. (**Approved by Administrative Services Committee July 30, 2024**)



- 14.** Motion to **approve** tasking the Administrator and the HCD Director with selecting a date with net 90 days to hold a work session to discuss the programs in the HCD Department regarding home renovations. **(Approved by Administrative Services Committee July 30, 2024)**

### **ENGINEERING SERVICES**

- 15.** Motion to **authorize** condemnation to acquire this property in fee simple (Parcel 087-4-089-00-0) - 2050 Willow Street. **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 30 2024)**
- 16.** Motion to **approve** Dedication of Water and Sanitary Sewer Systems for Spirits Crossing Community. **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 30 2024)**

### **FINANCE**

- 17.** Motion to **approve** 1% Reduction Reinstatement Request. **(Approved by Finance Committee July 30 2024)**

### **PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS**

- 18.** Motion to **approve** the meeting minutes of the Augusta Commission held on **July 17, 2024** and Special Called Meeting held **July 30, 2024**.

**\*\*\*END CONSENT AGENDA\*\*\*  
AUGUSTA COMMISSION**

### **AUGUSTA COMMISSION REGULAR AGENDA**

(Items 19-28)

### **ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**

- 19.** Discuss making all city employees ex-officio members and not voting members effective January 1, 2025 for all boards and authorities. **(No recommendation from Administrative Services Committee July 30, 2024)**

### **PUBLIC SAFETY**

- 20.** Motion to **approve** SAMHSA Grant Treatment Contract for women's residential treatment facility for Richmond County State Court Accountability Court Programs. **(No quorum Public Safety Committee July 30, 2024)**
- 21.** Motion to approve a change order in the amount of \$436,384 that will increase the net amount of P454496 to \$1,311,384 for Bid Item #22-291A Early Site Package Soil Remediation – New Fire Station #3, awarded to Kuhlke Construction & Associates. **(No quorum Public Safety Committee July 30, 2024)**
- 22.** Motion to accept the FY2023 Assistance to Firefighters Grant (AFG) in the amount of \$243,873.63 and authorize the mayor to execute all appropriate documentation. **(No quorum Public Safety Committee July 30, 2024)**
- 23.** Receive as information the emergency replacement of the RCCI Kitchen HVAC system in the amount of \$26,800 and approve the transfer of funds from the Inmate store reserve fund to capital outlay. **(No quorum Public Safety Committee July 30, 2024)**

- 24.** Discuss hiring a consultant to review the operations of Animal Services. **(Requested by Commissioner Sean Frantom) (No quorum Public Safety Committee July 30, 2024)**

### **ENGINEERING SERVICES**

- 25.** Discuss the Service Level Delivery Strategy for engineering as it pertains to repaving streets and filling potholes. **(Requested by Commissioner Stacy Pulliam-ESC lost quorum 7-30-24)**
- 26.** Provide an update on the schedule for lot maintenance on city owned lots, ditches, right of ways and creeks.**(Requested by Commissioner Stacy Pulliam-ESC lost quorum 7-30-24)**

### **APPOINTMENT(S)**

- 27.** Consider/approve the reappointment of **Augusta Fire Chief Antonio Burden** to the Region VI East Central Georgia EMS Council for a three-year term effective July 1, 2024 ending June 30, 2027.

### **LEGAL MEETING**

- A. Pending and Potential Litigation
  - B. Real Estate
  - C. Personnel
- 28.** Motion to authorize execution by the Mayor of the affidavit of compliance with Georgia's Open Meeting Act.



**Commission Meeting**

August 6, 2024

Delegation

---

<b>Department:</b>	N/A
<b>Presenter:</b>	N/A
<b>Caption:</b>	<b>Mr. Bennish Brown</b> , Destination Augusta regarding organizational update.
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	N/A
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A

AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM

Commission meetings: First and third Tuesdays of each month – 2:00 p.m.

Committee meetings: Second and last Tuesdays of each month – 1:00 p.m.

Commission/Committee: (Please check one and insert meeting date)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Commission	Date of Meeting <u>August 6, 2024</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Public Safety Committee	Date of Meeting _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Public Services Committee	Date of Meeting _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Administrative Services Committee	Date of Meeting _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Engineering Services Committee	Date of Meeting _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Finance Committee	Date of Meeting _____

Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:

Name: DESTINATION AUGUSTA - Bennish Brown  
 Address: 1010 Broad St., Augusta, GA 30901  
 Telephone Number: 706-823-6611  
 Fax Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
 E-Mail Address: bennish@visitaugusta.com

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda:

Organizational update to the Commission  
as required in our professional agreement.

Please send this request form to the following address:

Ms. Lena J. Bonner	Telephone Number: 706-821-1820
Clerk of Commission	Fax Number: 706-821-1838
Suite 220 Municipal Building	E-Mail Address: nmorawski@augustaga.gov
535 Telfair Street	
Augusta, GA 30901	

Requests may be faxed, e-mailed or delivered in person and must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission and Committee meetings of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.



**Commission Meeting**

August 6, 2024

Delegation

<b>Department:</b>	N/A
<b>Presenter:</b>	N/A
<b>Caption:</b>	<b>Ms. Atasia Steward</b> regarding developing a community partnership.
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	N/A
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A



### AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM

**Commission meetings:** First and third Tuesdays of each month – 2:00 p.m.  
**Committee meetings:** Second and last Tuesdays of each month – 1:00 p.m.

**Commission/Committee:** (Please check one and insert meeting date)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Commission	Date of Meeting <u>9/16/2024</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Public Safety Committee	Date of Meeting _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Public Services Committee	Date of Meeting _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Administrative Services Committee	Date of Meeting _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Engineering Services Committee	Date of Meeting _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Finance Committee	Date of Meeting _____

**Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:**

Name: Azasia Steward  
 Address: 2517 Thomas Lane Augusta, Ga 30906  
 Telephone Number: 762-946-9882  
 Fax Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
 E-Mail Address: asteward@GGEUWORLD.onmicrosoft.com  
asteward@GGEUWORLD.onmicrosoft.com

**Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda:**

- Partnership with them to work on the goals and objectives need for our community from the community helper point of power.  
 - Anything helpful for the community.

Please send this request form to the following address:

**Ms. Lena J. Bonner**  
 Clerk of Commission  
 Room 806 Municipal Building  
 530 Greene Street  
 Augusta, GA 30901

Telephone Number: 706-821-1820  
 Fax Number: 706-821-1838  
 E-Mail Address: nmorawski@augustaga.gov

Requests may be faxed, e-mailed or delivered in person and must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission meeting and 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Committee meeting of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.



**Commission Meeting**

August 6, 2024

Delegation

---

<b>Department:</b>	N/A
<b>Presenter:</b>	N/A
<b>Caption:</b>	<b>Ms. Nami Goolsby</b> regarding Laney-Walker Development Plaza, condition of Riverwalk; community gas corner stores and tattoo/smoke shops on Broad Street.
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	N/A
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A

### AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM

Commission meetings: First and third Tuesdays of each month – 2:00 p.m.  
Committee meetings: Second and last Tuesdays of each month – 1:00 p.m.

Commission/Committee: (Please check one and insert meeting date)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Commission	Date of Meeting	Aug 6, 2024
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Safety Committee	Date of Meeting	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Services Committee	Date of Meeting	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Administrative Services Committee	Date of Meeting	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineering Services Committee	Date of Meeting	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Finance Committee	Date of Meeting	_____

**Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:**

Name: Naomi Goolsby  
 Address: 825 Spruce St Augusta, GA 30901  
 Telephone Number: (216) 280-7389  
 Fax Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
 E-Mail Address: naimgools@yahoo.com

**Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda:**

Laney Walker Development Plaza Lawn Care  
Condition of the Riverwalk  
Community Gas Stations/ corner stores  
tattoo shops / smoke shops on Broad St

Please send this request form to the following address:

Ms. Lena J. Bonner	Telephone Number: 706-821-1820
Clerk of Commission	Fax Number: 706-821-1838
Suite 220 Municipal Building	E-Mail Address: nmorawski@augustaga.gov
535 Telfair Street	
Augusta, GA 30901	

Requests may be faxed, e-mailed or delivered in person and must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission and Committee meetings of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.



**Commission Meeting**

August 6, 2024

Delegation

---

<b>Department:</b>	N/A
<b>Presenter:</b>	N/A
<b>Caption:</b>	<b>Mr. Melvin L. Kelly</b> regarding Museums in Augusta.
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	N/A
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A

AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM

Commission meetings: First and third Tuesdays of each month – 2:00 p.m.  
Committee meetings: Second and last Tuesdays of each month – 1:00 p.m.

Commission/Committee: (Please check one and insert meeting date)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Commission	Date of Meeting	8/6/2024
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Safety Committee	Date of Meeting	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Services Committee	Date of Meeting	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Administrative Services Committee	Date of Meeting	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineering Services Committee	Date of Meeting	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Finance Committee	Date of Meeting	_____

Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:

Name: MELVIN L. KELLY  
Address: 2014 OLIVE RD  
Telephone Number: 706-220-0499  
Fax Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
E-Mail Address: MELVIN.KELLY234@YAHOO.COM

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda:

MUSEUM'S IN AUGUSTA  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Please send this request form to the following address:

Ms. Lena J. Bonner	Telephone Number: 706-821-1820
Clerk of Commission	Fax Number: 706-821-1838
Suite 220 Municipal Building	E-Mail Address: nmorawski@augustaga.gov
535 Telfair Street	
Augusta, GA 30901	

Requests may be faxed, e-mailed or delivered in person and must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission and Committee meetings of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.





**Commission Meeting**

August 6, 2024

Delegation

---

<b>Department:</b>	N/A
<b>Presenter:</b>	N/A
<b>Caption:</b>	<b>Rev. Christopher G. Johnson</b> , Greater Augusta's Interfaith Coalition regarding Community Labor Day Parade and activities on September 2, 2024.
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	N/A
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A

AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM

Commission meetings: First and third Tuesdays of each month - 2:00 p.m.  
Committee meetings: Second and last Tuesdays of each month - 1:00 p.m.

Commission/Committee: (Please check one and insert meeting date)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Commission	Date of Meeting	8/6/24
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Safety Committee	Date of Meeting	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Services Committee	Date of Meeting	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Administrative Services Committee	Date of Meeting	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineering Services Committee	Date of Meeting	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Finance Committee	Date of Meeting	_____

Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:

Name: Rev. Christopher G. Johnson - Greater Augusta's Intergaith Coalition

Address: 2724 Bays Head Road, Augusta, GA 30907

Telephone Number: 706-832-4995

Fax Number: \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail Address: cj.johnson@augustavote.com

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda:

Community & Labor Day Parade and Activities

on Sept 2, 2024

Calling for Community Support

Please send this request form to the following address:

Ms. Lena J. Bonner	Telephone Number: 706-821-1820
Clerk of Commission	Fax Number: 706-821-1838
Suite 220 Municipal Building	E-Mail Address: nmorawski@augustaga.gov
535 Telfair Street	
Augusta, GA 30901	

Requests may be faxed, e-mailed or delivered in person and must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission and Committee meetings of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.



**Commission Meeting**

August 6, 2024

Delegation

<b>Department:</b>	N/A
<b>Presenter:</b>	N/A
<b>Caption:</b>	<b>Mr. James Hawkins</b> regarding the value of bringing a full time city arborist position to Augusta.
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	N/A
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A

AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM

Commission meetings: First and third Tuesdays of each month – 2:00 p.m.

Committee meetings: Second and last Tuesdays of each month – 1:00 p.m.

Commission/Committee: (Please check one and insert meeting date)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Commission	Date of Meeting	<u>08/06/2024</u>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Safety Committee	Date of Meeting	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Services Committee	Date of Meeting	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Administrative Services Committee	Date of Meeting	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineering Services Committee	Date of Meeting	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Finance Committee	Date of Meeting	_____

Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:

Name: James C. Hawkins  
 Address: 157 W. Railroad St. Cornak Ga, 30807  
 Telephone Number: 678-428-0400  
 Fax Number: —  
 E-Mail Address: work: James@boughttree.com / personal: jrcraighawkins@gmail.com

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda:

Discussing value of bringing a full time city arbiter position  
to Augusta.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Please send this request form to the following address:

Ms. Lena J. Bonner	Telephone Number: 706-821-1820
Clerk of Commission	Fax Number: 706-821-1838
Room 806 Municipal Building	E-Mail Address: nmorawski@augustaga.gov
530 Greene Street	
Augusta, GA 30901	

Requests may be faxed, e-mailed or delivered in person and must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission meeting and 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Committee meeting of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.



**Public Services Committee**

Meeting Date: July 30, 2024

2025 Cooperative Agreement for Senior Nutrition Program

---

- Department:** Parks and Recreation Department
- Presenter:** Charles Jackson
- Caption:** Motion to approve the 2025 Cooperative Agreement with CSRA Regional Commission for Senior Nutrition Services for Augusta, Georgia.
- Background:** The Augusta Parks and Recreation Department operates six senior nutrition sites throughout Augusta, Georgia through a partnership with CSRA Regional Commission, which provides state and federal grant funds to provide meals to Senior Citizens including the home delivery program.
- Analysis:** The agreement provides the mechanism for Augusta, Georgia to receive \$1,064,653 in Fiscal Year 2025 (July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025).
- Financial Impact:** Augusta’s match for the 2023 Agreement is \$74,521.
- Alternatives:**
  1. To approve the 2025 Cooperative Agreement with CSRA Regional Commission for Senior Nutrition Services for Augusta, Georgia.
  2. To not approve the agreement, which would result in forfeiting grant funds and possibly terminating the program.
- Recommendation:**
  1. To approve the 2025 Cooperative Agreement with CSRA Regional Commission for Senior Nutrition Services for Augusta, Georgia.
- Funds are available in the following accounts:** Funds are available in the following accounts: 220-05-4322
- REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:** N/A





**AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY**  
**SECTION ONE: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION**

**CSRA RC Subgrant Agreement#** 20-25-0089

Subgrant Agreement beginning as of day **July 1, 2024** and ending on **June 30, 2025**.

**BETWEEN**

The Administrative Entity, **Central Savannah River Area Regional Commission**, hereafter referred to as the CSRA RC.

**AND**

The Recipient Agency, **Augusta-Richmond County**, hereafter referred to as the Subgrantee.

**FUNDING INFORMATION**

Federal Number	Fund Source	Fund Title	Federal	State	Total (less match)	Match
93.045	Title III C1	Congregate Meals	\$230,288	\$13,546	\$243,834	\$27,093
93.053	ACL NSIP	Congregate Meals	\$65,854		\$65,854	
93.045	ARPA Congregate	Congregate Meals	\$126,891	\$13,435	\$140,326	\$8,957
93.045	Title III C2	Home Delivered Meals	\$198,229	\$11,661	\$209,890	\$23,321
N/A	NSIP-State	Home Delivered Meals		\$143,256	\$143,256	
93.667	NSIP-SSBG	Home Delivered Meals	\$24,137		\$24,137	
93.045	ARPA Home Delivered	Home Delivered Meals	\$214,630	\$22,726	\$237,356	\$15,150

Total Federal and State Funds:	\$1,064,653	DS AD
Match:	\$74,521	
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$1,139,174</b>	

Note: All ARPA related funds must be expended by September 30, 2024.



**SECTION TWO  
AREA AGENCY ON AGING SUBGRANT AGREEMENT**

THIS Subgrant Agreement, entered into as of the **1st** day of **July, 2024** by and between the **Augusta-Richmond County** (hereinafter referred to as “Subgrantee”) and the **CENTRAL SAVANNAH RIVER AREA REGIONAL COMMISSION**, (hereinafter referred to as “CSRA RC”).

**WITNESSETH THAT:**

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants and agreements hereinafter contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

**SECTION THREE  
GENERAL PROVISIONS AND FINANCIAL AND PROGRAMMATIC INFORMATION**

1. **Engagement of the Subgrantee** CSRA RC hereby agrees to engage the Subgrantee and the Subgrantee hereby agrees to perform the services hereinafter set forth in accordance with the terms and conditions herein.
2. **Independent Subgrantees** No provision of this Subgrant Agreement, act of the Subgrantee in the performance of this Subgrant Agreement, or act of CSRA RC in the performance of this Subgrant Agreement shall be construed as constituting the Subgrantee as an agent, servant, or employee of CSRA RC. Neither party to this Subgrant Agreement shall have any authority to bind the other in any respect, it being intended that each shall remain an independent Subgrantee.
3. **Scope of Services** The Subgrantee shall do, perform and carry out in a satisfactory and proper manner, as determined by CSRA RC, the work and services described in this Subgrant Agreement and the following amendments hereto:
 

Attachment A	Scope of Work (including any special conditions associated with this Subgrant Agreement)
Attachment B	Program and Service Reporting Requirements
Attachment C	Cost and Financial Reporting Requirements
Attachment D	Subgrantee Cost and Technical Proposals.
4. **Term and Time of Performance** The term of this Subgrant Agreement runs from July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025. The effective date of this Subgrant Agreement is July 1, 2024. Work and services shall be undertaken and pursued in such sequence as to assure their expeditious completion and as may be required in Attachment “A” that is attached hereto and made a part hereof. All work and services required hereunder shall be completed on or before June 30, 2025.
5. **Method of Payment** The amount of this Subgrant Agreement is included in Section One of this Subgrant Agreement (page 1). Total payments from the CSRA RC to the Subgrantee shall not exceed the maximum payments noted in Section One unless otherwise approved in writing as an official amendment to this Subgrant Agreement. Such amendments shall



become addendums to this Subgrant Agreement. Unless otherwise specified in Attachments, which are attached hereto and made a part hereof, the following method of payment shall be used:

- (a) **Progress Payments** Unless otherwise approved by CSRA RC and the funding agencies, the Subgrantee shall be entitled to receive progress payments on the following basis:
- (1) a) Cost Reimbursement Subgrant Agreement - **On or before the fifth business day of the month** following the month for which payment is requested, the Subgrantee shall submit to CSRA RC, in a form acceptable to CSRA RC as specified in Attachment "B", a request documenting actual costs incurred during that month for each cost center as specified in Attachment "A"
  - b) Performance Based Fixed Rate Subgrant Agreement - **On or before the fifth business day of the month** following the month for which payment is requested, the Subgrantee shall submit to CSRA RC, in a form acceptable to CSRA RC as specified in Attachment "B", a request documenting the actual number of service units provided during that month for each cost center as specified in Attachment "A"
  - (2) Upon the basis of CSRA RC's determination to its satisfaction that the Subgrantee is in compliance with the terms of this agreement, including but not limited to the Paragraph titled **Subcontracts** below, and its audit and review and approval of (1) the monthly program performance report for the relevant month, and (2) the payment request by cost center, for the relevant month as specified hereinabove, CSRA RC will make payment to the Subgrantee not more than once per month.
  - (3) CSRA RC may, at its discretion, disallow or delay payment of all or part of a request if CSRA RC determines that the Subgrantee is not in compliance to CSRA RC's satisfaction with any of the terms of this agreement. **Unless the monthly program performance report and the reimbursement request are received by CSRA RC on or before the fifth business day of the month, reimbursement may be withheld until the following payment cycle.**
- (b) **Final Payment**
- (1) The Subgrantee's payment request for the last month of the Subgrant Agreement term must be received by CSRA RC no later than five days after the termination date of this Subgrant Agreement. Proposed adjustments subsequent to this date are to be requested within ten days of Subgrant Agreement termination. CSRA RC may, at its discretion, disallow payment of all or part of a final request received after this deadline.
  - (2) The final request will be the request submitted on or before the fifth business day following the termination date. Adjusted reports received by CSRA RC on or



before the tenth day after the Subgrant Agreement termination will become the final request.

- (3) Upon receipt by CSRA RC of the Subgrantee's final payment request and all other required documentation, CSRA RC will review such documents and make comparisons among the costs authorized in Attachment "A" for each cost center and the cumulative value of all payments for each cost center. Based on such comparisons and upon its determination that all other requirements hereunder have been completed, CSRA RC will make either a final payment to the Subgrantee for any allowable expenditures in excess of prior payments for each cost center or request from the Subgrantee reimbursement of any overpayment. The Subgrantee shall refund to CSRA RC any such overpayment within thirty calendar days of notification by CSRA RC.

6. **Communications** All formal communication regarding this Subgrant Agreement shall be in writing between the person executing this Subgrant Agreement on behalf of the Subgrantee (executor) and CSRA RC's Executive Director. Formal communications regarding this Subgrant Agreement shall include, but not necessarily be limited to amendments, correspondence, progress reports and fiscal reports. The Subgrantee shall bear the cost and other liability risks of making any changes covered by this Subgrant Agreement in advance of receiving a formal Subgrant Agreement change order from the CSRA RC Executive Director. The Subgrantee executor and CSRA RC's Executive Director shall each have the right to designate in writing to the other an agent to act in his or her behalf regarding this Subgrant Agreement. Any restrictions to such designation shall be clearly defined in the written designation.
7. **CSRA RC's Designated Agent** According to the paragraph titled "**Communications**" above, CSRA RC's Executive Director hereby designates Debra Minor, CSRA RC'S Area Agency On Aging Director, as his agent for purposes of this Subgrant Agreement only, except for executing amendments (see paragraph entitled "**Amendments**" below) or terminations (see paragraph entitled "**Termination**" below) or for interpretation of the requirements of this Subgrant Agreement. In addition, all formal communications regarding this Subgrant Agreement to include correspondence, reports, and requests for payments shall be submitted directly to the CSRA RC's AAA Director, Debra Minor and copied to the CSRA RC's Executive Director. Such appointments herein may be changed only by CSRA RC via a written addendum to this agreement.
8. **Review and Coordination** To ensure adequate assessment of the Subgrantee's program and proper coordination among interested parties, CSRA RC shall be kept fully informed concerning the progress of the work and services to be performed hereunder. The Subgrantee may be required to meet with designated representatives of CSRA RC and the funding agencies from time to time to review the work and services performed. Written notice of such review meetings shall be given to the Subgrantee. The execution of a Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Business Associate agreement (attachment at the end of the Subgrant Agreement) shall occur prior to execution of this agreement and the HIPAA Business Associate agreement shall outline access granted to records under HIPAA regulations.





9. **Access to Records and Inspections** The state and federal government and the CSRA RC (a staff member and/or an outside party hired to review certain records, documents, and/or procedures) shall have full and complete access to all consumer/customer/client records, administrative records, financial records, pertinent books, documents, papers, correspondence, including e-mails, management reports, memoranda, and any other records of the Subgrantee and fourth party Subgrantees(s). Upon request of such records, the Subgrantee shall immediately provide the records requested. Failure to provide such records may result in termination of the Subgrant Agreement and withholding of any remaining payments due until such time the Subgrantee furnishes the records requested.

Reinstatement of payments to Vendors who have been sanctioned as denoted above must be approved by the RC's Board of Directors at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Commission. The Subgrantee has executed a Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Business Associate Agreement with the CSRA RC. Through the Business Associate Agreement, the Subgrantee acknowledges and agrees that the Georgia Department of Human Services Division of Aging Services, including the Long-Term Care Ombudsman, and the CSRA RC Area Agency on Aging provide functions that are considered health oversight agencies in their funding, quality improvement and regulatory functions. As health oversight agencies, protected health information must be shared with them and authorization is not required, according to HIPAA. The Subgrantee is responsible for ensuring that a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement is executed by any fourth party Subgrantees authorizing the same level of access to the entities noted above.

The Subgrantee and fourth party Subgrantees (subcontractors) record retention requirements are six (6) years from submission of final expenditure reports. If any litigation, claim, or audit is started before the expiration of the six-year period, the records shall be retained until all litigations, claims, or audit findings involving the records have been resolved. The Subgrantee agrees that the DHS Office of Investigative Services, upon the request of the Commissioner or his designee, has full authority to investigate any allegation of misconduct in performance of duties arising from this Subgrant Agreement made against an employee of the Subgrantee. The Subgrantee agrees to cooperate fully in such investigations by providing the Office of Investigative Services full access to its records and by allowing its employees to be interviewed during such investigations.

The CSRA RC and the State Department of Human Services shall have the right to monitor and inspect the operations of the Subgrantee and any fourth party Subgrantees (subcontractors) for compliance with the provisions of this Subgrant Agreement and all applicable federal and state laws and regulations, with or without notice, but at no more than a maximum of 48 hours' notice, at any time during the term of this Subgrant Agreement. Federal regulations can be found within the Super Circular 2 CFR Part 200 – Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, an electronic version can be found at [www.ecfr.gov](http://www.ecfr.gov). State regulations and guidance can be found on the Online Directives Information System (ODIS), [www.odis.dhs.ga.gov](http://www.odis.dhs.ga.gov). When not specifically addressed within ODIS, Federal regulations should be followed. Any deviation from these regulations must be approved by the CSRA RC and/or the State Department of Human Services in writing prior to the deviation occurring. The Subgrantee agrees to





cooperate fully with these monitoring and inspection activities. Such monitoring and inspection activities may include, without limitation, on-site health and safety inspections, financial and behavioral health/clinical audits, review of any records developed directly or indirectly as a result of this Subgrant Agreement, review of management systems, policies and procedures, review of service authorization and utilization activities, and review of any other areas, activities or materials relevant to or pertaining to this Subgrant Agreement. The Department and/or CSRA RC will provide the Subgrantee with a report of any findings and recommendations and may require the Subgrantee to develop corrective action plans or reimburse for costs identified as unallowable as appropriate. Such corrective action plans may include requiring the Subgrantee to make changes in service authorization, utilization practices, and/or any activity deemed necessary by the Department and/or CSRA RC.

The Central Savannah River Area Regional Commission's Board of Directors has established the following sanctions for any violations of this section of the Subgrant Agreement:

“If at any time an official representative of the CSRA RC (a staff member and/or an outside party hired to review certain records, documents, and/or procedures) is denied access to the information requested, or if the Contractor does not provide such information as requested, the CSRA RC will withhold any pending and/or future payments for services rendered until such time that the information is presented.”

#### 10. General

- (a) The Subgrantee agrees to carry out the program in accordance with all terms, provisions and conditions of the applicable guidelines and regulations issued by the funding agencies (e.g., the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended, 45 CFR 74, 45 CFR 92, and 45 CFR 202). CSRA RC shall determine the appropriateness and application of such terms, provisions, and conditions. The Subgrantee also agrees to carry out the program in compliance with requirements relating to the application, acceptance and use of Federal funds for this program, including, but not limited to, Executive Order 12372 and 41 CFR 29-70 or 45 CFR 74 or 45 CFR 92, as appropriate. The Subgrantee assures and certifies that it shall comply with all requirements imposed by CSRA RC or the funding agencies concerning special requirements of law or program requirements including, but not limited to, 45 CFR 1321, 45 CFR 202, 2 CFR Part 200 or ODIS as appropriate.
- (b) The Subgrantee agrees that the purpose of this program is to develop greater service capacity and to foster the development of comprehensive and coordinated service delivery systems to serve older persons and others deemed in need. To accomplish this purpose, the Subgrantee agrees to execute a program which will:
- (1) secure and maintain maximum independence and dignity in a home environment for older persons and other eligible individuals capable of self-care with appropriate supportive services;
  - (2) remove individual and social barriers to economic and personal independence; and



(3) provide specified services to eligible individuals who reside within the planning area, with greatest social need being determined by advanced age (75 years or more);

(4) transport those deemed in need to scheduled sites.

11. **Subgrantee's Personnel** The Subgrantee represents that it has, or will secure at its own expense, all personnel required to perform the services under this Subgrant Agreement. Such personnel shall not be employees of CSRA RC.

12. **Standards for Service Performance**

- (a) The Subgrantee shall perform all services in accordance with the definitions cited in Attachment "A" and as further defined in relevant notices issued by CSRA RC, or through CSRA RC from the Georgia Department of Human Services or the Administration on Aging, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.
- (b) The Subgrantee agrees that no changes resulting in a decrease in the scope of services, units of service to be provided, or numbers of persons to be served will be made without prior written approval of CSRA RC as provided in the Paragraph titled "**Amendments**" below.
- (c) The Subgrantee acknowledges that CSRA RC has developed a multi-year *Area Plan on Aging* which is updated annually (hereinafter referred to as the "Area Plan") for a comprehensive and coordinated system for the delivery of supportive services and nutrition services to the elderly within the planning area pursuant to the Older Americans Act of 1965 and the Community Care Act of 1985, as amended. Subgrantee further acknowledges that the services provided herein may be included in the Area Plan and that the Area Plan may, from time-to-time, be amended to reflect changes in services, service delivery methods, vendors, subgrantees, and/or subcontractors. Subgrantee acknowledges that inclusion in the Area Plan does not constitute a Subgrant Agreement or agreement for the delivery of services within the period of time covered by the Area Plan. Copies of the plan are maintained on file at the CSRA RC.
- (d) The Subgrantee further acknowledges that said Area Plan defines the specific services to be provided to eligible persons residing within the planning area and that those services provided under this Subgrant Agreement are a part of said Area Plan.
- (e) The Subgrantee acknowledges that the CSRA RC Area Plan delineates a range of available services for the elderly and, therefore, the Subgrantee agrees to coordinate and cooperate with other CSRA RC contracted service providers to the fullest extent possible and in a manner satisfactory to CSRA RC.
- (f) Supportive services and nutrition services, if any, included in this Subgrant Agreement, are aggregated into defined sub-elements. Descriptions of these sub-elements are on file at CSRA RC and are incorporated herein by reference. The service standards listed



in the Georgia Department of Human Resources Division of Aging Services' Manual and shall be the basis for determining the Subgrantee's performance of supportive services and nutrition services.

13. **Termination of Services to Clients** The Subgrantee agrees, with respect to any individual who is a potential program participant or a potentially aggrieved program participant, to provide such individual with meaningful opportunity to be heard concerning his or her eligibility or continuing eligibility at a hearing. The Subgrantee shall have procedural requirements which, at a minimum, include all of the safeguards and elements of the model **Client Grievance/Complaint Procedure** on file at CSRA RC and available from CSRA RC upon written request.
14. **Reports** The Subgrantee shall furnish CSRA RC with monthly program performance reports, in such form as may be specified by CSRA RC, describing the work accomplished by the Subgrantee. Such report(s) shall be furnished to CSRA RC within five days after the end of the period reported. All due dates in this Subgrant Agreement shall be based on calendar days. If any such due date should occur on Saturday, Sunday or CSRA RC holiday, the next CSRA RC workday shall be considered the due date.
15. **Rights in Documents, Materials and Data Produced** The Subgrantee agrees that all reports, studies, records, and other data prepared by or for it under the terms of this Subgrant Agreement shall be the property of CSRA RC upon termination or completion of the work. CSRA RC shall have the right to use the same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the Subgrantee other than that provided for in this Subgrant Agreement. For the purposes of this contact, "data" includes writings, sound recordings, photographs, films, videotapes or other graphic representations and works of a similar nature. No documents, material or data produced in whole or in part under this Subgrant Agreement shall be the subject of an application for copyright by or on behalf of the Subgrantee or its fourth party Subgrantees. The Subgrantee acknowledges that matters regarding the rights to inventions and materials generated by or arising out of this Subgrant Agreement may be subject to certain regulations issued by the funding agencies. Information regarding the applicability of such regulations to a specific situation may be obtained by written request to CSRA RC.
16. **CSRA RC'S Right to Suspend Subgrant Agreement** The CSRA RC reserves the right to suspend the Subgrant Agreement/subgrant in whole or in part under this Subgrant Agreement provision if it appears to the CSRA RC that the Subgrantee is failing to substantially comply with the quality of service or the specified completion schedule of its duties required under this Subgrant Agreement, and/or to require further proof of reimbursable expenses prior to payment thereof, and/or to require improvement, at the discretion of the CSRA RC, in the programmatic performance or service delivery and/or to comply with any order or directive of a state or federal agency or court or arbitrator(s) with jurisdiction, by law or by consent, over the CSRA RC.
17. **Cooperation in Transition of Services** The Subgrantee agrees upon termination of this Subgrant Agreement, in whole or in part, for any reason that the Subgrantee will cooperate as requested by the CSRA RC to effectuate the smooth and reasonable transition of the care and services for consumers/customers/clients as directed by the CSRA RC. This will include but



not be limited to the transfer of the consumer/customer/client records, personal belongings, and funds of all consumers/customers/clients as directed by the CSRA RC. Subgrantee further agrees that should it go out of business and/or cease to operate, all original records of consumers/customers/clients served pursuant to this Subgrant Agreement shall be transferred by the Subgrantee to the CSRA RC immediately and shall become the property of the CSRA RC in addition to any other remedy afforded the CSRA RC hereunder or by law. Failure to cooperate in the transition of services will result in the Subgrantee becoming an ineligible contractor/Subgrantee for a period of three (3) years from the end of this Subgrant Agreement period.

18. **Force Majeure** Each party will be excused from performance under this Subgrant Agreement to the extent that it is prevented from performing, in whole or in substantial part, due to delays caused by an act of God, civil or military authority, war, court order, acts of public enemy, and such nonperformance will not be default under this Subgrant Agreement nor a basis for termination for cause. Nothing in this paragraph shall be deemed to relieve the Subgrantee from its liability for work performed by any fourth party Subgrantees. If the services to be provided to the CSRA RC are interrupted by a force majeure event, the CSRA RC will be entitled to an equitable adjustment to the fees and other payments due under this Subgrant Agreement.

19. **Publicity**

A. Subgrantees must ensure that any publicity given to the program or services provided herein identify the CSRA RC and the State Department of Human Services as sponsoring agencies. Publicity materials include, but are not limited to, signs, notices, information pamphlets, press releases, brochures, radio or television announcements, or similar information prepared by or for the Subgrantee. Prior approval for the materials must be received in writing from the CSRA RC and/or DHS's managing programmatic division/office. All media and public information materials must also be approved by the State of Georgia's Commissioner's Office of Policy and Government Services, Office of Communications. In addition, the Subgrantee shall not display the CSRA RC or DHS's name or logo in any manner, including, but not limited to, display on Subgrantee's letterhead or physical plant, without the prior written authorization of the Executive Director of the CSRA RC and/or the Commissioner of DHS.

B. Notwithstanding subparagraph A above, if the Subgrantee is a county board of health, the Commissioner's Office of Policy and Government Services must be notified prior to major publicity and/or media campaigns developed by or for the board-operated programs which identify the Department as a sponsoring agency. This is to enable the Commissioner's Office of Policy and Government Services to support the effort and to respond in a timely manner to inquiries to the Department that might result. In addition, the Subgrantee shall not display the Department's name or logo in any manner, including, but not limited to, display on Subgrantee's letterhead or physical plant, without the prior written authorization of the Commissioner of the Department.

20. **Inventions, Patents, Copyrights, Intangible Property and Publications** The Subgrantee agrees if patentable items, patent rights, processes, or inventions are produced in the course





of work supported and funded by this Subgrant Agreement, to report such facts in writing promptly and fully to the CSRA RC. The CSRA RC, the federal agency, and DHS shall determine whether protection of the invention or discovery shall be sought. The CSRA RC, the federal agency and DHS will also determine how the rights to the invention or discovery, including rights under any patent issued thereon, shall be allocated and administered in order to protect the public interest consistent with Government Patent Policy.

**Copyrights** Except as otherwise provided in the terms and conditions of this Subgrant Agreement, the author or the CSRA RC or DHS is free to copyright any books, publications, or other copyrightable materials developed in the course of, or under this Subgrant Agreement. Should any copyright materials be produced as a result of this Subgrant Agreement, the CSRA RC, the federal agency and DHS shall reserve a royalty-free nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, modify, publish, or otherwise use and to authorize others to use the work for government, CSRA RC, and/or departmental purposes.

**Publications** All publications, including pamphlets, art work, and reports shall be submitted to the CSRA RC on disk or electronically.

21. **Financial Management System** Subgrantee certifies that its financial management system currently complies and will continue to comply with all of the standards for financial management systems specified in 45 CFR 74, or 45 CFR 92, 41 CFR 29-70, 2 CFR 200, or ODIS as appropriate. In addition, the Subgrantee agrees to accurately maintain its financial records for each cost center as specified in Attachment C in such form and utilizing such procedures as CSRA RC or the funding agencies may require. This includes, but it not limited to, the requirement that Subgrantee financial records shall provide for (1) accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of each cost center; (2) records that identify adequately the source and application of funds by cost center for activities supported under this Subgrant Agreement; and (3) time, attendance, and payroll distribution records to support salaries and wages paid to employees of the Subgrantee.

This award is governed by the guidance in 2 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, “Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. The Department of Health and Human Services adopts the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Guidance in 2 CFR part 200, and has codified the text, with HHS-specific amendments in 45 CFR part 75.

22. **Employee’s Rate of Compensation** The rate of compensation for work performed under this program by a staff member or employee of the Subgrantee shall not exceed the compensation of such person that is applicable to his or her other work activities for the Subgrantee. Time and attendance and payroll distribution records shall support charges for salaries and wages of individual employees.
23. **Financial Reports** In addition to other records required by this Subgrant Agreement, the Subgrantee agrees to provide to CSRA RC such additional financial reports in such form and frequency as CSRA RC may require in order to meet the CSRA RC’s requirements for reporting to funding agencies.



24. **Audits** Subgrantees that expend \$750,000 or more in Federal funds during their fiscal year agree to have a single entity-wide **audit** conducted for that year in accordance with the provisions of the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 (Public Law 104-156) and their implementing regulation, 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F, Audit Requirements. The audit reporting package shall include the documents listed in Policy 1244 of the online DHS Directives Information System (ODIS).

Subgrantees expending \$100,000 or more in State funds during their fiscal year agree to have an entity-wide **audit conducted for that** year in accordance with Generally Accepted Auditing Standards issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The audit reporting package shall include the documents listed in Policy 1244 of the online DHS Directives Information System.

Subgrantees expending at least \$25,000 but less than \$100,000 in State funds during their fiscal year agree to prepare **unaudited entity-wide financial statements for that year**. **Assertions concerning** the basis of financial statement preparation must be made by the president or other corporate official as described in Policy 1244 of the DHS Directives Information System.

The Subgrantee further agrees to submit the required audit or financial statement, within 180 days after the close of the Subgrantee's fiscal year to:

*Amy DeVries  
Director of Finance  
3626 Walton Way Ext, Suite 1  
Augusta, GA 30909-6421*

Effective July 1, 2005, the Central Savannah River Area Regional Commission's Board of Directors has established the following sanction for any violation of this Subgrant Agreement requirement:

If a Contractor fails to provide a final audit statement as required under the Subgrant Agreement's terms, the CSRA RC will withhold any pending and/or future payments for services rendered until such time that the final audit is submitted and verified. If a pattern of such failures materializes, the Contractor will become ineligible to receive CSRA RC Subgrant Agreements for a period of 12 months. Recognizing that some situations might arise that are above and beyond the Contractor's control, the CSRA RC may extend the date of receipt of the final audit for a thirty (30) day period upon request and verifiable documentation related to the reason for the extension. Extensions past the thirty (30) day period may be requested, but any such request must be presented in person before the CSRA RC's Board of Directors with the Contractor's auditor present.

Reinstatement of payments to Subgrantees who have been sanctioned as denoted above must be approved by the RC's Board of Directors at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Commission.



25. **Interest of Subgrantee** The Subgrantee covenants that neither the Subgrantee, nor anyone controlled by the Subgrantee, controlling the Subgrantee, or under common control with the Subgrantee, nor its agents, employees or fourth party Subgrantees, presently has an interest, nor shall acquire an interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of its service hereunder, or which would prevent, or tend to prevent, the satisfactory performance of the Subgrantee's service hereunder in an impartial and unbiased manner. The Subgrantee further covenants that in the performance of this Subgrant Agreement no person having any such interest shall be employed by the Subgrantee as an agent, fourth party Subgrantees or otherwise. If the Subgrantee contemplates taking some action which may constitute a violation of this paragraph, and Subgrantee shall request in writing the advice of CSRA RC, and if CSRA RC notifies the Subgrantee in writing that the Subgrantee's contemplated action will not constitute a violation hereof, then the Subgrantee shall be authorized to take such action without being in violation of this paragraph.
26. **Interest of Members of CSRA RC and Others** No officer, member or employee of CSRA RC, and no public official of any local government which is affected in any way by the program, who exercises any function or responsibilities in the review or approval of the program or any component part thereof, shall participate in any decision relating to this Subgrant Agreement which affects his or her personal interests or the interest of any corporation, partnership or association in which he or she is directly, or indirectly, interested; nor shall any such officer, member or employee of CSRA RC, or public official of any local government affected by the program, have an interest, direct, in this Subgrant Agreement or the proceeds arising therefrom.
27. **Officials Not to Benefit** No member or delegate to the (1) Legislature of the State of Georgia, elected or appointed State of Georgia official, or employee of the State of Georgia Department of Human Services (and Division of Aging Services) and (2) Congress of the United States of America, resident commissioner or employee of the United States Government, shall participate or influence any decision relating to the award or administration of this Subgrant Agreement which affects his or her personal interests or the interests of any corporation, partnership or association in which he or she is directly, or indirectly, has any involvement.
28. **Restrictions on Hiring of CSRA RC Employees** The Subgrantee and any associated fourth party Subgrantees shall not hire, retain, or engage in any paid or unpaid capacity (employee, consultant, or advisor) an employee (full-time, part-time, or consultant) of the CSRA RC within a twelve (12) month period after the termination date of this Subgrant Agreement. Further, any former CSRA RC employee who is hired, retained, or engaged having met the above 12-month restriction may not be directly involved with the management and performance of this Subgrant Agreement without the express written approval of the CSRA RC Executive Director. Subgrantee violation of this restriction shall be grounds for Subgrant Agreement termination.



29. **Project Administration**

- (a) The Subgrantee agrees that the Subgrantee executor is responsible for ensuring that all terms and conditions of the Subgrant Agreement are fully met to CSRA RC's satisfaction.
- (b) The Subgrantee agrees that all persons who administer the funds associated with this Subgrant Agreement on behalf of the Subgrantee will be responsible to the Subgrantee executor.
- (c) The Subgrantee agrees to administer the program in a manner satisfactory to CSRA RC and in accordance with relevant procedures, as determined by CSRA RC and the funding agencies (e.g., 29 CFR 1321 or 45 CFR 202, 2 CFR 200, ODIS as appropriate).
- (d) The Subgrantee shall at all times maintain during the term of this agreement policies of insurance (including, where applicable, Worker's Compensation coverage) covering any property acquired with funds made available by this agreement, as well as public liability insurance with generally recognized, responsible insurance companies authorized to do business in the state of Georgia, each of which are also qualified and authorized to assume the risks undertaken. Such insurance shall be in such amounts as a responsible and prudent company or organization would require under similar circumstances. Such insurance shall cover the Subgrantee and its above, described property, as well as its employees, agents and volunteers.

30. **Subcontracts** Work or services to be performed under this (third party) Subgrant Agreement by the Subgrantee may be subcontracted (fourth party) under the following conditions:

- (a) The Subgrantee agrees that the selection of fourth party Subgrantees requires competition between potential fourth party Subgrantees pursuant to 45 CFR 74, 2 CFR 200, or adequate justification for sole source selection.
- (b) All such subcontracts shall bind the fourth party Subgrantee to applicable terms and conditions of this (third party) Subgrant Agreement between CSRA RC and the Subgrantee.
- (c) Any third party Subgrant Agreement in excess of \$10,000 total value shall have written CSRA RC approval prior to execution. CSRA RC approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- (d) A copy of all third party Subgrant Agreements shall be on file at the Subgrantee's office and available for review by CSRA RC monitors upon request.
- (e) The Subgrantee will be responsible for the performance and monitoring both fiscally and programmatically of any fourth party Subgrantees to whom any duties are delegated under any provision of this Subgrant Agreement.
- (f) The Subgrantee agrees to reimburse the CSRA RC for any federal or state audit



disallowances arising from a fourth party Subgrantees's performance or non-performance of duties under this Subgrant Agreement, which are delegated to the fourth party Subgrantees.

- (g) If the Subgrantee subcontracts for the provision of any deliverables pursuant to this Subgrant Agreement, the Subgrantee agrees to include the following in each subcontract:
1. Stipulations that the fourth party Subgrantees is required to adhere to each provision of this Subgrant Agreement related to the quality and quantity of deliverables, compliance with state and federal laws and regulations, confidentiality, auditing, access to records and Subgrant Agreement administration.
  2. A clear statement of the service or product being acquired through said subcontract with detailed description of cost including properly completed Division of Aging Services Unit Cost Methodology documentation, as appropriate.
- (h) The Subgrantee shall promptly pursue, at its own expense, appropriate legal and equitable remedies against any fourth party Subgrantees who fails to adhere to the Subgrant Agreement requirements. The Subgrantee's failure to proceed against a fourth party Subgrantees will constitute a separate breach by the Subgrantee in which case the CSRA RC may pursue appropriate remedies as a result of such breach.

Failure by the Subgrantee to comply with the provisions of this paragraph in a timely manner as determined by CSRA RC, may at CSRA RC's discretion result in disallowance or delay in payment under the Paragraph titled "**Method of Payment**" or in termination pursuant to the Paragraph titled "**Termination**" below.

31. **Assignability** The Subgrantee shall only assign, sublet or transfer all or any portion of its interest in this agreement with the prior written approval of CSRA RC.
32. **Amendments** The CSRA RC may require changes in this Subgrant Agreement from time-to-time. Such changes, including any increase or decrease in the amount of the Subgrantee's compensation shall be incorporated in written amendments to this Subgrant Agreement. Only the CSRA RC's Executive Director may execute amendments to this Subgrant Agreement on behalf of the CSRA RC.
33. **Disputes and Appeals** The CSRA RC Executive Director shall decide any questions arising under this Subgrant Agreement. Such questions must be submitted to the CSRA RC's Executive Director in writing via certified mail, return-receipt requested. The CSRA RC's Executive Director shall reduce such decision concerning the question to writing and mail or otherwise furnish a copy thereof to the Subgrantee within ten (10) business days after receipt of the question. The Subgrantee agrees that the decision of CSRA RC's Executive Director shall be final and conclusive unless, within ten (10) days of receipt of such copy, the Subgrantee mails or otherwise furnishes a written request for appeal concerning the question



of fact to CSRA RC's Board of Directors, who shall arrange a formal hearing within thirty (30) business days after receipt of the appeal request. All such requests must be mailed via certified mail, return-receipt requested to the attention of the CSRA RC's Board of Directors at 3626 Walton Way Ext, Suite 1, Augusta, GA 30909. Both the Subgrantee and CSRA RC's Executive Director shall have the right to present witnesses and give evidence concerning the question of fact at such time. Within thirty-two (32) days after the hearing, the CSRA RC's Board of Directors shall render its decision concerning the question of fact in writing to the Subgrantee and to CSRA RC's Executive Director.

Pending final decision of an appeal to the CSRA RC's Board of Directors, the Subgrantee shall proceed diligently with the performance of the Subgrant Agreement and in accordance with CSRA's Board of Director's decision.

The Subgrantee agrees that the decision of the CSRA RC's Board of Directors concerning the question shall be final and conclusive unless determined otherwise by the funding agencies, or the Comptroller General of the United States. In the event the funding agencies provide input, the CSRA RC's Board of Directors will reconsider its decision at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the CSRA RC Commission. Any decision made based on the information provided from the funding agencies (the reconsideration action) shall be final and conclusive.

34. **Assurances** The Subgrantee hereby assures and certifies that it will comply with the regulations, policies, guidelines and requirements, including the Executive Order 12372, 45 CFR 74, 45 CFR 92, and OMB Supercircular, as appropriate, as they relate to the application, acceptance, use and audit of Federal funds for this federally assisted program. Also, the Subgrantee gives assurance and certifies with respect to this purchase of service agreement that:

(a) For all purchase of service agreements:

(1) It possesses legal authority to apply for this purchase of service agreement, and, if appropriate, to finance and construct any proposed facilities; and, a resolution, motion or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the Subgrantee's governing body, authorizing the filing of the application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the Subgrantee to act in connection with the application and to provide such additional information as may be required, and, upon CSRA RC's approval of its application, that the person identified as the official representative of the Subgrantee is authorized to execute a purchase of service agreement contract incorporating the terms of its application.

(2) It will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352 and 42USC 2000d) and in accordance with Title VI of that Act, no person in the United States shall, on the ground of age, disability, religion, creed or belief, political affiliation, sex, sexual orientation, race, color, or national origin, be executed from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise



subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which the applicant received Federal financial assistance and will immediately take any measures necessary to effectuate this assurance. It will further comply with Title VI provisions prohibiting employment discrimination where the primary purpose of a grant is to provide employment. It will not discriminate against any qualified employee, applicant for employment or service fourth party Subgrantees, or client because of age, disability, religion, creed or belief, political affiliation, race, color, sex, sexual orientation, or national origin. The Subgrantee shall take affirmative action to ensure that qualified applicants are employed and qualified fourth party Subgrantees are selected, and that qualified employees are treated fairly during employment, without regard to their age, disability, religion, creed or belief, political affiliation, race, color, sex, sexual orientation, or national origin. Such action shall include but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotions, or transfers; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoffs or terminations; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; selection for training including apprenticeship, and participation in recreational and educational activities. If the Subgrantee has fifty or more employees (regardless of the funding sources) and if the total compensation and reimbursement to be paid to the Subgrantee as specified in Attachment "A" of the contract is fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) or more, the Subgrantee certifies that: (A) It has developed a written Affirmative Action Program (AAP) which includes: an analysis of the Subgrantee's work forces showing by job category the extent to which minorities and females are being underutilized, and where minorities and females are being underutilized, realistic goals and timetables in each job category for correcting the underutilization; and (b) it presently has such a plan in effect and such plan will remain in effect at least until the program completion date of this Subgrant Agreement. The Subgrantee agrees to post in a conspicuous place available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause.

The Subgrantee shall in all solicitations or advertisements for fourth party Subgrantees or employees placed by or on behalf of the Subgrantee, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to age, disability, religion, creed or belief, political affiliation, race, color, sex or national origin. The Subgrantee shall not discriminate against any qualified client or recipient of services provided through this Subgrant Agreement on the basis of age, disability, religion, creed or belief, political affiliation, race, color, sex or national origin. The Subgrantee shall cause the foregoing provisions to be included in all subcontracts for any work covered by this Subgrant Agreement so that such provisions will be binding upon each fourth party Subgrantees, provided that the foregoing provisions shall not apply to subcontracts for less than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000).

The Subgrantee shall keep such records and submit such reports concerning the racial and ethnic origin of applicants for employment and employees as CSRA RC or the funding agencies may require.





The Subgrantee agrees to comply with such rules, regulations or guidelines as CSRA RC or the funding agencies may issue to implement the requirements of this paragraph.

- (3) It will comply with requirements of the provisions of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-646) which provides for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced as a result of Federal and federally assisted programs.
- (4) It will comply with the applicable provisions of the Hatch Act, which limits the political activity of employees.
- (5) It will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that is or gives the appearance of being motivated by a desire for private gain for themselves or others, particularly those with whom they have family, business, or other ties.
- (6) It will cooperate with CSRA RC in assisting the funding agencies in compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. 470), Executive Order 11593, and the Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (16 U.S.C. 469a-1 et seq.) by (a) consulting, through CSRA RC, with the State Historic Preservation Officer on the conduct of investigations, as necessary, to identify properties listed in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places that are subject to adverse effects (see 3 CFR Part 800.8) by the activity, and subject to adverse effects (see 36 CFR Part 800.8) by the activity, and notifying, through CSRA RC, the funding agencies of the existence of any such properties, and by (b) complying with all requirements established by CSRA RC or the funding agencies to avoid or mitigate adverse effects upon such properties.
- (7) It understands that the phrase "Federal financial assistance" is included any form of loan, grant, guaranty, insurance payment, rebate, subsidy, disaster assistance loan or grant, or any other form of direct or indirect Federal assistance.
- (8) For purchase of service agreements involving Federal financial assistance for construction, it will make certain that the facilities under its ownership, lease or supervision which shall be utilized in the accomplishment of the Project are not listed on the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) list of Violating Facilities and that it will notify the fund agencies, through CSRA RC, of the receipt of any communication from the Director of the EPA office of Federal Activities indicating that a facility to be used in the program is under consideration for listing by EPA.
- (9) It will comply with the flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, Public Law 93-234, 87



Stat. 975, approved December 31, 1976. Section 102(a) requires, on and after March 2, 1975, the purchase of flood insurance in communities when such insurance is available as a condition for the receipt of any Federal financial assistance for construction or acquisition purposes for use in any area that has been identified by the Secretary of the Department of Housing and Urban Development as an area having special flood hazards.

- (10) The Subgrantee agrees to abide by all State and Federal laws, rules and regulations and DHS and Division of Aging Services policy or procedure on respecting confidentiality of an individual's records. The Subgrantee further agrees not to divulge any information concerning any individual to any unauthorized person without the written consent of the individual employee, client or responsible parent or guardian.
- (11) The Subgrantee agrees to comply with all applicable provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and any relevant federal and state laws, rules and regulations.

35. **Property Management Standards** The Subgrantee agrees:

- A. That all non-expendable personal property purchased, in total or in part, with funds received from the CSRA RC during the term of this Subgrant Agreement and all previous contracts is property of the CSRA RC and is subject to the rules and regulations of the CSRA RC throughout the life and disposition of said property. Said property cannot be transferred or otherwise disposed of without prior written approval of the CSRA RC.
- B. To adhere to all policies and procedures as promulgated in the State of Georgia's Department of Human Services' DHS Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual, Part IX, the Property Management Manual, and, if applicable, the Vehicle Management Manual, which are by reference made a part of this Subgrant Agreement. Subgrantee understands that the requirements for inventory of property (at least every two years) and a control system to safeguard against loss, damage or theft as contained in the property manual shall be followed.
- C. That property records shall be maintained accurately and reported on Form #5111, Detailed Equipment Listing (available upon request), within 30 days after acquisition of such property, to the CSRA RC as indicated below:

CSRA Regional Commission  
 Attn: Property Control  
 3626 Walton Way Ext, Suite 1  
 Augusta, GA 30909

- D. In the event this Subgrant Agreement is terminated prior to expiration or is not renewed, Subgrantee agrees to properly dispose of all CSRA RC property as



follows:

1. Prepare Form 5086, Equipment Status Change form (available on request), listing all CSRA RC equipment in the Subgrantee's possession and send this form to the CSRA RC for final disposal determination.
2. Upon notification by the CSRA RC, Subgrantee agrees to transport the RC's property to the CSRA RC's facility. Expenses incurred by the Subgrantee in transporting this equipment may be charged to the terminated Subgrant Agreement.

36. **Federal Prohibitions and Requirements Related to Lobbying** Pursuant to Section 1352 of Public Law 101-221, the Subgrantee agrees that:

- (a) No Federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Subgrantee, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (b) As a condition of receipt of **any** Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement exceeding \$100,000, the Subgrantee shall file with CSRA RC a signed "Certification Regarding Lobbying."
- (c) If any funds other than Federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the Subgrantee shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instruction.
- (d) A disclosure form will be filed at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that requires disclosure or that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by the Subgrantee under subparagraphs (B) or (C) of this paragraph. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes:
  - (1) A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
  - (2) A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or,





- (3) A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.

Any Subgrantee who makes a prohibited expenditure or who fails to file or amend the disclosure form, as required, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure.

An imposition of a civil penalty under this action does not prevent the United States from seeking any other remedy that may apply to the same conduct that is the basis for the imposition of such civil penalty.

The Subgrantee shall require that the prohibitions and requirements of this paragraph included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, purchase of service agreements, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

37. **Debarment** In accordance with Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, and implemented at 45 CFR Part 76, 100-510, the Subgrantee shall certify that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this Subgrant Agreement by any federal department or agency. The Subgrantee further agrees that it will include the requirement for the “Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion – Lower Tier Covered Transaction,” without modification, in all lower tier transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
38. **Compliance with Requirements of the Georgia Department of Human Services (DHS)** The Subgrantee shall be bound by the applicable terms and conditions of the purchase of service contract between CSRA RC and DHS, which is on file in the offices of CSRA RC and is hereby made a part of this Subgrant Agreement as fully as if the same were attached hereto. If any of the terms and conditions of this agreement conflict with any terms and conditions of the purchase of service contract, the Subgrantee agrees to abide by the terms and conditions of the contract, which shall be controlling unless prior written consent to the contrary is received from CSRA RC.
39. **Documentation of Rent Costs** All Subgrantee budgeted rent line items or maintenance in lieu of rent line items on privately owned buildings must be supported by three (3) separate Statements of Comparable Rent, DHS Form #5465 (copies available from the Department).
- Public facility maintenance in lieu of rent budgeted by the Subgrantee will be supported by a Local Statement of Service and Maintenance Cost in Lieu of Rent in Public Buildings, DHS Form #5464, and by three separate Statements of Comparable Rent, DHS Form #5465 (copies available from the Department). Rent per se is not applicable for publicly owned facilities/buildings unless newly occupied on or after October 1, 1980, in accordance with OMB Supercircular.
40. **Criminal Records Investigation**



- (a) The Subgrantee agrees that, for the filling of positions or classes of positions having direct care/treatment custodial responsibilities for services rendered under this Subgrant Agreement, applicants selected for such positions shall undergo a criminal record history investigation that shall include a fingerprint record check pursuant to the provisions of Code Section 49-2-14 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated. In order to initiate this requirement, the Department will provide forms, which will include the required data from the applicant. The Subgrantee agrees to obtain the required information (which will include two proper sets of fingerprints on each applicant) and transmit said fingerprints directly to the Georgia Crime Information Center together with the fee as required by said Center for a determination made pursuant to Code Section 49-2-14 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated or any other relevant statutes or regulations.
- (b) After receiving the information from the Georgia Crime Information Center or any other appropriate source, the Department will review any derogatory information and, if the crime is one which is prohibited by duly published criteria within the Department, the Subgrantee will be informed and the individual so identified will not be employed for the purpose of providing services under this Subgrant Agreement.
- (c) The provisions of this paragraph of the Subgrant Agreement shall not apply to persons employed in day-care centers, group day-care homes, family day-care homes, or child-caring institutions which are required to be licensed or registered by the Department or to personal care homes required to be licensed, permitted, or registered by the Department.

41. **Other Requirements** In addition to other requirements of this Subgrant Agreement, the Subgrantee agrees to comply with, and shall be bound by, the applicable terms and conditions of all State and Federal laws or regulations governing and defining resources, project administration, allowable costs and associated procurement standards including but not limited to 41 CFR 29-70, 45 CRR 74, 45 CFR 92, 2 CFR 200, or ODIS as appropriate.

The Subgrantee agrees that, if costs incurred by the Subgrantee are not in conformity with the above requirements and are subsequently disallowed as a result of an audit pursuant to the Paragraph titled "**Audits**" above or by CSRA RC, Georgia Department of Human Services, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, then, upon written demand by CSRA RC, the Subgrantee shall reimburse CSRA RC in full for any payment made by CSRA RC to the Subgrantee for such disallowed costs within thirty days of receipt of such written demand.

42. **State of Georgia Ethics Code Violations** The Subgrantee understands that the State of Georgia's Department of Human Services' Division of Aging Services (the Department) is the primary source of funds for this subgrant agreement. Under Subsection 93.11 (§93.11) of the Division of Aging Services' *Compliance with Contractor Responsibilities, Rewards and Sanctions* publication, entitled Ethics Code Violations, all contractors, including the Area Agency on Aging and their sub-contractors are expected to abide by the Code of Ethics for Government Service (See Appendix 93-B of the above-referenced publication for a copy of the current Code of Ethics). Accordingly, any violations of the Ethics Code requirements will



be investigated by the Department and referred by the Department to the appropriate law enforcement agency. Ethics violations may result in criminal prosecution and may be pursued based on the provisions pertinent laws and regulations. When conducting such investigations, the Department will inform the contractor of the exact nature of the complaint and may require the contractor to conduct its own internal investigation. The Department will document its investigation's findings and conclusions and inform the contractor and the complainant of the results. If an investigation indicates there is a substantiated situation in which there is a question of ethics code violations, the Department will require the contractor to take corrective action and/or refer the complaint to appropriate law enforcement agencies.

43. **CSRA RC Ethics Hotline** The Central Savannah River Area Regional Commission has initiated and established an ethics hotline. All recipients of subgrants, Subgrant Agreements, subcontracts, and/or cooperative agreements are required to take proactive steps to ensure that employees within their agencies are aware of the CSRA RC's ethics hotline. To this end, the subgrantee must provide its employees with a copy of the CSRA RC's ethics hotline information brochure and each employee must sign an acknowledgement that the information has been provided to him/her. Copies of all acknowledgements must be maintained in the records associated with this agreement and are subject to review by the CSRA RC at all times.

44. **Termination**

- (a) **Due to Non-Availability of Funds.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Subgrant Agreement, in the event that any of the funding sources for payments to the CSRA RC for services under this Subgrant Agreement no longer exist, or in the event the sum of all obligations of the CSRA RC incurred under this and all other Subgrant Agreements entered into for this program exceeds the balance of such Subgrant Agreement sources, then this Subgrant Agreement shall immediately be suspended until further modification from the CSRA RC without further obligation of the CSRA RC as of that moment. The certification by the Commissioner of the Department of Human Services of the occurrence of either of the events stated above shall be conclusive.
- (b) **Due to Default or for Cause.** This Subgrant Agreement may be terminated for cause, in whole or in part, at any time by the CSRA RC for failure of the Subgrantee to perform any of the provisions hereof. Should the CSRA RC exercise its right to terminate this Subgrant Agreement under the provisions of this paragraph, the termination shall be accomplished in writing and specify the reason and termination date. The Subgrantee will be required to submit the final Subgrant Agreement expenditure report not later than thirty (30) days after the effective date of written notice of termination. Upon termination of this Subgrant Agreement, the Subgrantee shall not incur any new obligations after the effective date of the termination and shall cancel as many outstanding obligations as possible. The above remedies are in addition to any other remedies provided by law or the terms of this Subgrant Agreement.
- (c) **For Convenience of the Subgrantee.** This Subgrant Agreement may be cancelled or terminated by the Subgrantee without cause; however, the Subgrantee must give written notice of its intention to do so to the CSRA RC at least ninety (90) days prior to the effective date of cancellation or termination.



- (d) **For Convenience of CSRA RC.** This Subgrant Agreement may be cancelled or terminated by the CSRA RC without cause; however, the CSRA RC must give written notice of its intention to do so to the Subgrantee at least thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of cancellation or termination.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this paragraph, this Subgrant Agreement may be immediately terminated without any opportunity to cure, if any of the following events occurs:
1. Subgrantee becomes insolvent or liquidation or dissolution or a sale of the Subgrantee's assets begins.
  2. Subgrantee or any of its subgrantees violates or fails to comply with any applicable provision of federal or state law or regulation.
  3. Subgrantee or any of its subgrantees knowingly provides fraudulent, misleading or misrepresentative information to any consumer/customer/client of the CSRA RC or the Department of Human Services or to the CSRA RC or DHS's representatives.
  4. Subgrantee has exhibited an inability to meet its financial or services obligations.
  5. A voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy petition is filed by or against the Subgrantee under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or any similar petition under any state insolvency law.
  6. An assignment is made by the Subgrantee for the benefit of creditors.
  7. A proceeding for the appointment of a receiver, custodian, trustee, or similar agent is initiated with respect to the Subgrantee.
  8. The CSRA RC deems that such termination is necessary if the Subgrantee or any fourth party Subgrantees fails to protect or potentially threatens the health or safety of any consumer/customer/client and/or to prevent or protect against fraud or otherwise protect the CSRA RC or the State of Georgia's personnel, consumers/customers/clients, facilities, or services.
  9. A court with competent jurisdiction, or an arbitrator(s) conducting an arbitration involving the CSRA RC by consent, issues an order or decision that causes or determines the Subgrant Agreement to be rendered voidable or null and void and/or prohibits the CSRA RC from contracting with the Subgrantee, or otherwise invalidates the procurement process and/or the contractual relationship with the Subgrantee.
  10. Subgrantee is debarred or suspended from performing services on any public contracts and/or subject to exclusion from participation in the Medicaid or Medicare programs.





45. **Subgrantee/Fourth-Party License Requirements** The Subgrantee agrees to maintain any required city, county and state business licenses and any other special licenses required, prior to and during the performance of this Subgrant Agreement. The Subgrantee is responsible to ensure that fourth party (sub-subgrantees) contractors are appropriately licensed. The Subgrantee agrees that if it loses or has sanctioned any license, certification or accreditation required by this Subgrant Agreement or state and federal laws, that this Subgrant Agreement may be terminated immediately in whole or in part.
46. **AIDS Policy** Subgrantee agrees, as a condition to provision of services to the CSRA RC's and/or DHS's consumers/customers/clients/patients, not to discriminate against any consumer/customer/client/patient who may have AIDS or be infected with Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV). The Subgrantee is encouraged to provide or cause to be provided appropriate AIDS training to its employees and to seek AIDS technical advice and assistance from the appropriate division or office of DHS, as the Subgrantee deems necessary. The Subgrantee further agrees to refer those consumers/customers/clients/patients requesting additional AIDS related services or information to the appropriate county health department.

Notwithstanding subparagraph A above, if the Subgrantee is a county board of health it agrees to comply with the Joint Advisory Notice, entitled "Protection Against Occupational Exposure to Hepatitis B Virus (HBV) and Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)," dated October 30, 1987, from the Department of Labor/Department of Health and Human Services and which has been made available to the board. The board further agrees that in the implementation of the Department's programs it will follow those standard operation procedures developed and identified by the appropriate program division of the Department as applicable to the specific programs and as provided to the board by the program division.

47. **Indemnification of CSRA RC** Subgrantee hereby waives, releases, relinquishes, discharges and agrees to indemnify, protect and save harmless the State of Georgia (including the State Tort Claims Trust Fund), DHS, DOAS, the Central Savannah River Area Regional Commission and the Central Savannah River Area Regional Commission's Area Agency on Aging, their officers and employees (collectively "indemnitees") of and from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, loss, costs or expenses for any loss or damage for bodily injury (including but not limited to death), personal injury, property damage, or contract rights, attorneys' fees caused by, growing out of, or otherwise happening in connection with this Subgrant Agreement, due to any act or omission on the part of Subgrantee, its agents, employees, fourth party Subgrantees, or others working at the direction of Subgrantee or on Subgrantee's behalf: or due to any breach of this Subgrant Agreement by Subgrantee; (collectively, the "Indemnity Claims").

This indemnification extends to the successors and assigns of the Subgrantee, and this indemnification and release survives the termination of this Subgrant Agreement and the dissolution or, to the extent allowed by law, the bankruptcy of the Subgrantee.

If and to the extent such damage or loss as covered by this indemnification is covered by the State Tort Claims Fund or any other self-insurance funds maintained by the Department of Administrative Services (collectively, the "funds"), the Subgrantee agrees to reimburse the





IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Subgrantee and the CSRA RC have executed this Subgrant Agreement as of the day first above written.

SIGNED:

**Augusta-Richmond County**

Address for Official Notices:

**Garnett Johnson**  
**Mayor**  
**535 Telfair Street**  
**Augusta, GA 30901**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Mayor  
Title

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST:

DocuSigned by:  
*Jennifer Sankey*

86309204F236407...  
Jennifer Sankey, CFO

**CSRA REGIONAL COMMISSION**  
3626 Walton Way Ext, Suite 1  
Augusta, Georgia 30909-6421

By:  \_\_\_\_\_  
2DCD3DE526877476...  
Andy Crosson, Executive Director

DATE: 6/20/2024 | 8:51:26 AM EDT





## SECTION FOUR

**Work Services** As a provider under this Subgrant Agreement, the Subgrantee shall be responsible for the following general activities:

1. The Subgrantee shall submit quarterly narrative reports that document efforts to develop new sources of community support, both public and private, during the Subgrant Agreement period. Reports are due on the 10<sup>th</sup> of the succeeding month.
2. The Subgrantee shall attend all regularly scheduled and/or called CSRA RC-sponsored meetings and training sessions.
3. The Subgrantee shall be responsible for developing, maintaining, and fulfilling all written working agreements called for in each cost center.
4. The Subgrantee shall maintain and distribute an updated agency brochure describing available services within its service area. In addition, the Subgrantee shall develop and implement publication strategies that foster high visibility and promote positive public awareness of the aging program and issues facing older adults.
5. The Subgrantee shall encourage and document efforts to generate the program income budgeted in each sub-element. The Subgrantee shall also encourage and document efforts to generate voluntary contributions not budgeted in each sub element.
6. The Subgrantee shall implement the automated client tracking system and shall do so consistent with the policies and procedures promulgated by the Division of Aging Services for WellSky or CSRA RC.
7. The Subgrantee shall notify CSRA RC promptly of any changes in service delivery, organization or sites.
8. The Subgrantee shall do, perform, and carry out, in a satisfactory manner, as determined by CSRA RC's cognizant department director, the goals and objectives as submitted in the Provider's FY 2024 Update. The application by reference is an official Subgrant Agreement document.
9. The Subgrantee shall implement customer satisfaction feedback and provide annual evaluations. The Subgrantee shall do, perform, and carry out, in a satisfactory manner, as determined by CSRA RC's cognizant department director, the following specific work and services.



**Attachment A  
Scope of Work**

The Scope of Work to be performed under this agreement is outlined in the Subgrantee's Request for Proposal for the fiscal year covered by this agreement unless otherwise specified.

As noted in Attachment D below, the response to the Request for Proposals is on file with the CSRA RC's Area Agency on Aging and is referenced as submitted herein.

Specific information related to the service(s) outlined in the Scope of Work can be found in Georgia's Administrative Guidelines and Requirements on the On-line Directives Information System (ODIS) at <https://odis.dhs.ga.gov>.



**ATTACHMENT B  
PROGRAM AND SERVICE PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- I. **General:** The work to be accomplished by the subgrantee is in support of the services authorized for the provider in the State of Georgia's WellSky system. Services include those listed under the "Services" tab of the provider and outline the service code, service description, unit type and unit cost. If you have questions about your services, units or unit costs, please contact the Area Agency on Aging.
- II. The subgrantee's monthly program performance reports will separately detail progress made relative to each service provided.
- III. **Area Covered:** The subgrantee shall perform all the services provided for under this Subgrant Agreement within the geographic service areas, herein called the "service delivery area" approved by the CSRA RC's Area Agency on Aging.
- IV. The subgrantee will access Georgia's Administrative Guidelines and Requirements on the On-line Directives Information System (ODIS) at <https://odis.dhs.ga.gov> for compliance and technical assistance issues as needed.
- V. **Mandatory Trainings and Meetings** – The Subgrantee will be responsible for attending all training(s) and meeting(s) mandated by the Division of Aging Services or the CSRARC AAA. Therefore, should the Subgrantee be unable to attend the training or meeting, he or she may send a staff member if all staff is not mandated to attend.



## PROGRAM AND SERVICE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (continued)

Reporting Requirements: As a provider under this Subgrant Agreement, the Subgrantee shall be responsible for implementing the following reporting requirements.

### I. Intake, Assessment and Record Maintenance Basics for All Non-Medicaid Clients

- 1.1 The Title III-SSBG Operations Manual is superseded in part by these policies and procedures.
- 1.2 Basic intake and assessment information for all new clients entering the service delivery system shall be gathered using the following forms:
  - (a) Basic demographics
  - (b) DON-R- (Determination of Need)
  - (c) The NSI "DETERMINE" Checklist
  - (d) <http://odis.dhs.ga.gov>
- 1.3 The same information shall be gathered *for all ongoing clients, at the time of annual individual reassessment*, and changes to these client files are to be entered in the WellSky database as reassessments are completed.
- 1.4 Provider or AAA staff responsible for preparing individual client service plans shall continue to use approved service plan forms until further notice.
- 1.5 Provider or AAA staff responsible for preparing client notification forms shall continue to use approved forms until further notice.
- 1.6 Staff shall continue to include narrative entries in client records using approved documentation formats.
- 1.7 Clients receiving HCBS home care services must come through the ADRC for an initial screening and assessment by the AAA staff. In cases where subcontractors are authorized to admit clients directly, a comprehensive assessment utilizing the Determination of Need-Revised (DON-R) and the Nutritional Screening Initiative (NSI) must be performed at the provider level in accordance with Policy 114 Guideline and Requirements for Client Assessment. Refer to the Georgia Department of Human Services' Division of Aging Services Division of Aging Services' Requirements for Non-Medicaid and Community Based Services. In case where the client is served by more than one agency/organization, the AAA will designate which provider will be responsible for conducting reassessments and making appropriate referrals. Providers are expected to review WellSky reports and records to ensure effective coordination of services.



## II. Basic Demographics

2.1 All affected providers, and/or Area Agencies will use the Client Intake, Registration and Tracking Form to collect, record and enter into WellSky certain basic individual client data.

2.2 **Complete all** data elements:

2.3 When form is to be completed or information is to be updated:

- (a) For all new clients being registered with WellSky
- (b) At the time of the first or subsequent annual reassessment for ongoing clients
- (c) At any time that there is a change in any of the required data for any client

2.4 Retention and distribution of the form:

- (a) Keep the original form completed for initial registration of the client in the client record.
- (b) Provide a copy of the original form, and of any updated information, to the data entry staff for processing.
- (c) If adding or changing information after initial registration, complete a new form if necessary, or add or change the information (suggestion: Use a 'highlighter' marker to enter changes on the data entry copy.) Retain the original in the client record.

## III. Determination of Need (DON-R)

3.1 When form is completed:

- (a) All affected providers of Non-Medicaid Home and Community Based Services, regardless of fund source, or Area Agencies, will complete the DON-R for all clients applying for services, including those who will be placed on a waiting list.
- (b) At the time of first reassessment the following implementation for each ongoing client.
- (c) At any time that there is a significant change in any client's situation which affects functional status and the need for services.

3.2 Use of information



- (a) The information from the DON-R, along with information captured on Poverty Level and the NSI “DETERMINE” Checklist, will evaluate the client’s priority for receiving services.
- (b) Clients at or below poverty, with significant impairments in ADLs and IADLs, and with Nutrition Risk Scores of 6 or higher, shall be given preference for services.
- (c) Ongoing clients shall be reassessed at the annual review date and decisions regarding continued service needs will be based on this reassessment, using the same criteria as in III.2 (b), in conjunction with other significant information about the client’s situation and need for support.

#### IV. Nutrition Screening Initiative “DETERMINE” Checklist

- 4.1 The NSI “DETERMINE” Checklist shall be used to determine nutritional risk status for each client applying for non-Medicaid home and community-based services.
- 4.2 The initial NSI Checklist Score shall auto populate into WellSky.
- 4.3 For each client who begins receiving nutrition services, either at home or in a congregate setting, the NSI “DETERMINE” Checklist will be administered again within the first three months of service. *This score, whether the same or different, shall auto populate in WellSky.*
- 4.4 *Baseline NSI “DETERMINE” Checklist Scores shall be determined for all current nutrition service clients and recipients of homemaker, in-home respite, and adult day health services (regardless of fund source) at the time of the next scheduled reassessment.*
- 4.5 The risk status for all clients in the specified services shall be tracked for the duration of their participation in the service program using the on an annual review basis.
- 4.6 Wherever feasible, nutrition service applicants/participants with risk scores of 6 or higher shall be referred for additional individualized nutrition screening (Level I Screening) and counseling by a registered dietician.





## ATTACHMENT C COST AND FINANCIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

- I. Deviations between Expenditure Object Class Categories (except FOOD or EQUIPMENT) within the same service are permitted if the cumulative absolute total of such transfers does not exceed ten (10) percent of the total amount for that service shown on individual cost center pages. Subgrantee must promptly submit written notice of such deviation to CSRA RC. No deviation in the FOOD or EQUIPMENT Expenditure Object Class Categories is permitted, under this ten percent provision.
- II. If the Subgrantee's proposed deviations exceed the tolerances identified in A. above, or if transfers of funds are proposed from one or more services to another, a formal Subgrant Agreement amendment must be requested by the Subgrantee, approved by CSRA RC, and executed by both parties.
- III. **Compensation** The compensation is shown by cost center and resource category on the Distribution of Resource, Supplemental Fiscal Year exhibit and on individual cost center pages, which are made a part of this Subgrant Agreement for financial reporting, monitoring, and audit purposes. The maximum amount of CSRA RC's compensation to the Subgrantee by cost center is equal to the total federal and state funds as outlined in Section I of this agreement.

The Subgrantee's request for payment described in the "Method of Payment" paragraph in the main body of the Subgrant Agreement shall delineate charges to be applied to each service. In no event will total payments under each service exceed the maximum amounts listed on the "Distribution of Resources" exhibit, nor shall CSRA RC's payment to the Subgrantee exceed the total federal and state funds as outlined in Section I of this agreement.

Any deviation from or changes to the approved budget shall be handled as follows:

- IV. **Matching-Share** In addition to the requirements specified herein, the Subgrantee specifically agrees to comply with, and shall be bound by, the applicable terms and procedures for determining the allow ability of non-federal contributions by the Subgrantee or other non-federal parties in satisfying the cost sharing and matching requirements of this Subgrant Agreement, if any, including but not limited to 45 CFR 74, 45 CFR 92, 2 CFR 200, and ODIS as appropriate.

The Subgrantee further agrees that if non-federal contributions provided by the Subgrantee or other non-federal parties to fulfill the matching share requirements of this Subgrant Agreement, if any, are not in conformity with the above and are subsequently disallowed as a result of an audit by CSRA RC, the funding agencies, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly sworn representatives, then, upon written demand by CSRA RC, the Subgrantee shall, within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of such written demand, reimburse CSRA RC the amount of compensation previously paid by CSRA RC to the Subgrantee that became unearned because of such disallowance.



- V. **Program Income** Program income, as defined in 4 CFR 74, 45 CFR 92, 2 CFR 200, and ODIS as appropriate, is further defined as follows:

Funds projected to be contributed by participant(s) or person(s) on behalf of a particular participant(s) of the program during the period of this subgrant Subgrant Agreement. Expenditure of this resource is limited to funds received, up to the amount shown on the “Distribution of Resources” exhibit. If program income is generated in excess of the amount shown on the “Distribution of Resources” exhibit, a Subgrant Agreement amendment executed by both parties is required prior to expenditure.

All program income is bound by the same guidelines and requirements governing the expenditure of all funds in this Subgrant Agreement. It is a resource to be budgeted and accounted for by service.

VI. **General**

- A. The Subgrantee agrees that the “year to date” percent of annual budget expended (by service or by category, and/or by Part, as appropriate) shall be in approximate alignment with the “year to date” percent of units of service delivered.
- B. The Subgrantee agrees that Match and Program Income collected shall be expended monthly or at intervals, such that state and federal funds are not expended at an accelerated rate (e.g., 10 percent match to 90 percent state and federal funds in Title III; and 12 percent match to 88 percent state and federal funds in SSBG).
- C. The Subgrantee agrees to furnish annual cost/cash contribution or in-kind match for Title III, as appropriate, which represents 10 percent of the total cost of this Subgrant Agreement. The certified cost/expenditures or in-kind match values will be expended/recorded by the Subgrantee monthly at 10 percent of the total monthly project expenditures for each service claimed for reimbursement.
- D. The Subgrantee agrees to furnish annual cost/cash contribution or in-kind match for SSBG, which represents 12 percent of the total cost of this Subgrant Agreement. The certified cost/expenditures or in-kind match values will be expended/recorded by the Subgrantee monthly at 12 percent of the total monthly project expenditures for each service claimed for reimbursement. The Subgrantee agrees that CSRA RC may withhold reimbursement if compliance is not maintained with A., B., and C. above or if satisfactory explanations are not provided regarding the provision of units of service and dollars expended.



**ATTACHMENT D  
CONTRACTOR COST AND TECHNICAL PROPOSALS**

The Subgrantee shall do, perform and carry out in a satisfactory and proper manner, as determined by CSRA RC, the work and cost referenced in Attachment A which is on file at the CSRA RC and made a part hereof.

- Subgrantee's Request for Proposal for the agreement's covered fiscal year are official source documents and on file as submitted to the CSRA RC's AAA.
- Unit Cost Methodology Spreadsheet
- CD and/or Thumb Drive included in response to Request for Proposals (if applicable)
- Contractual and Administrative Assurances

On file at:

CSRA Regional Commission  
3626 Walton Way Ext Suite 1  
Augusta, Georgia 30909-6421



## E-Verify Certification Affidavit Under O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91(b)(4)

By executing this affidavit, the undersigned sub-subcontractor verifies its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm or corporation which is engaged in the physical performance of services under a contract for the Workforce Development Program on behalf of agencies of the State of Georgia has registered with, is authorized to use and uses the federal work authorization program commonly known as E-Verify, or any subsequent replacement program, in accordance with the applicable provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91.

Furthermore, the undersigned sub-subcontractor will continue to use the federal work authorization program throughout the contract period and the undersigned sub-subcontractor will contract for the physical performance of services in satisfaction of such contract only with sub-subcontractors who present an affidavit to the sub-subcontractor with the information required by O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91(b). The undersigned sub-subcontractor shall submit, at the time of such contract, this affidavit to (name of subcontractor or sub-subcontractor with whom such sub-subcontractor has privity of contract).

Additionally, the undersigned sub-subcontractor will forward notice of the receipt of any affidavit from a sub-subcontractor to (name of subcontractor or sub-subcontractor with whom such sub-subcontractor has privity of contract). Sub-subcontractor hereby attests that its federal work authorization user identification number and date of authorization are as follows:

**Federal Work Authorization User Identification Number** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date of Authorization** \_\_\_\_\_

**Name of Project** CSRA Area Agency on Aging Nutrition Subgrant Agreement

**Name of Employer** Augusta-Richmond County

I hereby declare under penalty of perjury that the forgoing is true and correct.

*I understand that an electronic signature has the same legal effect and can be enforced in the same manner as a written signature.*

*By checking this box and signing my name below, I am electronically signing this form.*

**Signature** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date** \_\_\_\_\_

**Name (typed)** Garnett Johnson **Title** Mayor

# CONTRACTUAL AND STANDARD PROGRAM ASSURANCES OF COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964, AS AMENDED

The responder hereby agrees that it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Regulation of the Department of Health and Human Services (45 CFR Part 80) issued pursuant to that title, to the end that, in accordance with Title VI and the Act and the Regulation, no person in the United States shall, on the ground of political affiliation, religion, race, color, sex, handicap, age, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity financed in whole or in part by federal funds, which the RESPONDER provides or participates directly through a contractual or other arrangement.

The RESPONDER agrees to make no distinction on the ground of political affiliation, religion, race, color, sex, handicap, age, or national origin with respect to admission policy or procedure or in the provision of any aid, care, service or other benefits to individuals admitted or seeking admission to the RESPONDER.

This assurance is given in consideration of and for the purpose of receiving any and all payments from state agencies receiving federal grants. The RESPONDER recognizes and agrees that state agency financial payments will be extended in reliance on the presentations and agreements made in this assurance, and that the United States shall have the right to seek judicial enforcement of this assurance.

The assurance is binding on the RESPONDER, its successors, transferees, and assignees, and the persons whose signatures appear below are authorized to sign this assurance on behalf of the RESPONDER.

***I understand that an electronic signature has the same legal effect and can be enforced in the same manner as a written signature.***

***By checking this box and signing my name below, I am electronically signing this form.***

Signature _____	Date _____
Name (typed) _____	Title _____
Contact Phone: _____	Email: _____



# ASSURANCE OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 504 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973, AS AMENDED, AND THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT OF 1990, AS AMENDED

The RESPONDER HEREBY AGREES THAT it will comply with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, and all requirements imposed by the applicable DHHS regulation (45 CFR Part 84) and all guidelines and interpretations issued pursuant thereto.

Pursuant to sub-section 84.5(a) of the regulation (45 CFR 84.5(a)), the RESPONDER gives this Assurance in consideration of and for the purpose of obtaining any and all federal grants, loans, contracts (except procurement contracts and contracts of insurance or guaranty), property, discounts, or other federal financial assistance extended by the Department of Health and Human Services after the date of this Assurance, including payments or other assistance made after such date on Responses for federal financial assistance that were approved before such date.

The RESPONDER recognizes and agrees that such federal financial assistance will be extended in reliance on the representations and agreements made in this Assurance and that the United States will have the right to enforce this Assurance through lawful means. This Assurance is binding on the RESPONDER, its successors, transferees, and assignees, and the person or persons whose signatures appear below are authorized to sign this Assurance on behalf of the recipient.

This Assurance obligates the recipient for the period during which federal assistance is extended by it to the Department of Health and Human Services or, where the assistance is in the form of real property, for the period provided for in sub-section 84.5(b) of the regulation (45 CFR 84.5(b)).

**The responder**

Employs fifteen (15) or more persons and, pursuant to sub-section 84.7(a) of the regulation (45 CFR 84.7(a)), has designated the following person(s) to coordinate its efforts to comply with the DHHS regulation.

**Name of Compliance Person**

**Employer Identification # (IRS#)**

I certify that this information is complete and correct to the best of my knowledge.

***I understand that an electronic signature has the same legal effect and can be enforced in the same manner as a written signature.***

***By checking this box and signing my name below, I am electronically signing this form.***

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Name (typed) \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

# COMPLIANCE WITH CLEAN AIR AND WATER ACTS

The grantee certifies that:

This contract is subject to the requirements of the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC 1857 et. seq., and the regulations of the Environmental Protection Agency with respect thereto, at 40 CFR Part 15, as amended from time to time.

In compliance with said regulations:

1. The Contractor shall require of subcontractors that any facility to be utilized in the performance of any nonexempt contract or subcontract is not listed on the List of Violating Facilities issued by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) pursuant to 4C CFR 15.20.
2. The Contractor will comply with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act, as amended, (42 USC 1857c-8) and section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended, (330 USC 1318) relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as all other requirements specified in said section 114 and section 308, and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder.
3. The Contractor will provide prompt notice of any notification received from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility utilized or to be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.
4. The Contract will include or cause to be included the criteria and requirements to paragraph (1) through (4) of this section in every nonexempt subcontract and take such action as the Government will direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

## Signature of Legally Authorized Person

*I understand that an electronic signature has the same legal effect and can be enforced in the same manner as a written signature.*

*By checking this box and signing my name below, I am electronically signing this form.*

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name (typed) \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

## CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION FOR COVERED CONTRACTS AND GRANTS

Federal Executive Order 12549 requires the CSRA RC to screen each covered potential contractor/grantee to determine whether each has a right to obtain a contract/grant in accordance with federal regulations on debarment, suspension, ineligibility, and voluntary exclusion. Each covered contractor/grantee must also screen each of its covered subcontractors/providers.

In this certification "contractor/grantee" refers to both contractor/grantee and subcontractor/sub-grantee; "contract/grant" refers to both contract/grant and subcontract/subgrant. By signing and submitting this certification the potential contractor/grantee accepts the following terms:

1. The certification herein below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this contract/grant was entered into. If it is later determined that the potential contractor/grantee knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the federal government, the Department of Health and Human Services, United States Department of Agriculture or other federal department or agency, the Technical College System of Georgia, or the CSRA Regional Commission may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
2. The potential contractor/grantee shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this certification is submitted if at any time the potential contractor/grantee learns that the certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
3. The words "covered contract," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal", "response," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this certification have meanings based upon materials in the Definitions and Coverage sections of federal rules implementing Executive Order 12549. Usage is as defined in the attachment.
4. The potential contractor/grantee agrees by submitting this certification that, should the proposed covered contract/grant be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any subcontract with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the Department of Health and Human Services, United States Department of Agriculture or other federal department or agency, the Technical College System of Georgia and/or the CSRA Regional Commission as applicable.
5. The potential contractor/grantee further agrees by submitting this certification that it will include this certification titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion for Covered Contracts and Grants" without modification, in all covered subcontracts and in solicitations for all covered subcontracts.
6. A contractor/grantee may rely upon a certification of a potential subcontractor/subgrantee that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered contract/grant, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A contractor/grantee must, at a minimum, obtain certifications from its covered subcontractors/subgrantees upon each subcontract's/subgrant's initiation and upon each renewal.
7. Nothing contained in all the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this certification document. The knowledge and information of a contractor/grantee is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
8. Except for contracts/grants authorized under paragraph 4 of these terms, if a contractor/grantee in a covered contract/grant knowingly enters into a covered subcontract/subgrant with a person who is

suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in the transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the federal government, Department of Health and Human Services, United States Department of Agriculture, or other federal department or agency, as applicable, the Technical College System of Georgia, or other state department or agency, as applicable, and/or the CSRA Regional Commission may pursue available remedies, including suspension and or debarment.

### Debarment Certification Statement

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 34 CFR Part 85)

Organization/Individual certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

- (a)  Are  are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- (b)  Have  have not within a three-year period preceding award of this consulting agreement been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or Local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- (c)  Are  are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or Local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in Paragraph (b) above; and
- (d)  Have  have not within a three-year period preceding award of this consulting agreement had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or Local) terminated for cause or default.

#### Signature of Legally Authorized Person

*I understand that an electronic signature has the same legal effect and can be enforced in the same manner as a written signature.*

*By checking this box and signing my name below, I am electronically signing this form.*

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name (typed) \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

CHECK HERE IF APPLICABLE

Item 1.

## Disclosure of Lobbying Activity Form

X

<b>1. Type of Federal Action:</b> <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/> a. contract b. grant c. cooperative agreement d. loan e. loan guarantee f. loan insurance	<b>2. Status of Federal Action:</b> <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/> a. bid/offer/response b. Initial award c. post-award	<b>3. Report Type:</b> <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/> a. initial filing b. material change For Material Change Only: year _____ quarter _____ date of last report _____
<b>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:</b> ___ Prime ___ Subawardee Tier _____, if known:  Congressional District, if known:	<b>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime</b>  Congressional District, if known:	
<b>6. Federal Department/Agency:</b>	<b>7. Federal Program Name/Description</b> CFDA Number, if applicable: _____	
<b>8. Federal Action Number, if known:</b>	<b>9. Award Amount, if known:\$</b>	
<b>10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Entity</b> (if individual, last name, first name, MI): (attach Continuation Sheet(s))	<b>b. Individual Performing Services (including address if different from No. 10a)</b> (last name, first name, MI) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)	
<b>11. Amount of Payment (check all that apply):</b> \$ _____ actual _____ planned	<b>13. Type of Payment (check all that apply):</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> a. retainer <input type="checkbox"/> b. one-time fee <input type="checkbox"/> c. commission <input type="checkbox"/> d. contingent fee <input type="checkbox"/> e. deferred <input type="checkbox"/> f. other; specify: _____	
<b>12. Form of Payment (check all that apply):</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. cash <input type="checkbox"/> b. in-kind; specify:  nature _____  value _____		
<b>14. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be Performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted, for payment indicated in Item 11:</b> (attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)		
<b>15. Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A attached:</b>		
<input style="width: 100px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> Yes <input style="width: 100px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> No		
<b>16. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352.</b> This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each failure.	Signature: _____ Print Name: _____  Title: _____  Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____	
<b>Federal Use Only</b>	Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form--LLL	



**INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES**

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee of prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Use the SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow-up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number, Invitation for Bid (IFB) number, grant announcement number, the contract, grant, or loan award number, the response/response control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.  
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services and include full address if different from 10(a); Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material charge report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed, or will be expected to perform, and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the Federal official(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet(s) is attached.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

# Health Insurance Portability Protection Act (HIPAA) Business Associate Agreement

The contractor, \_\_\_\_\_, satisfactorily assures the Central Savannah River Area Regional Commission Area Agency on Aging (CSRA RC AAA) that it is in compliance with Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), Public Law No. 104-19 1, 110 Stat. 1936. (Kassenbaum, Kennedy), 45 CFR 160, et seq. (HIPAA Privacy Regulations) and its regulations, including but not limited to the Privacy rule promulgated in 45 CFR 160 and Part 164 subparts A and E, that pursuant to HIPAA became effective April 14, 2003. The contractor (provider) understands and acknowledges that the Georgia Department of Human Services is a covered entity as defined by HIPAA and is required to adopt and implement standards and procedures for the handling of protected health information by April 14, 2003. Further, as the CSRA RC Area Agency on Aging is for purposes of HIPAA, a business associate of the Georgia Department of Human Services and Georgia Department of Community Health (collectively "DEPARTMENTS"); its contractors that provide aging related services and handle protected health information are business associates of both the CSRA RC AAA and the DEPARTMENTS. The contractor (provider) further understands and acknowledges that upon entering a contract with the CSRA RC AAA, it is a business associate of the Georgia Department of Human Services and the Georgia Department of Community Health and the CSRA RC Area Agency on Aging as defined by HIPAA and is required to agree to comply with and abide by the Department's and the CSRA RC Area Agency on Aging's privacy standards and procedures. The contractor (provider) therefore agrees that any use of protected health information pursuant to this contract will comply with all HIPAA and DEPARTMENTS and CSRA RC AAA requirements and privacy standards and procedures.

Further, the contractor agrees to provide training for its employees as required by HIPAA. It shall provide the privacy, security, and electronic data interchange safeguards as outlined by federal law and regulations. It shall provide clients' rights, notice of privacy policies, maintain minimum necessary and de-identified information as required by HIPAA and will comply with any policies of the DEPARTMENTS or the CSRA RC Area Agency on Aging. The contractor further acknowledges and agrees that the Georgia Department of Human Services Division of Aging Services, including the Long-Term Care Ombudsman, the Georgia Department of Community Health, and the CSRA RC Area Agency on Aging provide functions that are considered health oversight agencies in their funding, quality improvement and regulatory functions. As health oversight agencies, protected health information **must be shared with them and authorization is not required**, according to HIPAA.

**I HAVE REVIEWED, UNDERSTAND AND AGREE TO ABIDE BY ALL CONDITIONS AS STATED HEREIN.**

Name of Responder \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
(typed)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Legally Authorized Person Title: \_\_\_\_\_

# CERTIFICATE OF NON-COLLUSION

## FAILURE TO EXECUTE THIS CERTIFICATE WILL AUTOMATICALLY RESULT IN REJECTION OF RESPONSE

I certify that this bid and/or response is made without prior understanding, agreement, or connection with any corporation, firm, or person submitting a response for the same materials, supplies, equipment, and/or services and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud. I understand that collusive bidding and/or applying is a violation of State and Federal Law and can result in fines, prison sentences, and civil damage awards. I agree to abide by all conditions of this response and certify that I am authorized to sign this response for the Responder.

**I HAVE REVIEWED, UNDERSTAND AND AGREE THAT THIS RESPONSE HAS BEEN DEVELOPED AND SUBMITTED WITHOUT ANY COLLUSION BETWEEN THE RESPONDER AND ANY OTHER RESPONDER.**

Signature of legally Authorized Person

***I understand that an electronic signature has the same legal effect and can be enforced in the same manner as a written signature.***

***By checking this box and signing my name below, I am electronically signing this form.***

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name (typed) \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

### Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 0A5573F2B8A8481399C1F6C1B5C8F007  
 Subject: Complete with Docusign: Augusta CSRARC Aging Nutrition Contracts FY25  
 Source Envelope:  
 Document Pages: 45 Signatures: 2  
 Certificate Pages: 2 Initials: 1  
 AutoNav: Enabled  
 Envelope Stamping: Enabled  
 Time Zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)

Status: Completed  
  
 Envelope Originator:  
 Andy Crosson  
 3626 Walton Way Ext., Suite 1  
 nil  
 Augusta, GA 30909  
 acrosson@csrarc.ga.gov  
 IP Address: 207.144.107.122

### Record Tracking

Status: Original  
 6/19/2024 10:35:18 AM  
 Holder: Andy Crosson  
 acrosson@csrarc.ga.gov  
 Location: DocuSign

### Signer Events

Amy Devries  
 adevries@csrarc.ga.gov  
 Director of Finance  
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

### Signature



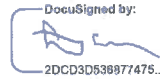
Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style  
 Using IP Address: 207.144.107.122

### Timestamp

Sent: 6/19/2024 10:37:39 AM  
 Viewed: 6/19/2024 1:20:13 PM  
 Signed: 6/19/2024 1:21:26 PM

### Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign

Andy Crosson  
 acrosson@csrarc.ga.gov  
 Executive Director  
 CSRA Regional Commission  
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)



Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image  
 Using IP Address: 207.144.107.122

Sent: 6/19/2024 1:21:29 PM  
 Viewed: 6/20/2024 8:51:19 AM  
 Signed: 6/20/2024 8:51:26 AM

### Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign

Jennifer Sankey  
 jsankey@csrarc.ga.gov  
 CFO  
 CSRA Regional Commission  
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)



Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style  
 Using IP Address: 207.144.107.122

Sent: 6/20/2024 8:51:29 AM  
 Viewed: 6/20/2024 9:59:59 AM  
 Signed: 6/20/2024 10:01:59 AM

### Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign

### In Person Signer Events

### Signature

### Timestamp

### Editor Delivery Events

### Status

### Timestamp

### Agent Delivery Events

### Status

### Timestamp

### Intermediary Delivery Events

### Status

### Timestamp

### Certified Delivery Events

### Status

### Timestamp

### Carbon Copy Events

### Status

### Timestamp

**Carbon Copy Events**

Debra Minor  
dminor@csrarc.ga.gov  
AAA Director  
CSRA Regional Commission  
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)  
**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**  
Not Offered via DocuSign

**Status**

**COPIED**

**Timestamp**

Sent: 6/20/2024 10:02:02 AM

**Witness Events**

**Signature**

**Timestamp**

**Notary Events**

**Signature**

**Timestamp**

**Envelope Summary Events**

**Status**

**Timestamps**

Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	6/19/2024 10:37:39 AM
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	6/20/2024 9:59:59 AM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	6/20/2024 10:01:59 AM
Completed	Security Checked	6/20/2024 10:02:02 AM

**Payment Events**

**Status**

**Timestamps**







**Public Services Committee Meeting**

July 9, 2024

Alcohol License

<b>Department:</b>	Planning & Development
<b>Presenter:</b>	Brian Kepner, Deputy Director, Planning and Licensing Divisions
<b>Caption:</b>	<b>A.N. 24-33 – Existing Location, New Ownership: Retail Package for Beer and Wine, Pankaj Gupta Applicant for Aepex Augusta, LLC</b> located at 2940 Inwood Drive. District 5, Super District 9
<b>Background:</b>	Name of Business to be Determined
<b>Analysis:</b>	Applicant meets the requirements of the City of Augusta’s Alcohol Ordinance.
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	Applicant will pay a fee of \$665.00
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	Planning & Development Department approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant’s statements.  Sheriff’s Office approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting applicant’s statements.
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A

Augusta-Richmond County  
1815 Marvin Griffin Road  
Augusta, GA 30906

**ALCOHOL BEVERAGE APPLICATION**

Alcohol Number \_\_\_\_\_ Year \_\_\_\_\_ Alcohol Account Number 2024-616

- 1. Name of Business AEPEX AUGUSTA LLC
- 2. Business Address 2940 INWOOD DR.
- 3. City HEPHZIBAH, State GA Zip 30815
- 4. Business Phone (404) 202 - 3691 Home Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_
- 5. Applicant Name and Address: PANKAJ GUPTA  
3760 PEACHBLUFF CT  
DULUTH, GA 30097

- 6. Applicant Social Security # \_\_\_\_\_ D.O.B. \_\_\_\_\_
- 7. If Application is a transfer, list previous Applicant: \_\_\_\_\_

- 8. Business Location: Map & Parcel \_\_\_\_\_ Zoning \_\_\_\_\_
- 9. Location Manager(s) \_\_\_\_\_

- 10. Is Applicant an American Citizen or Alien lawfully admitted for permanent residency?  
() Yes ( ) No

**OWNERSHIP INFORMATION**

- 11. Corporation (if applicable): Date Chartered: \_\_\_\_\_
- 12. Mailing Address:  
Name of Business AEPEX AUGUSTA LLC  
Attention PANKAJ GUPTA  
Address 2940 INWOOD DR.  
City/State/Zip HEPHZIBAH, GA 30815
- 13. Ownership Type: ( ) Corporation () Partnership ( ) Individual
- 14. Corporate Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
List name and other required information for each person having interest in this business.

Name	Position	SSNO #	Address	Interest
PANKAJ GUPTA	MEMBER		3760 PEACHBLUFF CT, DULUTH, GA 30097	50%
RAKESH KUMAR SURYAVANSHI	MEMBER		971 ASHEBROOK CT NE, MARIETTA, GA 30068	50%

- 15. What type of business will you operate in this location?  
( ) Restaurant ( ) Lounge () Convenience Store  
( ) Package Store ( ) Other: GASOLINE STATION WITH CONVENIENCE STORE

License Information	Liquor	Beer	Wine	Dance	Sunday Sales
Retail Package Dealer		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Consumption on Premises					
Wholesale					

Total License Fee: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Prorated License Fee: (After July 1 ONLY) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

- 16. Have you ever applied for an Alcohol Beverage License before: NO  
If so, give year of application and its disposition: \_\_\_\_\_
- 17. Are you familiar with Georgia and Augusta-Richmond County laws regarding the sale of alcoholic beverages? () Yes ( ) No If so, please initial. g



18. Attach a passport-size photograph (front view) taken within two years. Write name on back of the dealer submitting the license application.

19. Has any liquor business in which you hold, or have held, any financial interest, or are employed, or have been employed, ever been cited for any violation of the rules and regulations of Richmond County or the State Revenue Commission relating to the sale and distribution of distilled spirits? ( ) Yes (✓) No  
If yes, give full details: \_\_\_\_\_

20. Have you ever been arrested, or held by Federal, State, or other law-enforcement authorities, for any violation of any Federal, State, County or Municipal law, regulation or ordinance? (Do not include traffic violations, with the exception of any offenses pertaining to alcohol or drugs.) All other charges must be included, even if they are dismissed. ( ) Yes (✓) No  
If yes, give reason charged or held, date and place where charged and its disposition.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

21. List owner or owners of building and property.

Rakesh Patel -

22. List the name and other required information for each person, firm or corporation having any interest in the business.

NONE

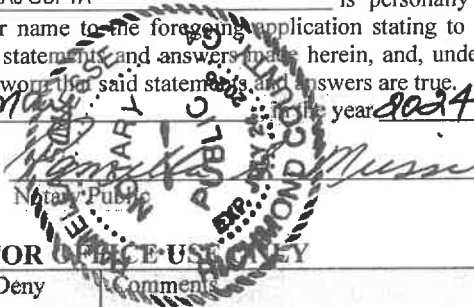
23. If a new application, attach a surveyor's plat and state the straight line distance from the property line of school, church, library, or public recreation area to the wall of the building where alcohol beverages are sold.

A.) Church None C.) School \_\_\_\_\_  
B.) Library None D.) Public Recreation \_\_\_\_\_

24. State of Georgia, Augusta-Richmond County, I, PANKAJ GUPTA  
Do solemnly swear, subject to the penalties of false swearing, that the statements and answers made by me as the applicant in the forgoing alcoholic beverage application are true.

[Signature]  
Applicant Signature

25. I hereby certify that PANKAJ GUPTA is personally known to be, that he/she signed his/her name to the foregoing application stating to me that he/she knew and understood all statements and answers made herein, and, under oath actually administered by me, has sworn that said statements and answers are true.  
This 3rd day of May, 2024.



FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Department Recommendation	Approve	Deny	Comments
Alcohol Inspector			
Sheriff			
Fire Inspector			

The Board of Commissioners on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year \_\_\_\_\_ (Approved, Disapproved) the forgoing application.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT STAFF REPORT

**Case Number:** A.N. 24-33

**Application Type:** Retail Package Beer, and Wine – Existing Location - New Ownership

**Business Name:** To Be Determined

**Hearing Date:** July 9, 2024

**Prepared By:** Brian Kepner, Deputy Director, Planning & Licensing Divisions, Planning and Development Department

**Applicant:** Pankaj Gupta / Aepex Augusta, LLC

**Property Owner:** Shanhil Enterprises 2, LLC

**Address of Property:** 1902 Windsor Springs Road

**Tax Parcel #:** 106-0-013-01-0

**Commission Districts:** District 5, Super District 9

### ANALYSIS:

#### Location Restrictions:

- **Zoning:** General Business, B-2
- **Distance Requirements:** The proposed location for retail package Beer & Wine meets the minimum distance to churches, schools, libraries, and public recreational areas.

### ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- **Reputation, Character** – The applicant’s reputation, character, trade and business associations or past business ventures, mental and physical capacity to conduct business.
- **Previous Violations of Liquor Laws** – If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, whether they have violated any laws, regulations, or ordinances relating to such business.
- **Manner of Conducting Prior Liquor Business** – If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, the manner with which they conducted the business thereunder especially as to the necessity for unusual police observation and inspection to prevent the violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance relating to such business.
- **Location** - The location for which the license is sought, as to traffic congestion, general character of neighborhood, and the effect such an establishment would have on the adjacent surrounding property values.
- **Number of Licenses in a Trading Area** – The number of licenses already granted for a similar business in the trading area of place for which the license is sought.



- **Dancing** – If dancing is to be permitted upon the premise for which the license is sought and the applicant has previously permitted dancing upon the premises controlled of supervised by them, the manner with which they controlled or supervised such dancing to prevent any violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance.
- **Previous Revocation of License** – If the applicant is a person whose license issue dunder the police powers of any governing authority has been previously suspended, or revoked, or who has previously had an alcoholic beverages license suspended or revoked.
- **Payment of Taxes** - If the applicant and business are not delinquent in the payment of any local taxes.
- **Congregation of Minors** – Any circumstances which may cause minors to congregate in the vicinity of the proposed location, even if the location meets the distance requirements under Section 6-2-64(b) herein.
- **Prior Incidents** - Evidence that a substantial number of incidents requiring police intervention have occurred within a square city block of the proposed location during the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the date of application.
- **Previous Denial or Revocation** – The denial of an application or revocation of a license, occurring within the preceding twelve (12) months, which was based on the qualifications of the proposed location.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** The applicant will pay a fee of \$665.00

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Planning and Development Department recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

Sherrif's Office recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

**NOTE:** The staff report includes information available approximately two (2) weeks prior to the Public Services Committee meeting. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant; research done by staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and the Alcohol Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserves the right to make an oral recommendation at the hearing based on all information available at that time.

## PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT STAFF REPORT

**Case Number:** A.N. 24-36

**Application Type:** Consumption on Premises for Liquor, Beer, and Wine with Sunday Sales  
New Location

**Business Name:** 5th and Fire Restaurant

**Hearing Date:** July 9, 2024

**Prepared By:** Brian Kepner, Deputy Director, Planning & Licensing Divisions, Planning and Development Department

**Applicant:** James Klugo

**Property Owner:** 551 Broad Street, LLC

**Address of Property:** 551 Broad Street

**Tax Parcel #:** 047-1-024-00-0

**Commission Districts:** District 1, Super District 9

### ANALYSIS:

#### Location Restrictions:

- **Zoning:** General Business, B-2
- **Distance Requirements:** The proposed location for consumption on premises for Beer, and Wine meets the minimum distance to churches, schools, libraries, and public recreational areas.

### ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- **Reputation, Character** – The applicant’s reputation, character, trade and business associations or past business ventures, mental and physical capacity to conduct business.
- **Previous Violations of Liquor Laws** – If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, whether they have violated any laws, regulations, or ordinances relating to such business.
- **Manner of Conducting Prior Liquor Business** – If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, the manner with which they conducted the business thereunder especially as to the necessity for unusual police observation and inspection to prevent the violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance relating to such business.
- **Location** - The location for which the license is sought, as to traffic congestion, general character of neighborhood, and the effect such an establishment would have on the adjacent surrounding property values.
- **Number of Licenses in a Trading Area** – The number of licenses already granted for a similar business in the trading area of place for which the license is sought.

- **Dancing** – If dancing is to be permitted upon the premise for which the license is sought and the applicant has previously permitted dancing upon the premises controlled of supervised by them, the manner with which they controlled or supervised such dancing to prevent any violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance.
- **Previous Revocation of License** – If the applicant is a person whose license issue dunder the police powers of any governing authority has been previously suspended, or revoked, or who has previously had an alcoholic beverages license suspended or revoked.
- **Payment of Taxes** - If the applicant and business are not delinquent in the payment of any local taxes.
- **Congregation of Minors** – Any circumstances which may cause minors to congregate in the vicinity of the proposed location, even if the location meets the distance requirements under Section 6-2-64(b) herein.
- **Prior Incidents** - Evidence that a substantial number of incidents requiring police intervention have occurred within a square city block of the proposed location during the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the date of application.
- **Previous Denial or Revocation** – The denial of an application or revocation of a license, occurring within the preceding twelve (12) months, which was based on the qualifications of the proposed location.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** The applicant will pay a fee of \$2,805.00

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Planning and Development Department recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

Sherrif's Office recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

**NOTE:** The staff report includes information available approximately two (2) weeks prior to the Public Services Committee meeting. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant; research done by staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and the Alcohol Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserves the right to make an oral recommendation at the hearing based on all information available at that time.

Augusta-Richmond County Planning & Development Department  
1803 Marvin Griffin Road  
Augusta, GA. 30906

ALCOHOL BEVERAGE APPLICATION

Alcohol Number \_\_\_\_\_ Year \_\_\_\_\_ Alcohol Account Number \_\_\_\_\_

- 1. Name of Business 5th and Fire
- 2. Business Address 551 Broad st
- 3. City Augusta State GA Zip 30901
- 4. Business Phone (864) 207 0688 Home Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_
- 5. Applicant Name and Address: James Kluga  
207 Horse Head Pt Dr  
Seneca SC 29672
- 6. Applicant Social Security # \_\_\_\_\_ D.O.B. \_\_\_\_\_
- 7. If Application is a transfer, list previous Applicant: \_\_\_\_\_
- 8. Business Location: Map & Parcel 047-1-024-0000 Zoning \_\_\_\_\_
- 9. Location Manager(s) Erik Rum
- 10. Is Applicant an American Citizen or Alien lawfully admitted for permanent residency?  
() Yes ( ) No

OWNERSHIP INFORMATION

- 11. Corporation (if applicable): Date Chartered: 11/05/2019 5th and Fire, LLC
- 12. Mailing Address:  
Name of Business 5th and Fire LLC  
Attention Jay Kluga  
Address 1033 Broad st  
City/State/Zip Augusta GA 30901
- 13. Ownership Type: ( ) Corporation ( ) Partnership ( ) Individual
- 14. Corporate Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
List name and other required information for each person having interest in this business.

Name	Position	SSNO#	Address	Interest
<u>James Kluga</u>	<u>CEO</u>		<u>207 Horse Head Pt Dr</u> <u>Seneca SC 29672</u>	<u>82%</u>
<u>Thomas Grove</u>	<u>Vice Pres</u>		<u>206 Great Circle</u> <u>Clemson SC 29631</u>	<u>18%</u>

- 15. What type of business will you operate in this location?  
() Restaurant - Full ( ) Lounge ( ) Convenience Store  
( ) Restaurant - Limited ( ) Package Store ( ) Hybrid  
( ) Other: \_\_\_\_\_

License Information	Liquor	Beer	Wine	Dance	Sunday Sales
Retail Package Dealer					
Consumption on Premises	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Wholesale					

Total License Fee: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Prorated License Fee: (After July 1 ONLY) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

- 16. Have you ever applied for an Alcohol Beverage License before: Yes  
If so, give year of application and its disposition: 2015 - Sold Augusta - still have License
- 17. Are you familiar with Georgia and Augusta-Richmond County laws regarding the sale of alcoholic beverages? () Yes ( ) No If so, please initial JK



18. Attach a passport-size photograph (front view) taken within two years. Write name on back of the dealer submitting the license application.

19. Has any liquor business in which you hold, or have held, any financial interest, or are employed, or have been employed, ever been cited for any violation of the rules and regulations of Augusta-Richmond County or the State Revenue Commission relating to the sale and distribution of distilled spirits? ( ) Yes (X) No  
If yes, give full details: \_\_\_\_\_

20. Have you ever been arrested, or held by Federal, State, or other law-enforcement authorities, for any violation of any Federal, State, County or Municipal law, regulation or ordinance: (Do not include traffic violations, with the exception of any offenses pertaining to alcohol or drugs). All other charges must be included, even if they are dismissed. ( ) Yes (X) No  
If yes, give reason charged or held, date and place where charged and its disposition. \_\_\_\_\_

21. List owner or owners of building and property.  
SSI Broad St LLC (Kluge 8270 / Grant 18%)

22. List the name and other required information for each person, firm or corporation having any interest in the business.  
none

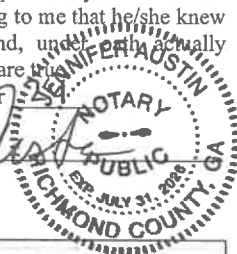
23. If a new application, attach a surveyor's plat and state the straight line distance from the property line of school, church, library, or public recreation area to the wall of the building where alcohol beverages are sold.  
A) Church \_\_\_\_\_ C) School \_\_\_\_\_  
B) Library \_\_\_\_\_ D) Public Recreation \_\_\_\_\_

24. State of Georgia, Augusta-Richmond County, I, James Kluge  
Do solemnly swear, subject to the penalties of false swearing, that the statements and answers made by me as the applicant in the forgoing alcoholic beverage application are true.

25. I hereby certify that James Kluge is personally known to be. That he/she signed his/her name to the forgoing allocation stating to me that he/she knew and understood all statements and answers made herein, and, under oath, actually administered by me, has sworn that said statements and answers are true.  
This 16th day of May in the year \_\_\_\_\_

Applicant Signature [Signature]

Notary Public [Signature]



FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Department Recommendation	Approve	Deny	Comments
Alcohol Inspector			
Sheriff			
Fire Inspector			

The Board of Commissioners on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year \_\_\_\_\_ (Approved, Disapproved) the forgoing application

Administrator \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_



**Public Services Committee Meeting**

July 9, 2024

Alcohol License

<b>Department:</b>	Planning & Development
<b>Presenter:</b>	Brian Kepner, Deputy Director, Planning and Licensing Divisions
<b>Caption:</b>	<b>A.N. 24-36 - New Location: Consumption on Premises Liquor, Beer and Wine with Sunday Sales, James Klugo</b> Applicant located at 551 Broad Street. District 1, Super District 9
<b>Background:</b>	New Location – 5 <sup>th</sup> and Fire Restaurant
<b>Analysis:</b>	Applicant meets the requirements of the City of Augusta’s Alcohol Ordinance.
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	Applicant will pay a fee of \$2,805.00
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	Planning & Development Department approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant’s statements.  Sheriff’s Office approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting applicant’s statements.
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A





**Public Services Committee Meeting**

Meeting Date: July 30, 2024

Augusta Regional Airport

**Department:** Augusta Regional Airport – Airport Fire Department 911 Dispatch Notification System PURVIS

**Presenter:** Herbert Judon

**Caption:** Motion to approve installation of the Richmond County 911 Dispatch Notification System PURVIS at the Airport Fire Station as a sole source procurement. Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission on June 27, 2024.

**Background:** The purpose is to maintain equal dispatch capabilities across the county to improve notification and response to all reported incidents.

SPLOST funds were approved to purchase and upgrade the county 911 dispatch center’s capabilities to notify and dispatch the Augusta Richmond County fire department. This system included communication equipment within each fire station throughout the county. The Airport Fire Department and Hephzibah Fire Department were not included.

**Analysis:** Installing the PURVIS alerting system in the airport fire station creates uniformity within 911 Dispatch and across the county for communication and notification to our responders. Currently our personnel monitor the radio communications between 911 and all county fire stations throughout the entire 24 hours shift. The mass number of communications has an unintended consequence of become white noise and information/ dispatch can be missed. The Purvis system would limit the radio traffic to only communications and notification meant for the airport fire station and our responders.

**Financial Impact:** Funding was planned for FY 2024 and available. The current quote for equipment and installation is \$37,754.45 with and annual post warranty maintenance and service cost of \$2,667.50.

**Alternatives:** To deny.

**Recommendation:** Recommend Approval. Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission on June 27, 2024.

**Funds are available in the following accounts:** 551081207-5421110

**REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:** N/A



# STATEMENT OF WORK (SOW)

## PURVIS FIRE STATION ALERTING SYSTEM

### FOR THE AUGUSTA AIRPORT FIRE DEPARTMENT

## 1.0 Scope

The Augusta Airport Fire Department (AAFD) seeks the configuration, installation and implementation of an IP-based PURVIS Fire Station Alerting System™ (PURVIS FSAS™) (FSAS) for their existing Fire Station. In order for the system to be fully functional in the Fire Stations, the system must interface with the existing Augusta PURVIS FSAS. The PURVIS FSAS is integrated with the Tyler Technologies New World CAD system at Augusta's Dispatch Center utilizing Tyler Technologies's interface to the PURVIS FSAS Application Programming Interface (API). With this interface in place, the PURVIS FSAS must automatically transmit incident detail from the CAD system to the Fire Station via AAFD's IP network. The project includes the purchase, implementation, and installation of the PURVIS FSAS fire station-based control and alerting equipment at the Fire Stations. The project does not include the installation of any required 120VAC power for the FSAS devices.

## 2.0 Task Description

The scope and tasks identified in this statement of work represent the complete PURVIS FSAS implementation for the Augusta Airport Fire Department. PURVIS will provide the AAFD with the PURVIS Fire Station Alerting System and the PURVIS Team will perform the following tasks in support of the system implementation:

### **Task A. FSAS Procurement, Assembly, Configuration, and Installation**

PURVIS will procure, assemble, configure, and install the PURVIS FSAS Fire Station equipment for Augusta Airport Fire Department. All system design and software components will be based on the current PURVIS FSAS Station Control Unit (SCU). No new custom software development or new software functionality is included with this implementation.

As part of the project planning phase, PURVIS will work with Augusta Airport Fire Department to define a System Configuration Document and a Network Configuration Document. These two documents define the AAFD's technical and operational details that will be used by the PURVIS Engineering organization to develop, configure and test the requirements of the AAFD's FSAS system. AAFD's Station configuration will need to be developed and based on existing station configurations as common integration points will exist among the agencies dispatched by the Augusta Fire Department.

Following project start and as part of the implementation phase project kickoff, PURVIS will work with AAFD to collect the information required to complete the two configuration documents. The customer's input for these documents is crucial, since incorrect or incomplete information may potentially impact the project's resources and schedule.

PURVIS will configure the PURVIS FSAS Station Control Units to meet the System Technical Requirements provided below.

## **SYSTEM TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

The following PURVIS FSAS components are required for Augusta Airport Fire Department Fire Station:

1. PURVIS FSAS Station Control Unit (Qty 1)
  - a. The delivered system includes one (1) PURVIS FSAS Station Control Unit at AAFD Fire Station. The PURVIS FSAS SCU receives incidents/alerts and activates all appropriate station electronics, as well as playing tones and messages over the station speakers.
2. PURVIS FSAS Station Alerting Electronics:
  - a. The delivered system includes audio and visual alerting electronics that are identified in PURVIS Quote No. PC2024-285. The specific quantities and locations of the alerting devices have been defined by Augusta Airport Fire Department.

### **Task B. System Testing.**

PURVIS will be responsible to conduct system integration, verification and validation testing. As part of this testing, PURVIS utilizes an Acceptance Test Plan that documents these activities as well as the Functional Acceptance Testing. PURVIS will update existing PURVIS FSAS test scripts to reflect the AAFD FSAS configuration.

PURVIS will also conduct Functional Acceptance Testing, with the AAFD personnel witnessing this test. PURVIS FSAS Test Scripts will be used as the basis of the Functional Acceptance Testing. Successful completion of Acceptance Testing will constitute system acceptance.

### **Task C. Project Management Services.**

PURVIS will provide project management services in support of the procurement, assembly, configuration, testing, integration, and installation of the PURVIS FSAS into the Augusta Airport Fire Department Fire Station.

PURVIS will provide services to coordinate, lead, monitor and report all project activities. Services include scheduling, status reporting, coordinating activities of vendors, identifying Augusta Airport Fire Department and other agency dependencies, and ensuring completion and acceptance of all activities.

PURVIS will participate in regularly scheduled status meetings/conference calls with AAFD. Meeting participants will include, at minimum, the AAFD Project Manager and PURVIS Project Manager as well as required individuals based on the agenda items defined for that specific meeting.

PURVIS will provide a project status report every other week that will include:

- Progress against schedule
- Key accomplishments for the reporting period
- Short-term upcoming tasks/activities
- Identification of project risks and mitigation options
- Open and closed action item lists.

#### **Task D. Training.**

In support of the FSAS implementation, the PURVIS Team will provide the following remote training:

- Training Course for Fire Personnel. The training modules below will be provided in a “train the trainer” format for up to ten (10) personnel. One training session will be provided, with a total duration of approximately 30 minutes.
  - FSAS Station Control Unit Module (30 minutes).

#### **Task E. Warranty/Maintenance.**

PURVIS will provide a Remote and On-site Warranty on all parts and labor for a period of one year from final system acceptance by Augusta Airport Fire Department. Warranty services will be provided in accordance with the PURVIS FSAS Warranty, Maintenance and Service Agreement.

Upon the expiration of the initial one-year Warranty period, Annual Maintenance may be purchased as an option that may be renewed each year.

### **3.0 Project Schedule**

PURVIS will work with the Augusta Airport Fire Department to mutually develop a comprehensive implementation schedule as part of the project kickoff activities.

The project schedule will be monitored weekly, formally updated with any required changes, and distributed on a monthly basis to all project team members.

### **4.0 Assumptions**

The scope of this SOW is limited to the equipment, software and documentation identified within the SOW. Requests to procure and/or modify any additional equipment, software and/or documentation will be considered out of scope.

#### **AAFD's Role**

In order for PURVIS to fulfill project requirements and avoid delays, Augusta Airport Fire Department will perform the following:

Augusta Airport Fire Department

- Assign a primary point of contact for the project.
- Key project team members will participate in regularly scheduled project meetings.
- Ensure PURVIS has timely access to all necessary physical locations during the project. Communicate all project activities to dispatch and station personnel.
- Provide and maintain all speakers. PURVIS assumes no responsibility for speaker quality or performance. SOW does not include rewiring or zoning existing speakers in the fire station.
- Provide Airport Crash Phone for connectivity to the PURVIS FSAS.
- Make dispatch and fire station operational personnel available to provide operational data necessary for system configuration.
- Make personnel available to approve recommended acceptance test procedures and to participate in the execution of these procedures.
- Provide approval of all PURVIS documentation within 10 working days of delivery.

**Hardware Requirements**

- Provide a fire station radio within 100’ of the PURVIS FSAS Station Control Unit (SCU) in the fire station.
- The following FSAS hardware will be installed in the PURVIS supplied station equipment rack:

Item	Power Requirements	Environment Requirements	
		Space Requirements	Other Requirements
Station Control Unit	Input: 120VAC, 20 Amp outlet. Power will be supplied from the PURVIS provided UPS.	Rack Mounted - 3U of 19” rack space, depth of 24”.	To ensure system longevity and reliability, the SCU operating temperature is 32° F to 100° F
24 Port Unmanaged Network Switch	Input: 120VAC, 15 Amp outlet. Power will be supplied from the PURVIS provided UPS.	Rack Mounted - 1U of 19” rack space, depth of 16”.	To ensure system longevity and reliability, the operating temperature range is 32° F to 100° F.
Remote Touch Screen (RTS)	Input: 120VAC, 15 Amp outlet. Power will be	Dimensions: 3.5x3.1x1.2 in Weight: 1.2 lbs.	To ensure system longevity and reliability, the operating



Video Distribution	supplied from the PURVIS provided UPS.		temperature range is 32° F to 100° F.
Amplifier 1 Ch (70v) 250w	Input: 120VAC, 15 Amp outlet. Power will be supplied from the PURVIS provided UPS.	Rack Mounted - 2U of 19" rack space. Depth of 20".	To ensure system longevity and reliability, the operating temperature range is 32° F to 100° F.
Uninterruptible Power Supply	Input: A single dedicated 120V, 20AMP circuit in the fire station with a minimum of one outlet. Power termination shall be located within 6 feet of the PURVIS FSAS UPS in the station.	Rack Mounted - 2U of 19" rack space. Depth of 20". Weight: 58 lbs	To ensure system longevity and reliability, the operating temperature range is 32° F to 100° F.
Rack Shelf	N/A	Rack Mounted - 2U of 19" rack space.	N/A

Power Requirements

- Provide all 120VAC power for the FSAS devices as identified below:
  - a. Provide one 120V, 20AMP dedicated circuit with a duplex outlet within 5 feet of the PURVIS provided Uninterruptable Power Supply for the PURVIS FSAS rack equipment identified above.
  - b. Provide one 120V, 15AMP duplex outlet within 5 feet of the FSAS devices at the fire station for the PURVIS FSAS Remote Touch Screen.
  - c. PURVIS FSAS devices connected to the PURVIS provided UPS in the station will be limited to the following: Station Control Unit, Network Switch, and RTS Video Distribution.

Network

- Provide routing on the Dispatch Center’s network to the Augusta’s FSAS Central Servers and the station SCU (within 30 calendar days of project start). Network routing between the Augusta Dispatch Center and the AAFD Fire Station shall be designed, implemented and tested by Augusta Airport Fire Department and the Augusta Dispatch Center.
- The bandwidth required from the FSAS Central Servers to the FSAS Station Control Unit (SCU) are minimal, with a compressed incident message size of around 1200-1300 bytes. A connection in excess of 5-10KB/s is required. For software updates and

maintenance over the network, a bandwidth in excess of 1Mb/s is recommended, but not required

- Provide a configured WAN switch port at the station for the PURVIS SCU to plug into for connectivity back to the Augusta Dispatch Center
- Provide the static WAN IP addresses as required for the Station Control Unit.
- Implement firewalls as required for FSAS at both the Dispatch Center and Fire Station. Any hardware, software and services required to implement the firewalls are the responsibility of the Augusta Airport Fire Department.
- Provide PURVIS with remote access to the FSAS via a browser-based remote login software.
- Time sync the FSAS Central Server.
- Provide a point of contact available 24/7/365 for WAN support.

### Radio

- Perform all radio or console programming changes required to support the FSAS receiving automated audio over radio. This includes channel/talk group and any other custom configuration (within 45 calendar days of project start) PURVIS will provide guidance in programming.
- Maintain all radio equipment required for FSAS communications. This includes preventive maintenance, signal strength, issues resolution, software updates and other support.
- Provide a single point of contact for all radio related issues.
- Provide, install, configure, test and maintain a primary radio at the fire station. The primary radio will be used for monitoring the radio and redundant alerting.
- For the interface between the station radio and the SCU, provide the physical cable connection at the radio end. PURVIS will provide the connection at the SCU end.

### E-mail Notifications

- Supply the contact information for the individuals to be notified of system trouble via auto-generated email notifications (within 30 calendar days of project start).

### Training

- Ensure all personnel scheduled for training are present at schedule time(s).

### Fire Station Installation

- PURVIS assumes that the PURVIS Team will have full and timely access to the installation site on the date(s) specified in the Project Schedule. Access on each date will be all day (7:30am – 5:00pm local time).
  
- Existing Equipment
  - a. Provide a dedicated radio at the fire station with an analog audio output.
  - b. Provide the Airport Crash Phone with an analog audio output.
  - c. Provide existing/working Augusta Airport supplied speakers and wiring. PURVIS assumes that the existing speakers are on 1 audio zone and the delivered system supports 1 zone.
  - d. Proposal does not include connection with any other existing fire station devices, including I/O devices, such as lighting relays, bay door controls, etc.
  
- Fire Station Repair
  - a. Any ceiling tiles damaged during installation will be replaced with similar tiles but exact color and type match cannot be guaranteed.
  - b. Any damaged paint / drywall will be repaired with similar colors but exact color match cannot be guaranteed.

### Warranty/Maintenance

- Provide PURVIS with remote access to the FSAS via a browser-based remote login software.

## **5.0 System Acceptance**

System Acceptance will be based on successful execution of the Functional Acceptance Testing using the FSAS Test Scripts provided by PURVIS. Successful execution is defined as tests that are run with no major system problems identified. Major system problems are problems which prevent dispatches from being announced over the correct radio channel.

## 6.0 Customer Acknowledgement

I acknowledge that I have read, and understand, the Statement of Work, and all Project Assumptions.

\_\_\_\_\_

Name

\_\_\_\_\_

Signature

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

**PURVIS PRICE QUOTATION**



Tax ID #: 11-2299301

Date: April 12, 2024

Item 4.

Quote #: PC2024-285

Augusta Regional Airport Fire

Customer: Department

Address: 1535 Hanger Rd

Augusta, GA 30906

Customer POC: Frederick Shaver, Asst. Chief

E-mail: [fshaver@augustaga.gov](mailto:fshaver@augustaga.gov)

Phone #: 706-798-2696

88 Silva Ln  
 Middletown, RI 02842  
 Sales: J. Mascola 401-862-1184  
[jmascola@purvis.com](mailto:jmascola@purvis.com)  
 Contracts: D Flynn 401-845-8432  
[DFlynn@purvis.com](mailto:DFlynn@purvis.com)

**TASK:**

Procurement, implementation, and installation of the PURVIS Fire Station Alerting System™ (PURVIS FSAS™) for the Augusta Regional Airport Fire Station. Please refer to the attached "PURVIS Fire Station Alerting System SOW Augusta Airport Fire Department RevA" for additional details associated with our quote.

**HARDWARE:**

Item	PURVIS Part #	Qty	Unit Price	Adjusted Unit Price	Extended Price
Station Control Unit (SCU)	315-030005-131-NN	1	\$18,000.00	\$17,460.00	\$17,460.00
SCU Remote Touch Screen (RTS) - 22"	315-250005-131	1	\$735.00	\$712.95	\$712.95
Remote Touch Screen Video Distribution - VGA TX/RX	315-250300-131	1	\$475.00	\$460.75	\$460.75
Vesa Mount for VGA Receiver	315-250100-131	1	\$50.00	\$48.50	\$48.50
Wall Mounting Bracket, Tilt, RTS Monitor	315-190302-131-RTS	1	\$45.00	\$43.65	\$43.65
USB Extender, 1-Port	315-250202-131	1	\$150.00	\$145.50	\$145.50
Desktop Microphone	315-032002-131-D	1	\$275.00	\$266.75	\$266.75
24 Port Unmanaged Network Switch	315-290005-131-LAN	1	\$225.00	\$218.25	\$218.25
Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) - 2U - Line Interactive 1500VA	315-040308-131	1	\$1,120.00	\$1,086.40	\$1,086.40
Amplifier 1 Ch (25/70v) 250w	315-070304-131	1	\$1,410.00	\$1,367.70	\$1,367.70
Amplifier Input Module - Mono	315-070600-131	1	\$85.00	\$82.45	\$82.45
19" Rack Shelf 1U, 10" Deep	315-383001-131	1	\$55.00	\$53.35	\$53.35
19" Rack 12U - Wall Mount	315-380004-131	1	\$1,000.00	\$970.00	\$970.00
<b>TOTAL</b>					\$22,916.25
Sales and Use Tax					\$0.00
<b>TOTAL HARDWARE</b>					<b>\$22,916.25</b>

Hardware Prices do not include installation or any system configuration, if applicable. Any applicable manufacturer warranties will be extended to the customer.

Hardware lead time is at least 12 weeks after receipt of order (ARO)

**SOFTWARE:**

Item	PURVIS Part #	Qty	Unit Price	Adjusted Unit Price	Extended Price
Text-to-Speech (TTS) Voice Module Software License (Annual)	315-990400-120	1	\$1,410.00	\$1,367.70	\$1,367.70
Station Control Unit (SCU) FSAS Software License (Perpetual)	315-990300-120	1	\$500.00	\$485.00	\$485.00
<b>TOTAL</b>					<b>\$1,852.70</b>
Sales and Use Tax					\$0.00
<b>TOTAL SOFTWARE</b>					<b>\$1,852.70</b>

**FIXED PRICE SERVICES:**

Description	Unit Price	Adjusted Unit Price	Price
Implementation Services (Project Management, Configuration, Integration, Test, & Training)	\$7,500.00	\$7,275.00	\$7,275.00
Installation Services	\$5,650.00	\$5,480.50	\$5,480.50
Freight/Shipping & Handling		\$230.00	\$230.00
1 Year Warranty & Maintenance		Included	\$0.00

**TOTAL SERVICES** **\$12,985.50**

**GRAND TOTAL** **\$37,79** Item 4.

**POST WARRANTY, MAINTENANCE & SUPPORT:**

Description	Qty	Unit Price	Adjusted Unit Price	Extended Price
Annual Post Warranty, Maintenance and Support (Remote and On-site - 24/7/365) (Coverage begins upon the expiration of the initial one-year Warranty period)	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,425.00	\$2,425.00
Text-to-Speech (TTS) Voice Module Software (Annual)	1	\$250.00	\$242.50	\$242.50
<b>TOTAL POST WARRANTY, MAINTENANCE &amp; SUPPORT and SOFTWARE FEES</b>				<b>\$2,667.50</b>

**SALES AND USE TAX:** Any required sales and use tax not identified in this quote is responsibility of the quote recipient or Fire Station Alerting System end-user. PURVIS is not responsible for the collection of any required taxes and payments to any tax collection agencies.

**BONDS:** Quote does not include any bid, payment, or performance bonds.

**PERMITS:** Quote does not include any permits that may be required

**PREVAILING WAGE RATES:** Pricing is not based on prevailing wage rates.

**PAYMENT TERMS:** Net 30

**VALIDITY:** This FFP Quote is valid for 90 days

**WARRANTY:** First Year Remote and On-site Warranty & Maintenance begins upon Functional System Validation conducted jointly by PURVIS and the customer using standard PURVIS FSAS manual alerting tools.

**PURVIS AGREEMENTS:** The PURVIS FSAS Standard License Agreement and the PURVIS FSAS Maintenance Agreement must be signed and returned to PURVIS Systems with any initial orders placed for the PURVIS Fire Station Alerting System.

**EXPORT CONTROL:** Products purchased or received under any resulting Sale may be subject to export control laws, restrictions, regulations, and orders of the United States. Customer agrees to comply with all applicable export laws, restrictions and regulations of the United States or foreign agencies or authorities, and shall not export, or transfer for the purpose of re-export any product to any prohibited or embargoed country or to any denied, blocked or designated person or entity as mentioned in any United States or foreign law or regulation.



Print Form



Sole Source Justification (Reference Article 6, Procurement Source Selection Methods and Contract Awards, § 1-10-56 SOLE SOURCE PROCUREMENT

Vendor: PURVIS System Inc E-Verify Number: 13273

Commodity: Fire Notification System

Estimated annual expenditure for the above commodity or service: \$ 37754.45

Initial all entries below that apply to the proposed purchase. Attach a memorandum containing complete justification and support documentation as directed in initialed entry. (More than one entry will apply to most sole source products/services requested).

- 1. SOLE SOURCE REQUEST IS FOR THE ORIGINAL MANUFACTURER OR PROVIDER, THERE ARE NO REGIONAL DISTRIBUTORS. (Attach the manufacturer's written certification that no regional distributors exist. Item no. 4 also must be completed.)
2. SOLE SOURCE REQUEST IS FOR ONLY THE AUGUSTA GEORGIA AREA DISTRIBUTOR OF THE ORIGINAL MANUFACTURER OR PROVIDER. (Attach the manufacturer's — not the distributor's — written certification that identifies all regional distributors. Item no. 4 also must be completed.)
3. THE PARTS/EQUIPMENT ARE NOT INTERCHANGEABLE WITH SIMILAR PARTS OF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER. (Explain in separate memorandum.)
4. THIS IS THE ONLY KNOWN ITEM OR SERVICE THAT WILL MEET THE SPECIALIZED NEEDS OF THIS DEPARTMENT OR PERFORM THE INTENDED FUNCTION. (Attach memorandum with details of specialized function or application.)
5. THE PARTS/EQUIPMENT ARE REQUIRED FROM THIS SOURCE TO PERMIT STANDARDIZATION. (Attach memorandum describing basis for standardization request.)
6. NONE OF THE ABOVE APPLY. A DETAILED EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION FOR THIS SOLE SOURCE REQUEST IS CONTAINED IN ATTACHED MEMORANDUM.

The undersigned requests that competitive procurement be waived and that the vendor identified as the supplier of the service or material described in this sole source justification be authorized as a sole source for the service or material.

Name: R. Michael Beal Department: ARFF Date: 20240708

Department Head Signature: [Signature] Date: 20240708

Approval Authority: [Signature] Date: 7/9/24

Administrator Approval: (required – not required) Date:

COMMENTS:



1706 7th St SE • Fax: 762-994-6416 • 1501 South Oldway • Augusta, Georgia 30906 • www.flyage.com

### MEMORANDUM

**Date:** July 8, 2024

**To:** Geri Sams, Procurement Director

**From:** Richard Beal, ARFF Director *RKB*  
Herbert Judon, Executive Director *NLJ*

**Re:** **Purchase & Install PURVIS SYSTEM**

Augusta Regional Airport Fire Department provides 24 hours fire prevention and suppression to the Augusta Regional Airport for it's facilities the aircraft and passengers and staff. Installing the PURVIS alerting system in the airport fire station creates uniformity within 911 Dispatch and across the county for communication and notification to our responders. Currently our personnel monitor the radio communications between 911 and all county fire stations throughout the entire 24 hours shift. The mass number of communications has an unintended consequence of become white noise and information/ dispatch can be missed. The Purvis system would limit the radio traffic to only communications and notification meant for the airport fire station and our responders.

Funding was planned for FY 2024 and available. The current quote for equipment and installation is \$37,754.45 with an annual post warranty maintenance and service cost of \$2667.50.

Please feel free to contact me with any questions or concerns you may have ([rbeal@augustaga.gov](mailto:rbeal@augustaga.gov) , 762-994-6416).



## Commission Meeting

Meeting Date: 6/27/2024

On-Call Construction and Maintenance Services RFP 23-186

<b>Department:</b>	Parks and Recreation
<b>Presenter:</b>	Charles Jackson
<b>Caption:</b>	Approve Award of On-Call Construction and Maintenance Services Contract to (1) ACC Restoration, (2) Contract Management, Inc., (3) GoldMech, Inc., (4) Horizon Construction and Associates, (5) Larry L McCord Design-Build, LLC, (6) LEP Contracting, LLC, (7) M & C Lawn Care and Maintenance Services, LLC, (8) Pamela’s Plumbing, LLC, (9) Sector One, Inc., (10) TFJ Construction, Inc., and (11) Vertex Roofing, subject to receipt of signed contract and proper insurance documents. The Contract is for three years with an option to extend for two (2) additional one (1) year terms. Also approve \$500,000.00 from Central Services SPLOST 8 Account #330-05-1120-53.19120 to initiate funding as requested by Augusta Parks and Recreation and Central Services Department. RFP 23-186
<b>Background:</b>	The Augusta Parks and Recreation Department (APRD), in conjunction with Augusta Central Services Department (ACSD) is responsible for the upkeep of over one hundred (100) parks and facilities within the County. These facilities require improvements that include, but not limited to carpentry, plumbing, electrical, concrete and masonry, HVAC, painting, roofing, irrigation repair, drywalling, finish wood working, landscaping, sitework, and landscape improvements. Other work will include minor construction (small and medium projects). APRD and ACSD are requesting approval of on-call construction and improvement services to help combat much needed operation, improvements, and emergency services that are currently required in both a timely and quality manner.
<b>Analysis:</b>	Proposals were evaluated with (1) ACC Restoration, (2) Contract Management, Inc., (3) GoldMech, Inc., (4) Horizon Construction and Associates, (5) Larry L McCord Design-Build, LLC, (6) LEP Contracting, LLC, (7) M & C Lawn Care and Maintenance Services, LLC, (8) Pamela’s Plumbing, LLC,(9) Sector One, Inc., (10) TFJ Construction, Inc., and (11) Vertex Roofing being the selected on-call companies. The Parks and Recreation Department requested to enter into negotiations with all vendors. We have reached an agreement with all vendors for the same base fees for the various areas of discipline submitted by the respective vendors. All Parks and Recreation on-call items will be overseen by the Project Manager ISM.

**Financial Impact:** Funds are available in the amount of \$500,000.00 through the following budget:

\$500,000.00 - SPLOST VIII Facility Maintenance Account, 330-05-1120/53.19120

**Alternatives:** A – Approve; B – Do not approve

**Recommendation:** Approve Award of On-Call Construction and Maintenance Services Contract to (1) ACC Restoration, (2) Contract Management, Inc., (3) GoldMech, Inc., (4) Horizon Construction and Associates, (5) Larry L McCord Design-Build, LLC, (6) LEP Contracting, LLC, (7) M & C Lawn Care and Maintenance Services, LLC, (8) Pamela’s Plumbing, LLC, (9) Sector One, Inc., (10) TFJ Construction, Inc., and (11) Vertex Roofing, subject to receipt of signed contract and proper insurance documents. The Contract is for three years with a year-to-year basis for two (2) additional one (1) year term. Also, approve \$500,000.00 to initiate funding for Year 1 Services as requested by Augusta Parks and Recreation Department, and Augusta Central Services Department.

**Funds are available in the following accounts:** \$500,000.00 - SPLOST VIII Facility Maintenance Account, 330-05-1120/53.19120

**ON-CALL CONTRACTOR UNIT PRICE ANALYSIS SUMMARY FOR NEGOTIATION**

Item 5.

				UNIT PRICES	
NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ISM RECOMMENDATION	NOTES	
1	Asbestos Workers	\$/hr	\$ 121.51		
2	Asbestos Workers Apprentice	\$/hr	\$ 78.62		
3	Bricklayer Apprentice	\$/hr	\$ 53.18		
4	Bricklayers	\$/hr	\$ 65.06		
5	Carpenter Apprentice	\$/hr	\$ 74.00		
6	Carpenters	\$/hr	\$ 108.89		
7	Cement Finisher Apprentice	\$/hr	\$ 66.76		
8	Cement Finishers	\$/hr	\$ 85.59		
9	Electrician Apprentice	\$/hr	\$ 95.59		
10	Electricians	\$/hr	\$ 115.00		
11	Elevator Laborers	\$/hr	\$ 150.22		
12	Equipment Operators	\$/hr	\$ 106.40		
13	Equipment Operators Apprentice	\$/hr	\$ 89.90		
14	Foremans	\$/hr	\$ 117.27		
15	General Skilled Workers	\$/hr	\$ 88.40		
16	Laborer Apprentice	\$/hr	\$ 48.01		
17	Laborers	\$/hr	\$ 56.25		
18	Painter Apprentice	\$/hr	\$ 70.19		
19	Painters	\$/hr	\$ 104.60		
20	Plasterer Apprentice	\$/hr	\$ 83.13		
21	Plasterers	\$/hr	\$ 115.54		
22	Plumbers	\$/hr	\$ 125.00		
23	Plumbers Apprentice	\$/hr	\$ 120.00		
24	Rodmens (Reinforcement Worker)	\$/hr	\$ 89.49		

**ON-CALL CONTRACTOR UNIT PRICE ANALYSIS SUMMARY FOR NEGOTIATION**

Item 5.

UNIT PRICES				
NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ISM RECOMMENDATION	NOTES
25	Rodmens (Reinforcement Worker) Apprentice	\$/hr	\$ 76.80	
26	Roofer Apprentice	\$/hr	\$ 88.92	
27	Roofers	\$/hr	\$ 99.93	
28	Sheet Metal Worker Apprentice	\$/hr	\$ 74.33	
29	Sheet Metal Workers	\$/hr	\$ 96.07	
30	Sprinkler Installer Apprentice	\$/hr	\$ 62.62	
31	Sprinkler Installers	\$/hr	\$ 86.24	
32	Steamfitters	\$/hr	\$ 146.33	
33	Steamfitters Apprentice	\$/hr	\$ 80.02	
34	Structural Steel Worker Apprentice	\$/hr	\$ 63.82	
35	Structural Steel Workers	\$/hr	\$ 89.46	
36	Tile Layer Apprentice	\$/hr	\$ 70.36	
37	Tile Layers	\$/hr	\$ 92.63	
38	Truck Driver Apprentice	\$/hr	\$ 67.13	
39	Truck Drivers	\$/hr	\$ 85.45	
40	Welder Apprentice	\$/hr	\$ 70.71	
41	Welders	\$/hr	\$ 96.04	





**Infrastructure Systems  
Management, LLC**

SPECIALIZED CONSULTING SERVICES

**Memo**

June 19, 2024

---

Good afternoon Ms. Sams,

The Augusta Recreation and Parks Department reviewed and analyzed twelve (12) qualified firms that submitted for *RFP #23-186 - On-Call Construction and Maintenance Services*. After review of the 12, ISM calculated what it considered to be fair unit costs for each item. These unit costs were presented to each firm with eleven (11) accepting; therefore, all contractors will have the same unit prices, which will ensure equity and standardization.

In addition, once the contracts are in place, the performance will be documented by ISM for each work order/project to help determine the dissemination of future projects.

Again, thank you and your staff for supporting this project. Please let us know our next steps.

Thank you,  
Abie L. Ladson

## Request for Proposals

Request for Proposals will be received at this office until Wednesday, September 20, 2023 @ 3:00 p.m. via ZOOM Meeting ID: 856 8011 4217; Passcode: 416326 for furnishing:

RFP Item #23-186            On-Call Construction and Maintenance Services for Augusta, GA – Parks and Recreation Department

RFPs will be received by: The Augusta Commission hereinafter referred to as the OWNER at the offices of:

Geri A. Sams, Director  
 Augusta Procurement Department  
 535 Telfair Street - Room 605  
 Augusta, Georgia 30901

RFP documents may be viewed on the Augusta Georgia web site under the Procurement Department ARcbid. RFP documents may be obtained at the office of the Augusta, GA Procurement Department, 535 Telfair Street – Room 605, Augusta, GA 30901 (706-821-2422).

Pre-Proposal Conference will be held on Tuesday, September 5, 2023 @ 2:00 p.m. Via Zoom – Meeting ID: 817 0770 3458; Passcode: 210348.

All questions must be submitted in writing by fax to 706 821-2811 or by email to [procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov](mailto:procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov) to the office of the Procurement Department by Wednesday, September 6, 2023 @ 5:00 P.M. No RFP will be accepted by fax or email, all must be received by mail or hand delivered.

No RFP may be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) days after RFPs have been opened, pending the execution of contract with the successful Proposer(s).

Request for proposals (RFP) and specifications. An RFP shall be issued by the Procurement Office and shall include specifications prepared in accordance with Article 4 (Product Specifications), and all contractual terms and conditions applicable to the procurement. All specific requirements contained in the request for proposal including, but not limited to, the number of copies needed, the timing of the submission, the required financial data, and any other requirements designated by the Procurement Department are considered material conditions of the bid which are not waivable or modifiable by the Procurement Director. All requests to waive or modify any such material condition shall be submitted through the Procurement Director to the appropriate committee of the Augusta, Georgia Commission for approval by the Augusta, Georgia Commission. Please mark RFP number on the outside of the envelope.

GEORGIA E-Verify and Public Contracts: The Georgia E-Verify law requires contractors and all sub-contractors on Georgia public contract (contracts with a government agency) for the physical performance of services over \$2,499 in value to enroll in E-Verify, regardless of the number of employees. They may be exempt from this requirement if they have no employees and do not plan to hire employees for the purpose of completing any part of the public contract. Certain professions are also exempt. All requests for proposals issued by a city must include the contractor affidavit as part of the requirement for their bid to be considered.

Proponents are cautioned that acquisition of RFP documents through any source other than the office of the Procurement Department is not advisable. Acquisition of RFP documents from unauthorized sources places the proponent at the risk of receiving incomplete or inaccurate information upon which to base their qualifications.

Correspondence must be submitted via mail, fax or email as follows:

Augusta Procurement Department  
 Attn: Geri A. Sams, Director of Procurement  
 535 Telfair Street, Room 605  
 Augusta, GA 30901  
 Fax: 706-821-2811 or Email: [procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov](mailto:procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov)

GERI A. SAMS, Procurement Director

Publish:

Augusta Chronicle                    August 10, 17, 24, 31, 2023  
 Metro Courier                        August 10, 2023

Revised: 3/22/21



**RFP Item # 23-186 On-Call Construction Services  
for Augusta, GA – Parks and Recreation Department  
RFP Date: Tuesday, September 20, 2023 @ 3:00 p.m. Via ZOOM**

**Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 24  
Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 13  
Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar): 474  
Georgia Procurement Registry: 1231  
Total packages submitted: 12  
Total Noncompliant: 0**

<b>VENDORS</b>	<b>Attachment "B"</b>	<b>Addendum 1</b>	<b>E-Verify</b>	<b>Save Form</b>	<b>Original</b>	<b>Copies 7</b>	<b>Fee Proposal</b>
ACC Restoration, LLC 3026 Deans Bridge Rd Augusta, GA 308906	Yes	Yes	1803430	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Contract Management, Inc. 1829 Killingsworth Road Augusta, GA 30904	Yes	Yes	225306	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Gold Mech, Inc. 1559 Broad Street Augusta, GA 30904	Yes	Yes	181543	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Horizon Construction & Associates, Inc. P. O. Box 798 Evan, GA 30809	Yes	Yes	229921	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Larry L. McCord, LLC Design Build 2016 Highland Avenue Augusta, GA 30904	Yes	Yes	469967	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes



**RFP Item # 23-186 On-Call Construction Services  
for Augusta, GA – Parks and Recreation Department  
RFP Date: Tuesday, September 20, 2023 @ 3:00 p.m. Via ZOOM**

**Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 24  
Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 13  
Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar): 474  
Georgia Procurement Registry: 1231  
Total packages submitted: 12  
Total Noncompliant: 0**

<b>VENDORS</b>	<b>Attachment "B"</b>	<b>Addendum 1</b>	<b>E-Verify</b>	<b>Save Form</b>	<b>Original</b>	<b>Copies 7</b>	<b>Fee Proposal</b>
LEP Contracting, LLC 2917 Foxhall Circle Augusta, GA 30907	Yes	Yes	1512510	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
M&C Lawn Care & Maintenance Services, LLC 3955 Wrightsboro Rd. Ste. C Augusta, GA 30909	Yes	Yes	1661291	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Pamela's Plumbing, LLC 4096 Business Park Ct. Evans, GA 30809	Yes	Yes	2258758	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
R. E. Shearer Construction Co., Inc. 106 South Belair Rd Martinez, GA 30907	Yes	Yes	249402	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Sector One, Inc. 1904 Kings Grant Dr Augusta, GA, 30906	Yes	Yes	1582635	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes



**RFP Item # 23-186 On-Call Construction Services  
for Augusta, GA – Parks and Recreation Department  
RFP Date: Tuesday, September 20, 2023 @ 3:00 p.m. Via ZOOM**

**Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 24**  
**Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 13**  
**Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar): 474**  
**Georgia Procurement Registry: 1231**  
**Total packages submitted: 12**  
**Total Noncompliant: 0**

VENDORS	Attachment "B"	Addendum 1	E-Verify	Save Form	Original	Copies 7	Fee Proposal
TEJ Construction, Inc. 692 Woodward Lake Rd. Trenton, SC 29847	Yes	Yes	1707821	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes



Evaluation Sheet RFP Item # 23-186 On-Call Construction Services  
for Augusta, GA – Parks and Recreation Department  
RFP Date: Tuesday, September 20, 2023 @ 3:00 p.m. Via ZOOM  
Evaluation Date: Thursday, October 5, 2023 @ 10:00 a.m. via ZOOM

Vendors	ACC Restoration, LLC 3026 Deans Bridge Rd Augusta, GA 308906	Contract Management, Inc. 1829 Killingsworth Road Augusta, GA 30904	Gold Mech, Inc. 1559 Broad Street Augusta, GA 30904	Horizon Construction & Associates, Inc. P. O. Box 798 Evan, GA 30809	Larry L. McCord, LLC Design Build 2016 Highland Avenue Augusta, GA 30904	LEP Contracting, LLC 2917 Foxhall Circle Augusta, GA 30907	M&C Lawn Care & Maintenance Services, LLC 3955 Wrightsboro Rd. Ste. C Augusta, GA 30909	Pamela's Plumbing, LLC 4096 Business Park Ct. Evans, GA 30809	R. E. Shearer Construction Co., Inc. 106 South Belair Rd Martinez, GA 30907	Sector One, Inc. 1904 Kings Grant Dr Augusta, GA, 30906	TEJ Construction, Inc. 692 Woodward Lake Rd. Trenton, SC 29847	Vertex Roofing 4715 Augusta Rd. Beech Island, SC 29842
---------	--	---	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	--	--

**Phase 1** Ranking of 0-5 (Enter a number value between 0 and 5)

**Evaluation Criteria** Scale 0 (Low) to 5 (High)

Evaluation Criteria	Ranking	Points												
1. Completeness of Response • Package submitted by the deadline • Package is complete (includes requested information as required per this solicitation) • Attachment B is complete, signed and notarized	N/A	Pass/Fail	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS
2. Qualifications & Experience	(0-5)	15	4.0	4.3	4.7	3.3	4.3	3.7	4.3	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.7	5.0
3. Organization & Approach	(0-5)	20	3.3	4.7	4.7	3.3	4.3	3.7	4.3	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.7	5.0
4.Scope of Services Experience and approach to the requested services to include details on the following items. a. Description of the contractor's area of expertise, organizational structure, location of principal offices, number of personnel available to perform the work, employee qualifications. b. Names of any sub-contractors to be utilized, along with their relevant experience and work resumes, contractor licensing, and insurances. Degree to which each proposal submittal responds to the needs of APRD and this request (approach responsiveness, preciseness, thoroughness, etc.) c. Evidence of the ability to provide services in a prompt, thorough, and professional manner to include workload capacity and availability of staff on an on-call basis. d. Experience, reputation, and backgrounds of those who will be providing services. e. Relevant experience and work resumes, contractor licensing, and insurances.	(0-5)	20	4.0	4.3	5.0	3.3	4.7	3.7	4.0	4.7	4.0	4.7	4.3	4.3
5.Financial Stability	(0-5)	5	4.7	4.7	4.3	3.7	4.3	17.3	4.7	4.7	4.3	4.0	4.3	4.3
6. References	(0-5)	5	4.3	4.3	5.0	3.7	4.3	2.3	4.0	4.3	4.3	4.0	4.0	4.7
4														
Within Richmond County	5	10	5.0	5.0	5.0		5.0	5.0	5.0			5.0		
Within CSRA	5	6				5.0				5.0	5.0			5.0
Within Georgia	5	4											5.0	
Within SE United States (includes AL, TN, NC, SC, FL)	5	2												
• All Others	5	1												
<b>Phase 1 Total - (Total Maximum Ranking 30 - Maximum Weighted Total Possible 375)</b>			<b>25.3</b>	<b>27.3</b>	<b>28.7</b>	<b>22.3</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>35.7</b>	<b>26.3</b>	<b>28.0</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>28.3</b>

**Phase 2 (Option - Numbers 8-9) (Vendors May Not Receive Less Than a 3 Ranking in Any Category to be Considered for Award)**

8. Presentation by Team	(0-5)	10												
9. Q&A Response to Panel Questions	(0-5)	5												

10. Cost/Fee Proposal Consideration (only choose 1 line according to dollar value of the proposal in relation to all fee proposals - enter the point value for the one line only)

Lowest Fees	5	10												
Second	5	6												
Third	5	4												
Forth	5	2												
Fifth	5	1												
<b>Total Phase 2 - (Total Maximum Ranking 15 - Maximum Weighted Total Possible 125)</b>			<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>

**Total (Total Possible Score 500) Total (May not Receive Less Than a 3 Ranking in Any Category to be Considered for Award)**

<b>Total Cumulative Score (Maximum point is 500)</b>	<b>25.3</b>	<b>27.3</b>	<b>28.7</b>	<b>22.3</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>35.7</b>	<b>26.3</b>	<b>28.0</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>28.3</b>
<b>Areas of Discipline</b>	<b>ALL</b>	<b>ALL</b>	<b>1,3-10, 12-29, 31-41</b>	<b>ALL</b>	<b>1-10, 12-41</b>	<b>3-4, 7-8,12-17, 30-31, 38-39</b>	<b>ALL</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>5-10, 12-19, 22-25, 38-39</b>	<b>15-17, 28-29, 34-35, 40-41</b>	<b>1-2, 5-6, 9-10, 12-23, 26-27, 36-37</b>	<b>5-6, 14-21, 26-27</b>		

Internal Use Only

Evaluator: Cumulative Date: 10/4/23  
Procurement Department Representative: Nancy Williams  
Procurement Department Completion Date: 10/4/23





Evaluation Sheet RFP Item # 23-186 On-Call Construction Services  
for Augusta, GA – Parks and Recreation Department  
RFP Date: Tuesday, September 20, 2023 @ 3:00 p.m. Via ZOOM  
Evaluation Date: Thursday, October 5, 2023 @ 10:00 a.m. via ZOOM

Vendors	ACC Restoration, LLC 3026 Deans Bridge Rd Augusta, GA 308906	Contract Management, Inc. 1829 Killingsworth Road Augusta, GA 30904	Gold Mech, Inc. 1559 Broad Street Augusta, GA 30904	Horizon Construction & Associates, Inc. P. O. Box 798 Evan, GA 30809	Larry L. McCord, LLC Design Build 2016 Highland Avenue Augusta, GA 30904	LEP Contracting, LLC 2917 Foxhall Circle Augusta, GA 30907	M&C Lawn Care & Maintenance Services, LLC 3955 Wrightsboro Rd. Ste. C Augusta, GA 30909	Pamela's Plumbing, LLC 4096 Business Park Ct. Evans, GA 30809	R. E. Shearer Construction Co., Inc. 106 South Belair Rd Martinez, GA 30907	Sector One, Inc. 1904 Kings Grant Dr Augusta, GA, 30906	TEJ Construction, Inc. 692 Woodward Lake Rd. Trenton, SC 29847	Vertex Roofing 4715 Augusta Rd. Beech Island, SC 29842
<b>Evaluation Criteria</b>	<b>Weighted Scores</b>											
1. Completeness of Response • Package submitted by the deadline • Package is complete (includes requested information as required per this solicitation) • Attachment B is complete, signed and notarized	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS
2. Qualifications & Experience	60.0	65.0	70.0	50.0	65.0	55.0	65.0	70.0	70.0	70.0	70.0	75.0
3. Organization & Approach	66.7	93.3	93.3	66.7	86.7	73.3	86.7	93.3	93.3	93.3	93.3	100.0
4. Scope of Services Experience and approach to the requested services to include details on the following items: a. Description of the contractor's area of expertise, organizational structure, location of principal offices, number of personnel available to perform the work, employee qualifications. b. Names of any sub-contractors to be utilized, along with their relevant experience and work resumes, contractor licensing, and insurances. Degree to which each proposal submittal responds to the needs of APRD and this request (approach responsiveness, preciseness, thoroughness, etc.) c. Evidence of the ability to provide services in a prompt, thorough, and professional manner to include workload capacity and availability of staff on an on-call basis. d. Experience, reputation, and backgrounds of those who will be providing services. e. Relevant experience and work resumes, contractor licensing, and insurances.	80.0	86.7	100.0	66.7	93.3	73.3	80.0	93.3	80.0	93.3	86.7	86.7
5. Financial Stability	23.3	23.3	21.7	18.3	21.7	86.7	23.3	23.3	21.7	20.0	21.7	21.7
6. References	21.7	21.7	25.0	18.3	21.7	11.7	20.0	21.7	21.7	20.0	20.0	23.3
Within Richmond County	50.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	50.0	0.0	0.0
Within CSRA	0.0	0.0	0.0	30.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	30.0	30.0	0.0	0.0	30.0
Within Georgia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	20.0	0.0
Within SE United States (includes AL, TN, NC, SC, FL)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
• All Others	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	301.7	340.0	360.0	250.0	338.3	350.0	325.0	331.7	316.7	346.7	311.7	336.7
<b>Phase 2 (Option - Numbers 8-9) (Vendors May Not Receive Less Than a 3 Ranking in Any Category to be Considered for Award)</b>												
8. Presentation by Team	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
9. Q&A Response to Panel Questions	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>10. Cost/Fee Proposal Consideration (only choose 1 line according to dollar value of the proposal in relation to all fee proposals - enter the point value for the one line only)</b>												
Lowest Fees	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Second	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Third	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Forth	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Fifth	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Phase 2 - (Total Maximum Ranking 15 - Maximum Weighted Total Possible 125)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Total (Total Possible Score 500) Total (May not Receive Less Than a 3 Ranking in Any Category to be Considered for Award)</b>												
<b>Total Cumulative Score (Maximum point is 500)</b>	301.7	340.0	360.0	250.0	338.3	350.0	325.0	331.7	316.7	346.7	311.7	336.7
<b>Areas of Discipline</b>	ALL	ALL	1,3-10, 12-29, 31-41	ALL	1-10, 12-41	3-4, 7-8, 12-17, 30-31, 38-39	ALL	22	5-10, 12-19, 22-25, 38-39	15-17, 28-29, 34-35, 40-41	1-2, 5-6, 9-10, 12-23, 26-27, 36-37	5-6, 14-21, 26-27
Internal Use Only												
Evaluator: Cumulative Date: 10/4/23												
Procurement Department Representative: Nancy Williams												
Procurement Department Completion Date: 10/4/23												


Memorandum

**TO:** Geri A. Sams, Director – Procurement

**FROM:** Maurice D. McDowell, Director – Parks & Recreation

**DATE:** January 19, 2024

**SUBJECT:** On-Call Contractors – Award and Negotiation



The Augusta Parks and Recreation Department (APRD) has reviewed and analyzed RFP #23-186, On-Call Construction and Maintenance Services. There were eleven (11) firms that submitted, and we determined that all qualify to procure services with APRD. With the approval and permission of the Procurement Department, APRD recommends awarding contracts to all eleven (11) firms pending successful unit price negotiation.

Please see unit prices attached for negotiation. Again, thank you for you and your staff's support for this project. Please let us know our next steps.

## **FYI: Process Regarding Request for Proposals**

### **Sec. 1-10-51. Request for proposals.**

Request for proposals shall be handled in the same manner as the bid process as described above for solicitation and awarding of contracts for goods or services with the following exceptions:

- (a) Only the names of the vendors making offers shall be disclosed at the proposal opening.
- (b) Content of the proposals submitted by competing persons shall not be disclosed during the process of the negotiations.
- (c) Proposals shall be open for public inspection only after the award is made.
- (d) Proprietary or confidential information, marked as such in each proposal, shall not be disclosed without the written consent of the offeror.
- (e) Discussions may be conducted with responsible persons submitting a proposal determined to have a reasonable chance of being selected for the award. These discussions may be held for the purpose of clarification to assure a full understanding of the solicitation requirement and responsiveness thereto.
- (f) Revisions may be permitted after submissions and prior to award for the purpose of obtaining the best and final offers.
- (g) In conducting discussions with the persons submitting the proposals, there shall be no disclosure of any information derived from the other persons submitting proposals.

### **Sec. 1-10-52. Sealed proposals.**

- (a) *Conditions for use.* In accordance with O.C.G.A. § 36-91-21(c)(1)(C), the competitive sealed proposals method may be utilized when it is determined in writing to be the most advantageous to Augusta, Georgia, taking into consideration the evaluation factors set forth in the request for proposals. The evaluation factors in the request for proposals shall be the basis on which the award decision is made when the sealed proposal method is used. Augusta, Georgia is not restricted from using alternative procurement methods for

obtaining the best value on any procurement, such as Construction Management at Risk, Design/Build, etc.

- (b) *Request for proposals.* Competitive sealed proposals shall be solicited through a request for proposals (RFP).
- (c) *Public notice.* Adequate public notice of the request for proposals shall be given in the same manner as provided in section 1-10- 50(c)(Public Notice and Bidder's List); provided the normal period of time between notice and receipt of proposals minimally shall be fifteen (15) calendar days.
- (d) *Pre-proposal conference.* A pre-proposal conference may be scheduled at least five (5) days prior to the date set for receipt of proposals, and notice shall be handled in a manner similar to section 1-10-50(c)-Public Notice and Bidder's List. No information provided at such pre-proposal conference shall be binding upon Augusta, Georgia unless provided in writing to all offerors.
- (e) *Receipt of proposals.* Proposals will be received at the time and place designated in the request for proposals, complete with bidder qualification and technical information. No late proposals shall be accepted. Price information shall be separated from the proposal in a sealed envelope and opened only after the proposals have been reviewed and ranked.

The names of the offerors will be identified at the proposal acceptance; however, no proposal will be handled so as to permit disclosure of the detailed contents of the response until after award of contract. A record of all responses shall be prepared and maintained for the files and audit purposes.

- (f) *Public inspection.* The responses will be open for public inspection only after contract award. Proprietary or confidential information marked as such in each proposal will not be disclosed without written consent of the offeror.
- (g) *Evaluation and selection.* The request for proposals shall state the relative importance of price and other evaluation factors that will be used in the context of proposal evaluation and contract award. (Pricing proposals will not be opened until the proposals have been reviewed and ranked). Such evaluation factors may include, but not be limited to:

- (1) The ability, capacity, and skill of the offeror to perform the contract or

provide the services required;

- (2) The capability of the offeror to perform the contract or provide the service promptly or within the time specified, without delay or interference;
  - (3) The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the offeror;
  - (4) The quality of performance on previous contracts;
  - (5) The previous and existing compliance by the offeror with laws and ordinances relating to the contract or services;
  - (6) The sufficiency of the financial resources of the offeror relating to his ability to perform the contract;
  - (7) The quality, availability, and adaptability of the supplies or services to the particular use required; and
  - (8) Price.
- (h) *Selection committee.* A selection committee, minimally consisting of representatives of the procurement office, the using agency, and the Administrator's office or his designee shall convene for the purpose of evaluating the proposals.
- (i) *Preliminary negotiations.* Discussions with the offerors and technical revisions to the proposals may occur. Discussions may be conducted with the responsible offerors who submit proposals for the purpose of clarification and to assure full understanding of, and conformance to, the solicitation requirements. Offerors shall be accorded fair and equal treatment with respect to any opportunity for discussions and revision of proposals and such revisions may be permitted after submission and prior to award for the purpose of obtaining best and final offers. In conducting discussions, there shall be no disclosure of information derived from proposals submitted by competing offerors.
- (j) From the date proposals are received by the Procurement Director through the date of contract award, no offeror shall make any substitutions, deletions,

additions or other changes in the configuration or structure of the offeror's teams or members of the offeror's team.

- (k) *Final negotiations and letting the contract.* The Committee shall rank the technical proposals, open and consider the pricing proposals submitted by each offeror. Award shall be made or recommended for award through the Augusta, Georgia Administrator, to the most responsible and responsive offeror whose proposal is determined to be the most advantageous to Augusta, Georgia, taking into consideration price and the evaluation factors set forth in the request for proposals. No other factors or criteria shall be used in the evaluation. The contract file shall contain a written report of the basis on which the award is made/recommended. The contract shall be awarded or let in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section and the other applicable sections of this chapter.

CONTRACT MANAGEMENT  
1829 KILLINGSWORTH ROAD  
AUGUSTA, GA 30904

KUHLKE CONSTRUCTION  
3704 BENCHMARK DR.  
AUGUSTA, GA 30909

R.W. ALLEN LLC  
1015 BROAD STREET  
AUGUSTA, GA 30901

ALLEN BATCHELOR CONSTRUCTION  
1063 FRANKE INDUSTRIAL BLVD  
AUGUSTA, GA 30909

RCN CONSTRUCTION  
1115 FRANKE INDUSTRIAL BLVD.  
AUGUSTA, GA 30909

R.D BROWN CONSTRUCTION  
410 CAROLINA SPRINGS ROAD  
NORTH AUGUSTA, SC 29841

SPRATLIN & SON CONSTRUCTION  
P.O. BOX 66  
139 N. PEACHTREE STREET  
LINCOLNTON, GA 30817

**BLOUNT'S COMPLETE HOME**  
**2907C OLD TOBACCO ROAD**  
**AUGUSTA, GA 30915**  
**(RETURNED MAIL)**

PEACH CONTRACTING  
3127 DAMASCUS ROAD  
AUGUSTA, GA 30909

CONTRACT MANAGEMENT, INC.  
1829 KILLINGSWORTH ROAD  
AUGUSTA, GA 30904

SOMMERS CONSTRUCTION LLC  
PO BOX 950  
EVANS, GA 30809

LARRY MCCORD DESIGN BUILD  
2016 HIGHLAND AVE  
AUGUSTA, GA 30904

AKINS GENERAL CONTRACTORS  
PO BOX 941  
520 PARK AVENUE  
STATESBORO, GA 30458

SHEARER CONSTRUCTION  
ATTN: ROBBIE SHEARER  
P. O. BOX 2570  
EVANS, GA 30809

B.R. WALDEN CONSTRUCTION  
2320 WALDEN DRIVE  
AUGUSTA, GEORGIA 30904

CONTINENTAL CONSTRUCTION  
4190 CROSSTOWNE COURT  
EVANS, GA 30809

HEAVENER & ASSOCIATES  
CONSTRUCTION  
P.O. BOX 14129  
AUGUSTA, GA 30919

**ACC CONSTRUCTION CO**  
**635 NORTHWEST FRONTAGE**  
**AUGUSTA, GA 30907**  
**(RETURNED MAIL)**

TWENTIETH CENTURY CONST.  
ATTN: CARL JORDAN  
2106 KELLY STREET  
AUGUSTA, GA 30904

S. D. CLIFTON CONSTRUCTION  
4324 WHEELER ROAD  
AUGUSTA, GA 30907

MIDWEST MAINTENANCE  
ATTN: ANDREW DEBROSSE  
4268 BELAIR FRONTAGE #B  
AUGUSTA, GA 30909

JD GASKINS CONSTRUCTION, INC.  
939 DOUGHERTY ROAD  
AIKEN, SC 29803

ATTN: PAT PATRICK  
MCKNIGHT CONSTRUCTION CO  
P. O. BOX 204718  
AUGUSTA GA 30917

**ATTAWAY CONSTRUCTION**  
**ATTN: MELISSA TYLER**  
**4234 WHEELER ROAD**  
**MARTINEZ, GA 30907**  
**(RETURNED MAIL)**

ISM  
ATTN: ABIE LADSON  
1557 BROAD ST  
AUGUSTA, GA 30901

MAURICE MCDOWELL  
RECREATION AND PARKS DEPT.  
  
FRANK ROST  
RECREATION AND PARKS DEPT.

PHYLLIS JOHNSON  
COMPLIANCE DEPT.



### BIDDERS LIST

BID ITEM # 23-186 COST \$ \_\_\_\_\_

#	COMPANY'S NAME & CONTACT PERSON	COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS TELEPHONE & FAX NUMBERS	DATE	SPEC #	INITIALS	MAILED BY
1	VERTEX ROOFING & CONSTRUCTION ATTN: SHIRLEY HOLSTON 4715 AUGUSTA ROAD BEECH ISLAND, SC 29842	Phone 706 267-5316 803 594-0900	8/25/23	23-186	DW	Picked up
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						

Item 5.

2023-08-11	Miller, Brandon		
Work Horse Temps LLC 2023-08-11	kyoung@workhorsetemps.com Young, Kelvin	N	NOM
World Wide Health and Safety Testing LLC 2023-08-11	steve@worldwidelabtesting.com martin, steve	N	NOM
Xorail, Inc. 2023-08-11	kridley@wabtec.com Ridley, Ken	N	NOM
Xorail, Inc. 2023-08-11	plyle@wabtec.com Lyle, Patrick		
Z & Z PROPERTY ENTERPRISES LLC 2023-08-11	yeszas@gmail.com YESZAS, YESZAS	N	NOM
Z & Z PROPERTY ENTERPRISES LLC 2023-08-11	yeszas@gmail.com SMITH, ZOLTAN		
f.s. scarbrough 2023-08-11	estimating@fsscscarbrough.com Scarbrough, Franklin	N	NOM
gibby mechanical 2023-08-11	mgibby48@yahoo.com gibby, mike	N	NOM
paragon Business Management Services 2023-08-11	Lisa@prt-ps.com Smith, Lisa	N	NOM
rand construction corporation 2023-08-11	agriffin@randcc.com Griffin, Anna	N	NOM
rohadfox Construction Control Services C 2023-08-11	debra.james@rccsc.net James, Debra	Y	AFA
rohadfox Construction Control Services C 2023-08-11	rccsc@rccsc.net Rohadfox, Rebekah J.		
sung h chund 2023-08-11	dannyjon0808@gmail.com jon, danny	N	NOM
wade.beard@csusasoutheast.com 2023-08-11	wade.beard@csusasoutheast.com Beard, Wade	N	NOM

ETHNIC GROUP	COUNT
African American	65
Asian American	10
Native American	3
Hispanic/Latino	1
Pacific Island/American	0
Non Minority	544
Not Classified	0
Total Number of Vendors	623
Total Number of Contacts	1231

## Planholders

Add Supplier

Export To Excel

## Supplier (13)

Supplier	Download Date
Brown Infrastructure Technologies	08/12/2023
ConstructConnect	08/12/2023
Do It All Cleaning Services LLC.,	08/24/2023
Dodge Data	08/12/2023
E.R. Snell Contractor, Inc.	08/11/2023
GL Williams & Daughter Trucking, Inc.	08/11/2023
Glass Act of Augusta LLC dba Fish Window Cleaning	08/14/2023
Gold Mech Inc	08/14/2023
Immaculate Facilities Group LLC	08/25/2023
MC Squared Inc	08/14/2023
Muns Services, LLC	09/05/2023
Onvia, Inc. - Content Department	08/11/2023
Yancey Power Systems	08/11/2023

Add Supplier

### Supplier Details

<b>Supplier Name</b>	Brown Infrastructure Technologies
<b>Contact Name</b>	Eric Brown
<b>Address</b>	5211 Peachtree Blvd 1-410, Chamblee, GA 30341
<b>Email</b>	ebbrown@brownit.tech
<b>Phone Number</b>	678-702-4975



**Meeting Name**

Meeting Date: Public Services Committee Meeting 07/30/2024 01:00PM

Motion to approve bid award contract for RFQ 24-185 – Augusta Regional Transportation Study 2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) to WSP USA, Inc.

**Department:** Planning and Development

**Presenter:** Carla Delaney or Department Designee

**Caption:** Motion to approve bid award contract for RFQ 24-185 – Augusta Regional Transportation Study 2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) to WSP USA, Inc.

**Background:** On May 8, 2023, the ARTS MPO was awarded \$280,000 from the Georgia Association of Metropolitan Planning Organizations (GAMPO) to complete the 2055 MTP with a \$200,000 contribution from Aiken County Planning and Development. On November 7, 2023, the Augusta Commission approved the 2055 MTP funding GDOT contract. On June 25, 2024, with the help of the Augusta Procurement Department, WSP USA, Inc. was deemed the successful consultant to complete the 2055 MTP. The Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) comprises Aiken, Augusta, Columbia, and Edgefield County. The last MTP was completed in September 2020 and is federally required to be updated every 5 years.

**Analysis:** Each Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) must prepare a Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP), in accordance with 49 USC 5303 (i), to accomplish the objectives outlined by the MPO, the state, and the public transportation providers with respect to the development of the metropolitan area's transportation network. This plan must identify, how the metropolitan area will manage and operate a multi-modal transportation system (including transit, highway, bicycle, pedestrian, and accessible transportation) to meet the region, economic, transportation, development, and sustainability goals - among others - for a 20+year planning horizon, while remaining fiscally constrained.

**Financial Impact:** \$550,000 has been earmarked in the MPO Budget for FY 2025 to cover the expense. The contract will utilize \$508,877.37 of the \$550,000.00 planned.

The funding source(s) are outlined as follows:  
FHWA-GA-PL= not to exceed \$280,000.00  
Augusta Local Match: not to exceed \$70,000.00  
Aiken County Contribution: not to exceed \$200,000.00

**Alternatives:** Forfeiture of the funds and the Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) will be outdated and out of federal compliance.

**Recommendation:** Planning & Development seeks approval to award the Augusta Regional Transportation Study 2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) to WSP USA, Inc. in the amount of \$508,877.37

**Funds are available in the following accounts:** 220016309/5212999

**REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:** N/A



**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA**  
**New Grant Proposal/Application**

Item 6.

Before a Department/agency may apply for the grant/award on behalf of Augusta Richmond County, they must first obtain approval signature from the Administrator and the Finance Director. The Administrator will obtain information on the grant program and requirements from the funding agency and review these for feasibility to determine if this grant/award will benefit Augusta Richmond County. The Finance Director will review the funding requirement to determine if the grant will fit within our budget structure and financial goals.

Proposal	Project No.	Project Title
PR000451	PLANNING	GAMPO/GDOT Metropolitan Transportation Plan 2055

Augusta-Richmond County MPO/ARTS is tasked with compliance with the federally mandated 3C (cooperative, comprehensive, continuous) planning process to create a multimodal performance transportation plan for the ARTS region. This region is bi state and includes portions or all of the following jurisdictions: Columbia County, GA, Augusta-Richmond County, GA, Edgefield County, SC, and Aiken County, SC. The 2050 MTP was completed in September 2020. In order to reach compliance, the Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) is updated every five (5) years and must meet the requirements of Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21) Act, the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act and current federal guidance and regulations.

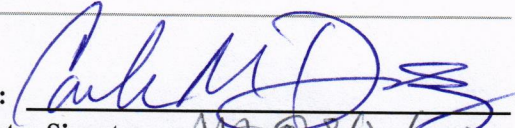
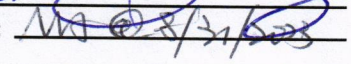
Federal match: Y/N: Yes \$270,000 Cash match (Y/N) : Yes \$70,000 Provided by Richmond County Contribution (Y/N): Yes \$80,000 Provided by Aiken County. The cash match has been proposed to be included in the 2024 budget.

EEO required (Y/N): No EEO Department Notified: No

<b>Start Date:</b> 09/01/2023	<b>End Date:</b> 09/30/2024			
<b>Submit Date:</b> 08/29/2023	<b>Department:</b> 074	Planning and Zoning	<b>Cash Match?</b>	Y
<b>Total Budgeted Amount:</b> 430,000.00	<b>Total Funding Agency:</b>	360,000.00	<b>Total Cash Match:</b>	70,000.00

<b>Sponsor:</b> GM0013	US DOT	
<b>Sponsor Type:</b> PT	Pass thru Federal	
<b>Purpose:</b> 24	ARTS -MPO	<b>Flow Thru ID:</b> GM0006 GDOT

Contacts			
Type	ID	Name	Phone
I	GMI023	Harris, Mariah	(706)821-1810

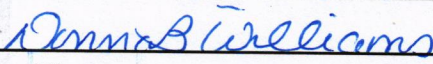
Type	By	Date	Approvals
FA	C. DELANEY	08/30/2023	<b>Dept. Signature:</b>  <b>Grant Coordinator Signature:</b> 

1.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

Find the grant/award to be feasible to the needs of Augusta Richmond County

Deny the request

\_\_\_\_\_

 \_\_\_\_\_

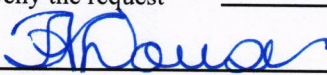
Finance Director Date 8-31-2023

2.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

Approve the Department Agency to move forward with the application

Deny the request

\_\_\_\_\_

 \_\_\_\_\_

Administrator Date 9/5/23







Russell R. McMurry, P.E., Commissioner  
One Georgia Center  
600 West Peachtree Street, NW  
Atlanta, GA 30308  
(404) 631-1000 Main Office

May 8, 2023

Georgia Association of Metropolitan Planning Organizations (GAMPO) Board Members

Subject: March 2023 PL Funds Review Committee Meeting

Dear GAMPO Members:

The Department would like to thank you for conducting the PL Funds Review Committee Meeting that was held on March 27, 2023. This letter will serve as official correspondence from the Department acknowledging and highlighting the results of the March 27, 2023 meeting.

Listed below is the approved applications summary with the assigned Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) project identification number (P.I. No.) and cost summary.

- **Augusta Regional Transportation Study 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP):** Requested \$350,000 (\$280,000 federal, \$70,000 local) to update the 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan. The PL Funds Review Committee voted yes for approval of this application request. The GDOT project ID for this study is **P.I. No. 0019898**
- **Brunswick Area Transportation Study 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP):** Requested \$250,000 (\$200,000 federal, \$50,000 local) to update the 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan. The PL Funds Review Committee voted yes for approval of this application request. The GDOT project ID for this study is **P.I. No. 0019899**
- **Brunswick Area Transportation Study Regional Freight Plan:** Requested \$218,000 (\$174,400 federal, \$43,600 local) to update the Freight Plan. The PL Funds Review Committee voted yes for approval of this application request. The GDOT project ID for this study is **P.I. No. 0019900**
- **Gainesville-Hall 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan and Bicycle Pedestrian Plan:** Requested \$400,000 (\$320,000 federal, \$80,000 local) to update the 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan and update a Bicycle



March 2023 PL Funds Review Committee Meeting  
May 8, 2023  
Page 2 of 3

Pedestrian Plan. The PL Funds Review Committee voted yes for approval of this application request. The GDOT project ID for this study is **P.I. No. 0019901**

- **Hinesville Area Metropolitan Planning Organization 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP):** Requested \$250,000 (\$200,000 federal, \$50,000 local) to update the 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan. The PL Funds Review Committee voted yes for approval of this application request. The GDOT project ID for this study is **P.I. No. 0019902**
- **Macon Area Transportation Study 2050 Freight Plan:** Requested \$250,000 (\$200,000 federal, \$50,000 local) to update the 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan. The PL Funds Review Committee voted yes for approval of this application request. The GDOT project ID for this study is **P.I. No. 0019903**

The projects selected totaled \$1,718,000 (\$1,374,400 Federal; \$343,600 Local) based upon the submitted applications. As a reminder, any MPO that receives supplemental PL funding for planning studies utilizing consultant services must follow all standard applicable Federal, State and Local procurement procedures. Additionally, any MPO that receives supplemental PL funding will need to work with their respective GDOT transportation planner to execute the new separate PL planning study contract. An amendment is required to the respective MPO's Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) placing the associated funds in the funded portion of the UPWP. This specific amendment can be completed administratively or through the respective MPO's standard UPWP amendment process.

The Augusta, Brunswick, Gainesville-Hall, Hinesville, and Macon Metropolitan Planning Organizations will need to provide progress status updates at the next GAMPO meeting in October 2023 and in writings to the Department prior to the upcoming meeting. This will enable the PL Funds Review Committee to thoroughly track progress, dollar amounts expended, and provide an effective oversight measure.

The Department looks forward to continue working with the GAMPO members and the MPOs in this process. If you have any additional questions, please feel free to contact Kayla Husted at [khusted@dot.ga.gov](mailto:khusted@dot.ga.gov).

March 2023 PL Funds Review Committee Meeting  
May 8, 2023  
Page 3 of 3

Sincerely,

**Matt Markham**

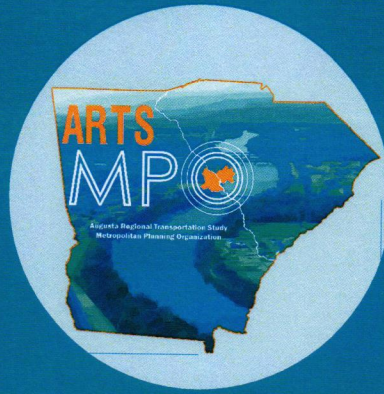
Digitally signed by Matt  
Markham  
Date: 2023.05.08 16:19:10  
-04'00'

Matt Markham  
Deputy Director of Planning

MM: kh

cc: Ann-Marie Day, FHWA  
Vivian Canizares, GDOT Planning  
Kelly Gwin, GDOT Planning  
Habte Kassa, GDOT Planning





# Unified Planning Work Program

## FY 2024

Prepared By:  
Augusta Planning & Development Department  
Carla Delaney, Director



In Cooperation With:  
Aiken County, Edgefield County, and Columbia County  
Federal Transit Administration  
Federal Highway Administration  
Georgia Department of Transportation  
South Carolina Department of Transportation

<https://www.augustaga.gov/680/ARTS-Metropolitan-Planning-Organization>

Adopted March 16, 2023  
Amended May 18, 2023





## WORK ELEMENT 4 - TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLANNING

### TASK 4.1 – Metropolitan Transportation Plan

**Purpose:** Maintain updates of the ARTS MTP per transportation planning regulations.

The work activities and products in this work element will be coordinated with Work Elements: 2.1 Community Outreach, 3.3 Transportation Surveys, Model and Analysis, 3.5 - GIS Development and Applications, 4.2 - Congestion Management Process, 4.3- Intermodal Planning, and 6.1- Performance-Based Planning.

**Previous Work:**

1. Updating ARTS 2050 MTP based on amendments, performance targets, financial constraint analysis, and newly identified transportation projects and programs.
2. Procured consultant began updating the 2055 MTP based on recommendations in special studies such as corridor plans, and public transit plans completed during FY 2020 through FY 2023.
3. Staff continued to develop a regional transportation system GIS database to support all transportation planning work tasks.

**FY 2024 Work Activities and Schedule:** Any updates and amendments to the 2050 MTP for new transportation projects and/or funding will be considered at the appropriate time during FY 2024. The completion dates in the table below represent dates presented to ARTS PC for approval or adoption.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Updates and amendments to the 2050 MTP for new transportation projects, Program of Projects (POP), funding and performance measures, and targets.	As Needed
2. Update Performance Measures to align with 2050 MTP Goals and Objectives.	As Needed
3. Update List of Amendments and Administrative Modifications to MTP.	As Needed
4. Identify stakeholders with bicycle/active transportation interests.	On-Going
5. 2050 MTP Update – Public Meetings and coordination of outreach and engagement activities	As Needed
6. Public notices of outreach activities related to amendments of the ARTS 2050 MTP Update	As Needed
7. Begin preparing for the 2055 MTP update	On-Going

### 2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan Update

The purpose of the MTP is to promote a safe and efficient transport system to serve future year transportation needs. Meeting this objective the MTP must be the result of a continuing, cooperative, and comprehensive (3C) transportation planning process. The MTP as a comprehensive performance-based multimodal transportation plan for the ARTS area documents and assesses multimodal transportation facilities, services, financial and policy needs for a 25 year period (2025 – 2055). FY 2024 work activities and schedule are presented below.

**Previous Work:**

1. Develop Scope 2055 MTP Scope of Services and RFQ – Jan/Feb 2023
2. ARTS Committees review of GAMPO Application – January 2023



3. MPO Partner/GDOT/FHWA Application Review – February 2023
4. ARTS Committees approval of GAMPO Application – March 2023
5. Submit Application and PC Resolution to GAMPO PL Committee – March 2023
6. March 2023 GAMPO Presentation/Award – June 2023
7. Augusta Commission Accept Grant – June 2023

**FY 2024 Work Activities and Schedule:**

1. Consultant Selection	October 2023
2. Augusta Commission Accept Consultant	November 2023
3. Task #1: Project Administration/Project Kick-Off	December 2023
4. Task #2: Public Involvement, Education and Outreach (Part 1)	January - February 2024
5. Task #3: Data Collection and Development	December 2023 – May 2024
6. Task #4: Public Involvement, Education and Outreach (Part 2)	June-August 2024
7. Task #5: Refine Goals, Objectives, and Measures of Effectiveness/Performance Indicators	August - September 2024
8. Task #6: Year 2055 Transportation Needs Assessment/Plan	September – October 2024
9. Task #7: Financial Resources and Feasibility Plan	September – October 2024
10. Task #8: Document Preparation, Draft 2055 MTP and Final 2055 MTP	October – December 2024

**Proposed Funding Sources:**

**Responsible Agencies:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD)

**Work Schedule:** July 1, 2023- June 30, 2024

**COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES**

**Responsible Agencies:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (GA PL)	\$36,000.00		\$36,000.00
APDD (GA PL Match)	\$9,000.00		\$9,000.00
FHWA (SC PL)	\$800.00	\$4,800.00	\$5,600.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$200.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,400.00
FHWA (GA PL) – GAMPO	\$280,000.00		\$280,000.00
APDD (GA PL Match) – GAMPO	\$70,000.00		\$70,000.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$396,000.00</b>	<b>\$6,000.00</b>	<b>\$402,000.00</b>



# FY 2024 UPWP BUDGET

## Figure 3 - FY 2024 UPWP Budget

FIGURE 3 ARTS FY 2024 UPWP WORK ELEMENTS BY FUNDING SOURCE Revised 5/18/2023	AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT						COLUMBIA COUNTY ENGINEERING AND PLANNING		AIKEN COUNTY PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS			NORTH AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		TOTAL
	FHWA GA PL	APDD MATCH	FHWA SC PL	APDD MATCH	FTA SEC 5303 FUNDS	SEC 5303 GA STATE MATCH	SEC 5303 APDD MATCH	CBDC MATCH	FHWA SC PL	APDD MATCH	FTA SEC 5303 SC PL	SEC 5303 LSCOG MATCH	FHWA SC PL	NAPDD MATCH		
1.1 Program Coordination/Administration	\$48,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$45,000.00	\$11,250.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$123,750.00	
1.2 Training/Employee Education	\$37,600.00	\$9,400.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$6,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$54,500.00	
1.3 UPWP	\$22,073.33	\$5,518.33	\$800.00	\$200.00	\$	\$	\$	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$31,091.66	
<b>Subtotal: Program Administration</b>	<b>\$107,673.33</b>	<b>\$26,918.33</b>	<b>\$6,800.00</b>	<b>\$1,700.00</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$5,800.00</b>	<b>\$1,750.00</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$209,341.66</b>	
2.1 Community Outreach / Education	\$29,600.00	\$7,400.00	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$	\$	\$	\$5,000.00	\$1,250.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$45,750.00	
<b>Subtotal: Public Involvement</b>	<b>\$29,600.00</b>	<b>\$7,400.00</b>	<b>\$2,000.00</b>	<b>\$500.00</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$5,000.00</b>	<b>\$1,250.00</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$45,750.00</b>	
3.1 Environmental Justice & Socioeconomic Data	\$24,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$1,200.00	\$300.00	\$	\$	\$	\$2,400.00	\$600.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$34,500.00	
3.2 Land Use Monitoring	\$20,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$5,200.00	\$1,300.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$31,500.00	
3.3 Transportation Surveys, Models & Analysis	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$400.00	\$100.00	\$	\$	\$	\$2,400.00	\$600.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$38,500.00	
3.4 Environmental Justice / Title VI	\$20,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$2,400.00	\$600.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$28,000.00	
3.5 GIS Development & Applications	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$40,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$85,000.00	
<b>Subtotal: Data Collection/Analysis</b>	<b>\$120,000.00</b>	<b>\$30,000.00</b>	<b>\$1,600.00</b>	<b>\$400.00</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$52,400.00</b>	<b>\$13,100.00</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$217,500.00</b>	
4.1 Metropolitan Transportation Plan	\$36,000.00	\$9,000.00	\$800.00	\$200.00	\$	\$	\$	\$4,800.00	\$1,200.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$52,000.00	
4.2 Congestion Management	\$32,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$800.00	\$200.00	\$	\$	\$	\$3,200.00	\$800.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$45,000.00	
4.3 Intermodal Planning	\$36,000.00	\$9,000.00	\$400.00	\$100.00	\$	\$	\$	\$3,200.00	\$800.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$49,500.00	
4.4 Air Quality Issues	\$20,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$1,600.00	\$400.00	\$	\$	\$	\$3,600.00	\$900.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$31,500.00	
4.5 Bike and Pedestrian Plan Update	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$35,000.00	
4.6 Complete Streets	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<b>Subtotal: Transportation System Planning</b>	<b>\$152,000.00</b>	<b>\$38,000.00</b>	<b>\$3,600.00</b>	<b>\$500.00</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$14,800.00</b>	<b>\$3,700.00</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$213,000.00</b>	
5.1 Georgia Avenue Traffic Calming and Pedestrian Access	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$50,000.00	
5.2 North Augusta Unified Transportation Plan	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$100,000.00	
5.3 Aiken County Urbanized Area Bicycle Pedestrian Plan Update	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$200,000.00	
5.4 Five Notch Corridor Study	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$100,000.00	
5.5 US 278/5th Street Intersection and Gateway Study	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$50,000.00	
5.6 US 278/Martintown Road/Buena Vista Boulevard Study	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$80,000.00	
5.7 SC 118 Intersection Analysis	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$100,000.00	
5.8 US 78 (Charleston Highway) Intersection Analysis	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$100,000.00	
<b>Subtotal: Special Transportation Studies</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$400,000.00</b>	<b>\$100,000.00</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$880,000.00</b>	
6.1 Performance Based Planning	\$20,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$9,600.00	\$2,400.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$37,000.00	
<b>Subtotal: Performance Based Planning</b>	<b>\$20,000.00</b>	<b>\$5,000.00</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$9,600.00</b>	<b>\$2,400.00</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$37,000.00</b>	
7.1 Transportation Improvement Program	\$40,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$1,600.00	\$400.00	\$	\$	\$	\$5,200.00	\$1,300.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$58,500.00	
<b>Subtotal: Transportation Improvement Program</b>	<b>\$40,000.00</b>	<b>\$10,000.00</b>	<b>\$1,600.00</b>	<b>\$400.00</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$5,200.00</b>	<b>\$1,300.00</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$58,500.00</b>	
8.1 Program Support and Administration	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$41,164.00	\$5,145.50	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$6,510.00	\$	\$	\$	\$84,005.00	
8.2 Long-Range Transportation Planning	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$52,000.00	\$6,500.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$2,000.00	\$	\$	\$	\$67,500.00	
8.3 Short-Range Transportation Planning	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$60,000.00	\$7,500.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$15,960.00	\$	\$	\$	\$94,950.00	
8.4 Transportation Improvement Program	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$35,200.00	\$4,400.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$4,000.00	\$	\$	\$	\$49,000.00	
<b>Subtotal: Public Transit/Paratransit</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$188,364.00</b>	<b>\$23,545.50</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$48,000.00</b>	<b>\$12,000.00</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$285,455.00</b>	
<b>SUBTOTAL: FY 2024 MPO PL &amp; Local Match</b>	<b>\$469,273.33</b>	<b>\$117,318.33</b>	<b>\$15,600.00</b>	<b>\$3,900.00</b>	<b>\$188,364.00</b>	<b>\$23,545.50</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$540,000.00</b>	<b>\$135,000.00</b>	<b>\$48,000.00</b>	<b>\$12,000.00</b>	<b>\$280,000.00</b>	<b>\$100,000.00</b>	<b>\$1,956,546.66</b>		
4.1 Metropolitan Transportation Plan	\$240,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$300,000.00	
4.3 GAMPO PL 0019245-PLN Regional Freight Plan Update	\$240,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$300,000.00	
4.5 GAMPO PL 0018099-PLN 2022 Bike and Pedestrian Plan	\$12,418.20	\$3,939.80	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$12,418.20	
4.6 Y410 FUNDING - Complete Streets Funding	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<b>SUBTOTAL: FY 2024 GAMPO PL &amp; Local Match</b>	<b>\$772,418.20</b>	<b>\$190,099.98</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$962,518.18</b>	
N/A Wrightsboro Road Corridor Study	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$350,000.00	
<b>SUBTOTAL: FY 2024 UNFUNDED PROJECTS</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$350,000.00</b>	
<b>GRAND TOTAL: FY 2024 MPO PL &amp; Local Match w/ FY 2024 GAMPO PL &amp; Local Match and Unfunded Projects</b>	<b>#####</b>	<b>\$307,412.31</b>	<b>\$15,600.00</b>	<b>\$3,900.00</b>	<b>\$188,364.00</b>	<b>\$23,545.50</b>	<b>\$280,000.00</b>	<b>\$70,000.00</b>	<b>\$540,000.00</b>	<b>\$135,000.00</b>	<b>\$48,000.00</b>	<b>\$12,000.00</b>	<b>\$280,000.00</b>	<b>\$100,000.00</b>	<b>\$3,269,058.84</b>	





**Russell R. McMurry, P.E., Commissioner**  
One Georgia Center  
600 West Peachtree Street, NW  
Atlanta, GA 30308  
(404) 631-1000 Main Office

May 8, 2023

Georgia Association of Metropolitan Planning Organizations (GAMPO) Board Members

Subject: March 2023 PL Funds Review Committee Meeting

Dear GAMPO Members:

The Department would like to thank you for conducting the PL Funds Review Committee Meeting that was held on March 27, 2023. This letter will serve as official correspondence from the Department acknowledging and highlighting the results of the March 27, 2023 meeting.

Listed below is the approved applications summary with the assigned Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) project identification number (P.I. No.) and cost summary.

- **Augusta Regional Transportation Study 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP):** Requested \$350,000 (\$280,000 federal, \$70,000 local) to update the 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan. The PL Funds Review Committee voted yes for approval of this application request. The GDOT project ID for this study is **P.I. No. 0019898**
- **Brunswick Area Transportation Study 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP):** Requested \$250,000 (\$200,000 federal, \$50,000 local) to update the 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan. The PL Funds Review Committee voted yes for approval of this application request. The GDOT project ID for this study is **P.I. No. 0019899**
- **Brunswick Area Transportation Study Regional Freight Plan:** Requested \$218,000 (\$174,400 federal, \$43,600 local) to update the Freight Plan. The PL Funds Review Committee voted yes for approval of this application request. The GDOT project ID for this study is **P.I. No. 0019900**
- **Gainesville-Hall 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan and Bicycle Pedestrian Plan:** Requested \$400,000 (\$320,000 federal, \$80,000 local) to update the 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan and update a Bicycle

Pedestrian Plan. The PL Funds Review Committee voted yes for approval of this application request. The GDOT project ID for this study is **P.I. No. 0019901**

- **Hinesville Area Metropolitan Planning Organization 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP):** Requested \$250,000 (\$200,000 federal, \$50,000 local) to update the 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan. The PL Funds Review Committee voted yes for approval of this application request. The GDOT project ID for this study is **P.I. No. 0019902**
- **Macon Area Transportation Study 2050 Freight Plan:** Requested \$250,000 (\$200,000 federal, \$50,000 local) to update the 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan. The PL Funds Review Committee voted yes for approval of this application request. The GDOT project ID for this study is **P.I. No. 0019903**

The projects selected totaled \$1,718,000 (\$1,374,400 Federal; \$343,600 Local) based upon the submitted applications. As a reminder, any MPO that receives supplemental PL funding for planning studies utilizing consultant services must follow all standard applicable Federal, State and Local procurement procedures. Additionally, any MPO that receives supplemental PL funding will need to work with their respective GDOT transportation planner to execute the new separate PL planning study contract. An amendment is required to the respective MPO's Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) placing the associated funds in the funded portion of the UPWP. This specific amendment can be completed administratively or through the respective MPO's standard UPWP amendment process.

The Augusta, Brunswick, Gainesville-Hall, Hinesville, and Macon Metropolitan Planning Organizations will need to provide progress status updates at the next GAMPO meeting in October 2023 and in writings to the Department prior to the upcoming meeting. This will enable the PL Funds Review Committee to thoroughly track progress, dollar amounts expended, and provide an effective oversight measure.

The Department looks forward to continue working with the GAMPO members and the MPOs in this process. If you have any additional questions, please feel free to contact Kayla Husted at [khusted@dot.ga.gov](mailto:khusted@dot.ga.gov).

March 2023 PL Funds Review Committee Meeting  
May 8, 2023  
Page 3 of 3

Sincerely,

**Matt Markham**  
Digitally signed by Matt Markham  
Date: 2023.05.08 16:19:10 -04'00'

Matt Markham  
Deputy Director of Planning

MM: kh

cc: Ann-Marie Day, FHWA  
Vivian Canizares, GDOT Planning  
Kelly Gwin, GDOT Planning  
Habte Kassa, GDOT Planning



Takiyah A. Douse  
Interim Administrator

November 7, 2023

Carla Delaney, Director  
Planning and Development  
535 Telfair Street  
Augusta, GA 30901

Dear Ms. Delaney:

At the regular meeting held Tuesday, November 7, 2023, the Augusta, Georgia Commission took action on the following:

1. Approved New Ownership/Existing Location: A.N. 23-49: A request by Iqbal H. Mohammad for a retail package Beer & Wine License to be used in connection with Forest Hills Market located at 3216 Wrightsboro Rd. District 2. Super District 9.
2. Approved New Location: A.N. 23-50: A request by Rakeshkumar Patel for a retail package Beer & Wine License to be used in connection with Yogi Convenience Store located at 2319 Milledgeville Rd. District 2. Super District 9.
3. Approved New Ownership/Existing Location: A.N. 23-51: A request by Pawan K. Wanwari for a retail package Beer & Wine License to be used in connection with Jones Corner located at 1496 Jones Street. District 1. Super District 9.
4. Approved New Location: A.N. 23-52: A request by Deep Patel for a retail package Beer & Wine License to be used in connection with Gas World #17 located at 2062 Gordon Hwy. District 2. Super District 9.
5. Approved New Ownership/Existing Location: A.N. 23-53: A request by Gurpreet Walia for a retail package Liquor, Beer & Wine License to be used in connection with Wine and Shine located at 2065 Walton Way. District 3. Super District 10.
6. Approved New Location: A.N. 23-54: A request by Ryan M. Simms for a consumption on premise Liquor, Beer & Wine License to be used in connection with Jim N Nicks BBQ #4052 located at 275 Robert C. Daniel Jr. Pkwy. There will be Sunday Sales. District 3. Super District 10.
7. Approved New Location: A.N. 23-55: A request by Cassandra Parker for a consumption on premise Liquor, Beer & Wine License to be used in connection with Lush Lounge Eatery located at 1647 Gordon Hwy. There will be Dance. District 2. Super District 9
13. Approved FY 2024 Metropolitan Transportation Planning Services Annual Contract (aka GDOT PL Funds Contract).



---

Takiyah A. Douse  
Interim Administrator

14. Approved motion to execute the FY 2024 Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) Annual Complete Streets Funding Contract from the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT).

15. Approved motion to execute the 2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) Update Funding Contract from the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT).

18. Approved decaling of Food Trucks and to report back in 90 days the proposed amendments to the Food Truck Ordinance.

If you have any questions, please contact me.

In Service,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "T. Douse".

Takiyah A. Douse, Interim Administrator

TAD/nd



# Unified Planning Work Program

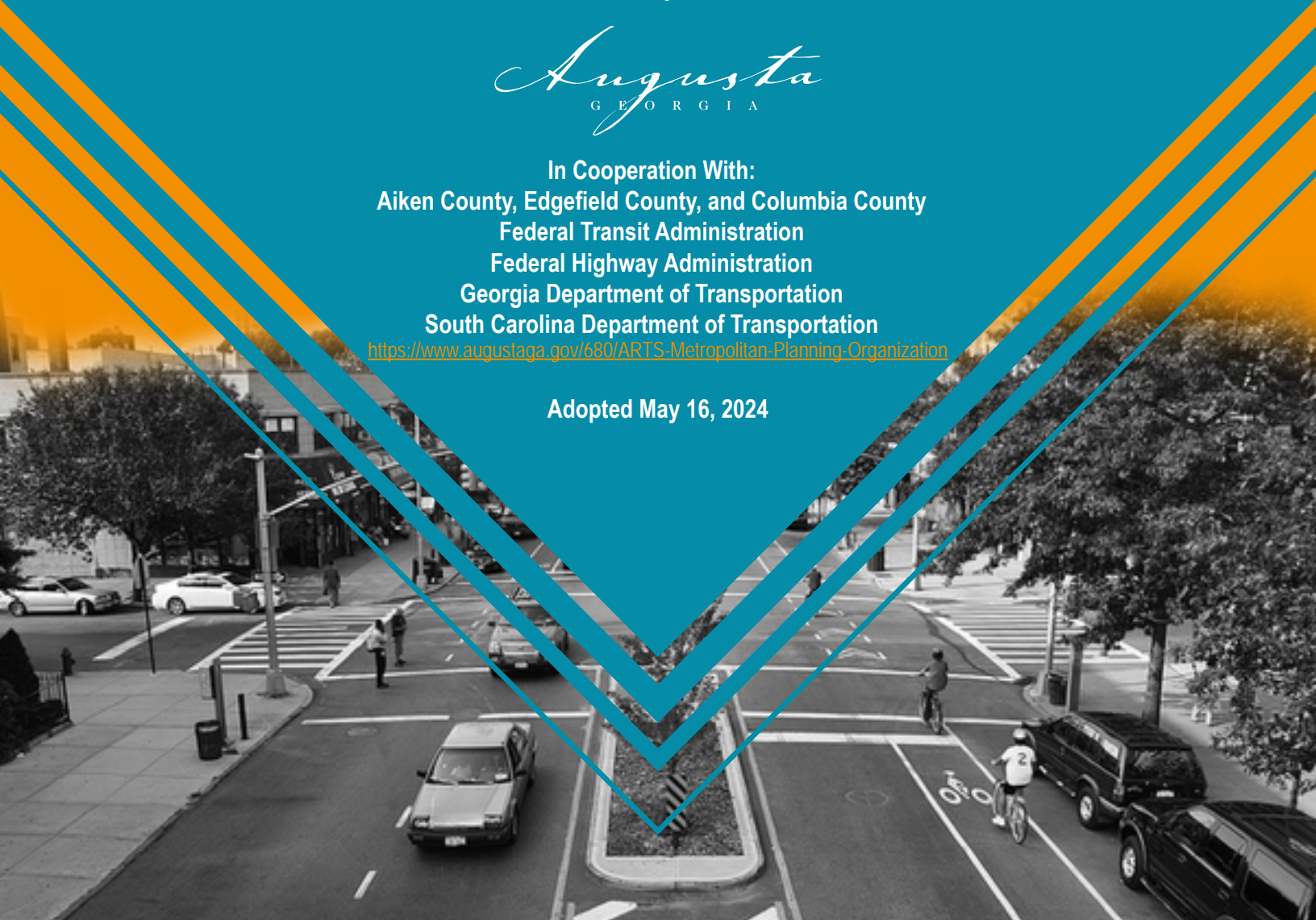
## FY 2025

Prepared By:  
Augusta Planning & Development Department  
Carla Delaney, Director



In Cooperation With:  
Aiken County, Edgefield County, and Columbia County  
Federal Transit Administration  
Federal Highway Administration  
Georgia Department of Transportation  
South Carolina Department of Transportation  
<https://www.augustaga.gov/680/ARTS-Metropolitan-Planning-Organization>

Adopted May 16, 2024



(THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)



**FISCAL YEAR 2025**

**DRAFT UNIFIED PLANNING WORK PROGRAM  
FOR THE  
AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY**

**PREPARED BY THE**

**AUGUSTA PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

**IN COOPERATION WITH:**

**AIKEN COUNTY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPT.**

**AUGUSTA TRANSIT**

**LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS**

**GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND**

**SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SERVICING**

**CITY OF BLYTHE, GA | CITY OF HEPHZIBAH, GA |**

**RICHMOND COUNTY, GA | CITY OF GROVETOWN, GA |**

**COLUMBIA COUNTY, GA | FORT EISENHOWER, GA | AUGUSTA TRANSIT |**

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SC | CITY OF AIKEN, SC | AIKEN COUNTY, SC |**

**TOWN OF BURNETTOWN, SC | CITY OF NEW ELLENTON, SC | EDGEFIELD COUNTY, SC |**

**BEST FRIEND EXPRESS | LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS**

**ADOPTED May 16, 2024**

The contents of this report reflect the views of the persons preparing the document and those individuals are responsible for the facts and the accuracy of the data presented herein. The contents of this report do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of the Georgia Department of Transportation, the South Carolina Department of Transportation, the Federal Highway Administration, or the Federal Transit Administration. This report does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation.

(THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)



**AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY  
RESOLUTION OF THE POLICY COMMITTEE  
ADOPTION OF THE FY 2025 UNIFIED PLANNING WORK PROGRAM (UPWP)**

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the joint Federal Transit Administration - Federal Highway Administration regulations on urban transportation planning (23 CFR Parts 420 and 450, and 49 CFR Part 613), a Unified Planning Work Program is required to be developed; and

**WHEREAS**, the Governors of Georgia and South Carolina have designated the Augusta Planning and Development Department as the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the Augusta Regional Transportation Study, and;

**WHEREAS**, it is the objective of the Augusta Regional Transportation Study, hereinafter referred to as ARTS, to maintain a comprehensive transportation planning process which results in plans and programs consistent with the comprehensively planned development of the urbanized area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Unified Planning Work Program is an annual element of the ARTS process which outlines the transportation-related and other planning projects to be undertaken during the forthcoming fiscal year; and

**WHEREAS**, the ARTS Citizens Advisory and Technical Coordinating Committees on May 1, 2024, recommended that the Augusta Regional Transportation Study adopt the FY 2025 Unified Planning Work Program.

**WHEREAS**, the ARTS Policy Committee on May 16, 2024, adopted the FY 2025 Unified Planning Work Program.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, ARTS Policy Committee hereby approves the adoption of the FY 2025 Unified Planning Work Program and its Chairman is authorized to execute a joint endorsement to this effect with the Georgia Department of Transportation and the South Carolina Department of Transportation.

**CERTIFICATION**

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of a Resolution adopted by the Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) Policy Committee at a meeting held on May 16, 2024.

Sign Carla Delaney

Print Carla Delaney  
MPO Director

05/16/2024  
Date

Sign William Molnar

Print William Molnar  
MPO Chairman

May 16, 2024  
Date

(THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)



U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
**Federal Highway  
Administration**

**Georgia Division**

May 23, 2024

75 Ted Turner Dr.  
Suite 1000  
Atlanta, Georgia 30303  
Phone: 404-562-3630  
Fax: 404-562-3703  
[www.fhwa.dot.gov/gadiv](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/gadiv)

In Reply Refer To:  
HIP-GA

Carla Delaney  
Director of Planning and Development  
Augusta Planning & Development Department  
535 Telfair Street  
Augusta, GA 30901

Dear Ms. Delaney:

The following is in response to our receipt of your final Fiscal Year (FY) 2025 Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) adopted by the ARTS Board on May 16, 2024. Upon our review of the subject document, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and Federal Transit Administration (FTA) have determined that the document satisfies the requirements of 23 U.S.C. 134, 49 U.S.C. 5303, 23 CFR Part 450 and 420, 2 CFR Part 200, and other pertinent legislation, regulations, and policies and hereby approve the FY 2025 UPWP.

The FY 2025 UPWP reflects \$478,766.51 of programmed PL Funds and an additional \$12,276.05 PL Set-aside for Safe and Accessible Transportation Options, totaling \$491,042.56. These funds are available upon an approved authorization. The FY 2025 UPWP 5303 funds are consistent with the distribution of FTA 5303 funds as identified by the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) and are available upon award and execution by GDOT of a Transit Award Management System (TrAMS) planning grant.

Expenditure invoicing and progress reports should be submitted quarterly and/or annually, with copies to the FHWA and FTA. Expenditures incurred without prior authorization will not be reimbursed.

If you have any questions, please contact Ms. Olivia Lewis at 404-562-3639 or Ms. Aviance Webb at 404-865-5489.

Sincerely,

Olivia Lewis  
Transportation Specialist

## LIST OF ACRONYMS

<b>3C</b>	Cooperative, Continuous & Comprehensive planning	<b>DBE</b>	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
<b>ACPDD</b>	Aiken County Planning & Development Department	<b>EJ</b>	Environmental Justice
<b>ADA</b>	Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990	<b>EMA</b>	Emergency Management Agency
<b>APA</b>	American Planning Association	<b>EPA</b>	Environmental Protection Agency
<b>APDD</b>	Augusta Planning & Development Department	<b>FAST Act</b>	Fixing America’s Surface Transportation Act
<b>ARP</b>	American Rescue Plan	<b>FFR</b>	Federal Financial Reports
<b>AT</b>	Augusta Transit	<b>FHWA</b>	Federal Highways Administration
<b>ARTS</b>	Augusta Regional Transportation Study	<b>FTA</b>	Federal Transit Administration
<b>BFE</b>	Best Friend Express	<b>GA</b>	Georgia
<b>BPAC</b>	South Carolina Bicycle and Pedestrian Advocacy Committee	<b>GAMPO</b>	Georgia Association of Metropolitan Planning Organizations
<b>CAC</b>	Citizens Advisory Committee	<b>GAPA</b>	Georgia Chapter of American Planning Association
<b>CCPD</b>	Columbia County Planning Division	<b>GDOT</b>	Georgia Department of Transportation
<b>CMP</b>	Congestion Management Process	<b>GIS</b>	Geographic Information Systems
<b>CHSP</b>	Coordinated Human Services Plan	<b>ITS</b>	Intelligent Transportation Systems
<b>CMS</b>	Congestion Management System	<b>LEP</b>	Limited English Proficiency
<b>COA</b>	Comprehensive Operations Analysis	<b>LOS</b>	Level of Service
<b>COG</b>	Council of Governments	<b>LSCOG</b>	Lower Savannah Council of Governments
<b>COOP</b>	Continuity of Operations Plan	<b>MOU</b>	Memorandum of Understanding
<b>CSRA-RC</b>	Central Savannah River Area – Regional Commission	<b>MPA</b>	Metropolitan Planning Area
<b>DAR</b>	Dial-A-Ride	<b>MPO</b>	Metropolitan Planning Organization
		<b>MPR</b>	Milestone Progress Reports

<b>MSA</b>	Metropolitan Statistical Area	<b>STIP</b>	State Transportation Improvement Program
<b>MTP</b>	Metropolitan Transportation Plan	<b>TA</b>	Transportation Alternatives (TA set-aside)
<b>NAPDD</b>	North Augusta Planning and Development Department	<b>TAM</b>	Transit Asset Management
<b>NHPMS</b>	National Highway Performance Monitoring System	<b>TAP</b>	Transportation Alternatives Program
<b>NHS</b>	National Highway System	<b>TASC</b>	Transportation Association of South Carolina
<b>NPMRDS</b>	National Performance Management Research Data Set	<b>TAZ</b>	Traffic Analysis Zone
<b>NTD</b>	National Transit Database	<b>TBD</b>	To be determined
<b>NTI</b>	National Transit Institute	<b>TCAC</b>	Transit Citizens Advisory Committee
<b>PBPP</b>	Performance-Based Planning and Programming	<b>TCC</b>	Technical Coordinating Committee
<b>PC</b>	Policy Committee	<b>TDP</b>	Transit Development Plan
<b>POP</b>	Program of Projects	<b>TIP</b>	Transportation Improvement Program
<b>PPP</b>	Public Participation Plan	<b>TNSC</b>	Test Network Subcommittee
<b>PTASP</b>	Public Transit Agency Safety Plan	<b>TrAMS</b>	Transit Award Management System
<b>RFP</b>	Request for Proposals	<b>TSIR</b>	Traffic Safety Improvement Report
<b>SC</b>	South Carolina	<b>TTI</b>	Travel Time Index
<b>SCDHEC</b>	South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control	<b>UPWP</b>	Unified Planning Work Plan
<b>SCDOT</b>	South Carolina Department of Transportation		
<b>SCDPS</b>	South Carolina Department of Public Safety		
<b>SETP</b>	Self-Evaluation and Transition Plan		
<b>SMTF</b>	State Mass Transit Funds		



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**INTRODUCTION**..... 1

1. Purpose of the Unified Planning Work Program..... 1

2. ARTS Metropolitan Planning Organization Overview ..... 1

3. ARTS MPO Organizational Structure..... 2

4. Federal Planning Factors ..... 5

5. 2025 Planning Emphasis Areas: ..... 5

6. MPO Planning Factors ..... 9

7. 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) Goals and Objectives..... 10

8. Transportation Planning Priorities..... 12

9. Fiscal Year 2024 - Highlights and Accomplishments..... 13

10. Other Planning Studies Underway or Recently Completed ..... 15

**WORK ELEMENT 1 – ADMINISTRATION** ..... 16

TASK 1.1 - Program Coordination ..... 16

TASK 1.2 - Training & Employee Education..... 17

TASK 1.3 - Unified Planning Work Program ..... 18

**WORK ELEMENT 2 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT** ..... 20

TASK 2.1 - Community Outreach/Education..... 20

**WORK ELEMENT 3 – TRANSPORTATION DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS**..... 22

TASK 3.1 - Socioeconomic Data/Environmental Justice..... 22

TASK 3.2 - Land Use Monitoring ..... 23

TASK 3.3 - Transportation Surveys, Models and Analysis ..... 25

TASK 3.4 - Environmental Justice / Title VI ..... 26

TASK 3.5 - GIS Development & Applications..... 27

**WORK ELEMENT 4 - TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLANNING** ..... 29

TASK 4.1 – Metropolitan Transportation Plan ..... 29

TASK 4.2 - Congestion Management Process ..... 30

TASK 4.3 - Intermodal Planning (Regional Freight Plan Update)..... 31

TASK 4.4 - Air Quality ..... 34

TASK 4.5 – Complete Streets ..... 36

**WORK ELEMENT 5 - SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION STUDIES**..... 37

TASK 5.1 – Georgia Avenue Traffic Calming and Pedestrian Access..... 37

TASK 5.2 – North Augusta Unified Transportation Plan..... 38

TASK 5.3 – Gateway Study ..... 39

TASK 5.4 – Five Notch Corridor Study..... 40

TASK 5.5 – SC 118 INTERSECTION ANALYSIS..... 40

TASK 5.6 – US 78 (Charleston Highway) Intersection Analysis..... 42

TASK 5.7 – Ascauga Lake Road Feasibility Study ..... 43

**WORK ELEMENT 6 – PERFORMANCE-BASED PLANNING** ..... 44

TASK 6.1 - Performance-Based Planning..... 44

**WORK ELEMENT 7 – TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM** ..... 46

TASK 7.1 - Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) ..... 46

**WORK ELEMENT 8 – PUBLIC TRANSIT /PARATRANSIT** ..... 47

TASK 8.1 - Program Support and Administration (44.21.00) ..... 47

TASK 8.2 – Metropolitan Transportation Planning (System Level) (44.23.01) ..... 49

TASK 8.3 - Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00) ..... 50

TASK 8.4 - Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00) ..... 51

UNFUNDED PROJECTS ..... 52

    Congestion Management Plan Update ..... 52

    Wrightsboro Road Corridor Study ..... 54

FY 2025 UPWP BUDGET ..... 55

    Figure 3 - FY 2025 UPWP Budget ..... 55

    Figure 4 - FTA Section 5303 Budget Activity Line Item ..... 56

APPENDIX A – TITLE VI ..... 57

APPENDIX B – MPO CERTIFICATIONS ..... 65

APPENDIX C – ARTS COMMITTEE COMPOSITION ..... 70

    A. Policy Committee ..... 70

    B. Technical Coordinating Committee ..... 71

    C. Citizens Advisory Committee ..... 72

APPENDIX D – COMPLETE STREETS WAIVER AIKEN COUNTY/USDOT ..... 73

APPENDIX E – FY 2025 UPWP MODIFICATIONS & AMENDMENTS ..... 74

# INTRODUCTION

## 1. Purpose of the Unified Planning Work Program

The Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) is the annual work program for transportation and transit planning activities in the Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) area. The UPWP includes an overview of the ARTS planning process and a description of each work element for Fiscal Year 2025 (July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025).

Work elements, tasks, activities, programs, and projects are categorized into the following functional areas:

- Program Administration
- Public Involvement
- Transportation Data Collection and Analysis
- Transportation System Planning
- Public Transit and Paratransit
- Performance-Based Planning
- Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)

Special emphasis is placed on the following areas:

- Performance-based planning
- Update project prioritization tool(s)
- Stakeholder involvement in freight, safety, and security coordination
- Developing a regional transportation system database for monitoring and updating socioeconomic and land use data and the annual demographic and growth trends report.
- Updating the Geographic Information System (GIS) mapping database
- Corridor/area planning
- Developing a framework to identify needs and coordinate stakeholders relative to coordinated human services transportation
- Enhance public transit planning for fixed-route bus, paratransit, and demand response services and enhance mobility for seniors and persons with disabilities
- Implementing local and regional air quality initiatives
- Strengthening the public involvement process
- Other special studies

## 2. ARTS Metropolitan Planning Organization Overview

ARTS is a Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) established for urbanized areas in Columbia County, GA, Aiken and Edgefield County, SC, and all of Augusta-Richmond County, GA. The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1962 established the requirement for transportation planning in urban areas throughout the country. Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (FAST Act) passed on December 4, 2015, (Pub. L. No. 114-94) reauthorizing federal-aid funding and regulations for the metropolitan transportation planning process.

The FAST Act streamlines the federal surface transportation project delivery process. Its strengths include performance-based planning, intermodal and freight movement, and multimodal transportation planning, and addresses challenges facing the transportation system. The FAST Act also makes provisions for improving safety, maintaining infrastructure conditions, reducing traffic congestion, improving the efficiency of the system, protecting the environment, and reducing delays in project delivery. Project delivery focuses on four general categories to achieve streamlining:

- Adding new flexibilities to increase efficiencies
- Refining existing authorities
- Adding new tools to accelerate project delivery
- Building on existing activities of the Federal Highways Administration (FHWA) that accelerate project delivery

The FAST Act requires that the planning process considers projects/strategies to improve the resilience and reliability of the transportation system, storm-water mitigation, and enhance travel and tourism. This UPWP has been developed per the FAST Act regulations and guidelines.

The most recent federal transportation laws affecting ARTS are the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21), enacted on July 6, 2012, the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (FAST Act), enacted on December 4, 2015, and the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA), aka the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL), enacted on November 12, 2021.

In keeping with the original federal mandate, the ARTS metropolitan transportation planning process is cooperative, continuous, and comprehensive (3C). The ARTS MPO planning process is "cooperative" because it brings together locally elected officials, state and federal transportation personnel, citizens, and other interested parties to plan and program transportation projects. ARTS participants "continuously" evaluate transportation needs and plan for long-term improvements. The ARTS process is "comprehensive" because it considers all modes of transportation, including cars, trucks, buses, airplanes, railroads, public transit, bicycles, and pedestrians.

The ARTS Metropolitan Planning Area (MPA) includes the urbanized area of Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia, Columbia County, Georgia, Aiken County, South Carolina and Edgefield County, South Carolina Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), as defined by the U. S. Bureau of Census, and the area expected to be urbanized over the next twenty years. The study area includes Richmond County and the urbanized area of Columbia County in Georgia; the Fort Eisenhower Military Base; and the urbanized area of Aiken and Edgefield Counties in South Carolina. Incorporated places within the study area include four (4) cities in Georgia: Augusta, Hephzibah, Blythe, and Grovetown; and four (4) cities in South Carolina: Aiken, North Augusta, Burnetown, and New Ellenton. The study area boundaries reflecting regional growth based on the 2010-2020 Decennial Census were modified and adopted by the Policy Committee on July 20, 2023 (Figure 2).

### **3. ARTS MPO Organizational Structure**

The ARTS MPO consists of several committees that review and approve all amendments to the TIP/Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP), technical documents, and special studies. The current structure of committee meetings is bi-monthly, with each committee meeting two to three weeks before the subsequent committee. The role of each committee is described below and schematically presented in Figure 1.

Technical Coordinating Committee (TCC) – comprised of planners and engineers from the two states, the local governments in the study area, and two regional planning agencies. The final draft and detailed information on a project are presented to the committee for recommended approval by the Policy Committee. The composition of the TCC can be found in Appendix Section C.

Citizens Advisory Committee (CAC) – made up of citizens representing the jurisdictions and communities in the study area. The CAC provides local knowledge and citizen input on the projects and makes recommendations to the Policy Committee. The composition of the CAC can be found in Appendix Section C.

South Carolina Technical Coordinating Committee – the subcommittee for the South Carolina portion of the ARTS area is made up of planners and engineers from the South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) and local governments. The final draft and detailed information on a project are presented to the committee for recommended approval to the other ARTS MPO committees and the South Carolina Policy Subcommittee.

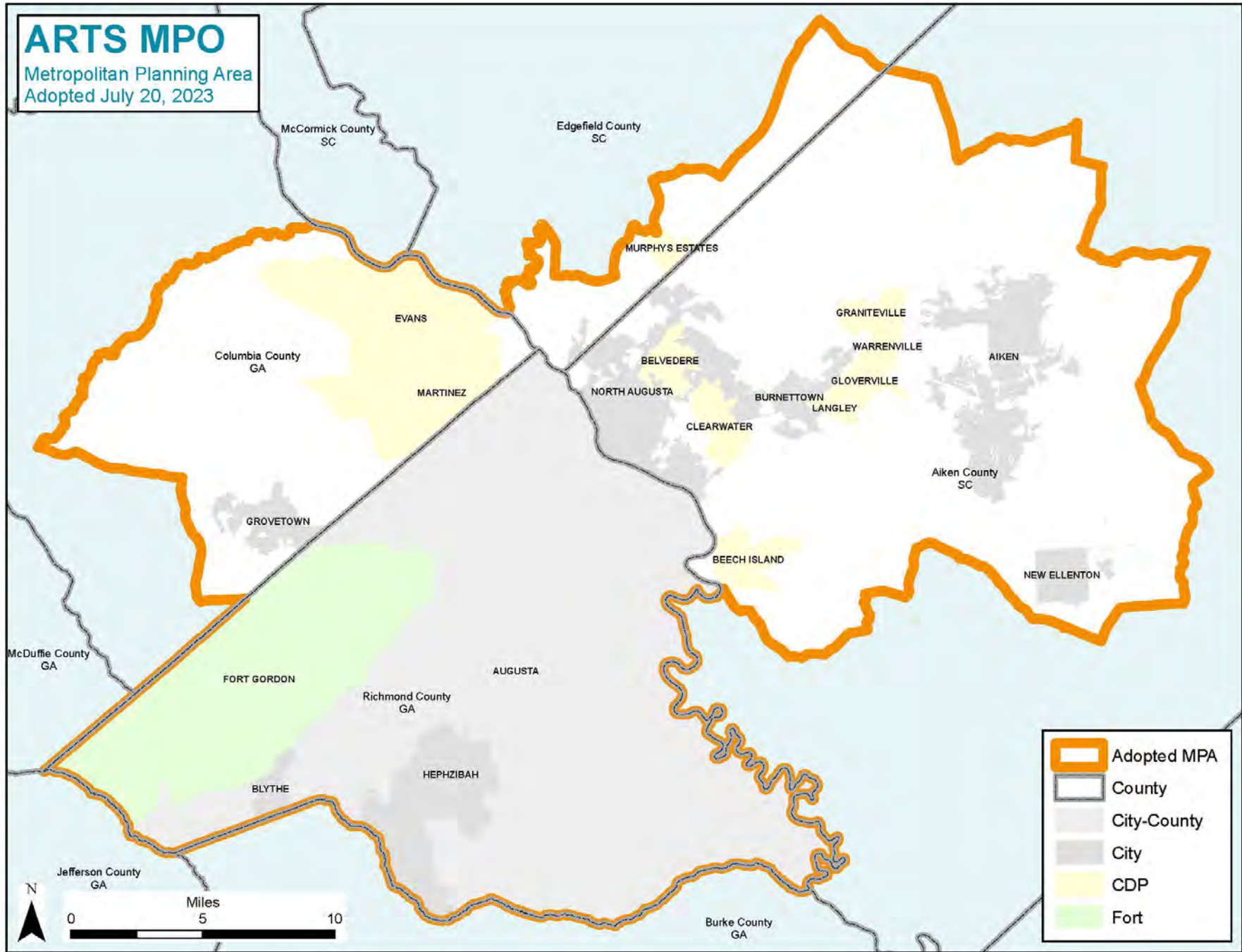
South Carolina Policy Subcommittee – includes local elected and appointed officials from the South Carolina portion of the ARTS area. The committee evaluates and endorses projects for inclusion in the TIP and MTP.

Policy Committee (PC) – voting members include elected officials from each local government in the study area, representatives from the Georgia and South Carolina Departments of Transportation, the Fort Eisenhower Garrison Commander, and representatives of providers of public transportation. The Policy Committee is responsible for making the final decision on ARTS planning and programming issues, including amendments to the MTP and TIP. The composition of the PC can be found in Appendix Section C.

Figure 1: ARTS MPO Committees



Figure 2: ARTS MPO Planning Area





#### 4. Federal Planning Factors

The FAST Act emphasizes performance-based planning as an integral component of the metropolitan planning process. Enabling this process, national planning factors were established as follows:

1. Support the economic vitality of the metropolitan area, especially by enabling global competitiveness, productivity, and efficiency.
2. Increase the safety of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users;
3. Increase the security of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users;
4. Increase the accessibility and mobility of people and freight;
5. Protect and enhance the environment, promote energy conservation, improve the quality of life, and promote consistency between transportation improvements and state and local planned growth and economic development patterns;
6. Enhance the integration and connectivity of the transportation system, across and between modes, for people and freight;
7. Promote efficient system management and operation;
8. Emphasize the preservation of the existing transportation system;
9. Improve transportation system resiliency and reliability, reduce (or mitigate) the stormwater impacts of surface transportation; and
10. Enhance travel and tourism.

#### 5. 2025 Planning Emphasis Areas:

##### **Tackling the Climate Crisis – Transition to a Clean Energy, Resilient Future – Work Element**

##### **4.4**

Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) divisions and Federal Transit Administration (FTA) regional offices should work with State departments of transportation (State DOT), metropolitan planning organizations (MPO), and providers of public transportation to ensure that our transportation plans and infrastructure investments help achieve the national greenhouse gas reduction goals of 50-52 percent below 2005 levels by 2030, and net-zero emissions by 2050, and increase resilience to extreme weather events and other disasters resulting from the increasing effects of climate change. Field offices should encourage State DOTs and MPOs to use the transportation planning process to accelerate the transition toward electric and other alternative-fueled vehicles, plan for a sustainable infrastructure system that works for all users, and undertake actions to prepare for and adapt to the impacts of climate change. Appropriate Unified Planning Work Program work tasks could include identifying the barriers to and opportunities for deployment of fueling and charging infrastructure; evaluating opportunities to reduce greenhouse gas emissions by reducing single-occupancy vehicle trips and increasing access to public transportation, shift to lower emission modes of transportation; and identifying transportation system vulnerabilities to climate change impacts and evaluating potential solutions. We encourage you to visit FHWA's Sustainable Transportation or FTA's Transit and Sustainability Webpages for more information.

*(See [EO 14008](#) on "Tackling the Climate Crisis at Home and Abroad," [EO 13990](#) on "Protecting Public Health and the Environment and Restoring Science to Tackle the Climate Crisis." [EO 14030](#) on "Climate-Related Financial Risk," See also [FHWA Order 5520](#) "Transportation System Preparedness and Resilience to Extreme Weather Events," FTA's "[Hazard Mitigation Cost Effectiveness Tool](#)," FTA's "[Emergency Relief Manual](#)," and "[TCRP Document 70: Improving the Resilience of Transit Systems Threatened by Natural Disasters](#)")*

##### **Equity and Justice<sup>40</sup> in Transportation Planning - Work Element 3.4**

FHWA Division and FTA regional offices should work with State DOTs, MPOs, and providers of public transportation to advance racial equity and support for underserved and disadvantaged communities. This will help ensure public involvement in the planning process and that plans and strategies reflect various perspectives, concerns, and priorities from impacted areas. We encourage the use of strategies that: (1)

improve infrastructure for non-motorized travel, public transportation access, and increased public transportation service in underserved communities; (2) plan for the safety of all road users, particularly those on arterials, through infrastructure improvements and advanced speed management; (3) reduce single-occupancy vehicle travel and associated air pollution in communities near high-volume corridors; (4) offer reduced public transportation fares as appropriate; (5) target demand-response service towards communities with higher concentrations of older adults and those with poor access to essential services; and (6) consider equitable and sustainable practices while developing transit-oriented development including affordable housing strategies and consideration of environmental justice populations.

[Executive Order 13985](#) (*Advancing Racial Equity and Support for Underserved Communities*) defines the term “equity” as the consistent and systematic fair, just, and impartial treatment of all individuals, including individuals who belong to underserved communities that have been denied such treatment, such as Black, Latino, and Indigenous and Native American persons, Asian Americans and Pacific Islanders and other persons of color; members of religious minorities; lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and queer (LGBTQ+) persons; persons with disabilities; persons who live in rural areas; and persons otherwise adversely affected by persistent poverty or inequality. The term “underserved communities” refers to populations sharing a particular characteristic, as well as geographic communities, that have been systematically denied a full opportunity to participate in aspects of economic, social, and civic life, as exemplified by the list in the preceding definition of “equity.” In addition, [Executive Order 14008](#) and [M-21-28](#) provide a whole-of-government approach to advancing environmental justice by stating that 40 percent of Federal investments flow to disadvantaged communities. FHWA Division and FTA regional offices should work with State DOTs, MPOs, and providers of public transportation to review current and new metropolitan transportation plans to advance Federal investments in disadvantaged communities.

To accomplish both initiatives, our joint planning processes should support State and MPO goals for economic opportunity in disadvantaged communities that have been historically marginalized and overburdened by pollution and underinvestment in housing, transportation, water and wastewater infrastructure, recreation, and health care.

**Complete Streets - Work Element 4.6**

FHWA Division and FTA regional offices should work with State DOTs, MPOs, and providers of public transportation to review current policies, rules, and procedures to determine their impact on safety for all road users. This effort should work to include provisions for safety in future transportation infrastructure, particularly those outside automobiles.

A complete street is safe, and feels safe, for everyone using the street. FHWA and FTA seek to help Federal aid recipients plan, develop, and operate streets and networks that prioritize safety, comfort, and access to destinations for people who use the street network, including pedestrians, bicyclists, transit riders, micro-mobility users, freight delivery services, and motorists. The goal is to provide an equitable and safe transportation network for travelers of all ages and abilities, including those from marginalized communities facing historic disinvestment. This vision is not achieved through a one-size-fits-all solution – each complete street is unique and developed to best serve its community context and its primary role in the network.

Per the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration’s 2019 data, 62 percent of the motor vehicle crashes that resulted in pedestrian fatalities took place on arterials. Arterials tend to be designed for vehicle movement rather than mobility for non-motorized users and often lack convenient and safe crossing opportunities. They can function as barriers to a safe travel network for road users outside of vehicles.

To be considered complete, these roads should include safe pedestrian facilities, safe transit stops (if present), and safe crossing opportunities on an interval necessary for accessing destinations.

A safe and complete network for bicycles can also be achieved through a safe and comfortable bicycle facility

located on the roadway, adjacent to the road, or on a nearby parallel corridor. Jurisdictions will be encouraged to prioritize safety improvements and speed management on arterials that are essential to creating complete travel networks for those without access to single-occupancy vehicles.

### **Public Involvement - Work Element 2.1**

Early, effective, and continuous public involvement brings diverse viewpoints into the decision-making process. FHWA Division and FTA regional offices should encourage MPOs, State DOTs, and providers of public transportation to increase meaningful public involvement in transportation planning by integrating Virtual Public Involvement (VPI) tools into the overall public involvement approach while ensuring continued public participation by individuals without access to computers and mobile devices. The use of VPI broadens the reach of information to the public and makes participation more convenient and affordable to greater numbers of people. Virtual tools provide increased transparency and access to transportation planning activities and decision-making processes. Many virtual tools also provide information in visual and interactive formats that enhance public and stakeholder understanding of proposed plans, programs, and projects. Increasing participation earlier in the process can reduce project delays and lower staff time and costs. More information on VPI is available [here](#).

### **Strategic Highway Network (STRAHNET)/U.S. Department of Defense (DOD) Coordination - Work Element 7.1**

FHWA Division and FTA regional offices should encourage MPOs and State DOTs to coordinate with representatives from DOD in the transportation planning and project programming process on infrastructure and connectivity needs for STRAHNET routes and other public roads that connect to DOD facilities. According to the Declaration of Policy in 23 U.S.C. 101(b)(1), it is in the national interest to accelerate construction of the Federal-aid highway system, including the Dwight D. Eisenhower National System of Interstate and Defense Highways, because many of the highways (or portions of the highways) are inadequate to meet the needs of national and civil defense. The DOD's facilities include military bases, ports, and depots. The road networks that provide access and connections to these facilities are essential to national security. The [64,200-mile STRAHNET system](#) consists of public highways that provide access, continuity, and emergency transportation of personnel and equipment in times of peace and war. It includes the entire 48,482 miles of the Dwight D. Eisenhower National System of Interstate and Defense Highways and 14,000 miles of other non-interstate public highways on the National Highway System. The STRAHNET also contains approximately 1,800 miles of connector routes linking more than 200 military installations and ports to the primary highway system. The DOD's facilities are also often major employers in a region, generating substantial volumes of commuter and freight traffic on the transportation network and around entry points to the military facilities. Stakeholders are encouraged to review the STRAHNET maps and recent Power Project Platform (PPP) [studies](#). These can be a useful resource in the State and MPO areas covered by these route analyses.

### **Federal Land Management Agency (FLMA) Coordination**

FHWA Division and FTA regional offices should encourage MPOs and State DOTs to coordinate with FLMAs in the transportation planning and project programming process on infrastructure and connectivity needs related to access routes and other public roads and transportation services that connect to Federal lands. Through joint coordination, the State DOTs, MPOs, Tribal Governments, FLMAs, and local agencies should focus on the integration of their transportation planning activities and develop cross-cutting State and MPO long-range transportation plans, programs, and corridor studies, as well as the Office of Federal Lands Highway's developed transportation plans and programs. Agencies should explore opportunities to leverage transportation funding to support the access and transportation needs of FLMAs before transportation projects are programmed in the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) and Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP). Each State must consider the concerns of FLMAs that have jurisdiction over land within the boundaries of the State (23 CFR 450.208(a)(3)). MPOs must appropriately involve FLMAs in the development of the metropolitan transportation plan and the TIP (23 CFR 450.316(d)). Additionally, the Tribal Transportation Program,

Federal Lands Transportation Program, and the Federal Lands Access Program TIPs must be included in the STIP, directly or by reference, after FHWA approval in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 201(c) (23 CFR 450.218(e)).

### **Planning and Environment Linkages (PEL)**

FHWA Division and FTA regional offices should encourage State DOTs, MPOs, and Public Transportation Agencies to implement PEL as part of the transportation planning and environmental review processes. The use of PEL is a collaborative and integrated approach to transportation decision-making that considers environmental, community, and economic goals early in the transportation planning process and uses the information, analysis, and products developed during planning to inform the environmental review process. PEL leads to interagency relationship building among planning, resource, and regulatory agencies in the early stages of planning to inform and improve project delivery timeframes, including minimizing duplication and creating one cohesive flow of information. This results in transportation programs and projects that serve the community's transportation needs more effectively while avoiding and minimizing the impacts on human and natural resources. More information on PEL is available [here](#).

### **Data in Transportation Planning**

To address the emerging topic areas of data sharing, needs, and analytics, the FHWA Division and FTA regional offices should encourage State DOTs, MPOs, and providers of public transportation to incorporate data sharing and consideration into the transportation planning process, because data assets have value across multiple programs. Data sharing principles and data management can be used for a variety of issues, such as freight, bike and pedestrian planning, equity analyses, managing curb space, performance management, travel time reliability, connected and autonomous vehicles, mobility services, and safety. Developing and advancing data sharing principles allows for efficient use of resources and improved policy and decision making at the State, MPO, regional, and local levels for all parties.

**6. MPO Planning Factors**

MPO Planning Factors are presented in the following table. The tasks contained in this UPWP aim to incorporate the national planning framework as follows:

FY 2025 UPWP Work Elements		Planning Factors									
		Economic Vitality	Safety	Security	Accessibility/Mobility	Enhance/Protect Environment	Integration/Connectivity	Management and Operation	Preservation	Resiliency/Reliability/ Mitigation	Enhance Travel and Tourism
<b>Administration</b>											
	1.1 Program Coordination	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	1.2 Training & Employee Education	✓				✓					
	1.3 Unified Planning Work Program					✓	✓	✓		✓	
<b>Public Involvement</b>											
	2.1 Community Outreach/Education	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
<b>Transportation Data Collection &amp; Analysis</b>											
	3.1 Socioeconomic Data / Environmental Justice							✓	✓		
	3.2 Land Use Monitoring		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	
	3.3 Transportation Surveys, Model & Analysis		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	
	3.4 Environmental Justice/Title VI			✓	✓	✓		✓			
	3.5 GIS Development & Applications							✓			
<b>Transportation System Planning</b>											
	4.1 Long Range Plan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	4.2 Congestion Management		✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓
	4.3 Intermodal Planning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
	4.4 Air Quality				✓	✓			✓		
	4.5 Complete Streets	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Public Transit/Paratransit</b>											
	8.1 Program Support and Administration	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	
	8.2 Long-Range Transportation Planning (System Level)	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	
	8.3 Short-Range Transportation Planning	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	
	8.4 Transportation Improvement Plan	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	
<b>Performance-Based Planning</b>											
	6.1 Performance-Based Planning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
<b>Transportation Improvement Program</b>											
	7.1 Transportation Improvement Program						✓	✓	✓		

## 7. 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) Goals and Objectives

The table below shows the ARTS Future Mobility 2050 MTP goals, objectives, and planning emphasis areas to address regional transportation issues/priorities.

2050 MTP GOALS AND OBJECTIVES	PLANNING EMPHASIS AREAS
<p>1. <b>Reduce Traffic Congestion and Delay</b> - Promote strategies to reduce traffic congestion and delay.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maximize existing transportation facilities through active management and integrated systems in real time.</li> <li>• Implement projects that improve street network connectivity to provide alternative routes and increase system redundancy.</li> <li>• Continue to implement and promote strategies and policies such as Transportation Demand Management (TDM), public transit, and alternative transportation modes to reduce demand for single-occupant motor vehicle travel.</li> <li>• Support regional connectivity and ridesharing through investment in intercity bus service, intercity bus facilities, and commuter vanpools.</li> </ul>
<p>2. <b>Mobility, Accessibility &amp; Connectivity</b> - Promote strategies that improve mobility, accessibility, and connectivity for all users of the transportation network including public transit and non-motorized modes.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prioritize transportation improvements that support access to the urban core.</li> <li>• Increase access, expand, and improve the reliability of public transportation.</li> <li>• Promote investment in infrastructure for non-motorized modes such as bicycles and pedestrians.</li> </ul>
<p>3. <b>Safety &amp; Security</b> - Improve traffic safety and improve the security of transportation systems.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce the number and severity of crashes, injuries, and fatalities across all modes by coordinating safety improvements with planning initiatives.</li> <li>• Reduce the vulnerability of existing transportation infrastructure to natural disasters by supporting the development of regional preparedness plans.</li> <li>• Continue to educate all users of the transportation network on safety and sharing the road.</li> </ul>
<p>4. <b>Maintenance and System Preservation</b> - Maintain and preserve the existing transportation system to provide safe and reliable movement of persons and goods/freight.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adequately fund routine maintenance and rehabilitation of roadways, pavement, and bridges.</li> <li>• Provide viable public transportation options to meet daily travel needs.</li> <li>• Monitor and manage transportation assets to prioritize improvements.</li> </ul>



<p>5. <b>Economic Vitality</b> - Enhance the economic vitality of the region and promote job opportunities.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide transportation linkages to employment, business, retail activity, and other activity centers.</li> <li>• Address the needs of the local freight industry and the intermodal movement of goods via rail and truck.</li> <li>• Promote investments in transportation facilities that provide access to tourist destinations.</li> <li>• Enhance the visual appeal of transportation facilities.</li> </ul>
<p>6. <b>Environmental Stewardship</b> - Enhance the social and environmental fabric of the region.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimize disruption or displacement of residential or commercial areas from restructured or new transportation facilities.</li> <li>• Minimize impact on environmental resources, wetlands, wildlife, historic properties, and water quality.</li> <li>• Reduce mobile emissions and meet air quality standards with projects including managed lanes, operational projects, transit, and non-motorized vehicles such as bicycles, and pedestrians.</li> <li>• Serve Environmental Justice populations through direct benefits or access to the project.</li> <li>• Reduce or mitigate the stormwater impacts of surface transportation.</li> </ul>
<p>7. <b>Land Use &amp; Transportation Integration</b> - Promote efficient land use and development patterns that improve safety and economic vitality to meet existing and future multimodal transportation needs.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide transportation services that conform with regional and local land use plans.</li> <li>• Control access to conservation or preservation areas to discourage development.</li> <li>• Promote redevelopment of the urban fringe through improved accessibility.</li> <li>• Promote the concentration of future employment and other activity centers along existing and planned major travel corridors.</li> <li>• Preserve and enhance the natural and built environments through context-sensitive solutions that exercise flexibility and creativity to shape effective transportation solutions.</li> <li>• Protect adequate rights-of-way in newly developing and redeveloping areas for pedestrian, bicycle, transit, and roadway facilities.</li> </ul>
<p>8. <b>Financial Feasibility</b> - Develop a financially and politically feasible plan and gain broad support by increasing the safety and security of the transportation system for all users.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prioritize projects with high project readiness and available funding.</li> </ul>
<p>9. <b>Effective Engagement and Coordination</b> - Promote effective public and stakeholder engagement and coordinate strategies throughout the planning process.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Foster coordination with local, state, and federal partners to implement community priorities.</li> <li>• In partnership with local communities, equitably and strategically focus resources in areas of need and importance.</li> </ul>

## 8. Transportation Planning Priorities

The 2050 MTP identified specific priorities for the regional transportation priorities. These priorities were identified through Travel Behavior Surveys conducted during the planning process and reflect the plan's goals and FHWA Planning Emphasis Areas. As a result, the following priorities are important to improving the ARTS planning area's transportation system and relate to the 2050 MTP Goals and FHWA Planning Emphasis Areas:

**2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP)** – the 2050 MTP update was completed in September 2020. The staff made the necessary updates in response to changing transportation needs and priorities and conform to the transportation planning regulations. The consultant (WSP USA Inc.,) completed the update and its various components, including the Freight Plan update, the Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan update, and the Project Prioritization and Performance-Based Planning Measures as required by the FAST Act. ARTS staff will begin taking steps to complete the 2055 MTP. The 2055 MTP development process and the content will prioritize equity, economy, climate change/resiliency, and COVID-19 relief efforts.

**Corridor Planning** - The purpose of corridor planning is to analyze traffic and travel conditions along major transportation corridors and sub-areas and develop impact and land use patterns on existing and future transportation systems. It also determines the potential growth, traffic flow, safety, multimodal mobility, and transportation infrastructure needs for short- and long-term improvements. The important study themes are to reduce/mitigate congestion, improve traffic flow, and traffic safety; increase mobility during peak travel times; optimize the relationship between land use and transportation; access management; complete streets; enhance multimodal systems and connectivity; evaluate existing and future travel; and analyze the need and location for intersection improvements.

**Public Transportation** – The MPO and local transit providers are challenged to increase the use of public transportation in an era with land use patterns that encourage strip development and urban sprawl. Furthermore, the MPO is also mandated to improve accessibility for the elderly, retirees, and veterans with limited personal budgets. Providing transportation services for the disabled and the Environmental Justice (EJ) population groups to meet the demand for medical trips and workforce development continues to be a priority through the development of a Coordinated Human Services Plan (CHSP). The ARTS transportation planning staff will continue to strive to provide access to essential services for low-income, minorities, environmental justice populations, seniors, and individuals with disabilities through better utilization of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5310 funds to support mobility management and enhance transit service provided by the Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG). The continued use of paratransit services within the 0.75-mile buffer along fixed routes will be expanded by the new GIS address database. Both programs support regional transit improvements and the regional model of cooperation.

During FY 2024, ARTS staff continued ongoing FTA grant administration for Section 5310, provided technical support to the Transit Citizens Advisory Committee (TCAC), and assisted Augusta Transit (AT) with developing an implementation strategy for transit service improvements identified in the Comprehensive Operations Analysis (COA) Report completed in 2018. Other ongoing tasks related to public transit include transit asset management and the monitoring of transit ridership and service operation data to develop performance measures and target settings. ARTS will also work with AT, LSCOG Central Savannah River Area – Agency on Aging, and other social service agencies to address transit issues for the elderly and persons with disabilities through the implementation of the CHSP.

**Performance-Based Planning** – The integration of performance management concepts into the existing federally-required transportation planning and programming processes involves using data to support *long-range* and *short-range* investment decision-making. For the FHWA, the FAST Act<sup>1</sup> establishes the following National Performance Goals for

<sup>1</sup> <https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/fastact/legislation.cfm>

Federal highway programs: safety, infrastructure condition, congestion reduction, system reliability, freight movement, economic vitality, environmental sustainability, and reducing project delivery delays.

In the ARTS MPO, the Safety Performance measures provided by the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) and SCDOT will be adopted by the MPO every year by the end of February. Additionally, the ARTS MPO worked with GDOT, SCDOT, FHWA, and FTA on the further development of future performance measures for roads and bridges, highway asset management, system performance, and MPO coordination. The Performance-Based Planning and Programming (PBPP) measures will be included in the 2050 MTP and the TIP updates as more information on the performance measures is received from GDOT and SCDOT.

**Coordinating Land Use and Transportation** – Coordinating land use and transportation improvements is an important task, given expected regional development patterns. In FY 2025, ARTS continued to collect certificates of occupancy for residential and commercial developments to track land development and update the GIS spatial analysis and maps. ARTS will continue these tasks and work with Aiken County, Edgefield County, and Columbia County, and the MPO cities to improve data collection, analysis, and reporting. This data analysis is part of the Regional Transportation System GIS Database. ARTS will continue efforts to develop an annual growth trend report to support socioeconomic demographic data updates for travel modeling.

In FY 2025, the MPO will work closely with local planning and development organizations to monitor updates to land use plans; review site plans for regional models for existing or future traffic generators; utilize area zoning maps to update the existing regional land use map; develop a future regional land use map and spatial analysis; develop and promote best land-use practices that support sustainable development; and reduce transportation impacts and enhance land use and transportation integration near employment/retail/commercial activity nodes along regional transportation corridors.

ARTS will identify feasible redevelopment alternatives to strip development that enhance opportunities for redevelopment along regional corridors and other highway improvements included in the TIP. Coordinating land use and transportation is an important component of the MTP since it provides an opportunity to analyze the effects of growth, develop policy responses to regional issues, and determine the demand for public facilities. Additionally, coordinated land use and transportation enables local, regional, and federal agencies to address access management, right-of-way concerns, utilities, and stormwater issues using common expectations about future growth and development.

**Intermodal Connections and Safety** – Due to the presence of at-grade railroad crossings on roads throughout the ARTS planning area, there are many opportunities for conflicts between trains, vehicles, and alternative modes of transportation. Cooperation between the railroads, transportation agencies, and local governments is pertinent in resolving this long-term problem and improving traffic safety. ARTS staff will continue to work with the Citizens Advisory Committee (CAC), Technical Coordinating Committee (TCC), Policy Committee (PC), and Chambers of Commerce to identify key stakeholders from railroad companies, trucking, other freight interest groups, and large industries to encourage participation and integration in the metropolitan planning process.

## 9. Fiscal Year 2024 - Highlights and Accomplishments

- Commenced preparation of FY 2025 UPWP
- Commenced preparation of 2055 MTP UPWP
- Commenced preparation of Regional Freight Plan Update
- Executed 2050 MTP – Amendments, Transit Capital Program of Projects (POP), updated Performance Measures to align with 2050 Transportation Goals and Congestion Management System (CMS)
- FY 2024-2033 Transportation Improvement Program Adoption
- Established Performance-Based Planning – Safety and Public Transit Performance Measures
- Updated Title VI FHWA Monitoring report & Title VI FTA Monitoring report
- Awarded GDOT FY 2024 Planning Grant

- Submitted GDOT FTA 5303 Planning Grant application for FY 2025
- Submitted FTA 5310 grant application & administrative and grant management
- Completed Regional Transportation System Database – socioeconomic data and traffic/travel data, and Growth Trends Report
- Updated Online Interactive Public Forum – ARTS TIP/MTP Interactive Transportation Projects
- Completed the ARTS Traffic Safety Improvement Report – semi-annual update
- Updated the list of Administrative Modifications in TIP and MTP
- Completed FY 2025 Annual Obligated Projects
- Completed the 2022 Bike and Pedestrian Plan Update
- Completed the Envision Augusta Comprehensive Plan 5 Year - Update
- ARTS MPO Transit Feasibility Study and Implementation Action Plan report
- ARTS MPO Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Path Forward report

## 10. Other Planning Studies Underway or Recently Completed

ONGOING AND FUTURE PLANNING STUDIES FOR THE ARTS AREA		
NAME	DESCRIPTION	DATE COMPLETED/ADOPTED
Regional Freight Plan Update	The ARTS MPO solicited Metro Analytics, Inc. to develop the Augusta Regional Freight Profile. The update will reassess the existing freight plan (2008 Augusta Regional Freight Profile) as well as address the current and future freight volumes, bottlenecks, and potential solutions.	Work started in FY 2024 and will end in FY 2025; expected to be completed on or before November 2024.
Special Studies – 2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan update	The ARTS MPO will solicit consultants to develop the 2055 MTP. MPO staff will update SE data for the regional travel model; and procure consultants.	Work will be performed in FY 2024 and 2025; expected to be completed on or before September 2025
Special Studies – Congestion Management Process Update	Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD) will solicit consultants to update the CMP, conduct the CMP Monitoring Report, and develop a Project Prioritization Process.	The project will begin in FY 2024 expected to be completed in January 2026

# WORK ELEMENT 1 – ADMINISTRATION

## TASK 1.1 - Program Coordination

**Purpose:** Complete all the basic activities needed to coordinate the work of ARTS participants and ensure compliance with all federal and state requirements.

**Previous Work**

1. Coordinated work among study participants, governments, and citizens; including agenda items for ARTS South Carolina Policy Subcommittee.
2. Updated and monitored staff work program for APDD to reflect UPWP tasks.
3. Organized ARTS Committee agenda and meetings.
4. Prepared minutes for the CAC, TCC, and PC meetings held bi-monthly.
5. Approved meeting minutes from previous meetings and approval during each meeting.
6. Updated the TCC, CAC, and PC bylaws and membership lists.
7. Updated the meeting calendar, current TIP, and UPWP.
8. Created and disseminated newsletters for existing and new committee members.
9. Prepared and submitted progress reports with quarterly requisitions and a year-end progress report for reimbursement.

**FY 2025 Work Activities and Schedule:** Activities under this work element include, but are not limited to the following:

ACTIVITY	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Coordinate work among study participants, governments, and citizens.	Monthly & Quarterly FY 2025  Quarterly reports are due on the 15 <sup>th</sup> day following the last day of the month.
2. Monitor the work program schedule.	
3. Provide progress reports to all ARTS committees.	
4. Organize ARTS Committee meetings and prepare minutes of those meetings.	
5. Update the ARTS Policy and Procedures Manual and ARTS committees' membership list.	
6. Travel to meetings with ARTS participants, as well as other transportation-related meetings or conferences.	
7. Amend the transportation planning process in response to changes in federal laws and regulations.	
8. Submit progress reports with quarterly requisitions and a year-end progress report with the final requisition.	
9. Implement a Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP) for ARTS and identify gaps and areas needing improvements to ensure continuous operations in the event of a catastrophe.	Schedule TBD to coincide with County Emergency Management Agency (EMA) training or drills
10. 2024 Financial SEFA Report (Grant Reconciliation)	February 28, 2025
11. Finalize ARTS Memorandum of Understanding	July 2024 – September 2025
12. 2024 TMA Certification Review Desk Audit	July 2024 – October 2024

**Work Schedule:** July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

**COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES**



**Agencies responsible for task funding:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$48,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$60,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$6,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$51,000.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$1,500.00	\$11,250.00	\$12,750.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$7,500.00</b>	<b>\$56,250.00</b>	<b>\$63,750.00</b>

## TASK 1.2 - Training & Employee Education

**Purpose:** Expand the working knowledge of transportation planning methods, tools, techniques, and procedures of the staff members involved in ARTS activities.

### Previous Work

- Staff participated in conferences and work sessions sponsored by the Georgia Chapter of the American Planning Association (GAPA), the Georgia Association of Metropolitan Planning Organizations (GAMPO) Conference, the Association of Metropolitan Planning Organizations (AMPO), the Georgia Transit Administration Annual and Fall Conferences, and the American Planning Association (APA) Conference.
- Staff also attended workshops and stakeholder meetings sponsored by FHWA, GDOT, SCDOT, FTA, and the bi-annual GAMPO conferences.

### FY 2025 Work Activities and Schedule

- Attend transportation planning-related webinars, seminars, conferences, and meetings as opportunities arise.
- Participate in educational opportunities related to topics covered by other work elements in the UPWP. Examples include GDOT training classes, the annual GAMPO conference and work session, FHWA workshops and National Transit Institute (NTI) training courses, the annual South Carolina MPO/Council of Governments (COG) conference, the annual American Planning Association (APA) Conference – SC Chapter, the Annual Training Conference sponsored by TASC and mandatory continued education for planning staff as required by the South Carolina State Legislature.

ACTIVITY	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. 2025 Georgia Chapter of APA Fall Conference	Sept/Oct 2024
2. 2025 APA National Conference	April 2025
3. South Carolina American Planning Association Conference	Spring 2025
4. Georgia Association of MPOs Business Meetings and Annual Conference	September 2024/ March 2025
5. Association of Metropolitan Planning Organizations (AMPO) Conference	September 2024
6. Meetings/Workshops with GDOT, SCDOT, and FHWA	On-Going
7. In-house MPO staff training (NHI Courses, ESRI, etc.)	On-Going

**Work Schedule:** July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

## COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$44,000.00	\$11,000.00	\$55,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTAL
FHWA (SC PL)	\$0.00	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$7,500.00</b>	<b>\$7,500.00</b>

### TASK 1.3 - Unified Planning Work Program

**Purpose:** The Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) defines all ARTS planning activities undertaken in any fiscal year. The UPWP identifies the various agencies that will perform each activity and determines sources of funding for study activities. This document is prepared in conformance with Federal regulations.

Activities involved in preparing the UPWP include a review of planning issues; the development of goals and objectives to address those issues; and the development of planning programs that coincide with the stated goals and objectives. The planning programs must be assigned to the proper study participants and funding must be secured.

#### Previous Work

1. FY 2025 UPWP was approved on March 21, 2024 (tentatively).
2. Tracked and documented UPWP work activities, budget, and expenses to produce quarterly reimbursement reports and performance reports.

**FY 2025 Work Activities and Schedule:** The following activities will be undertaken by the Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), and Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG) in developing the UPWP:

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Modifications and amendments to the FY 2025 UPWP	As Needed
2. Start Draft of FY 2026 UPWP	September 2024
3. Complete Draft of FY 2026 UPWP	November 2024
4. Submit the draft to Federal, State, and Local agencies for comments	November 2024
5. Incorporate comments from reviewing agencies & other stakeholders	January 2025
6. E-mail revised Draft FY 2026 UPWP to state and federal agencies	January 2025
7. E-mail revised Draft FY 2026 UPWP to CAC/TCC/PC	January 2025
8. CAC /TCC endorses Final FY 2026 UPWP	March 2025
9. PC endorses Final FY 2026 UPWP	March 2025
10. Complete Resolution of Final FY 2026 UPWP	March 2025
11. Endorsement by GDOT	March 2025

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
12. Endorsement by FHWA/FTA	April 2025
13. E-Mail Final FY 2026 UPWP to state and federal agencies	April 2025

**Work Schedule:** July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

**Product(s):** FY 2026 ARTS Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP)

**COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES**

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$24,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$30,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$800.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,800.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$200.00	\$500.00	\$700.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,000.00</b>	<b>\$2,500.00</b>	<b>\$3,500.00</b>

## WORK ELEMENT 2 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

### TASK 2.1 - Community Outreach/Education

**Purpose:** Provide information to ARTS participants and the public about the transportation planning process; respond to requests for information from the public; and foster valuable public input into all transportation plans, programs, and projects.

Public involvement is an integral part of the success of the regional transportation planning process. The ARTS Public Participation Plan was adopted by the Policy Committee on June 4, 2007, and amended on September 6, 2012, December 7, 2017, and July 22, 2021. The Plan guides community outreach, education, and public input into the regional transportation planning process. It also includes the steps to be taken to consult with other interested parties that have a stake in the transportation planning process. A variety of outreach and educational techniques are employed to obtain public input including, but not limited to, publicizing proposed changes to ARTS documents through multiple media platforms.

#### Previous Work

1. Distributed ARTS meeting agendas to stakeholders and all area media outlets.
2. Responded to requests for information/interviews from media outlets (print, TV, and radio).
3. Provided regular feedback to CAC on issues and concerns
4. Provided opportunities for public involvement for reviews and comments on amendments to the TIP and MTP per the procedures in the ARTS Public Participation Plan.
5. Published and distributed the ARTS newsletter.
6. Distributed ARTS information at other public meetings.
7. Updated the MPO website regularly with information on ARTS meetings, plans, and special studies.
8. Provided technical support to the TCAC of Augusta Transit.
9. Evaluated the effectiveness of existing public involvement techniques.
10. Responded to requests for information from the public and other stakeholders.
11. Completed four (4) public meetings for the FY 2024-2033 TIP.

**FY 2025 Work Activities and Schedule:** During this program year, the MPO staff will implement the strategies in the ARTS Participation Plan. Anticipated public outreach opportunities include the following:

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Public comment periods for amendments and the annual update of the TIP. Prepare meeting summaries and respond to public questions.	As Needed
2. ARTS Newsletter publication and dissemination.	Bi-Annually
3. Placement of ARTS MPO documents in local libraries in the study area as reference periodicals.	On-Going
4. Prepare public notices, flyers, press releases, and posters for public review /comment periods. Web site updates – Public meeting materials and Online Interactive Public Forum – ARTS TIP/MTP Interactive Transportation Projects.	As Needed

**Work Schedule:** July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

#### COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

<b>GEORGIA</b>	<b>FHWA (GA PL)</b>	<b>APDD (GA PL Match)</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	<b>\$35,000.00</b>

<b>SOUTH CAROLINA</b>	<b>APDD</b>	<b>ACPDD</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
FHWA (SC PL)	\$2,000.00	\$5,000.00	<b>\$7,000.00</b>
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$500.00	\$1,250.00	<b>\$1,750.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,500.00</b>	<b>\$6,250.00</b>	<b>\$8,750.00</b>

# WORK ELEMENT 3 – TRANSPORTATION DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS

## TASK 3.1 - Socioeconomic Data/Environmental Justice

**Purpose:** Maintain a comprehensive, current socioeconomic database for the transportation planning process. Activities under this work element will focus on maintaining and updating the socioeconomic data needed for the ARTS travel demand model and the provision of essential services to all under-served populations.

The socioeconomic characteristics used in the ARTS travel demand model will be updated and major land-use data will be analyzed to track changes to Traffic Analysis Zone (TAZ) centroids. Environmental Justice (EJ) data is used to assess the impact of transportation projects on all under-served populations. The basic socioeconomic data is aggregated at the traffic zone level. EJ data will be aggregated at the census tract level. The MPO, with assistance from Columbia County, Georgia, will continue to maintain the data for the Georgia portion of the study area. Aiken County and the LSCOG, with assistance from ARTS staff, will maintain the data for the South Carolina portion of the ARTS area. GDOT will continue to maintain the ARTS travel demand model.

### Previous Work

1. Requested and compiled annual socioeconomic data estimates, at the county and pertinent city level.
2. Initiated developing a regional GIS database of available data resources for transportation planning.
3. Collected new business licenses, construction permits, and school enrollment data to track employment and retail/commercial and non-retail traffic generators.

**FY 2025 Work Activities and Schedule:** Activities under this work element focus on the socioeconomic data used and entered into the ARTS travel demand model.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Estimate the updated population and housing based on building permit data. Specific dates are July 1st and January 1st.	On-Going
2. Collect educational institution (i.e., school, college, etc.,) enrollment and employment figures and allocate them to TAZs.	March 2025
3. Collect the latest employment estimates and allocate them to TAZs based on known/observed trends.	April 2025
4. Compile the latest Median Household Income Level estimates at the TAZ level.	April 2025
5. Assess the impact of transportation projects on all under-served populations.	As Needed
6. Update, implement, and monitor the EJ Plan through GIS data analysis and conduct the benefits/burden analysis relative to transportation improvement projects and capital public transit projects implemented within the MPO area.	April 2025
7. Produce ARTS MPO Annual Growth Trends Report	April 2025

**Work Schedule:** July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

### Product(s):

1. Annual Population and Land Development Growth Trends Report.
2. Updated Socioeconomic demographic data by TAZ for 2055 MTP Update



## COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
		\$24,000.00	\$6,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$1,200.00	\$2,400.00	<b>\$3,600.00</b>
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$300.00	\$600.00	<b>\$900.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,500.00</b>	<b>\$3,000.00</b>	<b>\$4,500.00</b>

## TASK 3.2 - Land Use Monitoring

**Purpose:** Maintain a current land use database for transportation planning processes. The land use information is useful in the annual update of socioeconomic estimates for the study areas.

### Planning Factors

1. Increase the safety of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users;
2. Increase the security of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users;
3. Protect and enhance the environment; promote energy conservation; improve the quality of life, and promote consistency between transportation improvements and state and local planned growth and economic development patterns;
4. Promote efficient system management and operation;
5. Emphasize the preservation of the existing transportation system; and,
6. Improve transportation system resiliency and reliability; reducing (or mitigating) the stormwater impacts of surface transportation.

### Previous Work

1. Tracked changes in land use based on the review of subdivision plans, site plans, zoning cases, and building permit activity.
2. Updated socioeconomic data estimates.
3. Continued to compile and update a spatial data analysis for changes in current land use (rezoning), and certificates of occupancy for residential and commercial development.

**FY 2025 Work Activities and Schedule:** The activity under this work element will include an inventory of present land uses and an examination of future land use trends as necessary to integrate with the transportation planning process.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Updated zoning and land use GIS data collected from regional partners. Previous year data archived.	January - March, 2025

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
2. Update, implement, and monitor the EJ Plan through GIS data analysis and conduct the benefits/burdens analysis relative to transportation improvement projects and capital public transit projects implemented within the MPO area.	April 2025
3. Consolidate data into a single regional land use GIS layer.	April 2025

**Work Schedule:** July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

**Product(s)**

1. GIS map shape files (all maintained in the transportation system database) and, the Augusta Data Enterprise.
2. 2025 Comprehensive Plan

**COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES**

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$20,000.00	\$5,000.00	<b>\$25,000.00</b>

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$0.00	\$5,200.00	<b>\$5,200.00</b>
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$0.00	\$1,300.00	<b>\$1,300.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$6,500.00</b>	<b>\$6,500.00</b>

### TASK 3.3 - Transportation Surveys, Models and Analysis

**Purpose:** To promote and encourage traffic safety throughout the ARTS area. To compile and distribute historical and current crash statistics and other data related to traffic safety to the public at large and state and local officials responsible for traffic and transportation safety.

#### Previous Work

1. Compiled the most current crash data for Aiken, Columbia, Edgefield, and Richmond Counties.
2. Created frequency diagrams and prepared maps for the Traffic Safety Improvement Report (TSIR)
3. Coordinated with GDOT, SCDOT, and the South Carolina Department of Public Safety (SCDPS) in collecting data for crash analysis.
4. Updated a regional GIS map of traffic crash locations.

**FY 2025 Work Activities and Schedule:** This work element will be integrated with MTP, Performance-Based Planning, CMP, and TIP.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Data collection for TAZ and 2055 MTP	September 2024
2. Gather crash data from GDOT and SCDPS	September 2024
3. Update Traffic Crash Data Analysis Report	September 2024
4. Sort and compile data into the required format	September 2024
5. Prepare GIS maps to be used in the report	October 2024
6. Prepare a draft Traffic Crash Data Analysis Report	November 2024
7. Present results of the Traffic Crash Data Analysis Report to ARTS committees	January 2025
8. Prepare and publish the final Traffic Crash Data Analysis Report	February 2025

**Work Schedule:** July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

#### Product(s)

1. ARTS TSIR based on the most current available crash data.
2. Regional GIS map of traffic crash locations and intersections with annual report.

#### COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$35,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$400.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,800.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$100.00	\$600.00	\$700.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$500.00</b>	<b>\$3,000.00</b>	<b>\$3,500.00</b>

### TASK 3.4 - Environmental Justice / Title VI

**Purpose:** Identify residential, employment, and transportation patterns for access to essential services for all underserved populations, as defined under Executive Order 12898 and Title VI of the 1964 Civil Rights Act, and address those needs by increasing the partnerships with the organizations that serve them. The Title VI complaint process has been adopted by ARTS and AT. This ensures all individuals the rights and opportunities of those who wish to participate in the department’s programs, are given an equal opportunity to participate and/or receive departmental services or benefits. ARTS and AT jointly updated the Title VI Program for Augusta Georgia to comply with FTA regulations and guidance of (49 CFR part 21) per Circular FTA C4702.1 B issued October 1, 2012.

**Previous Work**

1. Staff worked with the Augusta, GA - Office of Compliance to monitor the implementation of the Self-Evaluation and Transition Plan (SETP) relating to transportation and public transit facilities.
2. Compiled and monitored data and information for EJ Analysis.
3. Developed updates to profile and analysis of different demographic groups based on ethnicity, race, income, disability status, and age, etc.
4. Completed the Title VI Questionnaire required by GDOT

**FY 2025 Work Activities and Schedule**

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. FY 2025 Post ARTS studies and reports (e.g. UPWP, TIP, CMP, updates to demographic data and GIS spatial maps) on the MPO website	December 2024 & July 2025
2. Title VI Questionnaire required by GDOT	November 2024
3. Public meeting advertisements and MPO announcements translations (Korean and Spanish).	As Needed

**Work Schedule:** July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

**Product(s)**

1. Title VI Questionnaire required by GDOT
2. Update Title VI Monitoring Report

**COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES**

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$24,000.00	\$6,000.00	<b>\$30,000.00</b>

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$0.00	\$2,400.00	<b>\$2,400.00</b>
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$0.00	\$600.00	<b>\$600.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$3,000.00</b>	<b>\$3,000.00</b>

## TASK 3.5 - GIS Development & Applications

**Purpose:** Continue the development and maintenance of GIS data and ARTS websites in support of transportation planning activities.

### Previous Work

1. Digital and hard-copy maps were created for use in transportation planning and analysis, internal and external meetings, and reports.
2. Existing geospatial and tabular data was updated and used to support performance-based planning related to all modes of travel, congestion management, land-use and transportation data monitoring, traffic safety, bicycle and pedestrian safety, and public transit.
3. Created new geospatial and tabular data to support planning and analysis.
4. Reorganization of the ARTS geodatabase commenced which will consolidate existing geospatial and tabular data into a single database while incorporating new data into the same location.
5. Updated existing ARTS transportation project online map.
6. Met with Augusta IT-GIS staff to discuss the creation of a new ARTS website which features new interactive online maps and dashboards.
7. Enhanced GIS knowledge by utilizing courses offered by ESRI.
8. Increased knowledge of census tools and data through webinars offered by the U.S. Census Bureau.

### FY 2025 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Create maps for use in transportation planning and analysis.	On-Going
2. Continue redesign of ARTS geodatabase, which contains geospatial and tabular data necessary for mapping and analysis related to construction projects, congestion management, traffic safety, bicycle and pedestrian safety, public transit, freight, and socioeconomic studies.	On-Going
3. Update existing geospatial and tabular data as required for planning and analysis.	FY 2025
4. Create/collect new geospatial and tabular data as required for planning and analysis.	On-Going
5. Update existing geospatial and tabular data as required for planning and analysis.	On-Going
6. Update the existing ARTS transportation project online map.	As needed
7. Purchase computer equipment and software to support transportation planning functions and work tasks.	As needed
8. Update maps based on designated urbanized areas from the 2020 Census.	July 2024
9. Update maps based on the designated Metropolitan Planning Area.	July 2024

**Work Schedule:** July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

### Product(s)

1. New and updated digital and hard-copy maps for use in the transportation planning process, internal and external meetings, and publications.
2. New and updated geospatial data in a redesigned geodatabase for use in transportation planning and analysis, including MTP and TIP project locations, CMP corridors, traffic safety, freight, public transit, and bicycle/pedestrian studies.
3. New and updated socioeconomic data for use in transportation planning and analysis.
4. Redesigned website with new online maps and dashboards.
5. Update the ARTS transportation project interactive online map.

**COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES**

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

<b>GEORGIA</b>	<b>FHWA (GA PL)</b>	<b>APDD (GA PL Match)</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
	\$32,000.00	\$8,000.00	<b>\$40,000.00</b>

<b>SOUTH CAROLINA</b>	<b>APDD</b>	<b>ACPDD</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
FHWA (SC PL)	\$0.00	\$40,000.00	<b>\$40,000.00</b>
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	<b>\$10,000.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$50,000.00</b>	<b>\$50,000.00</b>



# WORK ELEMENT 4 - TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLANNING

## TASK 4.1 – Metropolitan Transportation Plan

**Purpose:** Maintain updates of the ARTS MTP per transportation planning regulations.

The work activities and products in this work element will be coordinated with Work Elements: 2.1 Community Outreach, 3.3 Transportation Surveys, Model and Analysis, 3.5 - GIS Development and Applications, 4.2 - Congestion Management Process, 4.3- Intermodal Planning, and 6.1- Performance-Based Planning.

**Previous Work:**

1. Updating ARTS 2050 MTP based on amendments, performance targets, financial constraint analysis, and newly identified transportation projects and programs.
2. Procured consultant began updating the 2055 MTP based on recommendations in special studies such as corridor plans, and public transit plans completed during FY 2020 through FY 2024.
3. Staff continued to develop a regional transportation system GIS database to support all transportation planning work tasks.

**FY 2025 Work Activities and Schedule:** Any updates and amendments to the 2050 MTP for new transportation projects and/or funding will be considered at the appropriate time during FY 2025. The completion dates in the table below represent dates presented to ARTS PC for approval or adoption.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Updates and amendments to the 2050 MTP for new transportation projects, Program of Projects (POP), funding and performance measures, and targets.	As Needed
2. Update Performance Measures to align with 2050 MTP Goals and Objectives.	As Needed
3. Update the List of Amendments and Administrative Modifications to MTP.	As Needed
4. Identify stakeholders with bicycle/active transportation interests.	On-Going

### 2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan Update – Consultant Services

The purpose of the MTP is to promote a safe and efficient transport system to serve future year transportation needs. To meet this objective the MTP must be the result of a continuing, cooperative, and comprehensive (3C) transportation planning process. The MTP as a comprehensive performance-based multimodal transportation plan for the ARTS area documents and assesses multimodal transportation facilities, services, financial, and policy needs for 25 years (2025 – 2055). Work activities and schedule presented below will be completed by a consultant and show activities that begin in FY 2024 and will conclude in FY 2025. The 2055 MTP is required to be adopted by September 2025.

**Previous Work:**

1. ARTS Committee's approval of GAMPO Application – March 2023
2. Submit Application and PC Resolution to GAMPO PL Committee – March 2023
3. March 2023 GAMPO Presentation/Award – June 2023
4. Augusta Commission Accept Grant – June 2023
5. 2055 MTP Contract routed via DocuSign – March 2024
6. Procurement process started – April 2024
7. RFQ Submission /Consultant Selection - June 2024

**FY 2025 Work Activities and Schedule:**

1. Augusta Commission Accept Consultant / Contract Signatures	June – August 2024
2. Consultant and MPO project management	August 2024 – September 2025

3. Task #1: Project Administration/Project Kick-Off	August 2024
4. Task #2: Public Involvement, Education, and Outreach (Part 1)	September – October 2024
5. Task #3: Data Collection and Development	September 2024 – February 2025
6. Task #4: Public Involvement, Education and Outreach (Part 2)	February – March 2025
7. Task #5: Refine Goals, Objectives, and Measures of Effectiveness/Performance Indicators	April – May 2025
8. Task #6: Year 2055 Transportation Needs Assessment/Plan	June 2025
9. Task #7: Financial Resources and Feasibility Plan	July 2025
10. Task #8: Document Preparation, Draft 2055 MTP and Final 2055 MTP	August 2025
11. TCC & CAC Review and Adopt Final 2055 MTP	September 4, 2025
12. Policy Committee Review and Adopt Final 2055 MTP	September 19, 2025
13. Consultant submits final report and contract closeout	September 27, 2025

**Product(s)**

- Technical Report #1: Public Participation Strategy, Process and Outcomes
- Technical Report #2: Document review of data about the ARTS multimodal transportation system
- Technical Report #3: Description of the development of goals, objectives, and measures of effectiveness/performance indicators
- Technical Report #4: Robust project prioritization tool/process
- Technical Report #5: Transportation Needs Assessment/Plan
- Technical Report #6: Financial plan which includes a fiscally constrained project list for the final preferred scenario

**Work Schedule:** July 1, 2024- September 30, 2025

**Responsible Agencies:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD)

**COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES**

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	FHWA (GA PL) – GAMPO	APDD (GA PL Match) – GAMPO	TOTALS
	\$46,400.00	\$11,600.00	\$280,000.00	\$70,000.00	<b>\$408,000.00</b>

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$800.00	\$4,800.00	<b>\$5,600.00</b>
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$200.00	\$1,200.00	<b>\$1,400.00</b>
ACPDD (SC PL Match) – GAMPO	<b>\$0.00</b>	\$200,000.00	<b>\$200,000.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,000.00</b>	<b>\$206,000.00</b>	<b>\$207,000.00</b>

**TASK 4.2 - Congestion Management Process**

**Purpose:** To implement existing congestion mitigation strategies and projects identified in the 2024 CMP Update, MTP, and ARTS Travel Demand Model. This work element will be integrated with Performance-Based Planning.

CMP is an integral transportation planning task in the ARTS planning area. The purpose of the ARTS CMP is to document traffic congestion on major transportation corridors in the study area; identify and implement strategies for reducing or eliminating the congestion, and track and/or program the implementation of congestion mitigation projects. Activities under this work element will include completing the annual traffic congestion data collection and spatial analysis of travel data using the National Performance Management Research Data Set (NPMRDS) and/or HERE data.

**Previous Work:**

1. Coordination with ARTS partners to create the scope of services and GAMPO application for the 2024 CMP.
2. 1<sup>st</sup> round of required presentations to ARTS committees in January 2024.
3. GAMPO application submitted to GAMPO PL committee in March 2024 pending signed PC resolution.
4. GAMPO PL committee approved the CMP application on March 25, 2024 pending a signed resolution from the Policy committee.
5. 2<sup>nd</sup> round of required presentations to ARTS committees in May 2024.
6. Signed resolution submitted to GAMPO PL committee May 16, 2024.

**FY 2025 Work Activities and Schedule:** The MPO will solicit professional consultant(s) to update the CMP and its integration with performance-based planning and the Metropolitan Transportation Plan to meet federal requirements related to the CMP.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. RFQ Development and Finalization	July 2024
2. Consultant Selection via Procurement Process	August 2024 – December 2024

**Work Schedule:** July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

**Product(s):** Complete travel time validation surveys for the ARTS CMP; publish the annual ARTS CMP Report; implement specific congestion management strategies identified in the CMP Report; Update Transportation System GIS Database, traffic volume GIS Map, and current year LOS analyses.

**COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES**

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$46,400.00	\$11,600.00	<b>\$58,000.00</b>

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$800.00	\$3,200.00	<b>\$4,000.00</b>
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$200.00	\$800.00	<b>\$1,000.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,000.00</b>	<b>\$4,000.00</b>	<b>\$5,000.00</b>

**TASK 4.3 - Intermodal Planning (Regional Freight Plan Update)**

**Purpose:** To incorporate bicycle, pedestrian, public transit, freight, and non-motorized transportation planning activities into the overall ARTS transportation planning process. To implement projects that resolve conflicts between modes of

transportation, such as rail/highway conflicts, and projects that improve connections and travel alternatives among modes of transportation.

This work element will be used to foster a transportation system that accommodates bicycle, pedestrian, public transit, freight, and other non-motorized means of transportation. Activities under this work element will focus on evaluating the highway and rail conflicts in the ARTS area; addressing the efficient movement of freight; identifying possible solutions to problem locations related to intermodal connections and improving safety for non-motorized travel.

Through the implementation of the Regional Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan, the ARTS transportation system will be more intermodal. This plan will prioritize proposed projects based on numerous factors identified by local stakeholders. The plan recommends local governments strengthen policies related to:

1. Bicycle paths and parking
2. Pedestrian facilities
3. Regional connectivity
4. Bicycle and Pedestrian Safety and Educational Outreach

The implementation of the Regional Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan will be pursued by ARTS MPO committees as projects in the TIP progress through preliminary engineering and all subsequent phases of work during the project implementation.

**Previous Work**

1. Develop Scope Regional Freight Plan Scope of Services and RFQ – December 2022
2. ARTS Committees review of GAMPO Application – February 2023
3. MPO Partner/GDOT/FHWA Application Review – February 2023
4. ARTS Committees approval of GAMPO Application – March 2023
5. March 2024 GAMPO Presentation/Award – March 2023
6. Augusta Commission Accept Grant –May 2023
7. Consultant Selection – October 2023
8. Project kickoff November 15, 2023

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Task 1 – Project Management	November 2023 – October 2024
2. Task 2 – Existing Conditions Inventory and Profiles Analysis	November 2023 – May 2024
3. Task 3 – Stakeholder Involvement / Freight Advisory Committee	November 2023 – October 2024
4. Task 4 – Freight Project Identification	July 2024
5. Task 5 – Freight Project Evaluation / Project Feasibility	July 2024 – September 2024
6. Task 6 – Draft and Final Freight Report	July 2024 – October 2024
7. TCC & CAC Approval of the Final Regional Freight Plan	November 6, 2024
8. Policy Committee Adoption of the Final Regional Freight Plan	November 21, 2024
9. Consultant submits final report and contract closeout	November 22, 2024

**Work Schedule:** July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

**Product(s)**

1. ARTS Regional Freight Plan Update completed by Metro Analytics, Inc. ARTS staff will use intermodal task funds to assist the selected consultant with public outreach and administrative support.

**COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES**

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

<b>GEORGIA</b>	<b>FHWA (GA PL)</b>	<b>APDD (GA PL Match)</b>	<b>FHWA (GA PL) – GAMPO</b>	<b>APDD (GA PL Match) – GAMPO</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
	\$44,800.00	\$11,200.00	\$240,000.00	\$60,000.00	<b>\$356,000.00</b>

<b>SOUTH CAROLINA</b>	<b>APDD</b>	<b>ACPDD</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
FHWA (SC PL)	\$400.00	\$3,200.00	<b>\$3,600.00</b>
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$100.00	\$800.00	<b>\$900.00</b>
ACPDD (GAMPO Match)	\$0.00	\$80,000.00	<b>\$80,000.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$500.00</b>	<b>\$84,000.00</b>	<b>\$84,500.00</b>

## TASK 4.4 - Air Quality

**Purpose:** To monitor relevant air quality data and regulations, restart and coordinate the work of the CSRA Air Quality Alliance (or other regional/local air quality advocacy nonprofit organization), help implement local and regional air quality initiatives, keep local stakeholders informed about air quality issues and participate in air quality training.

ARTS will focus work on efforts to improve Air Quality by increasing access to public transit, connecting public transit to bicycle paths installing bicycle racks in activity centers, and linking public transit to park-and-ride lots throughout the region. Rideshare and carpool programs are being researched to promote and market to regional businesses and universities.

**Previous Work:** ARTS staff will continue to monitor and dialogue with industry leaders, regional, state, and local government officials, local school officials, the Bureau of Air Quality with the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDHEC), local Chambers of Commerce, Economic Development Agencies, and local citizens to stay abreast of and disseminate pertinent information regarding air quality and regional initiatives. Other types of activities undertaken by ARTS staff include:

1. Maintained the ARTS website and updated information about Air Quality from SCDHEC.
2. Distributed Air quality information at special events in the Augusta-Aiken area.
3. Attended, coordinated, and hosted periodic meetings discussing air quality issues.
4. Continued to monitor air quality data and changes in federal air quality regulations.
5. Provided ARTS committees and other stakeholders with regular updates on the Air Quality Alliance and air quality issues and initiatives.
6. Disseminated information on air quality issues and tips for improving air quality through the ARTS newsletter and the ARTS website.
7. ARTS MPO Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Path Forward report

ARTS staff will attend state Air Quality Summits conducted by SCDHEC and share best practices with other Air Quality Alliances/advocacy groups. These best practices include ways to promote alternative transportation options and energy conservation such as:

1. Carpooling, ridesharing, combining trips, and limiting unnecessary trips;
2. Trip-chaining or combining errands to reduce the daily number of trips;
3. Keeping personal motor vehicles properly maintained, tires properly inflated, and saving electricity;
4. Walking or riding a bike on short trips and avoid driving during peak hours;
5. Don't drive above the speed limit; and, using public transit

### **FY 2025 Work Activities and Schedule:**

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. ARTS staff will explore participation in the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Advance Program (EPA Region 4) to position the region to remain in attainment.	December 2024
2. Prepare a Technical Memorandum on the Review of the EPA Advance Program and ARTS Action steps.	December 2024
3. Participate in local and regional air quality initiatives and activities	On-Going
4. Pursue viable air quality initiatives made available throughout the fiscal year to Aiken County by the SCDHEC	On-Going
5. Monitor relevant air quality data	On-Going



6. Coordinate the work of a localized air quality advocacy group	On-Going
7. Monitor developments related to federal air quality regulations and requirements	On-Going
8. Attend air quality training workshops	On-Going
9. Work with other stakeholders to maintain an air quality action plan and disseminate information to stakeholders in the study area	On-Going

**Work Schedule:** July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

#### **COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES**

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

<b>GEORGIA</b>	<b>FHWA (GA PL)</b>	<b>APDD (GA PL Match)</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	<b>\$35,000.00</b>

<b>SOUTH CAROLINA</b>	<b>APDD</b>	<b>ACPDD</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
FHWA (SC PL)	\$1,600.00	\$3,600.00	<b>\$5,200.00</b>
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$400.00	\$900.00	<b>\$1,300.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,000.00</b>	<b>\$4,500.00</b>	<b>\$6,500.00</b>

## TASK 4.5 – Complete Streets

**Purpose:** To incorporate complete street planning activities into the ARTS transportation planning process. This work element will be used to focus on examining policies, regulations, and multimodal safety improvement strategies that help to integrate complete street elements into the planning and design of future roadway safety improvement projects in the ARTS planning area. The goal of this work element is to promote the practice of complete street elements in the design, construction, and operation of safe roads to increase safety and accessible options for travelers of all ages and abilities who use the street network in the ARTS MPO area.

**Previous Work:**

1. ARTS Staff continued work on monitoring current complete street policies and regulations.
2. The ARTS MPO produced a technical report, that explored the fundamentals of Complete Streets Policies, and the importance of how completing street guidelines to support multimodal transportation planning for cities across the U.S.

**FY 2025 Work Activities and Schedule:**

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Monitor developments related to federal Complete Street Policies and Regulations	Ongoing
2. Attend Complete Street policy training workshops and webinars	Ongoing
3. Performance-Based Project Evaluation- collect and analyze traffic safety data of pedestrian and bicycle safety improvement projects included in the ARTS MPO current Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) and TIP to assess safety improvements	Ongoing
4. Collect and analyze traffic crash reports (vehicle, bike, and pedestrian) and traffic safety conflicts for non-motorized users at arterial roadways	Ongoing
5. GIS Map Audit of existing bike infrastructure	Ongoing
6. Collect and analyze data on the number of transit stops accessible to sidewalks/ curb ramps	Ongoing
7. Review transit system automated passenger count data report of annual passenger boarding and a light count at existing fixed-route transit stop service areas	Ongoing
8. Development of a Complete Streets prioritization plan that identifies a specific list of Complete Streets projects to improve the safety, mobility, or accessibility of a street;	As needed
9. Complete Streets Policy Technical Report	January 31, 2025

**Work Schedule:** July 1, 2024 –June 30, 2025

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), and Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA SA PL Y410 Funding)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$12,276.05	\$0.00	\$12,276.05

SOUTH CAROLINA	USDOT (SC PL)	ACPDD (SC PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$36,000.00	\$0.00	\$36,000.00

## WORK ELEMENT 5 - SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION STUDIES

### TASK 5.1 – Georgia Avenue Traffic Calming and Pedestrian Access

**Purpose:**

- Continue new connections to pedestrian and multimodal facilities from the bridge replacement on Georgia Avenue/15<sup>th</sup> Street
- Create detailed plans for the implementation of traffic calming and pedestrian access on Georgia Avenue
- Determine needs to connect to surrounding land uses and important local landmarks.

**Overview:** GDOT has initiated the replacement of the Georgia Avenue/15th Street Bridge. As one of the most important gateways into not only North Augusta but also into Aiken County and South Carolina, the city must connect proposed improvements through the North Augusta downtown area. The projects will include, at a minimum, traffic calming, recommendations for on-street parking, and recommendations for improved pedestrian and multimodal accommodations in downtown North Augusta.

**Termini:** The area for the study is Georgia Avenue through the North Augusta Downtown area from the Savannah River to Martintown Road.

**Product(s):**

1. Detailed project plans for specific improvements along SCDOT and local right-of-ways.
2. Ranking of projects based on cost, effort, impact, and feasibility.
3. Identification of alternative funding sources, if available.

#### COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** North Augusta Planning and Development Department (NAPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	NAPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$56,000.00	\$56,000.00
NAPDD (SC PL Match)	\$14,000.00	\$14,000.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$70,000.00</b>	<b>\$70,000.00</b>

## TASK 5.2 – North Augusta Unified Transportation Plan

**Purpose:** The purpose of the Unified Transportation Plan is to prepare the City of North Augusta to better accommodate both recent development and proposed development in a systematic way for the entire City and surrounding communities. This study proposes to incorporate several recently completed transportation plans and studies to bring large-scale studies to the city scale. The city believes that the inclusion of multi and inter-modal planning is needed to support and accommodate preferred development patterns. In addition to determining the potential growth, traffic flow, safety, multimodal mobility, and transportation infrastructure needs for short and long-term improvements, important study themes include the following:

1. Reduce/mitigate congestion and improve traffic safety
2. Increase mobility during peak travel times
3. Optimize the relationship between land use and transportation
4. Determine the location and feasibility of other multimodal systems and connections
5. Evaluate existing and future travel
6. Analyze the need and location for intersection improvements

This work task's purpose is to hire consultants to conduct the study. The project will include but not be limited to land use development policies, identify access management practices, traffic analysis, capacity analyses, micro-simulation modeling, signal warrants, and concept drawings suitable for presentations to stakeholders, business and property owners, local and state elected officials, and the public. This study will produce recommendations for transportation improvement projects to present to the ARTS MPO committees and SCDOT, as identified.

**Study Area:** The scope of the study is the City of North Augusta.

**Product(s):**

1. Unified Transportation Plan outlining the goals and objectives important to the implementation of the plan.
2. A list of potential development regulation practices for continued management of the outlined goals and objectives of the plan.
3. A list of realistic and actionable projects for inclusion in ARTS MPO and SCDOT improvement plans. These projects should be both long and short-range projects.
4. Prioritization of these projects.
5. Identification of funding sources for individual projects.

### COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** North Augusta Planning and Development Department (NAPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	NAPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$80,000.00	\$80,000.00
NAPDD (SC PL Match)	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$100,000.00</b>	<b>\$100,000.00</b>

## TASK 5.3 – Gateway Study

### Purpose:

- Evaluate intersection for improvements related to recent traffic changes
- Evaluate aesthetic improvements
- Create detailed project lists and estimates and rank priority for implementation

**Overview:** With the recent closure of the Fifth Street Bridge to vehicle traffic, the city proposes to evaluate the effectiveness of the US 278 intersection in and around US 278. The project will review the operation of the intersection, access to and from local subdivisions and associated multi-use connections, and an evaluation of uses for the former Sand Pit Road Extension. Furthermore, the study will evaluate the US 278/Martintown Road/Buena Vista Boulevard intersection. Analysis of the intersection shall include a review of previous concepts, propose any needed updates, include connection to multi-modal improvements, and an evaluation of aesthetic improvements at the intersection.

### COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** North Augusta Planning and Development Department (NAPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	NAPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$80,000.00	<b>\$80,000.00</b>
NAPDD (SC PL Match)	\$10,000.00	<b>\$10,000.00</b>
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$10,000.00	<b>\$10,000.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$100,000.00</b>	<b>\$100,000.00</b>

### Product(s):

1. Detailed recommendations for specific improvements along SCDOT and local right-of-ways.
2. Ranking of projects based on cost, effort, impact, and feasibility.
3. Identification of alternate funding sources, if available.

## TASK 5.4 – Five Notch Corridor Study

### Purpose:

- Evaluate corridor for improvements related to congestion management, potential profile upgrades, multi-modal access, and safety
- Identify intersections in need of improvements
- Create detailed estimates and rank priority for implementation

**Overview:** Five Notch Road has become a significant corridor as the city continues to grow. With access to the North Augusta Greenway and several proposed developments, the impacts on the corridor will only increase over time. This has resulted in increased safety and multi-modal demands for this corridor. This plan proposes a holistic review of the operation of the road, including provision for pedestrian and bicycle uses and the challenges associated with improving the road. The projects will include a review of existing and potential safety conflicts, intersection redesign, potential widening and profile revisions, and recommendations for improved pedestrian and multi-modal accommodations. These recommended projects will be estimated and ranked.

**Termini:** The area for the study is the length of Five Notch Road from Georgia Avenue to I-20/Austin Graybill Road.

FUNDING SOURCE	NAPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$80,000.00	<b>\$80,000.00</b>
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$20,000.00	<b>\$20,000.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$100,000.00</b>	<b>\$100,000.00</b>

### Product(s):

1. Detailed project plans and estimates for specific improvements along SCDOT and local right-of-ways.
2. Ranking of projects based on cost, effort, impact, and feasibility.
3. Identification of alternate funding sources, if available.

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** North Augusta Planning and Development Department (NAPDD)

## TASK 5.5 – SC 118 INTERSECTION ANALYSIS

### Purpose:

- Evaluate the named intersections under present and future conditions along with current and future traffic volumes.
- Evaluate the current geometry, site conditions, level of service, turning movements, and pedestrian/bicycle use at each of the specifically mentioned intersections and any other critical intersections within the study area.
- Provide real-world sketches/layouts of any geometric recommendations and identify feasibility and constraints that may be associated with implementation.
- Project future demand and service deficiencies. Evaluate future demand scenarios based on alternative build-out scenarios in the corridor.
- Prioritize projects identified during the study based on criteria defined by the project team and stakeholder groups.

**Overview:** SC 118 (University Parkway) serves as a beltway around Aiken, SC providing access to the University of South Carolina Aiken, Aiken Regional Hospital, Trolley Run Station Subdivision, and a slew of current and future commercial and



residential developments. The state-maintained road was not designed or constructed to meet the needs of adjacent properties and growing commuter traffic.

Aiken County desires to retain a consultant to analyze and seek solutions to improve the safety and function of the SC 118 intersections at Trolley Line Road (S-80), Trolley Run Boulevard (C-2655), and University Parkway (S-2131). This study will also develop strategies to address present and future development and improve operational efficiency along SC 118.

**Termini:** The intersection analysis stretches about .250 miles beginning at Trolley Line Road (S-80) including the intersection at Trolley Run Boulevard (C-2655) and ending at University Parkway (S-2131).

FUNDING SOURCE	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$80,000.00	\$80,000.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
City of Aiken (SC PL Match)	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$100,000.00</b>	<b>\$100,000.00</b>

**Product(s):**

1. Detailed recommendations for specific improvements along SCDOT and local right-of-ways.
2. Ranking of projects based on cost, effort, impact, and feasibility.
3. Identification of alternate funding sources, if available.

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD)

## TASK 5.6 – US 78 (Charleston Highway) Intersection Analysis

**Project Area:** The intersection analysis stretches approximately 2.2 miles beginning at Airco Boulevard (S-2018) to Old Tory Trail (S-1669) including the intersections at Old Tory Trail (S-1669), Old Barnwell Road (S-113), Montmorenci Road (S-77)/Woodward Drive (C-985), the various connections of Woodward Drive to US 78, and the segment of Woodward Drive from US 78 to Old Dibble Road (S-507).

**Overview:** US 78 (Charleston Highway) is a primary arterial, which runs through the center of Aiken County. The extent of this study will examine the corridor and its intersections from Airco Boulevard to Old Tory Trail, a segment of approximately 2.2 miles. As a primary route connecting Aiken to Charleston, US 78 serves as a major freight route and evacuation route for the region. The corridor also provides access to Oakwood-Windsor Elementary School, which enrolls approximately 410 students and is the location of the Montmerenci Fire Department. This segment contains three primary intersections, which connect the corridor to Old Tory Trail, Montmorenci Road, Old Barnwell Road, and Old Dibble Road through Woodward Drive. The corridor also has two connectors to Woodward Drive. These intersections currently experience traffic issues as well as associated safety issues, which should be analyzed to determine what improvements should be made for the corridor to operate safely and efficiently.

Aiken County seeks to retain the services of a qualified traffic engineering consultant to analyze and formulate solutions to improve the function and safety of the US 78 intersections at Old Tory Trail (S-1669), Old Barnwell Road (S-113), Montmorenci Road (S-77)/Woodward Drive (C-985), the various connections of Woodward Drive to US 78, and the segment of Woodward Drive from US 78 to Old Dibble Road (S-507).

### Project Goals:

- The current study will evaluate the US 78 (Charleston Hwy) intersections at Old Tory Trail (S-1669), Old Barnwell Road (S-113), Montmorenci Road (S-77)/Woodward Drive (C-985), and the segment of Woodward Drive from US 78 to Old Dibble Road (S-507), and the various connections of Woodward Drive to US 78 including present and future conditions and capacity.
- Evaluate the current geometry, site conditions, level of service, turning movements, and pedestrian/bicycle use at each of the specifically described intersections and any other significant intersections within the study area.
- The level of service should be determined for each situation, as well as an evaluation of its operational and safety performance. Options for improvement of the intersection should be set forth to address, at a minimum: location, geometric changes, traffic control and signing improvements, signalization installation, and signal timing and phasing concerning the existing street signals.
- Project future demand and service deficiencies. Evaluate future demand scenarios based on alternative build-out scenarios in the corridor.
- Evaluate current deficiencies and possible corrections, and recommend actions to protect, preserve, and expand intersections and segments.
- Provide real-world sketches/layouts of any geometric recommendations and identify feasibility and constraints that may be associated with implementation.
- Prioritize projects identified during the study based on criteria defined by the project team and stakeholder groups.
- Provide reliable cost estimates and funding mechanisms for all recommendations and options.
- Coordinate with the SCDOT, Office of Planning to determine whether a Feasibility Report is necessary for the proposed projects. Any required Feasibility Reports will be completed within the scope of this analysis.

### COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$160,000.00	<b>\$160,000.00</b>
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$40,000.00	<b>\$40,000.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$200,000.00</b>	<b>\$200,000.00</b>

## TASK 5.7 – Ascauga Lake Road Feasibility Study

**Purpose:** The purpose of this Feasibility Study is to develop a Corridor Management Plan for the entire segment of S-33 (Ascauga Lake Road) that extends from Edgefield Road (US-25) to SC-191 (Canal Street), a distance of approximately 7.5 miles. If deemed feasible, this task will also include a conceptual redesign of the road that identifies ways to improve safety, reliability, and livability, especially for people walking and biking.

More specifically, the Corridor Management Plan will:

- Analyze existing and future capacity, flow, and safety issues with specific attention to through and local traffic, freight traffic, and multimodal facilities;
- Outline an overview of the strengths, weaknesses, and opportunities within the corridor;
- Identify and respond to social justice transportation needs from nearby residential and commercial enclaves;
- Provide analysis and recommendations sensitive to the fluctuating nature of the corridor;
- Recommend elements for an aesthetically pleasing corridor that promotes natural features such as terrain, stream crossings, and man-made features;
- Recommend both transportation and land use improvements;
- Assemble a series of corridor plan alternatives, and select and refine a final corridor vision that can be adopted and implemented;
- Establish criteria to guide the selection process including but not limited to adherence to the vision statement, objectives, a cost-benefit analysis, infrastructure (including utilities), and operational impacts;
- Obtain stakeholder and community input to reach a consensus on roadway design;
- Recommend land use regulations and access management policies.

This work task proposes to hire consultants to conduct a feasibility study of the section between Edgefield Road (US-25) and Canal Street (SC-191). The concept plan and report will identify the issues, costs, and actions needed to implement any proposed improvements. Proposed improvements will be presented to the ARTS MPO Committees and the South Carolina Department of Transportation to amend the Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP).

### **Product(s):**

1. Detailed recommendations for specific improvements along SCDOT and local right-of-ways.
2. Ranking of projects based on cost, effort, impact, and feasibility.
3. Identification of alternate funding sources, if available.

### **COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES**

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$160,000.00	\$160,000.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$200,000.00</b>	<b>\$200,000.00</b>

# WORK ELEMENT 6 – PERFORMANCE-BASED PLANNING

## TASK 6.1 - Performance-Based Planning

**Purpose:** PBPP refers to the application of performance management principles within the planning and programming processes of transportation agencies to achieve desired performance outcomes for the multimodal transportation system. PBPP attempts to ensure that transportation investment decisions are made – in both the long-term MTP and short-term TIP programming of projects – based on MPO goals and objectives for improving the overall transportation system. The work activities and products in this work element will be coordinated with Work Elements: 2.1- Community Outreach; 3.3- Transportation Surveys; Models and Analysis; 3.5- GIS Development and Applications; 4.1- Metropolitan Transportation Plan; 4.2- Congestion Management Process, 4.3- Intermodal Planning; and. 5.4- Transportation Improvement Program.

The FAST Act established performance measures in seven (7) areas:

1. Safety
2. Infrastructure Condition
3. Congestion Reduction
4. System Reliability
5. Freight Mobility and Economic Vitality
6. Environmental Sustainability
7. Reduced Project Delivery Delays

Furthermore, the FAST Act established performance measures for Public Transit, such as the Transit Asset Management Plan (49 USC Section 625) and the Public Transportation Agency Safety Plan (49 USC Section 5329).

### Previous Work

1. ARTS staff worked with Richmond and Columbia Counties to identify traffic data and travel time data from the Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) and NPMRDS and HERE datasets.
2. ARTS staff worked with AT to identify transit system performance data that will be utilized to develop performance measures related to public transit operations.
3. Adoption of FY 2024 Safety Measures from GDOT and SCDOT.

**FY 2025 Work Activities and Schedule:** The ARTS MPO intends to develop a performance assessment process that encompasses the federally set performance metrics, performance measurements required as part of the CMP, and other, locally relevant performance metrics. The MPO’s goal is to develop a system whereby projects will be directly evaluated to determine their effectiveness at meeting regional goals.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. State targets reported in baseline report from National Highway System (NHS) & FHWA.	October 2024
2. TAM Performance Measure elements added to TIP/MTP after 2/2025; adopted by CAC and TCC.	February 2025
3. Include TAM Performance Measure elements in TIP/MTP after 2/2025; adopted by PC.	February 2025
4. MPO executes updated planning agreements – SCDOT.	April - June 30, 2024
5. TAM - Submit Asset Inventory and Condition Report to NTD.	January 31, 2025
6. Pavement, Bridge, System Performance, and Freight – MPO 4-year targets due to GDOT and SCDOT if necessary.	April - June 30, 2024

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETE DATE
7. Pavement/bridge/system performance/freight Performance Measures added to TIP/MTP after 9/2024, adopted by CAC and TCC if necessary.	June 30, 2025
8. Pavement/bridge/system performance/freight Performance Measures added to TIP/MTP after 09/2024, adopted by PC if necessary.	June 30, 2025
9. Collection, editing, and processing of data for performance measures occurs concurrently with other deliverables: CMS, and Intersection and Traffic Crash Analysis Report.	Data collected throughout FY 2025
10. Collection and editing of data resources from Federal and state data. Dates are subject to change based on data release dates. National Highway Performance Monitoring System (NHPMS) releases data around October for the previous year.	Data collected throughout FY 2025
11. Yearly update of Performance Measures with 2050 MTP Goals and objectives. Develop draft Performance Measures Data Matrix, Methodology Summary Report.	February 2025
12. Coordinate and collaborate with FHWA, FTA, GDOT, SCDOT, and ARTS MPO Committees methodology for data analysis and target setting process.	On-Going
13. Present GDOT and SCDOT Safety Measures and targets to ARTS MPO committees for approval and adoption by PC.	February 2025
14. Update documentation of Data collection methodology and final performance measures and targets in coordination with ARTS MPO committees, GDOT, and SCDOT.	On-Going
15. Public review and comment on performance measures and targets.	As Needed
16. ARTS Traffic Safety Improvement Report Semi-Annual Update.	December 2024

**Product(s):** Updated Performance Measures and Goals Matrix for each transportation mode, highway, freight, public transit, bike and pedestrian, traffic safety, and congestion.

**COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES**

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$24,800.00	\$6,200.00	\$31,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$0.00	\$9,600.00	\$9,600.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$0.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00

# WORK ELEMENT 7 – TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

## TASK 7.1 - Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)

**Purpose:** Update the ARTS TIP in conformance with Federal regulations.

This work element involves the annual update of the TIP. The TIP covers a four-year programming period in the Georgia part of the study area and ten years on the South Carolina side. Updates involve the removal of projects that have advanced to construction; the development, or update of project descriptions or cost estimates; and the prioritization of projects. The TIP is developed with public input and is coordinated with other transportation providers. Documentation of the effort is submitted for review and adoption by ARTS committees and goes through a public involvement process.

**Previous Work:**

1. Development and adoption of the FY 2024-2027 (GA) & FY 2024-2033 (SC) TIP by November 16, 2023.
2. The ARTS FY 2024-2027 (GA) & FY 2024-2033 (SC) TIP was updated based on amendments and administrative modifications during the previous fiscal year.

**FY 2025 Work Activities and Schedule:** TIP updates and amendments will be integrated with work element 6.1- Performance-Based Planning.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Public comments on FY 2024-2027 (GA) & FY 2024-2033 (SC) TIP Amendments	On-Going
2. Update List of Administrative Modification and Amendments to FY 2024-2027 (GA) & FY 2024-2033 (SC) TIP	On-Going

**Product(s):**

1. Updated ARTS Transportation Improvement Program (TIP).
2. Updated GIS Interactive online map MTP/TIP Maps and GIS attribute database.

**COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES**

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$16,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$20,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$1,600.00	\$5,200.00	\$6,800.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$400.00	\$1,300.00	\$1,700.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$22,000.00</b>	<b>\$6,500.00</b>	<b>\$28,500.00</b>



## WORK ELEMENT 8 – PUBLIC TRANSIT /PARATRANSIT

### TASK 8.1 - Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)

**Purpose:** To provide planning and administrative assistance to Augusta Transit (AT) and LSCOG (Lower Savannah Council of Governments). Under this work element, the MPO staff will aid AT and Best Friend Express (BFE) in preparing financial and operation reports required by the MAP 21/ FAST Act/ Bipartisan Infrastructure Law legislation. Assistance in the preparation of the National Transit Database (NTD) reports will also continue.

Additional administrative assistance will include: Preparing required certifications; Updating annual Title VI assurances; Providing an opportunity for public hearings on grant applications and fare/service changes; Processing procurements involving Federal and State funds; Assisting in planning for transit system capital investments that will lead to increased security for the transit system; Monitoring requirements of the grant process (e.g. labor certifications, third party contracting, bidding, and award process); Developing the Georgia public transportation portion of the Unified Planning Work Program; and providing technical assistance on any transit-related issues facing AT.

LSCOG and their BFE staff will participate in the above-mentioned activities on behalf of their program and will also engage in employee training and education; participation in, and attendance at, ARTS committees; community outreach and marketing events; multiple grant(s) development, writing, and grant administration; grant reporting; Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) reporting; procurement; service provider contracting and oversight.

#### Previous Work

1. Grant management for continuing FTA Section 5310 Enhanced Mobility for the Elderly and Disabled Persons for LSCOG.
2. First-time development of GTFS information for the BFE fixed routes.
3. Grant amendment for existing FTA federal award to support the BFE.

#### FY 2025 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Update the Annual Title VI Monitoring Report.	August 2025
2. Update socioeconomic demographic GIS data analysis for EJ.	July 2025 - March 2025
3. Conduct public meetings for review and comment period for Program of Projects (POP) related to grant applications and fare increases/service reduction, MTP & and special studies.	As Needed
4. Assist in planning for transit system capital investments that will lead to increased security for the transit system.	As Needed
5. Develop UPWP and Georgia 5303 Grant Application.	September 30, 2025
6. Provide technical transit planning and grant management assistance related to Coordinated Human Services Transportation, ADA accessibility, transit service operational improvements, land use and transportation, transit-oriented development, and other issues.	As Needed
7. FY 2025 FTA 5303 Quarterly Reports to GDOT and SCDOT.	Oct, Jan, Apr, Jun
8. Facilitate MPO committee meetings for transit planning tasks.	Quarterly
9. Prepare split grant funding tables and assist with grant submission for 5307 and 5339 split allocations for AT and LSCOG.	January 31, - April 1, 2025
10. FY 2025 Invoices for Section 5310 Program sent from the MPO to the GDHS contractor for processing.	Monthly by the 10 <sup>th</sup>
11. Assist with POP and transit funding tables in TIP for AT and LSCOG.	September 30, 2025
12. FTA Section 5307 Grant Application SC	November 2025
13. Semi-annual Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Reporting for Urban Transit Services SC	Dec. & June 2025/2025

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
14. FTA Required Milestone Progress Reports (MPR) and Federal Financial Reports (FFR) Reporting for Grants in TrAMS SC	Annually
15. Quarterly Reporting for 5303 Planning Services SC	Quarterly
16. State Application to SCDOT for State Mass Transit Funds (SMTF) funding SC	March 30, 2025
17. Attendance and report presentation to all ARTS Committees SC	Quarterly
18. Applications for Funding to be used as Local Match SC	Annually
19. SCDOT Public Transportation Workshop	September 2025
20. Transportation Association of South Carolina (TASC) conference	Spring 2025
21. Attendance Georgia Transportation Association (GTA) Conference	December 2025
22. Triennial National Database Sampling – onboard counting of bus riders	Summer 2025
23. Attendance Zero Emission Bus Conference	Summer 2025
24. South Carolina Annual MPO/COG Workshop	TBD
25. National Transit Institute (NTI) webinars	On-Going
26. Assist with Program of Projects (POP) and transit funding tables	On-Going
27. Perform Transit Service Provider Contract Oversight	On-Going
28. LSCOG administration of FTA 5310 funding. Monthly ridership report and invoices submitted to the ARTS MPO.	Monthly

**Product(s)**

1. Grant administration activities for FTA Urban Section 5310
2. Submission of a grant application for capital and operating assistance for public transit
3. Preparation of the GA / SC UPWP public transit elements.
4. Various Monthly, Quarterly, and Annual Reports.
5. Attendance and presentation to all three ARTS Committees (each held bi-monthly).

**COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES**

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	LSCOG	TOTAL
FTA (SEC 5303)	\$50,196.00	\$0.00	<b>\$50,196.00</b>
GA DOT (SEC 5303 Match)	\$6,274.50	\$0.00	<b>\$6,274.50</b>
APDD (SEC 5303 Match)	\$6,274.50	\$0.00	<b>\$6,274.50</b>
FTA (SC SEC 5303)	\$0.00	\$26,040.00	<b>\$26,040.00</b>
LSCOG (SEC 5303 Match)	\$0.00	\$6,510.00	<b>\$6,510.00</b>
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$62,745.00</b>	<b>\$32,550.00</b>	<b>\$95,295.00</b>

**TASK 8.2 – Metropolitan Transportation Planning (System Level) (44.23.01)**

**Purpose:** Provide and/or create current data annually that is utilized in the MTP and Analysis. These data sets include Socioeconomic Data/Environmental Justice; Land Use Monitoring; Transportation Surveys, Models and Analysis; GIS Development and Application; long-range transit Planning; Performance-Based Planning; Congestion Management; Air Quality Issues; Public Administration; and Intermodal Planning. Community Outreach and Education are performed as part of this task to disseminate the new information. To successfully respond to public transit requirements for Transit Asset Management (TAM) Plans and Safety. To review the ten-year planning horizon for the BFE’s Transit Improvement Study (TIS) completed in 2025.

**Previous Work**

1. Developed framework for FTA Section 5310 Enhanced Mobility for Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities which included service operation strategy, grant administration, and mobility management for travel training.
2. LSCOG assisted with the development and implementation of the FTA Section 5310 urban program for residents of Aiken County who are 60+ or a person with a disability.
3. Developed GIS mapping for address matching for transit service zones to schedule mobility trips and reservations for ADA complementary trips.

**FY 2025 Work Activities and Schedule**

ACTIVITIES	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATES
1. Continue assessing the financial capability of AT and BFE and continue to secure other funding sources to implement recommendations from previous planning studies.	On-Going
2. Staff tasks related to 2050 MTP Performance-Based Multimodal Plan Update – Socioeconomic data, GIS analysis, and mapping, community outreach, regional travel demand model for transit.	July 2025 – June 30, 2025
3. LSCOG Updates and Amendments to the MTP SC.	As needed
4. Participate in Performance-Based Planning for the Transit System.	On-Going
5. Enhancements to Public Transit	On-Going

**Product(s):**

1. ARTS will continue all task activities for FTA Section 5310 Enhance Mobility for Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities, service operation strategy, and regional Coordinated Human Services Transportation Framework.
2. 2050 MTP Performance-Based Multimodal Plan Update – socioeconomic data, land use development data collection and analysis, GIS analysis and mapping, community outreach, regional travel model for transit.
3. Corridor Plans – application of Land use and Access Management and Complete Streets policies to increase transit ridership and ADA safety
4. Performance Measures – Public Transit
5. GIS map and address matching for transit service zones to schedule mobility trips and reservations for ADA complementary trips.
6. To review, study, and assist August Transit in addressing transit-related issues. Issues include safety, bus shelter lighting, and ADA compliance.

**COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES**

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	LSCOG	TOTAL
FTA (GA SEC 5303)	\$67,200.00	\$0.00	<b>\$67,200.00</b>
GA DOT (SEC 5303 Match)	\$8,400.00	\$0.00	<b>\$8,400.00</b>
APDD (SEC 5303 Match)	\$8,400.00	\$0.00	<b>\$8,400.00</b>
FTA (SC SEC 5303)	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	<b>\$2,000.00</b>
LSCOG (SEC 5303 Match)	\$0.00	\$500.00	<b>\$500.00</b>
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$84,000.00</b>	<b>\$2,500.00</b>	<b>\$86,500.00</b>

### TASK 8.3 - Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)

**Purpose:** To perform tasks that are immediate and are reviewed for implementation within the next 3-5 years. LSCOG staff will undertake their required short-range transit planning activities on behalf of Best Friend Express and its paratransit programs. APDD will prepare short-range planning activities on behalf of Augusta Transit. This includes transit program staff preparing the necessary operations reports, periodically evaluating the level of transit service, monitoring requirements of the grant process, preparing the annual update to the Title VI assurances, and assisting in the following year's UPWP.

#### FY 2025 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Monitor, update, and program grant funds for buses and/or vans for ADA complementary services including the purchase or lease of new transit vehicles accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities, including individuals who use wheelchairs.	On-Going
2. Participate with ARTS/MPO in a review and update, if needed, of any Regional Human Services Coordination Plan	On-going or as requested by the MPO
3. Marketing of any New or Revised Service	On-Going
4. Respond to Requests for Presentations to the Public or Agencies	On-Going
5. LSCOG Attorney and Executive Director Signatures on Annual Certification & Assurances for FTA	March 2025
6. Capital Vehicle Acquisition Planning	February 2025
7. Updates to Transit Asset Management (TAM) Plan	June 2025
8. Safety and Planning Mandate Updates	July – December 2025
9. Review the Planning Studies for Possible Implementation of Previous Recommendations	On-Going
10. Submit transit system performance data reported to NTD.	October 2025
11. Annual NTD Report and Validation Response	January – February 2025

#### Product(s):

1. Annual Certifications and Assurances
2. TAM Plan Updates
3. Transit section of UPWP Completed
4. Continued Implementation of the Public Transit Agency Safety Plan (PTASP)
5. Annual NTD Report

#### COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	LSCOG	TOTALS
FTA (GA SEC 5303)	\$51,200.00	\$0.00	<b>\$51,200.00</b>
GA DOT (SEC 5303 Match)	\$6,400.00	\$0.00	<b>\$6,400.00</b>
APDD (GA PL Match)	\$6,400.00	\$0.00	<b>\$6,400.00</b>
FTA (SC SEC 5303)	\$0.00	\$15,960.00	<b>\$15,960.00</b>
LSCOG (SEC 5303 Match)	\$0.00	\$3,990.00	<b>\$3,990.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$64,000.00</b>	<b>\$19,950.00</b>	<b>\$83,950.00</b>

## TASK 8.4 - Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)

**Purpose:** LSCOG will participate with the ARTS MPO in the completion of the TIP and its updates; coordinate with the MPO for the split allocation letters for Section 5307 funding; assist with the additional programming of FTA Section 5339 and 5310.

### Previous Work

1. Continued assessment of the financial capability of AT and secure other possible funding sources to implement recommendations from the COA.

### FY 2025 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATES
1. Prepare and submit to the ARTS MPO the annual updates to the TIP.	As Needed
2. Review SC STIP and follow up with APDD to make sure LSCOG programming has made it to SCDOT. Programming may include but is not limited to sections 5307, 5339, and 5310.	November 2025
3. Update the text in the TIP regarding the Program of Projects and Financial Plan for the BFE transit system.	On-going

### Product(s):

1. Completed TIP document reviewed and adopted by the ARTS Committees.
2. SCDOT STIP reflecting accurate programming information for Aiken County Transit.

### COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

**Agencies responsible for task funding:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	LSCOG	TOTALS
FTA (GA SEC 5303)	\$26,400.00	\$0.00	<b>\$26,400.00</b>
GA DOT (SEC 5303 Match)	\$3,300.00	\$0.00	<b>\$3,300.00</b>
APDD (SEC 5303 Match)	\$3,300.00	\$0.00	<b>\$3,300.00</b>
FTA (SC SEC 5303)	\$0.00	\$4,000.00	<b>\$4,000.00</b>
LSCOG (SEC 5303 Match)	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	<b>\$1,000.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$33,000.00</b>	<b>\$5,000.00</b>	<b>\$38,000.00</b>

# UNFUNDED PROJECTS

## Congestion Management Plan Update

**Purpose:** To implement existing congestion mitigation strategies and projects identified in the 2024 CMP Update, MTP, and ARTS Travel Demand Model. This work element will be integrated with Performance-Based Planning.

CMP is an integral transportation planning task in the ARTS planning area. The purpose of the ARTS CMP is to document traffic congestion on major transportation corridors in the study area; identify and implement strategies for reducing or eliminating the congestion, and track and/or program the implementation of congestion mitigation projects. Activities under this work element will include completing the annual traffic congestion data collection and spatial analysis of travel data using the National Performance Management Research Data Set (NPMRDS) and/or HERE data.

### Previous Work:

1. Coordination with ARTS partners to create the scope of services and GAMPO application for the 2024 CMP.
2. 1<sup>st</sup> round of required presentations to ARTS committees in January 2024.
3. GAMPO application submitted to GAMPO PL committee in March 2024 pending signed PC resolution.
4. GAMPO PL committee approved the CMP application on March 25, 2024 pending a signed resolution from the Policy committee.
5. 2<sup>nd</sup> round of required presentations to ARTS committees in May 2024.
6. Signed resolution submitted to GAMPO PL committee May 16, 2024.

**FY 2025 Work Activities and Schedule:** The MPO will solicit professional consultant(s) to update the CMP and its integration with performance-based planning and the Long Range Transportation Plan to meet federal requirements related to the CMP. The following tasks will be performed during FY 2024, 2025, and 2026.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Consultant and MPO project management	January 2025 – January 2026
2. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 1, 2 & 3: Task 1: Review and Conduct Assessment of the Existing CMP; Task 2: Research CMP Best Practices Task 3: Develop a Stakeholder and Public Outreach Approach	January 2025 – April 2025
3. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 4 & 5 Task 4: Data Collection and Analysis of Existing and Future CMP Transportation System Network Task 5: Analyze Traffic Congestion Problems and Needs	February 2025 – May 2025
4. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 5, 6 & 7 Task 5: Analyze Traffic Congestion Problems and Needs Task 6: Review and Refine Goals and Objectives Task 7: Develop Multi-Modal Performance Measures	May 2025 – August 2025
5. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 8 & 9 Task 8: Review and Update Existing CMP Strategies Task 9: Develop CMP Data Collection, Monitoring and Performance Reporting Process	July 2025 – October 2025
6. Public Meeting – Comment Period on CMP	October 2025 – November 2025
7. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 10 Task 10: Develop CMP System Performance Monitoring Evaluation	November 2025 – January 2026
8. TCC & CAC Review and Adopt Final CMP	January 7, 2026
9. Policy Committee Review and Adopt Final CMP	January 22, 2026
10. Consultant submits final report and contract closeout	January 30, 2026

**Work Schedule:** July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

**Product(s):** Complete travel time validation surveys for the ARTS CMP; publish the annual ARTS CMP Report; implement specific congestion management strategies identified in the CMP Report; Update Transportation System GIS Database, traffic volume GIS Map, and current year LOS analyses.

<b>GEORGIA</b>	<b>FHWA (GA PL) – GAMPO</b>	<b>APDD (GA PL Match) – GAMPO</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
	\$200,000.00	\$50,000.00	<b>\$250,000.00</b>

<b>SOUTH CAROLINA</b>	<b>ACPDD</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
ACPDD Match – GAMPO	\$115,000.00	<b>\$115,000.00</b>



## Wrightsboro Road Corridor Study

**Purpose:** Perform a Corridor Study of Wrightsboro Road from Jimmie Dyess Parkway (Georgia State Route 383) to Appling Harlem Highway (Georgia State Route 47). The total length is approximately 11.7 miles (7.6 miles as Georgia State Route 223 and 4.1 miles as Columbia County Road 571). Approximately 8.6 miles lie within the ARTS metropolitan boundary with the remaining 3.1 miles outside of the boundary. The portion of the corridor between Jimmie Dyess Pkwy and Horizon South Pkwy is included in the ARTS Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) under P.I. No 0008348 for FY 2025-2025. The corridor study will be locally sponsored and managed by Columbia County and coordinated with the Georgia Department of Transportation, the City of Grovetown, and the Augusta Regional Transportation Study.

**Overview:** The 2022 ARTS Growth Trends Report indicates a population increase of 75% in Columbia County over the past two decades (90,000 in 2010 to 156,000 in 2020) with the county responsible for over two-thirds of all growth in the ARTS metropolitan boundary. This population growth is expected to continue as Fort Eisenhower and other major employment centers continue to locate and expand in the region.

The Wrightsboro Road corridor serves volumes in the range of 6,000 to 16,500 vehicles a day. Future traffic and development growth over the next two decades is projected to reach over 20,000 vehicles a day over a majority of the corridor. The section of the corridor under P.I. No 0008348 is expected to widen from 2 to 4 lanes. This study will help to identify the patterns and impacts of future growth to the corridor and confirm the need for widening anticipated in 0008348. The study will also help to establish a timeline for the implementation of additional short and long-term improvements along the corridor.

### General Scope of Work:

- Analyze existing conditions, such as field observations, collect traffic data, analyze existing capacity, safety analysis, and environmental screening;
- Perform a needs assessment by developing a vision for the corridor, anticipate future growth patterns, analyze future capacity, and identify corridor needs;
- Develop and test alternatives to reduce project costs, prepare concept layouts, and identify recommendations to include areas of limited access, restricted turn movement of intersections, and preferred intersection control;

**Responsible Agency:** Columbia County Engineering and Planning Services Divisions (CCBOC)

### Proposed Funding Sources:

FUNDING SOURCE	CCBOC	TOTALS
	\$280,000.00	<b>\$280,000.00</b>
CCBOC (GA PL Match)	\$70,000.00	<b>\$70,000.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$350,000.00</b>	<b>\$350,000.00</b>

# FY 2025 UPWP BUDGET

## Figure 3 - FY 2025 UPWP Budget

FIGURE 3 ARTS FY 2025 UPWP WORK ELEMENTS BY FUNDING SOURCE Revised 4/18/2024	AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT							COLUMBIA COUNTY ENGINEERING AND PLANNING		AIKEN COUNTY PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS		NORTH AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		TOTAL
	FHWA GA PL	APDD MATCH	FHWA SC PL	ACPDD MATCH	FTA SEC 5303 FUNDS	SEC 5303 GA STATE MATCH	SEC 5303 APDD MATCH	CBOC MATCH	FHWA SC PL	ACPDD MATCH	FTA SEC 5303 SC PL	SEC 5303 LSCOG MATCH	FHWA SC PL	NAPDD MATCH		
	1.1 Program Coordination/Administration	\$48,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$45,000.00	\$11,250.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
1.2 Training/Employee Education	\$44,000.00	\$11,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$6,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$62,500.00
1.3 UPWP	\$24,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$800.00	\$200.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$33,500.00
<b>Subtotal: Program Administration</b>	<b>\$116,000.00</b>	<b>\$29,000.00</b>	<b>\$6,800.00</b>	<b>\$1,700.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$53,000.00</b>	<b>\$13,250.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$219,750.00</b>
2.1 Community Outreach / Education	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$5,000.00	\$1,250.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$43,750.00
<b>Subtotal: Public Involvement</b>	<b>\$28,000.00</b>	<b>\$7,000.00</b>	<b>\$2,000.00</b>	<b>\$500.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$5,000.00</b>	<b>\$1,250.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$43,750.00</b>
3.1 Environmental Justice & Socioeconomic Data	\$24,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$1,200.00	\$300.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$2,400.00	\$600.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$34,500.00
3.2 Land Use Monitoring	\$20,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$5,200.00	\$1,300.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$31,500.00
3.3 Transportation Surveys, Models & Analysis	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$400.00	\$100.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$2,400.00	\$600.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$38,500.00
3.4 Environmental Justice / Title VI	\$24,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$2,400.00	\$600.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$33,000.00
3.5 GIS Development & Applications	\$32,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$40,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$90,000.00
<b>Subtotal: Data Collection/ Analysis</b>	<b>\$128,000.00</b>	<b>\$32,000.00</b>	<b>\$1,600.00</b>	<b>\$400.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$52,400.00</b>	<b>\$13,100.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$227,500.00</b>
4.1 Metropolitan Transportation Plan	\$46,400.00	\$11,600.00	\$800.00	\$200.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$4,800.00	\$1,200.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$65,000.00
4.2 Congestion Management	\$46,400.00	\$11,600.00	\$800.00	\$200.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$3,200.00	\$800.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$63,000.00
4.3 Intermodal Planning	\$44,800.00	\$11,200.00	\$400.00	\$100.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$3,200.00	\$800.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$60,500.00
4.4 Air Quality Issues	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$1,600.00	\$400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$3,600.00	\$900.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$41,500.00
4.5 Complete Streets	\$ -	\$ -	\$36,000.00	\$0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$36,000.00
<b>Subtotal: Transportation System Planning</b>	<b>\$165,600.00</b>	<b>\$41,400.00</b>	<b>\$39,600.00</b>	<b>\$900.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$14,800.00</b>	<b>\$3,700.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$266,000.00</b>
5.1 Georgia Avenue Traffic Calming and Pedestrian Access	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$56,000.00	\$70,000.00
5.2 North Augusta Unified Transportation Plan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$80,000.00	\$100,000.00
5.3 Gateway Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$10,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$80,000.00	\$100,000.00
5.5 Five Notch Corridor Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$80,000.00	\$100,000.00
5.6 SC 118 Intersection Analysis	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$80,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$100,000.00
5.7 US 78 (Charleston Highway) Intersection Analysis	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$160,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$200,000.00
5.8 Asauga Lake Road Feasibility Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$160,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$200,000.00
<b>Subtotal: Special Transportation Studies</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$400,000.00</b>	<b>\$110,000.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$296,000.00</b>	<b>\$64,000.00</b>
6.1 Performance Based Planning	\$24,800.00	\$6,200.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$9,600.00	\$2,400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$43,000.00
<b>Subtotal: Performance Based Planning</b>	<b>\$24,800.00</b>	<b>\$6,200.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$9,600.00</b>	<b>\$2,400.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$43,000.00</b>
7.1 Transportation Improvement Program	\$16,366.51	\$4,091.63	\$1,600.00	\$400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$5,200.00	\$1,300.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$28,958.14
<b>Subtotal: Transportation Improvement Program</b>	<b>\$16,366.51</b>	<b>\$4,091.63</b>	<b>\$1,600.00</b>	<b>\$400.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$5,200.00</b>	<b>\$1,300.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$28,958.14</b>
8.1 Program Support and Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$50,196.00	\$6,274.50	\$6,274.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$26,040.00	\$6,510.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$95,295.00
8.2 Long-Range Transportation Planning	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$67,200.00	\$8,400.00	\$8,400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$86,500.00
8.3 Short -Range Transportation Planning	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$51,200.00	\$6,400.00	\$6,400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$15,960.00	\$3,990.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$83,950.00
8.4 Transportation Improvement Program	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$26,400.00	\$3,300.00	\$3,300.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$4,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$38,000.00
<b>Subtotal: Public Transit/Paratransit</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$194,996.00</b>	<b>\$24,374.50</b>	<b>\$24,374.50</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$48,000.00</b>	<b>\$12,000.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$303,745.00</b>
<b>SUBTOTAL: FY 2025 MPO PL &amp; Local Match</b>	<b>\$478,766.51</b>	<b>\$119,691.63</b>	<b>\$51,600.00</b>	<b>\$3,900.00</b>	<b>\$194,996.00</b>	<b>\$24,374.50</b>	<b>\$24,374.50</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$540,000.00</b>	<b>\$145,000.00</b>	<b>\$48,000.00</b>	<b>\$12,000.00</b>	<b>\$296,000.00</b>	<b>\$64,000.00</b>	<b>\$2,002,703.14</b>
4.3 GAMPO PL 0019245-PLN Regional Freight Plan Update	\$240,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$80,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$380,000.00
4.1 Metropolitan Transportation Plan	\$280,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$200,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$550,000.00
4.5 Complete Streets	\$12,276.05	\$0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$12,276.05
<b>SUBTOTAL: FY 2025 GAMPO PL &amp; Local Match</b>	<b>\$532,276.05</b>	<b>\$130,000.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$280,000.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$942,276.05</b>
N/A Wrightsboro Road Corridor Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$280,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$350,000.00
4.2 Congestion Management Process Update	\$200,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$115,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$365,000.00
<b>SUBTOTAL: FY 2025 UNFUNDED PROJECTS</b>	<b>\$200,000.00</b>	<b>\$50,000.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$280,000.00</b>	<b>\$70,000.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$115,000.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$715,000.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL: FY 2025 MPO PL &amp; Local Match w/ FY 2025 GAMPO PL &amp; Local Match and Unfunded Projects</b>	<b>\$1,211,042.56</b>	<b>\$299,691.63</b>	<b>\$51,600.00</b>	<b>\$3,900.00</b>	<b>\$194,996.00</b>	<b>\$24,374.50</b>	<b>\$24,374.50</b>	<b>\$280,000.00</b>	<b>\$70,000.00</b>	<b>\$540,000.00</b>	<b>\$540,000.00</b>	<b>\$48,000.00</b>	<b>\$12,000.00</b>	<b>\$296,000.00</b>	<b>\$64,000.00</b>	<b>\$3,659,979.19</b>

**Figure 4 - FTA Section 5303 Budget Activity Line Item**

UPWP FY 2025 SECTION 5303 GA & SC ARTS FTA SUMMARY WORK ELEMENT		APDD			
		FTA SEC 5303	GA DOT Match	APDD Match	Total GA SEC 5303
8.1	Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)	\$50,196.00	\$6,274.50	\$6,274.50	\$62,745.00
8.2	Long-Range Transportation Planning (44.23.01)	\$67,200.00	\$8,400.00	\$8,400.00	\$84,000.00
8.3	Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)	\$51,200.00	\$6,400.00	\$6,400.00	\$64,000.00
8.4	Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)	\$26,400.00	\$3,300.00	\$3,300.00	\$33,000.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$194,996.00</b>	<b>\$24,374.50</b>	<b>\$24,374.50</b>	<b>\$243,745.00</b>

UPWP FY 2025 SECTION 5303 GA & SC ARTS FTA SUMMARY WORK ELEMENT		LSCOG		
		FTA SEC 5303	LSCOG Match	Total SC SEC 5303
8.1	Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)	\$26,040.00	\$6,510.00	\$32,550.00
8.2	Long-Range Transportation Planning (44.23.01)	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$2,500.00
8.3	Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)	\$15,960.00	\$3,990.00	\$19,950.00
8.4	Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)	\$4,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$5,000.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$48,000.00</b>	<b>\$12,000.00</b>	<b>\$60,000.00</b>

## APPENDIX A – TITLE VI

### SECTION 6

### TITLE VI ASSURANCES

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA (hereinafter referred to as the "Recipient"), HEREBY AGREES THAT as a condition to receiving any federal financial assistance from the U.S. Department of Transportation, it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 78 Stat. 252, 42 USC 2000d-42 USC 2000d-4 (hereinafter referred to as the Act), and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation-Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), and other pertinent directives, to the end that in accordance with the Act, Regulations, and other pertinent directives, no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which the Recipient receives federal financial assistance from the Department of Transportation, including the Federal Highway Administration, and HEREBY GIVES ASSURANCE THAT it will promptly take any measures necessary to effectuate this agreement. This Assurance is required by Subsection 21.7{a}(1) of the Regulations.

More specifically and without limiting the above general assurance, the Recipient hereby gives the following specific assurances to its Federal Aid Highway Program.

1. That the Recipient agrees that each "program" and each "facility" as defined in Subsections 21.23(e) and 21.23(b) of the Regulations, will be (with regard to a "program") conducted, or will be (with regard to a "facility") operated in compliance with all requirements imposed by, or pursuant to, the Regulations.

2. That the Recipient shall insert the following notification in all solicitations for bids for work or material subject to the Regulations made in connection with the Federal Aid Highway Program and in adapted form in all proposals for negotiated agreements:

"Augusta Georgia in accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 78 Stat. 252, 42 USC 2000d-42 and Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, minority business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin in consideration for an award."

3. That the Recipient shall insert the clauses of Appendix A of this Assurance in every contract subject to the Act and the Regulations.

4. That the Recipient shall insert the clause of Appendix B of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting a transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or interest therein.



5. That where the Recipient receives federal financial assistance to construct a facility, or part of a facility, the Assurance shall extend to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.

6. That where the Recipient received federal financial assistance in the form, or for the acquisition of real property, or an interest in real property, the Assurance shall extend rights to space on, over, or under such property.

7. That the Recipient shall include the appropriate clauses set forth in Appendix C of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, permits, licenses, and similar agreements entered into by the Recipient with other parties: (a) for the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the Federal Aid Highway Program; and (b) for the construction or use of, or access to space on, over, or under, real property acquired or improved under the Federal Aid Highway Program.

8. That this Assurance obligates the Recipient for the period during which federal financial assistance is extended to the program, or is in the form of personal property, or real property or interest therein or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the Assurance obligates the Recipient or any transferee for the longer of the following periods: (a) the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which the federal financial assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or (b) the period during which the Recipient retains ownership or possession of the property.

9. The Recipient shall provide for such methods of administration for the program, as are found by the State Secretary of Transportation or the official to whom s/he delegates specific authority, to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the Act, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

10. The Recipient agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial endorsement with regard to any matter arising under the Act, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

THIS ASSURANCE is given in consideration of and for the purpose of obtaining any and all federal grants, loans, contracts, property, discounts or other federal financial assistance extended after the date hereof to the Recipient by the Department of Transportation under the Federal Aid Highway Program and is binding on it, other recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, transferees, successors in interest and other participants in the Federal Aid Highway Program. The person or persons whose signatures appear below are authorized to sign this Assurance on behalf of the Recipient.

  
Garnett L. Johnson, Mayor

2/27/2024  
Date

**The text below, in its entirety, is in all contracts entered into by AUGUSTA GEORGIA. All of the text except the final section, entitled “Incorporation of Provisions,” should be included in any contract entered into by any AUGUSTA GEORGIA contractor.**

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the “Contractor”), agree as follows:

**1. Compliance with Regulations**

The Contractor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter referred to as DOT), Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

**2. Nondiscrimination**

The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program outlined in Appendix B of the Regulations.

**3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment**

In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiations made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor’s obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the ground of race, color, sex, or national origin.

**4. Information and Reports**

The Contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by Augusta Georgia, or the Federal Highway Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to Augusta Georgia, or the Federal Highway Administration as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

**5. Sanctions for Noncompliance**

In the event of the Contractor’s noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, Augusta Georgia shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a. Withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies; and/or
- b. Cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

**6. Incorporation of Provisions**

The Contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (5) in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto.

The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor or procurement as Augusta Georgia or the Federal Highway Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request Augusta Georgia enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the state and, in addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.



**The following clauses shall be included in any and all deeds affecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or interest therein from the United States.**

**Granting Clause**

NOW, THEREFORE, Augusta Georgia—as authorized by law, and upon the condition that the state of Georgia will accept title to the lands and maintain the project constructed thereon, in accordance with and in compliance with Title 23, United States Code, the Regulations for the Administration of Federal Aid for Highways; the policies and procedures prescribed by the Federal Highway Administration of the Department of Transportation; and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations) pertaining to and effectuating the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252: 42 USC 2000d to 2000d-4)—does hereby remise, release, quitclaim, and convey unto the state of Georgia all the right, title, and interest of AUGUSTA GEORGIA in and to said land described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part thereof.

**Habendum Clause**

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said lands and interests therein unto the state of Georgia, and its successors forever, subject, however, to the covenants, conditions, restrictions, and reservations herein contained as follows, which will remain in effect for the period during which the real property or structures are used for a purpose for which the federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits and shall be binding on the state of Georgia, its successors, and assigns.

The state of Georgia , in consideration of the conveyance of said lands and interests in lands, does hereby covenant and agree, as a covenant running with the land for itself, its successors and assigns, that (1) no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, sex, disability, national origin, age, or religion, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination with regard to any facility located wholly or in part on, over, or under such lands hereby conveyed\*, (2) that the state of Georgia shall use the lands, and interests in lands so conveyed, in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination of Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations may be amended, (3) that in the event of breach of any of the above mentioned nondiscrimination conditions, the agency shall have a right to reenter said lands and facilities on said land, and the above described land and facilities shall thereon revert to and vest in, and become the absolute property of, AUGUSTA GEORGIA and its assigns as such interest existed prior to this instruction.<sup>1</sup>

**The following clauses shall be included in all deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by AUGUSTA GEORGIA pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7.**

The LESSEE, for himself or herself, his or her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land, that in the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the said property described in this lease, for a purpose for which AUGUSTA GEORGIA program or activity is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the LESSEE shall maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all other requirements imposed pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as said Regulations may be amended. That in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the STATE shall have the right to terminate the lease, and to reenter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon and hold the same as if said lease had never been made or issued.

**The following shall be included in all deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar agreements entered into by AUGUSTA GEORGIA pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7.**

The LESSEE, for himself or herself, his or her personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant, and agree as a covenant running with the land, that (1) no person, on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin, shall be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land and furnishing of services thereon, no person on the grounds of race, color, sex, and national origin shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the LESSEE shall use the premises in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations may be amended. That in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the STATE shall have the right to terminate the [license, lease, permit, etc.] and to reenter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said [license, lease, permit, etc.] had never been made or issued. \*[Include in deeds subject to a reverter clause]. That in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the STATE shall have the right to reenter said land and facilities there-on, and the above described lands and facilities shall thereupon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the STATE and its assigns.

---

<sup>1</sup> Reverter Clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary in order to effectuate the purpose of Title VI of Civil Rights Act of 1964.



**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA**

**Title VI Self-Survey: 2016  
YEAR**

Survey Date: June 21, 2016

Name of Program/Grant: FHWA-PL Funds Augusta Planning and Development Department (ARTS MPO)

**Summary of Complaints:**

Number of complaints for the past year: 0

Number of complaints voluntarily resolved: 0

Number of complaints currently unresolved: 0

Attach a summary of any type of complaint and provide: None

- Name of complainant
- Race
- Charge
- Findings
- Corrective Action
- Identify any policy/procedure changes required as a result of the complaint
- Provide the date history (date complaint received through resolution)

**Distribution of Title VI Information:**

Are new employees made aware of Title VI responsibilities pertaining to their specific duties?

Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_

Do new employees receive this information via employee orientation?

Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_

Is Title VI information provided to all employees and program applicants?

Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_

Is Title VI information prominently displayed in the organization and on any program materials distributed?

Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_

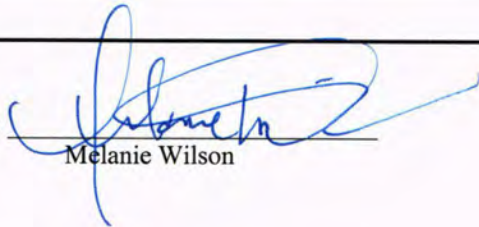
Identify any improvements you plan to implement before the next self-survey to better support Title VI communication to employees and program applicants.

Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD) staff will continue to seek training through workshops, courses and webinars sponsored by Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and Federal Transit Administration (FTA). The APDD staff will update ARTS Public Participation Plan to include successful public engagement and outreach tools that target persons With limited English proficiency. The APDD will begin coordinating with local and regional libraries to place ARTS plans and documents in its list of periodicals. All ARTS documents, plans and programs will be made available in multiple languages upon request. ARTS Citizen Advisory Committee (CAC) established a sub-committee to advise CAC, with representation from organizations serving veterans, disabled persons, rural transportation, and private transportation operators.

Identify any problems encountered with Title VI compliance.

None

Signature:



Melanie Wilson

Title:

Director/ARTS Project Director

Date:

6/21/14

Return to: Augusta-Richmond County  
Office of Administrator  
535 Telfair Street, Suite 910  
Augusta, GA. 30901  
Phone: (706)821-2400  
Fax: (706)821-2819



# APPENDIX B – MPO CERTIFICATIONS

## CERTIFICATION OF THE AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION

***Be it known to all, the below signees do hereby endorse and certify the Augusta Regional Transportation Study MPO, and further certify that the Metropolitan Planning Process is being conducted in accordance with all applicable requirements of:***

- i. **23 U.S.C. 134, 49 U.S.C. 5305, and this subpart**
  - a) Agreements are in place to address responsibilities of each MPO for its share of the overall Metropolitan Planning Area (MPA), where multiple Metropolitan Planning Organizations share geographic portions of a Transportation Management Area (TMA).
  - b) All major modes of transportation are members of the MPO
  - c) Any changes to the MPA boundaries were reflected in the Policy Board representation.
  - d) Agreements or memorandums are signed and in place for identification of planning responsibilities among the MPO, GDOT, public transit operator(s), air quality agency(ies), or other agencies involved in the planning process.
  - e) Roles and responsibilities are defined for the development of the Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) / Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP), Transportation Improvement Program (TIP), Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) and other related planning documents.
  - f) All MPO required planning products per 23 CFR Part 450, meeting minutes and agenda items are current and available on the MPO's website.
  - g) The metropolitan transportation planning process shall provide for the establishment and use of a performance-based approach to transportation decision-making to support the national goals described in 23 U.S.C. 150(b) and the general purposes described in 49 U.S.C. 5301(c).
- ii. **UPWP (23 CFR Part 450.308)**
  - a) The UPWP documents in detail the activities to be performed with Title 23 and the Federal Transit Act.
  - b) The UPWP activities are developed, selected and prioritized with input from the State, MPO committees and public transit agency(ies).
  - c) The final UPWP is submitted in a timely manner to GDOT with authorization occurring before the MPO's fiscal year begins.
  - d) Initial Adoption and Amendments to the UPWP are developed and processed in accordance with procedures outlined in the MPO's Participation Plan.

- e) Planning activities and status reports are submitted quarterly by the MPO to GDOT and FHWA.

LRTP/MTP (23 CFR Part 450.324)

- a) The LRTP/MTP incorporates a minimum 20-year planning horizon.
  - b) The LRTP/MTP identifies both long-range and short-range strategies and actions leading to the development of an intermodal transportation system.
  - c) The LRTP/MTP is fiscally constrained.
  - d) The development of the LRTP/MTP and the TIP are coordinated with other providers of transportation (e.g. regional airports, maritime port operators).
  - e) All of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act planning factors were considered in the planning process.
  - f) The LRTP/MTP includes a discussion of types of potential environmental mitigation activities and potential areas to carry out these activities in consultation with federal, state and tribal land management and regulatory agencies.
  - g) The MPO approves the LRTP/MTP in a timely manner without entering into a planning lapse.
  - h) Initial Adoption and Amendments to the LRTP/MTP are developed and processed in accordance with procedures outlined in the MPO's Participation Plan.
  - i) The transit authority's planning process is coordinated with the MPO's planning process.
  - j) In non-attainment and maintenance areas the MPO, as well as FHWA and FTA, must make a conformity determination on any updated or amended LRTP/MTP in accordance with 40 CFR Part 93.
- 
- a) The TIP is updated at least every 4 years, on a schedule compatible with STIP development.
  - b) Each project included in the TIP is consistent with the LRTP/MTP.
  - c) The MPO, GDOT and the transit operator collaborate on the development of the TIP.
  - d) The TIP contains all projects to be funded under Title 23 U.S.C. and Title 49 U.S.C. Chapter 53.
  - e) The TIP is financially constrained by year and revenue estimates reflect reasonable assumptions.
  - f) The MPO TIP is included in the STIP by reference, without modification.
  - g) Initial Adoption and Amendments to the TIP are developed and processed in accordance with procedures outlined in the MPO's Participation Plan.
  - h) In non-attainment and maintenance areas, the MPO as well as the FHWA and FTA must make a conformity determination on any updated or amended TIP in accordance with 40 CFR Part 93.



**Participation Plan (23 CFR Part 450.316)**

- a) A 45-day comment period was provided before the Participation Plan was adopted/ revised.
- b) Transportation plans, programs and projects provide timely information about transportation issues and processes to citizens and others who may be affected.
- c) Opportunities are provided for participation by local, State, and federal environmental resource and permit agencies where appropriate.
- d) The public involvement process demonstrates explicit consideration and responsiveness to public input received during the planning and program development process.
- e) The transportation planning process identifies and addresses the needs of those traditionally underserved, including low-income and minority households.
- f) The disposition of comments and changes in the final LRTP/MTP/TIP are documented and reported when significant comments are submitted.
- g) Additional time is provided if the "final" document is significantly different from the draft originally made available for public review.
- h) The MPO undertakes a periodic review of the public involvement process to determine if the process is efficient and provides full an open access for all.

**List of Obligated Projects (23 CFR Part 450.334)**

- a) The MPO provides a listing for all projects for which funds are obligated each year, including bicycle and pedestrian facilities.
- b) The annual listing is made available to the public via the TIP or the LRTP/MTP.

**ii. In non-attainment and maintenance areas, sections 174 and 176(c) and (d) of the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7504, 7506(c) and (d)) and 40 CFR part 93**

- a) The MPO's UPWP incorporates all of the metropolitan transportation-related air quality planning activities addressing air quality goals, including those not funded by FHWA/FTA.
- b) Agreements exist to outline the process for cooperative planning within full nonattainment/maintenance areas that are not designated by the MPO planning area.
- c) The MPO coordinates the development of the LRTP/MTP with SIP development and the development of Transportation Control Measures (TCM) if applicable.
- d) The LRTP/MTP includes design concept and scope descriptions of all existing and proposed transportation facilities in sufficient detail, regardless of funding source, to permit conformity determinations.
- e) The MPO's TIP includes all proposed federally and non-federally funded regionally significant transportation projects, including intermodal facilities.
- f) If applicable, the MPO ensures priority programming and expeditious implementation of





Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 2000d, and U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination in Federally- Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act," 49 CFR part 21 at 21.7.

- VIII. The Older Americans Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6101), prohibiting discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance
  - a) The MPO has identified strategies and services to meet the needs of older persons' needs for transportation planning and programming.
  
- IX. Section 324 of title 23 U.S.C. regarding the prohibition of discrimination based on gender
  - a) The MPO adheres to the Act on Equality between women and men and prohibits both direct and indirect discrimination based on gender.
  - b) The MPO adheres to the Equal Pay Act of 1963 (EPA), which protects men and women who perform substantially equal work in the same establishment from sex-based wage discrimination;
  
- X. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) and 49 CFR part 27 regarding discrimination against individuals with disabilities.
  - a) The MPO adheres to Title I and Title V of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), which prohibits employment discrimination against qualified individuals with disabilities in the private sector, and in state and local governments.

7/11/23

Dr. William Molnar, Policy Committee Chairman  
Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) Metropolitan Planning Organization

Date

Vivian Canizares

Digitally signed by Vivian Canizares  
Date: 2023.09.28 10:18:48-04'00'

Vivian Canizares, Assistant State Transportation Planning Administrator  
Georgia Department of Transportation, Office of Planning

Date

Matt Markham

Digitally signed by Matt Markham  
Date: 2023.09.28 10:34:18 -04'00'

Matthew Markham, Deputy Director of Planning  
Georgia Department of Transportation, Office of Planning

Date

## APPENDIX C – ARTS COMMITTEE COMPOSITION

### ***A. Policy Committee***

The Policy Committee shall be composed of officials of participating governmental jurisdictions. Voting membership shall be determined by organizational position, with the following positions being members:

1. Mayor, City of North Augusta (South Carolina)
2. Mayor Augusta, Georgia
3. Mayor, City of Blythe, Georgia
4. Chairman, Hephzibah City Commission, Georgia
5. Mayor, City of Grovetown (Georgia)
6. Mayor, City of Aiken (South Carolina)
7. Mayor, Town of Burnetown (South Carolina)
8. Mayor, City of New Ellenton (South Carolina)
9. Chairman, Aiken County Council (South Carolina)
10. Chairman, Edgefield County Council (South Carolina)
11. Chairman, Columbia County Commission (Georgia)
12. Deputy Secretary for Engineering, SC DOT
13. Commissioner or his Designee, Georgia DOT
14. Garrison Commander, Fort Eisenhower (Georgia)
15. Executive Director, Lower Savannah Council of Govt.
16. Director, Augusta Public Transit Department

## **B. Technical Coordinating Committee**

The Technical Coordinating Committee shall be composed of key staff members of participating government jurisdictions. Membership shall be based upon the organizational position held, with the following positions being voting members or their designee represent the listed positions:

### **City of Augusta**

1. Director, Augusta Planning & Development Department
2. City Engineer
3. Director, Augusta Public Transit Department
4. Traffic Engineer

### **County of Columbia**

1. Director of Construction and Maintenance
2. Planning Director

### **City of North Augusta**

1. City Engineer
2. Planning Director

### **County of Aiken**

1. County Engineer
2. Planning Director

### **Lower Savannah Council of Governments**

1. Transit Operations Manager
2. Grants and Compliance Manager

### **County of Edgefield**

1. Director of Building and Planning

### **City of Aiken**

1. City Engineer
2. Planning Director

### **City of New Ellenton**

1. Supervisor of Streets and Roads

### **Georgia Department of Transportation**

1. Transportation Planning Engineer
2. District 2 Engineer

### **South Carolina Department of Transportation**

1. Director of Planning
2. Pre-Construction Program Manager

### **Other Jurisdictions**

1. Augusta Regional Airport, Executive Director
2. Fort Eisenhower Director of Installation Support
3. Chairman, Citizens Advisory Committee

**C. Citizens Advisory Committee**

Membership in this organization shall be made up of local citizens from each community in the ARTS area. The membership shall be made up of persons interested in transportation issues from any of the following jurisdictions: the City of Augusta-Richmond County, the City of North Augusta, the City of Aiken, and Aiken County.

# APPENDIX D – COMPLETE STREETS WAIVER AIKEN COUNTY/USDOT

## Summary of Complete Streets Eligible Projects for 100% Waiver

Task #	Task Category	Milestone/Deliverable	\$ Budget (100% Fed)
1	Program Coordination/Administration	Monitor developments related to federal Complete Streets Policies and Regulations	\$2,000.00
2	Intermodal Planning	Develop Complete Streets Design Guidelines for a variety of contexts and all street/roadway user groups	\$7,000.00
3	Intermodal Planning	Require designated bicycle facilities during new development or redevelopment or capital roadway projects	\$3,000.00
4	System Planning	Adopt traffic calming programs, policies, and standards	\$3,500.00
5	Intermodal Planning	Adopt bicycle parking requirements	\$1,500.00
6	Intermodal Planning	Consider multi-modal Level of Service (LOS) in Traffic Impact Analyses and other engineering studies	\$3,000.00
7	Training and Employee Education	Attend Complete Streets policy training workshops and webinars	\$2,000.00
8	System Planning	Performance-Based Project Evaluation- collect and analyze traffic safety data of pedestrian and bicycle safety improvement projects included in the ARTS MPO current Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) and TIP to assess safety improvements	\$4,000.00
9	Data Collection and Analysis	Collect and analyze traffic crash reports (vehicle, bike, and pedestrian) and traffic safety conflicts for non-motorized users at arterial roadways	\$1,000.00
10	Data Collection and Analysis	GIS Map Audit of existing bike infrastructure	\$1,000.00
11	Public Transit/Paratransit	Coordinate with the Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG) with the review of transit system passenger count data	\$1,500.00
12	Intermodal Planning	Development of a Complete Streets prioritization plan that identifies a specific list of Complete Streets projects to improve the safety, mobility, or accessibility of a street	\$6,500.00
<b>\$ TOTAL:</b>			<b>\$36,000.00</b>
<b>Total Programmed UPWP \$ Budget:</b>			<b>\$1,440,000.00</b>
<b>% of Total Budget Complete Streets Eligible:</b>			<b>2.5%</b>



# APPENDIX E – FY 2025 UPWP MODIFICATIONS & AMENDMENTS

DATE	MOD/AMENDMENT	DESCRIPTION	PAGE

(THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

## AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

### BETWEEN CITY OF AUGUSTA, GEORGIA AND WSP USA INC.

---

**THIS AGREEMENT** is made and entered into as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024, by and between the **CITY OF AUGUSTA**, a Georgia municipal corporation, with offices at 535 Telfair Street, Augusta, GA 30901, hereinafter referred to as "CLIENT," and **WSP USA INC.**, a New York corporation, with offices at 3340 Peachtree Road, NE, Tower Place 100, Suite 2400, Atlanta, GA 30326, hereinafter referred to as "CONSULTANT". CLIENT and CONSULTANT may be referred to individually as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties".

In consideration of their mutual covenants, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Engagement of WSP USA Inc. CLIENT retains CONSULTANT to perform certain advisory services in support of RFQ Item #24-185 Augusta Regional Transportation Study 2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) Update Performance-Based Multimodal Transportation Plan, hereinafter referred to as "PROJECT" subject to the terms, conditions, and stipulations as hereinafter stated.

2. Scope of Services. CONSULTANT shall perform or provide for the performance of the services set forth in Exhibit A, Scope of Services ("SERVICES"), attached hereto and incorporated into the Agreement by reference.

3. Compensation. CLIENT shall pay CONSULTANT for performance of the SERVICES according to the fees as set forth in Exhibit B, Compensation, attached hereto and incorporated into the Agreement by reference.

4. Period of Performance. This Agreement shall become effective on the day and year first written above. Unless terminated or extended, this Agreement shall expire on December 31, 2025. CONSULTANT will provide SERVICES as set forth in Exhibit C Schedule, attached hereto and incorporated into the Agreement by reference.

CLIENT reserves the right, upon the mutual agreement of the Parties, to extend the term of this Agreement, and to increase the original compensation amount by giving written notice to CONSULTANT at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the original term of the Agreement. CONSULTANT shall not perform any of the SERVICES and CLIENT shall not pay for any SERVICES performed or expenses incurred by CONSULTANT after this Agreement has expired.

CONSULTANT shall not begin any work under the terms of this Agreement until authorized in writing by CLIENT. The established expiration date of this Agreement shall be extended as

necessary by CLIENT in the event of a delay attributable to CLIENT, or because of delay or default caused by fire, riot, acts of God, or war where such cause was beyond the reasonable control of CLIENT or CONSULTANT, respectively. CONSULTANT shall, however, make reasonable efforts to mitigate such a cause of delay or default and shall, upon the cessation of the cause, diligently pursue performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

5. Payment. CONSULTANT shall deliver to CLIENT a monthly invoice showing the compensation due to CONSULTANT for the Services performance during the invoice period. CLIENT shall make payment to CONSULTANT within thirty (30) days after receipt of a proper invoice. Invoices must reference the Agreement Number, a list of products delivered, all applicable tasks for which payment is being requested, rates charges, and amounts due. Invoices shall be addressed to:

City of Augusta  
Department: Planning and Development  
535 Telfair Street  
Augusta, Georgia, 30901  
ATTENTION: Saralyn Yarborough

Payment shall be sent to:

WSP USA Inc.  
P.O. 732476  
Dallas, Texas 75373-2476

If CLIENT fails to make any payment due CONSULTANT for services and expenses within thirty (30) days after receipt of WSP USA's invoice, then CONSULTANT may, after giving ten (10) days written notice to CLIENT, suspend services under this Agreement until CLIENT has paid in full all amounts due for services, expenses and other related charges. This provision shall only apply to undisputed invoices.

If CLIENT contests an invoice, CLIENT may withhold only that portion of payment so contested and must pay the undisputed portion.

If an invoice does not comply with the Agreement's requirements, the CLIENT shall return it within ten (10) days after receipt or in as much time required to review the requisite duties performed with the reasons why it is not a proper invoice.

6. Progress Reporting. CONSULTANT shall have regular calls with CLIENT, as needed, to discuss the various phases and the order of performance of the SERVICES in sufficient detail.

7. Modification of Agreement. The SERVICES set forth in Exhibit A of this Agreement may be reduced, modified, expanded within or beyond the scope of this Agreement by written agreement modifications executed by CLIENT and CONSULTANT.

- a. Except as provided in Paragraph b, below, in the event CLIENT requires a reduction, expansion, or modification of the SERVICES, CLIENT shall issue to CONSULTANT a written notification which specifies such reduction, expansion, or modification. Within thirty (30) days after receipt of the written notification, CONSULTANT shall provide CLIENT with a detailed cost and schedule proposal for the work to be performed or to be reduced. This proposal shall be accepted by CLIENT or modified by negotiations between CLIENT and CONSULTANT and, thereafter, an agreement modification shall be executed in writing by both parties.
- b. Notwithstanding Paragraph a, above, CLIENT may at any time, by written order, make changes within the general scope of this Agreement to the SERVICES to be performed by CONSULTANT. If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the estimated cost of, or the time required for, the performance of any part of the work under this Agreement, whether or not changed by the order, CLIENT shall make such adjustments as are appropriate and equitable and shall modify the Agreement in writing accordingly. Any claim by CONSULTANT for adjustment under this clause must be asserted within thirty (30) days from the date of receipt by CONSULTANT of the notification of change, provided however, that CLIENT, if it decides that the facts justify such action, may receive and act upon such claim asserted at any time prior to final payment under this Agreement. Failure to agree to any adjustment shall be a dispute subject to the provisions of Section Eighteen.

No services for which additional cost or fee will be charged by CONSULTANT shall be furnished without the prior express written authorization of CLIENT. Unless specified in a written agreement modification, no change, reduction, modification or expansion of the SERVICES within or beyond the scope of this Agreement shall serve to modify the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

8. Data to be Furnished by CLIENT. CLIENT agrees to furnish CONSULTANT any plans, data, and other relevant information available to CLIENT and not prohibited by law upon request by CONSULTANT for the rendition of the SERVICES described herein.

9. Independent Contractor. CONSULTANT shall perform the SERVICES as an independent contractor. Although CLIENT reserves the right to (i) to determine the delivery schedule for the SERVICES to be performed and (ii) to evaluate the quality of the completed performance, CLIENT cannot and will not control the mean or manner of CONSULTANT's performance. CONSULTANT is responsible to determining the appropriate means and manner of

performing the SERVICES.

CONSULTANT shall be responsible for all federal, state, or local taxes applicable to compensation or payments paid to CONSULTANT under this Agreement. CLIENT will not withhold from such compensation or payments any amount(s) to cover CONSULTANT's federal, state, or local tax obligations. CONSULTANT is not eligible for any social security, unemployment insurance, or workers' compensation benefits from compensation or payments paid to CONSULTANT under this Agreement, except as a self-employed individual.

10. Insurance. CONSULTANT shall, at all times that this Agreement is in effect, cause to be maintained in force and effect an insurance policy(s) that will ensure and indemnify the CLIENT against liability or financial loss resulting from injuries occurring to persons or property or occurring as a result of any negligent error, act, or omission of the CONSULTANT in performance of the work during the term of this Agreement.

CONSULTANT shall provide, at all times that this agreement is in effect, Worker's Compensation insurance in accordance with the laws of the State of Georgia.

CONSULTANT shall provide, at all times that this Agreement is in effect, Insurance with limits of not less than:

- a. Workmen's Compensation Insurance – in accordance with the laws of the State of Georgia.
- b. Commercial General Liability Insurance – in an amount of not less than One Million (\$1,000,000) Dollars per occurrence and in the aggregate covering bodily injuries, including those resulting in death, and property damage.
- c. Valuable Papers Insurance – in an amount sufficient to assure the restoration of any plans, drawings, field notes, or other similar data relating to the work covered by the Project.
- d. Professional Liability Insurance – in an amount of not less than One Million (\$1,000,000) Dollars per claim and in the aggregate.

CLIENT will be included as an additional insured with respect to CONSULTANT's liabilities hereunder in insurance coverage's identified in item (b). The policies shall be written by a responsible company(s), authorized to do business in Georgia with an A.M. Best rating of A- VII or better, and shall be noncancellable except on thirty-(30) days' written notice to the CLIENT.

11. Indemnity. Except for willful misconduct of CLIENT, CONSULTANT shall indemnify, protect, defend, and hold harmless CLIENT and any and all of its officers, directors, agents, and employees from and against any claims, charges, damages, costs, expenses, judgments, civil fines and penalties, liabilities, or losses of any kind or nature whatsoever which



may be sustained or suffered by or secured against CLIENT and/or its officers, directors, agents, and employees by reason of any damage to property, injury to persons, or any action that may arise out of the performance of such SERVICES rendered pursuant to this Agreement to the extent such is caused by any negligent act, omission or error of CONSULTANT, its officers, directors, agents, employees, or subconsultants.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, and to the greatest extent permitted by law, CONSULTANT's total aggregate liability for injury or damage to CLIENT arising in any way out of this Agreement, caused by breach of (including, but not limited to loss of use, opportunity, profits, or business) shall in no event exceed a sum equal to the total of professional fees paid by CLIENT to CONSULTANT for performance of the SERVICES.

12. Personal Liability. No liability arising out of this Agreement shall accrue against any individual, director, shareholder, representative, or fiduciary of CONSULTANT unless caused by fraud or willful misconduct.

13. Termination.

- a. Parties' Right to Terminate for Convenience. This Agreement may be terminated at any time by mutual written consent of the Parties.
- b. CLIENT's Right to Terminate for Convenience. CLIENT may, at its sole discretion, terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, upon thirty (30) days written notice to CONSULTANT. In such an event, CONSULTANT shall be paid for the SERVICES rendered, an amount bearing the same ratio to the total Agreement price as the amount of services complete or partially completed and delivered to CLIENT bears to the total amount of SERVICES provided for herein, in addition to all reasonable termination expenses as determined in good faith by the mutual agreement between CLIENT and CONSULTANT as an amendment to the Agreement.
- c. Client's Right to Terminate for Cause. CLIENT may terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, immediately upon written notice to CONSULTANT, or at such later date as CLIENT may establish in such notice, upon the occurrence of any of the following events:
  - i. CONSULTANT no longer holds any license or certificate that is required to perform the SERVICES; or,
  - ii. CONSULTANT commits any material breach or default of any covenant, warranty, obligation, or agreement under this Agreement, fails to perform the SERVICES under this Agreement within the time specified herein or

any extension thereof, or so fails to perform the SERVICES as to endanger CONSULTANT's performance under this Agreement in accordance with its terms, and such breach, default and failure is not cured within ten (10) business days after delivery of CLIENT's notice, or such longer period as CLIENT may specify in such notice.

In such an event, CONSULTANT shall be paid for the value of services rendered and delivered to CLIENT up to the time of termination less any additional expenses created by the breach. If it is determined for any reason that CONSULTANT was not in default or that CONSULTANT's failure to perform is without CONSULTANT's or its employee's default or negligence, the termination shall be deemed to be a termination for the convenience of CLIENT. In such an event, CONSULTANT shall be compensated in accordance with the Termination for Convenience clauses listed previously.

d. CONSULTANT's Right to Terminate for Cause.

- i. CONSULTANT may terminate this Agreement by giving written notice to CLIENT if CLIENT fails to pay CONSULTANT pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and if CLIENT fails to cure within ten (10) business days after receipt of CONSULTANT's written notice, or such longer period of cure as CONSULTANT may specify in such notice.
- ii. CONSULTANT may terminate this Agreement, for reasons other than nonpayment, if CLIENT commits any material breach or default of any covenant, warranty, obligation, or agreement under this Agreement, fails to perform under the Agreement within the times specified, or so fails to perform as to endanger CONSULTANT's performance under this Agreement, and such breach, default or failure is not cured within ten (10) business days after delivery of CONSULTANT's notice, or such longer period as CONSULTANT may specify in such notice.

14. Ownership of Documents. CLIENT acknowledges that any software, research, reports, studies, estimates, data, photographs, negatives or other documents, plans, drawings, memoranda, computation sheets, or materials prepared by CONSULTANT in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement are to remain the property of CONSULTANT. The CONSULTANT, however, grants CLIENT a license to use said materials on the PROJECT, extensions of the PROJECT, and other projects of CLIENT, subject to the following limitations:

- a. CLIENT acknowledges that such materials are not intended or represented to be suitable for use on the PROJECT unless completed by CONSULTANT, or for use or reuse by CLIENT or others on extensions of the PROJECT or on any other project without written verification or adaptation by CONSULTANT;
  - b. Any such use or reuse, or any modification of the such materials, without written verification, completion, or adaptation by CONSULTANT, as appropriate for the specific purpose intended, will be at CLIENT's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to CONSULTANT or to CONSULTANT's subconsultants;
  - c. CLIENT shall indemnify and hold harmless CONSULTANT and CONSULTANT's subconsultants from all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from any use, reuse, or modification without written verification, completion, or adaptation by CLIENT; and,
  - d. Such limited license to CLIENT shall not create any rights in third parties.
15. Successors and Assigns. The Parties shall not assign, sublet, sell, transfer, or otherwise dispose of any interest in this Agreement without the prior written approval of the other party. Any unauthorized attempt thereat shall be void and unenforceable.

This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors and permitted assigns, but shall not inure to the benefit of any third party or other person.

16. Nonwaiver. No failure or waiver or successive failures or waivers by the Parties, their successors or permitted assigns, in the enforcement of any condition, covenant, or section of this Agreement shall operate as a discharge of any such condition, covenant, or section nor render the same invalid, nor impair the right of the Parties, their successors or permitted assigns, to enforce the same in the event of any subsequent breaches by the other Party, their successors or permitted assigns.
17. Notification.  
All notices required or permitted under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed sufficiently served if served by Registered Mail addressed as follows:

To CONSULTANT: WSP USA Inc.  
3340 Peachtree Road NE  
Tower Place 100, Suite 2400  
Atlanta, GA 30326

ATTENTION: Emily Ritzler, Senior Vice President, Southern States Advisory Business Line Lead

To CLIENT: City of Augusta  
 Department: Planning and Development  
 535 Telfair Street  
 Augusta, Georgia, 30901  
 ATTENTION: Saralyn Yarborough, Project Manager

18. Disputes, Governing Law.

- a. Any and all claims, disputes, and other matters in question arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach thereof shall first be referred to each Party's senior management for good faith negotiations. If such negotiations fail to resolve a dispute within forty-five (45) days from delivery of a written notice requesting referral, either party may pursue its rights through the judicial process.
- b. The law of the State of Georgia shall govern the Agreement between CLIENT and CONSULTANT with regard to its interpretation and performance, and any other claims related to this agreement.
- c. All claims, disputes and other matters in question between CLIENT and CONSULTANT arising out of or relating to the Agreement, or the breach thereof, shall be decided in the Superior Court of Richmond County, Georgia. CONSULTANT, by executing this Agreement, specifically consents to jurisdiction and venue in Richmond County and waives any right to contest the jurisdiction and venue in the Superior Court of Richmond County, Georgia.

19. Key Personnel. CONSULTANT has designated Fred Frank, PMP as the Project Manager (PM). In the event that the PM is unable to continue performance under this Agreement, the appointment of a replacement of equal caliber shall be subject to the prior written approval of CLIENT. CONSULTANT agrees to assign specific individuals to key positions. CONSULTANT agrees that, upon commencement of the SERVICES to be performed under this Agreement, key personnel shall not be removed or replaced without prior written notice to CLIENT.

20. Confidential Information.

- a. During the term of this Agreement, each Party may provide the other access to proprietary technical and commercial information ("Confidential Information") that

is to be protected from disclosure to the same degree as the receiving Party protects its own proprietary information. For purposes of this Agreement, Confidential Information means commercially sensitive information including but not limited to technical data, trade secrets or know-how, research, data, market and financial analysis, technology, designs, drawings, engineering work product, software, inventions, processes, formulas, and other business information that is i) marked as proprietary or confidential, and ii) disclosed by one Party to the other, whether directly, indirectly, in writing, orally, by drawing, or by inspection. If disclosure is not presented in writing, the Party making the disclosure will provide a written version, marked as Confidential Information, within ten (10) business days from the date of disclosure. Confidential Information does not include information that i) is known to the receiving Party at the time of disclosure, ii) has been independently developed by the receiving Party without reference to the disclosing Party's Confidential Information, iii) has become publicly known and generally available through no wrongful act of the receiving Party, or iv) is required to be disclosed pursuant to the lawful order of a court or governmental body, in which case, to the extent legally permissible, the Party subject to such order will give prompt notice to the other and cooperate in that Party's effort to seek appropriate protective orders.

- b. Unless authorized in writing by the disclosing Party, the receiving Party will not use Confidential Information for any purposes other than those anticipated by this Agreement.
- c. Each Party agrees to take reasonable precautions to prevent unauthorized use or disclosure of the other's Confidential Information and will notify the other as soon as possible after it becomes aware of or has reason to suspect unauthorized use or disclosure.
- d. Upon request from the disclosing Party, the receiving Party will return all copies of Confidential Information provided under this Agreement (including summaries) or certify that such information has been destroyed. The receiving Party may retain copies of Confidential Information to the limited extent required for it to comply with audit or other legal or regulatory obligations or in accordance with such Party's security, disaster recovery and/or internal procedures regarding retention of archival copies of the Confidential Information in archived computer system back-up.
- e. This section will survive termination of this Agreement.
- f. Any obligation under this section in conflict with Georgia Open Records Requirements shall be waived.

21. Publication and Publicity. The Parties, their assignees, employees, or agents shall not release or publish any information or material generated from the PROJECT to others without the express written permission of the other Party. This requirement shall survive the expiration of this Agreement. CONSULTANT acknowledges that it may be requested to release specific findings, forward-looking statements, and analyses in the form of documented reports for the explicit benefit of interested third parties, and that such a release of material will be subject to and conditioned upon a separate waiver and release between CONSULTANT and those third parties.
22. No Third Party Beneficiaries. CLIENT and CONSULTANT are the only Parties to this Agreement and are the only Parties entitled to enforce its terms. Nothing in this Agreement gives, is intended to give, or shall be construed to give or provide any benefit or right, whether directly, indirectly, or otherwise, to third parties unless such third parties are individually identified by name herein and expressly described as intended beneficiaries of the terms of this Agreement.
23. Proprietary Rights. CLIENT agrees that if copyrights, patentable discoveries, or inventions or rights in data should result from work described herein, all rights accruing from such discoveries or inventions shall be the sole property of CONSULTANT.
24. Standard of Performance. CLIENT agrees that CONSULTANT warrants only and exclusively to CLIENT that the standard of performance for all professional services performed or furnished by CONSULTANT under this Agreement will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of the applicable profession practicing under similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality. **The foregoing warranties are exclusive and are in lieu of any and all other warranties, expressed or implied, arising by law or custom, including, but not limited to, the implied warranty of merchantability and the implied warranty of fitness for a particular purpose.**
25. Subconsultants. During the performance of the Agreement, CONSULTANT may engage subconsultants as may be required for the timely completion of this Agreement. CONSULTANT will notify CLIENT of any subconsultants that may be utilized on this PROJECT.
26. Observance of Laws. Throughout the term of this Agreement, CONSULTANT shall keep fully informed of all applicable federal, state, county, and local laws, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations in effect when the SERVICES are performed, which directly affect work authorized under the terms of this Agreement. CONSULTANT shall at all times observe and comply in all material respects with all such laws,



ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations in performing its duties, responsibilities, and obligations related to this Agreement.

27. Non-Solicitation of Employees. Neither Party shall, during the term of this Agreement solicit for hire as an employee, consultant, or otherwise any of the other Party's personnel who have had direct involvement with the SERVICES, without such other Party's express written consent. If any employee terminates employment with either Party for any reason during the course of this Agreement, the other Party has the right to hire such employee as an employee or an independent contractor of other Party with no compensation being owed.
28. Signatory Warranty. The undersigned signatory for CLIENT hereby represents and warrants that he or she is an officer of the organization for which he or she has executed this Agreement and that he or she has full and complete authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of the organization. These representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing CONSULTANT to enter into this Agreement.
29. Interpretation. This Agreement is the result of negotiations between the Parties, and accordingly the terms and provisions hereof shall be interpreted and construed in accordance with their usual and customary meanings. The Parties hereby waive the application of any rule of law which otherwise would be applicable in connection with the interpretation and construction of this Agreement that ambiguous or conflicting terms or provisions should be interpreted and construed against the party who (or whose attorney) prepared the executed Agreement or any earlier draft of same.
30. Severability. Each part of this Agreement is intended to be separate. If any term, covenant, condition, or provision hereof is illegal or invalid or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever, such illegality, invalidity, or unenforceability shall not affect the legality, validity, or enforceability of the remaining parts of this Agreement and all such remaining parts hereto shall not be impaired or invalidated in any way, but shall be legal, valid, and enforceable and have full force and effect as if the illegal, invalid, unenforceable part has not been included.
31. Extent of Agreement. This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between CLIENT and CONSULTANT and supersedes and replaces all terms and conditions of any prior agreements, arrangements, negotiations, or representations, written or oral, with respect to this PROJECT.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been executed by CLIENT and CONSULTANT,

effective from the day and year first written above.

CITY OF AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

WSP USA INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

- Attachments:
- Exhibit A – Scope of Services
  - Exhibit B – Compensation
  - Exhibit C - Schedule

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Agreement, CONSULTANT agrees to perform the following Scope of Services.

**TASK #1 – PROJECT ADMINISTRATION AND PROJECT KICKOFF**

The CONSULTANT will assign a single person to serve throughout the life of the contract as the CONSULTANT Project Manager (CONSULTANT PM). CLIENT will assign a Project Manager (PM) to work closely with the CONSULTANT PM. The overall update process and policy decisions will be guided by Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) and its committees and subcommittees.

1. The CONSULTANT and ARTS staff will host a project kick-off meeting no more than two (2) weeks after the Notice to Proceed letter. The kick-off meeting will be held at the ARTS offices in Augusta GA at a date and time satisfactory to both parties. The purpose of the project kick-off meeting is to:
  - a. Introduce both teams;
  - b. Understand the project background;
  - c. Understand the expected quality of deliverables;
  - d. Understand what needs to be done; and,
  - e. Agree on how both teams can work together effectively.
2. The CONSULTANT PM is responsible for overall project management necessary to ensure the satisfactory completion of 2055 MTP, on time, on budget, and in accordance with the scope of services. The CONSULTANT PM will be responsible for developing and adhering to a schedule that allows the submission of a Draft 2055 MTP no later than July 2024 and a Final 2055 MTP submitted no later than September 2025.
3. The CONSULTANT will develop an operations plan for completing the MTP within two (2) weeks of the Notice to Proceed letter. The operations plan will include:
  - a. Detailed listing of the activities necessary to complete the MTP;
  - b. Schedule for each activity;
  - c. Identification of who will be responsible for the activity; and,
  - d. Total resources required to complete the activity.

The operations plan developed will be reviewed by the FHWA, GDOT, SCDOT, and ARTS. Once approved, the operations plan will then become the overall management control document for completing the MTP process.

4. The CONSULTANT shall complete a draft 2055 MTP in sufficient time to allow for public review, workshops, and presentations to ARTS committees, constituents, and stakeholders.

ARTS will provide information on scheduled meetings, activities, and deadlines that impact the MTP update effort and will inform the CONSULTANT of any schedule changes.

5. ARTS committees include: the Policy Committee (PC) made up of elected and appointed officials; the Technical Coordinating Committee (TCC) comprised of administrators, planning directors, and transportation engineers from local governments and transportation-related agencies; Citizens Advisory Committee (CAC) comprised of citizens representing geographic areas within the ARTS planning area; and the South Carolina Subcommittee made up of locally elected officials.
6. Scheduled meetings within the proposed project execution period of the PC, TCC, and CAC are during the months of September and November 2024, and March, May, July, and September 2025; the South Carolina Subcommittee meets every quarter. Meetings of any ARTS committee will be important milestones for maintaining the project schedule. The CONSULTANT must be prepared to be present (and answer questions or give a presentation if requested) at ARTS committee meetings.
7. The CONSULTANT will maintain and update the schedule for completing each of the required tasks. The CONSULTANT is responsible for notification to ARTS staff of all proposed changes to the project schedule for approval.
8. The CONSULTANT is required to prepare and maintain a project schedule, indicating the time frame for the project. At a minimum, the project schedule must include:
  - a. Dates for all deliverables;
  - b. Activity start and completion dates;
  - c. Milestones important to maintaining the project schedule; and,
  - d. Steering Committee meetings.

#### **Task #1 Project Administration Deliverables:**

- Project kick-off meeting with ARTS staff and CONSULTANT
- Operations plan/ project schedule
- Monthly progress reports and figures
- Monthly invoices with supportive information to account for the invoices

#### **TASK #2 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT, EDUCATION AND OUTREACH (PART 1)**

Preparation of the 2055 MTP will involve extensive public involvement and public meetings. Public participation is a critical component of this process to ensure a continuing, cooperative, and comprehensive Metropolitan Transportation Planning process as well as community ownership of the 2055 MTP. Outputs of the final 2055 MTP process must reflect robust engagement with all planning partners throughout.

The CONSULTANT will support a public involvement program that ensures the residents of the ARTS planning area are aware of, actively participate in, and are engaged to the maximum extent possible. The 2055 MTP update is the “public’s plan”, so input from as many population groups is a very important part of the plan development.

1. The CONSULTANT shall undertake outreach efforts within the ARTS planning area. The CONSULTANT shall work together with ARTS staff in conducting various Public Involvement, Education, and Outreach activities in the ARTS planning area.
2. The CONSULTANT will be guided in the deployment of public outreach activities by the ARTS Public Participation Plan Update (PPP) (Adopted July 2021). The CONSULTANT may use alongside the PPP other public outreach strategies identified here <http://mpotransportationoutreachplanner.org/mpotop/strategies> as a resource to ensure that all groups, in particular, traditionally under-represented population groups are included in the planning process.
3. The CONSULTANT will be required to develop a Public Participation Strategy (PPS) for the 2055 MTP development that includes the use and expansion of ARTS branding efforts. PPS will be guided by Environmental Justice/Title VI requirements.
4. The CONSULTANT, with input from ARTS staff, shall create a theme, logo, and branding consistent with the 2055 MTP. The CONSULTANT shall use the ARTS logo on all materials such as, but not limited to: brochures, fact sheets, informational booklets, and flyers.
5. Under the guidance of ARTS staff, the CONSULTANT shall create education and outreach materials and publications that inform the public about the MTP update and ways to provide input. In addition to the ARTS logo and MTP theme/logo; the ARTS website, phone number, social media accounts, and other appropriate information must be included on all outreach materials.
6. The CONSULTANT will translate any public outreach material, as a minimum into Spanish. However, ARTS staff will work with the CONSULTANT to determine which outreach documents are translated and the language/s required.
7. The City of Augusta will host the 2055 MTP website as a page on [www.augustaga.gov](http://www.augustaga.gov) and will be responsible for the management and maintenance of that page. The CONSULTANT will be responsible for purchasing a website domain to redirect to the main MTP webpage on the City of Augusta website.
8. The CONSULTANT will work with ARTS staff to produce content, graphics, short videos, pictures, and infographics for placement on the ARTS and MTP websites as well as social media platforms, such as X (Twitter), Facebook, YouTube, and Instagram. The CONSULTANT will, in conjunction with ARTS, decide which social media opportunities should be pursued to maximize their effective use.
9. The CONSULTANT, under the guidance of ARTS, will develop and post an online interactive map of the ARTS planning area. The map will allow the public to click on an

area on the map and leave comments, concerns, and suggestions as to their thoughts on transportation in the ARTS planning area.

- 10. The CONSULTANT together with ARTS will host four public outreach meetings no later than three (3) months after the Notice to Proceed Letter. One venue in each of the four-county ARTS Planning Areas will be selected to host each meeting. The meeting objective is to outline the MTP update process to gain initial insight into the public’s thoughts on transportation options and the desired goals of the MTP update.

**Task #2 Deliverables - Public Involvement, Education and Outreach (Part 1):**

- Development of PPS
- MTP logo, theme, and branding
- Education and outreach materials, with translation as needed
- MTP website/domain purchase and development of content, graphics, short videos, pictures, and infographics for the MTP website and social media content
- Interactive map for the 2055 MTP
- Technical Report #1: Public outlook towards MTP process, potential goals, and transportation in the ARTS planning area

**TASK #3 – DATA COLLECTION AND DEVELOPMENT**

The CONSULTANT shall collect, compile, and review all documents and data pertaining to the ARTS multimodal transportation system and existing and forecast travel activities in the area. These documents may include, but are not limited to reports, studies, academic literature, state and Federal statutes, programs, and data that pertain to the ARTS planning area transportation system, including best practices. The following documents will be made available to the CONSULTANT as part of the document review process:

- Aiken County Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan (2012 & 2022)
- Aiken County Comprehensive Plan 2014-2024
- ARTS 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP), adopted September 2020
- ARTS Advanced Transportation Management System (ATMS) Master Plan (2013)
- ARTS Congestion Management Process (CMP) Update (2021)
- ARTS FY 2017-2022 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)
- ARTS FY 2021-2027 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)
- ARTS FY 2024-2033 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)
- ARTS Public Participation Plan Update (2021)



- Augusta ADA Self-Evaluation and Transition Plan (2016)
- Augusta ADA Transition Plan Update (2021)
- Augusta Transit (APT) – Comprehensive Operational Analysis (2017)
- Augusta Regional Freight Profile (2023)
- Augusta Regional Transportation Study Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan (2022)
- Augusta-Richmond Comprehensive Plan (2018)
- Augusta-Richmond Comprehensive Plan 5-Year Update (2023)
- Best Friend Express Transit Development Plan (2017)
- City of Aiken Comprehensive Plan (2017)
- City of Grovetown Comprehensive Plan (2021)
- City of North Augusta Comprehensive Plan (2017)
- Columbia County 2035 Comprehensive Plan Update (2021)
- Dougherty Road Corridor Study (2013)
- Georgia Statewide Strategic Transportation Plan (SSTP) (2021)
- Georgia Statewide Freight and Logistics Plan, 2010-2050
- Lower Savannah Council of Governments 2017-2022 Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy
- Realizing the City: The Augusta Sustainable Development Agenda (ASDA) (2010)
- Reclaiming Historic Harrisburg (2011)
- SC 19 (Edgefield Highway) Corridor Study (2014)
- SCDOT Statewide Multi-Modal Plan (2014)
- SCDOT South Carolina Statewide Freight Plan (2014)
- The 2018 Augusta-Richmond County Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (2013)
- Transportation Management Area (TMA) Certification Review (2020)
- US 1/US 78 Corridor Study (2012)
- Westobou: A Shared Vision Master Plan (2009)
- Whiskey Road Corridor Study (2017)
- Whiskey Road Feasibility Study (2023)
- Bettis Academy Road Feasibility Study (2023)

The CONSULTANT shall review and identify projects in these documents and corresponding data in terms of their impact and relevance to the MTP update, particularly state and Federal legislation, and include any potential conflicts or inconsistencies that must be addressed.

Data necessary to support the development and measurement of the goals and objectives of the 2055 MTP update as well as required performance measures will be collected and, in some cases, created by the CONSULTANT. The CONSULTANT is expected to identify GIS and other mapping data needs early in the project schedule to support analysis and other MTP update tasks. The CONSULTANT is responsible for collecting relevant GIS layers, mapping, and data. ARTS will provide the CONSULTANT a list of available GIS layers, maps, and data; and supply requested materials electronically, when feasible, to the CONSULTANT.

Socio-Economic Data

The CONSULTANT will develop base year (2020) and future year (2055) socio-economic data for the travel demand model by Traffic Analysis Zone (TAZ) for the ARTS planning area. The socio-economic data must include but is not limited to, the following data elements: population and household data; employment data; hotel/motel, school enrollment data; acreage; and future year projections.

The CONSULTANT will prepare the socio-economic data according to the GDOT General Summary of Recommended Travel Demand Model Development Procedures for Consultants, MPOs, and Modelers. The socio-economic data will be submitted to GDOT’s Modeling division on behalf of ARTS in developing the travel demand model for the ARTS planning area. The schedule for submitting data and the analysis of the data will be coordinated with GDOT’s Modeling Division.

Pedestrian, Bicycle, and Greenways Data

The pedestrian, bikeways, and greenway data will be used to inventory the existing pedestrian facilities and bikeway networks within the ARTS planning area. ARTS staff will transmit to the CONSULTANT the available sidewalk and bikeway data as contained in the Aiken County Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan (2012 & 2022); and Augusta Regional Transportation Study Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan (2012 & 2022). Sidewalk and bikeway data may also be provided by jurisdictions in the ARTS planning area if needed.

The CONSULTANT will be offer corrections and modifications to the pedestrian, bicycle, and greenway information, as necessary. The CONSULTANT shall use GIS to produce the existing pedestrian, greenways, and bikeway facilities maps. The CONSULTANT shall identify on these maps major traffic generators for pedestrian and bicycle trips such as schools, recreational facilities, major employers, and others.

Freight Transportation Network Data

The 2020 and 2055 highway networks will be used to identify projects that would provide for the safe and efficient movement of freight and goods in the ARTS planning area. An inventory of truck parking facilities in the ARTS Planning Area will be part of this process. ARTS Staff will make available to the CONSULTANT the Augusta Regional Freight Profile Study (2008 & 2023), access to the IHS Markit Transearch® Database (South

Carolina only), and access to freight-related data through ARTS membership of the I-95 Corridor Coalition. The CONSULTANT will offer corrections and modifications to the information in the Augusta Regional Freight Profile, as necessary.

#### Transit Data

The CONSULTANT shall assemble relevant, recently completed plans and study documents to inform the development of the transit element of the MTP. The CONSULTANT shall collect Transit service data necessary to validate/calibrate the Travel Demand Model developed by GDOT. All appropriate transit data (e.g., ridership) obtained from special studies shall be reviewed and incorporated by the CONSULTANT where suitable.

#### Transportation System Management and Operations Data

The Consultant shall assemble and summarize local, regional, state, and national Transportation System Management and Operations (TSM&O) initiatives, projects, and studies relevant to the ARTS planning area. This data will be incorporated into the 2055 MTP, when required or practical.

### **Task #3 Deliverables: Data Collection and Development**

- 2020 socio-economic dataset
- 2055 socio-economic dataset
- Electronic Data Inventory
- Four meetings (1 per county) with Aiken, Edgefield, Columbia, and Aiken Counties to discuss the Program of Projects
- Technical Report #2: Document review of data pertaining to the ARTS multimodal transportation system

### **TASK #4 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT, EDUCATION AND OUTREACH (PART 2)**

Preparation of the 2055 MTP will involve extensive public involvement and public meetings. The second phase of public involvement, education, and outreach will be more extensive and maintain robust engagement with all MTP partners and stakeholders. The second phase of public involvement, education, and outreach will commence no later than five (5) months after the Notice to Proceed. Public involvement, education, and outreach will continue on an as-needed basis to a maximum of twelve (12) months after the Notice to Proceed letter.

1. The CONSULTANT will provide and use web-based technology and surveys for seeking public input and interactively capturing public comment throughout the MTP Update public involvement process. Hard copies of surveys and comment forms etc., will be made available to the public as needed.
2. The CONSULTANT will work with ARTS Staff to prepare all materials, documents, websites, social media, videos, and products associated with the development of MTP

update and the public outreach efforts so that they will comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act, 1990.

3. The CONSULTANT together with ARTS staff will ensure outreach and engagement efforts with key partners and stakeholders. Those partners and stakeholders should at a minimum include Federal partners such as the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA); Federal Transit Administration (FTA), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT). MPO partners include PCC, TCC, CAC, SC TCC, and Policy Subcommittee. Other key partners and stakeholders shall include, but not be limited to, local historic districts and boards, Fort Eisenhower (formerly Fort Gordon) army installation, etc.
4. The CONSULTANT may consider that venues for public involvement, education, and outreach might include: Community Workshops/Meetings; Speaker Bureaus; Participation in Community Events, e.g., Arts in the Heart; Neighborhood Associations; Town Hall Meetings; and, Transit Hubs/Interchanges.
5. The CONSULTANT will ensure that all presentations made to ARTS and its subcommittees, whether oral or using media (e.g. PowerPoint), include an education component to ensure that PC, TCC, CAC, SC TCC, and Policy Subcommittee members are afforded adequate background and context for the information they are being provided and/or decisions they are being asked to make.
6. The CONSULTANT, along with ARTS staff, will evaluate the public outreach and educational activities of the 2055 MTP update. The results of the review will evaluate how effectively the public has been educated, informed, and encouraged to actively participate in the 2055 MTP update process, as well as to obtain feedback on improving and increasing the effectiveness of future public participation efforts.

#### **Task #4 Deliverables: Public Involvement, Education and Outreach**

- Technical Report #1 (Update): Public Participation Strategy, Process and Outcomes
- Two public meetings (one in GA & SC)
- Additional outreach activities as agreed upon in the PPS

#### **TASK #5 – REFINE GOALS, OBJECTIVES AND MEASURES OF EFFECTIVENESS/ PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

The purpose of this task is to refine and identify the 2055 MTP Goals, Objectives, and Measures of Effectiveness (GOMs). GOMs contained in the 2055 MTP and identified during the initial 2050 MTP update public meetings will be re-evaluated, and objectives and performance measures determined. The CONSULTANT will research, consider, document, and apply GOMs “best practices” from other MPOs nationwide to identify alternatives to traditional congestion measures such as volume/capacity and Level of Service (LOS) that attempt to “solve congestion.”

The update process will consider a wide range of social, mobility, freight, safety, infrastructure, environmental, energy, and economic factors to determine and implement new and innovative transportation system performance measures that de-emphasize traditional road “congestion” in lieu of broader desirable transportation outcomes. Accessing datasets such as the Regional Integrated Transportation Information System (RITIS), National Performance Management Research Data Set (NPMRDS), or another data source may provide additional input in GOMs development. As a minimum, GOMs developed will address the 1st Century Act (MAP-21), the Fixing America’s Surface Transportation Act (FAST Act), and the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA), aka the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) to establish national performance goals for Federal highway programs:

- Safety - To achieve a significant reduction in traffic fatalities and serious injuries on public roads;
  - Infrastructure Condition - To maintain the highway infrastructure asset system in a state of good repair;
  - Congestion Reduction - To achieve a significant reduction in congestion on the National Highway System (“NHS”);
  - System Reliability - To improve the efficiency of the surface transportation system;
  - Freight Movement and Economic Vitality - To improve the national freight network, strengthen the ability of rural communities to access national and international trade markets, and support regional economic development;
  - Environmental Sustainability - To enhance the performance of the transportation system while protecting and enhancing the natural environment including impacts on air quality; and,
  - Reduced Project Delivery Delays - To reduce project costs, promote jobs and the economy, and expedite the movement of people and goods by accelerating project completion by eliminating delays in the project development and delivery process, including reducing regulatory burdens and improving agencies’ work practices.
1. The CONSULTANT will incorporate full consideration of the FAST Act planning factors and other associated regulations into updating the GOMs of the 2055 MTP. This development will require strong public input so that adopted GOMs address perceived areas of need or deficiency.
  2. The CONSULTANT will address the possible impacts of transportation policy decisions on land use and development. This will include impacts from pedestrians, bicycle, other non-motorized transportation, transit, extreme weather, freight, greenways, and other transportation options are fully considered and incorporated. The CONSULTANT will consider new and emerging areas such as automobile fleet electrification, ride/car sharing (motorized and non-motorized), and automation.
  3. The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for obtaining and compiling ideas from the ARTS PC, TCC and CAC, SC TCC, Policy Subcommittee, and the public. The

CONSULTANT will also review applicable GDOT and SCDOT plans and consider any other corridor studies performed in the ARTS planning area in order to ensure consistency.

4. Based on the recommended goals and objectives, the CONSULTANT will review the measures of effectiveness. This review will permit the CONSULTANT to give an opinion on an existing project prioritization tool used to rank transportation projects in the South Carolina region of the ARTS Planning Area. Consideration of any revision of the measures of effectiveness, the CONSULTANT will provide a realistic point of view and consider the availability of data and/or the requirements for the collection of the data to be used in evaluating the measures.
5. In accordance with South Carolina’s adoption of Act 114, as outlined in Title 57, Section 57-1-370 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, project development shall be governed by Act 114 guidelines in the South Carolina region of the ARTS planning area. The procedural framework is elaborated in Planning Directive 15 (PD-15), officially enacted by the South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) on July 15, 2020. It is imperative to acknowledge that project prioritization and ranking may require a distinct process apart from ARTS-GA, aligning with the stipulations set forth by Act 114 and PD-15.
6. The CONSULTANT will work with ARTS staff to develop a clear and defensible approach to project prioritization, documentation, partner process guidance/education, and recommend and develop a spreadsheet or database program to implement, create reports and maps. The project prioritization tool/s developed must have the capability of customization to meet GDOTs and SCDOT’s project ranking requirements which may differ from each other.
7. The prioritization process will reflect ‘best practice’ prioritization resources available at GDOT and/or SCDOT. The prioritization process will consider GOMs, project readiness, type of funding required versus available, economic benefit analysis and other metrics as recommended by the CONSULTANT for consideration.

**Task #5 Deliverables: Develop Goals, Objectives, and Measures of Effectiveness**

- Technical Report #3: Description of the development of goals, objectives and measures of effectiveness/performance indicators
- Technical Report #4: Robust project prioritization process and tool/s

**TASK #6 – YEAR 2055 TRANSPORTATION NEEDS ASSESSMENT/PLAN**

The CONSULTANT shall conduct a future year (2055) transportation system needs assessment. The purpose of this task is to develop a MTP that incorporates the deficiencies of the Existing & Committed (E+C) transportation facilities (including major roadways, transit, public transportation facilities, intercity bus facilities and operators, multimodal and intermodal facilities, employer-based commuting programs, nonmotorized transportation facilities and intermodal connectors) in coping with transportation demands in 2055. In addition, the CONSULTANT will develop a list of ranked/prioritized transportation needs/projects.

1. The CONSULTANT shall analyze a highway and transit assignment to the regional E+C Network with the 2055 socioeconomic data to determine the deficiencies on the highway and transit networks that will occur by the Year 2055. This will represent the “Do nothing alternative” since the E+C network includes committed improvements in the latest TIP but not beyond that.
2. The CONSULTANT must ensure that the needs assessment includes multi-modal solutions, such as: new bus routes; improvements to existing transit corridors; ITS strategies and applications; pedestrian walkways; greenways and bikeway facilities; transportation disadvantaged services; intermodal linkage and access needs; Complete Streets designs; freight related transportation improvements; Traffic Signal System review; and, arterial intersection improvements.
3. The CONSULTANT will delineate linkage between land use and transportation infrastructures. The CONSULTANT shall examine and explore urban design guidelines, development strategies, and financial incentives that support the linkage between land use and transportation planning.
4. The CONSULTANT shall identify major freight and goods generator facilities and evaluate truck traffic between these facilities and the ARTS planning area. The CONSULTANT shall recommend appropriate transportation improvement projects, which would improve freight and goods movements over the life of the Plan, and include these projects in the needs assessment.
5. The CONSULTANT shall identify areas in the transportation system where TSM&O strategies would be applicable and beneficial. The CONSULTANT shall recommend the type of ITS application(s) appropriate for each situation. The CONSULTANT shall recommend appropriate transportation improvement projects and include these projects in the needs assessment.
6. The MTP will provide for an integrated transportation system to enhance the efficiency of freight movement on the surface transportation network. The CONSULTANT shall address freight and goods movement concerns through inclusion of a variety of surface transportation projects focused on improving truck-mediated goods movement throughout the County.
7. The CONSULTANT shall review the Augusta Regional Transportation Study Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan (2022) and in cooperation with ARTS staff, shall estimate an appropriate LOS for the existing bikeways and sidewalks. The needs plan should focus on improving and enhancing LOS for areas especially around schools, major traffic generators, transit stops/ stations, and other locations identified by the CONSULTANT.
8. The CONSULTANT shall examine existing roadway conditions as they relate to bicycle and pedestrian travel and propose facility improvements to enhance the mobility and safety of pedestrians and bikers. The CONSULTANT shall examine the proposed Greenway Plan and recommend additional extensions to this plan to meet Year 2055 travel demand.
9. The CONSULTANT shall identify steps and activities to encourage the usage of bicycle and pedestrian modes of transportation. This may include documenting the health benefits



of more active choices such as walking and biking, distributing safety pamphlets, and increasing awareness in public school systems and private schools in the ARTS planning area.

10. The CONSULTANT shall identify strategies to mitigate the potential impact of the new transportation infrastructure recommended in the needs assessment on wetlands, cultural (historical/archeological) resources, water resources, threatened and endangered species habitat, and other environmentally sensitive subjects. Costs for the identified environmental mitigation strategies should be considered in the overall project costs.

#### **Deliverables Task #6: Year 2055 Transportation Needs Assessment/Plan**

- Technical Report #6: Transportation Needs Assessment/Plan

#### **TASK #7 – FINANCIAL RESOURCES AND FEASIBILITY PLAN**

The CONSULTANT shall develop a Financial Resources deliverable from the base year, 2020, through to the horizon year, 2055. The Financial Resources deliverable will describe revenue projections and assumptions supporting the projections. The purpose of this task is to ensure that the recommended projects, programs, and studies considered for inclusion in the MTP can be implemented utilizing the funding that can reasonably be expected to be available within the period of the MTP.

This analysis will demonstrate the accumulation and aggregation of information regarding existing and projected funding sources for modifications outlined in the Year 2050 Needs Plan that shall be used in the development of the Year 2055 Cost Feasible Plan. This task (crucial to the accuracy of the financially feasible plan development) will be led by the CONSULTANT. However, the CONSULTANT shall use any data available from ARTS, GDOT, SCDOT, and other agencies involved in planning and funding of transportation projects.

The funding available for new projects is the difference between the funds reasonably expected to be available for transportation modifications minus the funds required to construct committed projects and those funds required to operate and maintain the transportation system. This difference shall be the funding available to develop the Year 2055 MTP Cost Feasible Plan.

1. Early in the process, the CONSULTANT shall obtain historical financial information and identify potential project funding opportunities relative to the funding of transportation services within the ARTS planning area. This may involve obtaining financial data from Federal, GDOT, SCDOT, local agencies, ARTS, and other agencies involved in planning and funding of transportation projects. The CONSULTANT shall identify funding eligibility for each source used in the plan.
2. The CONSULTANT shall investigate alternative funding sources such as bonds, transit fares, tolls, special taxing districts, Special-Purpose Local-Option Sales Tax (SPLOST), impact fees, user fees, and local option gas taxes. All necessary financial resources from public and private sources that are reasonably expected to be made available to carry out the transportation plan shall be identified. Evaluating the financial availability of potential

funds will assist with the selection of projects that are included in the MTP. The CONSULTANT will develop a consistent, straightforward methodology for potential use by ARTS in the future.

3. As alternative scenarios are developed and refined, the CONSULTANT shall confirm and document revenues and costs related to system operations and maintenance activities covered in the MTP. The financial plan shall contain system-level estimates of costs and revenue sources that are reasonably expected to be available to operate and maintain Federal-aid highways and public transportation. The project costs for each will then be compared to the available and projected revenues. All proposed improvements should include detailed design concept, scope, and estimated engineering and construction costs in year of expenditure dollars. The fiscal constraint will be transparently demonstrated in the 2055 MTP.
4. The CONSULTANT should analyze public input data collected throughout the planning process to develop potential funding priorities. The CONSULTANT and ARTS staff should work together to communicate the relative costs and benefits of investing in various modes, such as via comparisons of person-capacity per project type, or other measures.
5. The CONSULTANT shall forecast potential financial resources for interim and horizon years that can be reasonably anticipated as potential funding for future MPO project implementation during the time frame of the recommended MTP, as follows; short term (2025-2030); mid-term (2031-2045); and, long-term (2046-2055) to build transportation improvements as documented in the needs assessment.
6. The CONSULTANT shall analyze the gap between the funding and other resources required to fully implement proposed projects and the resources reasonably forecast to be available. The CONSULTANT shall analyze whether the gap between resources needed for improvements and resources available for improvements is forecast to become larger or smaller over the time period of the plan. The CONSULTANT must include a plan of action describing the steps necessary to enact, ensure the availability and commitment of the identified funding sources.
7. The CONSULTANT shall carefully review, identify and confirm with the responsible agency the types of projects that may be funded or not with a given fund type. This information should be used in the project prioritization process.
8. The CONSULTANT shall identify ways to reduce the need for costly transportation improvements, such as land use policies, traffic signal system review, and ways to increase funding for transportation improvements, including funding for motorized and non-motorized systems. ARTS is interested in comparing the cost of these strategies relative to the likelihood of meeting forecast transportation needs.
9. The CONSULTANT shall use an inflation rate for revenue and cost estimates to reflect year of expenditure dollars based on reasonable financial principles and information.

## **Task #7 Deliverables: Financial Resources and Feasibility**

Item 6.

- A preliminary financial resources summary should be provided early in the planning process to support outreach activities and scenario planning.
- Conduct a one day financial resources planning module for ARTS staff.
- Technical Report #6: Financial plan which includes a fiscally constrained project list for the final preferred scenario. The Financial Plan will also include a list of unfunded projects.

## **TASK #8 – DOCUMENT PREPARATION, DRAFT 2055 MTP AND FINAL 2055 METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION PLAN**

The documentation of the MTP is a key part of the overall process. The entire work effort must be well documented. This documentation not only provides the identification of the recommended transportation system improvements for the ARTS planning area through the horizon year (2055) but outlines the processes that lead to the development of each recommendation. The draft and final 2055 MTP documents will be written in a manner that will allow the average citizen of the community to understand the MTP process and the recommendations contained therein.

1. The CONSULTANT will provide a Draft 2055 MTP for review by PC, TCC, CAC, SC TCC, and Policy Subcommittee in July 2025. Twenty-one (21) business days before review by PC, TCC, CAC, SC TCC, and Policy Subcommittee the CONSULTANT must submit the Draft 2055 MTP for internal review by ARTS and our Federal partners.
2. The CONSULTANT will provide a Final 2055 MTP for adoption by PC, TCC, CAC, SC TCC, and Policy Subcommittee in September 2025. Fifteen (15) business days before review by PC, TCC, CAC, SC TCC, and Policy Subcommittee, the CONSULTANT must submit the Final 2055 MTP for internal review by ARTS and our Federal partners.
3. The CONSULTANT shall work with ARTS staff to post all final documents and maps online, make documents available for distribution, and make documents available through ARTS no later than ninety (90) days after adoption by TPC, TCC, CAC, SC TCC, and Policy Subcommittee.
4. The CONSULTANT shall provide to ARTS up to thirty-five (35) clean, single-sided/loose-leaf, full-color paper original and Adobe Portable Data File (.pdf), InDesign, and Microsoft Word electronic versions of all materials presented. All deliveries will also be provided in an editable electronic format such as Microsoft Word, InDesign, or approved equal. This is in addition to an electronic copy of GIS maps produced along with associated layers and/or shapefiles.
5. The CONSULTANT shall prepare up to thirty-five (35) copies of the Draft 2055 MTP suitable for public distribution, and one unbound, reproducible document; and one copy in electronic format will be submitted to ARTS for their review and recommendation for approval by PC. Because revisions to the draft plan may be required at several points, it shall be printed and bound in a format that will allow changes without complete reprinting.

6. The CONSULTANT shall provide up to thirty-five (35) copies of all PowerPoint presentations to ARTS and posted on the 2055 MTP website. The 2055 MTP website shall include an accommodation to collect public comments.
7. Upon approval of the Draft Final Plan by PC, the CONSULTANT will prepare a Final Plan document incorporating all revisions and comments from the Draft. Up to thirty-five (35) copies shall be supplied to ARTS for distribution. This document should be a stand-alone document and provided in a three-ring binder.
8. The CONSULTANT shall prepare a summary report of twenty (20) or fewer pages to accompany the final report. This summary report shall document the major steps and final results of the long-range transportation plan process.
9. The consultant shall prepare up to one hundred (100) copies of a separate “Citizen’s Guide to the 2055 ARTS Metropolitan Transportation Plan,” based on the goals and objectives of the plan that is easily understood by agencies and members of the public that may not be familiar with transportation planning.

All GIS data and shapefiles, traffic data, accident/crash and intersection data, spatial schematics maps, visualization graphics, and all other related documents produced with federal funds under this Scope of Services shall be provided to the APDD editable electronic versions at the conclusion of this Project. Graphics, mapping, databases, etc., outside of Microsoft Office, ESRI GIS, Adobe Acrobat, or equal will be provided in a software format agreed upon by the CONSULTANT and the CLIENT.

**EXHIBIT B**

## COMPENSATION

Pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Agreement, CONSULTANT agrees to perform the Scope of Services in accordance with the following fees.

Task	Fee
<b>1 Project Administration &amp; Project Kick-Off</b>	<b>\$47,728.35</b>
1.1 Kick-Off Meeting	\$2,853.16
1.2 Project Management	\$26,526.59
1.3 Operations Plan	\$4,152.30
1.4 PC, TCC & CAC Meeting	\$12,120.16
1.5 Schedule Development & Maintenance	\$2,076.15
<b>2 Public Involvement, Education &amp; Outreach (Part 1)</b>	<b>\$82,929.06</b>
2.1 Develop Public Participation Strategy (PPS)	\$6,526.19
2.2 Develop Theme, Logo & Branding	\$7,062.13
2.3 Create Education and Outreach Materials	\$7,589.90
2.4 Translation Services	\$6,164.30
2.5 Website and Social Media Content	\$11,127.05
2.6 Host Four Outreach Meetings	\$20,148.36
2.7 Online Interactive Mapping & Surveys	\$10,779.29
2.8 Other Outreach Activities	\$13,531.84
<b>3 Data Collection &amp; Development</b>	<b>\$36,999.43</b>
3.1 Data Collection	\$6,458.76
3.2 Data Analysis & Findings	\$23,884.81
3.3 Four Meetings with Municipalities	\$6,655.86
<b>4 Public Involvement, Education &amp; Outreach (Part 2)</b>	<b>\$42,129.10</b>
4.1 Outreach Materials	\$7,166.65
4.2 Outreach to Stakeholders	\$8,188.95
4.3 Outreach Activities	\$8,939.09
4.4 Presentation to ARTS and Subcommittees	\$3,955.58
4.5 Evaluate Success of Outreach Activities	\$3,701.99
4.6 Two Public Meetings	\$10,176.84
<b>5 Refine Goals, Objectives &amp; Measures of Effectiveness/ Performance Indicators</b>	<b>\$74,053.66</b>
5.1 Update GOMs	\$13,804.44
5.2 Policy Analysis	\$10,014.34
5.3 Consistency with Plans	\$7,800.99
5.4 Review Measures of Effectiveness	\$17,021.30
5.5 Prioritization Tool	\$25,412.58
<b>6 Year 2055 Transportation Needs Assessment/ Plan</b>	<b>\$80,246.35</b>
6.1 Transportation System Needs Assessment	\$19,354.89
6.2 Analyze Highway and Transit E+C Network	\$11,678.22
6.3 Transportation/ Land Use Linkage	\$5,448.23
6.4 Multimodal Solutions	\$9,640.63
6.5 Freight and Goods Movement	\$6,913.22
6.6 TSM&O Solutions	\$6,502.80
6.7 Bike/ Ped Considerations	\$6,279.18
6.8 Mitigation Strategies	\$14,429.18

<b>7 Financial Resources and Feasibility Plan</b>	<b>\$78,969.44</b>
7.1 Financial Data Collection	\$3,799.22
7.2 Alternative Funding Sources	\$6,328.70
7.3 Revenue and Cost Scenarios	\$21,412.98
7.4 Funding Priorities	\$9,704.67
7.5 Forecast Financial Resources	\$10,974.42
7.6 Assess Financing Gaps	\$8,011.67
7.7 Identification of Projects	\$13,394.55
7.8 One Day Financial Resource Planning Module	\$5,343.22
<b>8 Document Preparation, Draft 2055 MTP &amp; Final 2055 MTP</b>	<b>\$38,531.58</b>
8.1 Draft 2055 MTP	\$14,397.57
8.2 Final 2055 MTP	\$9,921.45
8.3 Presentation of 2055 MTP	\$7,422.22
8.4 Citizen's Guide to 2055 MTP	\$6,790.35
<b>Labor Budget</b>	<b>\$481,586.97</b>
Reimbursable Expenses & Travel	\$27,290.40
<b>PROJECT TOTAL</b>	<b>\$508,877.37</b>

# EXHIBIT C

## SCHEDULE

Pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Agreement, CONSULTANT agrees to perform the Scope of Services in accordance with the following Schedule.

### Project Schedule

	2024					2025								
	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP
<b>TASK 1: Project Administration</b>														
NTP														
Kickoff Meeting														
Operations Plan & Schedule	D													
Committee Meetings														
<b>TASK 2: Public Involvement, Education &amp; Outreach 1</b>														
Branding, Outreach Materials & Website			D											
First Set of Public Meetings (4)				P										
TchRpt 1					D									
<b>TASK 3: Data Collection &amp; Development</b>														
2020 Socio-Economic Dataset			D											
2055 Socio-Economic Dataset				D										
Electronic Data Inventory				D										
4 Meetings - 1 per County	S													
TchRpt 2					D									
<b>TASK 4: Public Involvement, Education &amp; Outreach 2</b>														
TchRpt 1 (Update)									S	P				
<b>TASK 5: Goals, Objectives &amp; Measures of Effectiveness</b>														
TchRpt 3: Methodology for Effectiveness/Performance Indicators														
TchRpt 4: Robust Project Prioritization Process & Tools														
<b>TASK 6: Year 2045 Needs Assessment Plan</b>														
TchRpt5: Transportation Needs Assessment/Plan														
<b>TASK 7: Financial Resources &amp; Feasibility Plan</b>														
Financial Resources Summary			D											
One Day Financial Resources Module														
TchRpt 6: Financial Plan, Fiscally Constrained														
<b>TASK 8: Draft and Final 2045 MTP Documents</b>														
Draft MTP for Public														
Draft MTP for TAC & CAC														
Draft MTP for PC														
Adoption by TAC & CAC														
Adoption by PC														

TchRpt = Technical Report

P=Public Meetings

S=Stakeholder Meetings

D=Deliverable



## Request for Qualifications

Request for Qualifications will be received at this office until **Monday, May 6, 2024 @ 11:00 a.m.** via ZOOM Meeting ID: **880 8919 7864; Passcode: 24185** for furnishing:

**RFQ Item #24-185            2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) – ARTS MPO for Augusta, GA – Planning and Development Department**

RFQs will be received by: The Augusta Commission hereinafter referred to as the OWNER at the offices of:

Geri A. Sams, Director  
Augusta Procurement Department  
535 Telfair Street - Room 605  
Augusta, Georgia 30901

RFQ documents may be viewed on the Augusta Georgia web site under the Procurement Department ARcbid. RFQ documents may be obtained at the office of the Augusta, GA Procurement Department, 535 Telfair Street – Room 605, Augusta, GA 30901 (706-821-2422).

**All questions must be submitted in writing by fax to 706 821-2811 or by email to [procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov](mailto:procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov) to the office of the Procurement Department by Friday, April 19, 2024 @ 5:00 P.M. No RFQ will be accepted by fax or email, all must be received by mail or hand delivered.**

No RFQ may be withdrawn for a period of **90 days** after RFQ has been opened, pending the execution of contract with the successful bidder(s).

**Request for qualifications (RFQ) and specifications.** An RFQ shall be issued by the Procurement Office and shall include specifications prepared in accordance with Article 4 (Product Specifications), and all contractual terms and conditions, applicable to the procurement. **All specific requirements contained in the request for qualification including, but not limited to, the number of copies needed, the timing of the submission, the required financial data, and any other requirements designated by the Procurement Department are considered material conditions of the bid which are not waivable or modifiable by the Procurement Director.** All requests to waive or modify any such material condition shall be submitted through the Procurement Director to the appropriate committee of the Augusta, Georgia Commission for approval by the Augusta, Georgia Commission. Please mark RFQ number on the outside of the envelope.

**GEORGIA E-Verify and Public Contracts:** The Georgia E-Verify law requires contractors and all sub-contractors on Georgia public contract (contracts with a government agency) for the physical performance of services over \$2,499 in value to enroll in E-Verify, **regardless of the number of employees.** They may be exempt from this requirement if they have no employees and do not plan to hire employees for the purpose of completing any part of the public contract. Certain professions are also exempt. All requests for qualification issued by a city must include the [contractor affidavit](#) as part of the requirement for their bid to be considered.

Respondents are cautioned that acquisition of RFQ documents through any source other than the office of the Procurement Department is not advisable. Acquisition of RFQ documents from unauthorized sources places the proponent at the risk of receiving incomplete or inaccurate information upon which to base their qualifications.

**Correspondence must be submitted via mail, fax or email as follows:**

**Augusta Procurement Department**  
**Attn: Geri A. Sams, Director of Procurement**  
**535 Telfair Street, Room 605**  
**Augusta, GA 30901**  
**Fax: 706-821-2811 or Email: [procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov](mailto:procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov)**

GERI A. SAMS, Procurement Director

Publish:

Augusta Chronicle            March 28, 2024 and April 4, 11, 18, 2024  
Metro Courier                March 28, 2024

Revised: 3/22/21



**RFQ Opening - RFQ Item #24-185 Augusta Regional Transportation Study  
2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) Update  
for Augusta, GA - Planning and Development Department  
RFQ Date: Monday, May 6, 2024 @ 11:00 a.m. ZOOM**

**Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 14**  
**Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 11**  
**Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar): 394**  
**Georgia Procurement Registry:**  
**Pre-Qualifications Conference:**  
**Total packages Submitted: 5**  
**Total Noncompliant: 1**

<b>VENDORS</b>	<b>Attachment "B"</b>	<b>E-Verify Number</b>	<b>Addendum 1</b>	<b>SAVE Form</b>	<b>Original</b>	<b>7 Copies</b>
<b>Benesch 1005 Broad Street, Suite 200 Augusta, GA 30901</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>307873</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>
<b>High Street Consulting Group, LLC 6397 Blenheim Ct Pittsburg, PA 15208</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>1208198</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>
<b>Goodwin Mills Cawood, LLC 801 Broad Street, Suite 900 Augusta, GA 30901</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>829134</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>
<b>WSP USA Inc. 3340 Peachtree Rd. NE, Suite 2400 Atlanta, GA 30326</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>568440</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>
<b>Metro Analytics LLC 14030 Harvington Dr Huntersville, NC 28078</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>1297287</b>	<b>NO Non-Compliant</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>



**RFQ Item #24-185 Augusta Regional Transportation Study 2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) Update  
for Augusta, GA - Planning and Development Department  
Date: Friday, May 17, 2024 @ 10:00 a.m. via ZOOM - HOLD Protest  
Rescheduled Date: Monday, June 17, 2024 @ 2:00 p.m.**

Vendors			Benesch 1005 Broad Street, Suite 200 Augusta, GA 30901	High Street Consulting Group, LLC 6397 Blenheim Ct Pittsburg, PA 15208	Goodwin Mills Cawood, LLC 801 Broad Street, Suite 900 Augusta, GA 30901	WSP USA Inc. 3340 Peachtree Rd. NE, Suite 2400 Atlanta, GA 30326	Metro Analytics LLC 14030 Harvington Dr Huntersville, NC 28078	Benesch 1005 Broad Street, Suite 200 Augusta, GA 30901	High Street Consulting Group, LLC 6397 Blenheim Ct Pittsburg, PA 15208	Goodwin Mills Cawood, LLC 801 Broad Street, Suite 900 Augusta, GA 30901	WSP USA Inc. 3340 Peachtree Rd. NE, Suite 2400 Atlanta, GA 30326	Metro Analytics LLC 14030 Harvington Dr Huntersville, NC 28078
Phase 1			Ranking of 0-5 (Enter a number value between 0 and 5)					Weighted Scores				
Evaluation Criteria	Ranking	Points	Scale 0 (Low) to 5 (High)									
1. Completeness of Response • Package submitted by the deadline • Package is complete (includes requested information as required per this solicitation) • Attachment B is complete, signed and notarized	N/A	Pass/Fail	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	FAIL	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS
2. Qualifications & Experience	(0-5)	15	4.3	4.4	4.3	4.6		64.3	65.4	64.3	68.6	0.0
3. Organization & Approach	(0-5)	15	4.1	4.3	4.2	4.5		62.1	64.3	63.2	67.5	0.0
4. Scope of Services (30 points) - Describe the proposed work plan for the development of major deliverables along with detailed steps from project start through the eight (8) Task listed in Section II. Describe key components of your plan. Include your companies understanding and experience for the following items: a.) Successfully completed projects without major legal, technical problems and financial accountability b.) Demonstrated examples and experience of previous performance-based and financially constrained multimodal Metropolitan Transportation Plans c.) Demonstrates effective public outreach approach and innovation.	(0-5)	40	3.9	4.4	3.9	4.2		157.1	174.9	156.6	167.4	0.0
5. Schedule of Work	(0-5)	5	3.6	4.1	3.8	3.8		18.2	20.4	19.1	18.9	0.0
6. Financial Stability	(0-5)	5	4.0	3.7	4.0	4.1		20.0	18.6	20.0	20.7	0.0
6. References	(0-5)	5	3.9	3.7	3.7	3.7		19.3	18.6	18.6	18.6	0.0
<b>Phase 1 Total - (Total Maximum Ranking 30 - Maximum Weighted Total Possible 425)</b>			<b>23.9</b>	<b>24.5</b>	<b>24.0</b>	<b>24.9</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>341.1</b>	<b>362.0</b>	<b>341.8</b>	<b>361.7</b>	<b>0.0</b>
<b>Phase 2 (Option - Numbers 8-9) (Vendors May Not Receive Less Than a 3 Ranking in Any Category to be Considered for Award)</b>												
8. Presentation by Team	(0-5)	10	4.5	3.8	3.3	4.2		45.0	37.9	33.3	42.0	0.0
9. Q&A Response to Panel Questions	(0-5)	5	4.3	3.5	3.6	4.2		21.7	17.5	18.0	21.1	0.0
<b>Total Phase 2 - (Total Maximum Ranking 10 - Maximum Weighted Total Possible 75)</b>			<b>8.8</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>6.9</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>66.7</b>	<b>55.4</b>	<b>51.3</b>	<b>63.1</b>	<b>0.0</b>
<b>Total (Total Possible Score 500) Total (May not Receive Less Than a 3 Ranking in Any Category to be Considered for Award)</b>												
<b>Total Cumulative Score (Maximum point is 500)</b>			<b>32.7</b>	<b>31.8</b>	<b>30.9</b>	<b>33.3</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>407.8</b>	<b>417.4</b>	<b>393.0</b>	<b>424.8</b>	<b>0.0</b>

Internal Use Only

Evaluator: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: Phase I 6/17/24 Phase II 6/25/24

Procurement Department Representative: \_\_\_\_\_ Nancy Williams \_\_\_\_\_

Procurement Department Completion Date: Phase I 6/17/24 Phase II 6/24/24



**AWARD RECOMMENDATION**

**TO:** Geri Sams, Procurement  
**FROM:** Carla Delaney, Planning & Development  
**DATE:** June 25, 2024  
**CONTRACTOR:** WSP USA Inc.  
**PROJECT:** RFQ 24-185 – Augusta Regional Transportation Study 2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP)

This letter represents a recommendation from the evaluation committee to award WSP USA Inc. the RFQ 24-185 – Augusta Regional Transportation Study 2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP).

The evaluation committee scored WSP USA Inc. the highest of all participating consultants and recommends that negotiations start as soon as possible.

Sincerely,

Carla Delaney  
Planning and Development Director

Cc: Nancy Williams  
Mariah Harris  
Darrell White

RS&H CONSULTANTS  
ATTN: STEVE COTE  
730 PEACHTREE STREET N.E.  
SUITE 430  
ATLANTA, GA 30308

CAMBRIDGE SYSTEMATICS  
MANAGING DIRECTOR  
730 PEACHTREE STREET N.E.  
SUITE 500  
ATLANTA, GA 30308

GRESHAM SMITH & PARTNERS  
MANAGING DIRECTOR  
600 WEST PEACHTREE STREET N.W.  
SUITE 1550  
ATLANTA, GA 30308

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC  
ATTN: KEVIN ERGLE  
3930 EAST JONES BRIDGE ROAD  
SUITE 350  
PEACHTREE CORNERS, GA 30092

AECOM  
ATTN: GARRICK EDWARDS  
1360 PEACHTREE STREET N.E.  
SUITE 500  
ATLANTA, GA 30309

CDM SMITH  
ATTN: DEBRA JAMES  
3200 WINDY HILL RD SE  
SUITE 210 W  
ATLANTA, GA 30339  
(RETURNED MAIL)

WSP  
MANAGING DIRECTOR  
3340 PEACHTREE ROAD NE  
SUITE 2400  
ATLANTA, GA 30326

ATKINS  
MANAGING DIRECTOR  
1600 RIVEREDGE PARKWAY, NW  
SUITE 700  
ATLANTA, GA 30328

NELSON/NYGAARD  
ATTN: MANNY GARCIA  
215 PARK AVENUE SOUTH  
6TH FLOOR  
NEW YORK, NY 10003  
(RETURNED MAIL)

Pond Co.  
3500 Parkway Lane,  
Suite 500 Peachtree  
Corners, GA 30092

Pond Co.  
621 NW Frontage Road,  
Suite 320  
Augusta, GA 30907

Vanasee Hangen Brustlin, Inc  
1355 Peachtree St. NE  
Suite 100  
Atlanta, GA 30309

Cranston Engineering  
452 Ellis Street  
Augusta, Georgia 30901

Metro Analytics LLC  
PO Box 116999  
Atlanta, GA 30368

CARLA DELANEY  
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

MARIAH HARRIS  
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

PHYLLIS JOHNSON  
COMPLIANCE OFFICE

RFQ ITEM #24-185  
AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY 2055  
METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION PLAN UPDATE-  
PERFORMANCE BASED MULTIMODAL  
TRANSPORTATION PLAN-AUGUSTA, GA-PLANNING  
AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT  
RFQ DUE: MONDAY 5/06/24@ 11:00 a.m.

RFQ ITEM #24-185  
AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY 2055  
METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION PLAN UPDATE-  
PERFORMANCE BASED MULTIMODAL  
TRANSPORTATION PLAN-AUGUSTA, GA-PLANNING AND  
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT  
BID MAILED: 3/28/2024

**Tywanna Scott**

---

**From:** bidnotice.donotreply@doas.ga.gov  
**Sent:** Thursday, March 28, 2024 1:18 PM  
**To:** Tywanna Scott  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Confirmation of the Event Batch Email process - PE-72155-NONST-2024-000000049

Dear Tywanna Scott,  
tscott@augustaga.gov

Please review the particulars of an event for 72155-AUGUSTA, CITY OF furnished below.

**Event Number: PE-72155-NONST-2024-000000049**  
**Event Title: 24-185 Augusta Regional Transportation Study 2055**  
**Event Type: Non-State Agency**

Process Log

2024/03/28 13:06:26 : Log starts for - 10495596 - EVENT\_RELEASE\_TO\_SUPL  
2024/03/28 13:06:29 : Email Process Log for the Event#: PE-72155-NONST-2024-000000049  
2024/03/28 13:06:29 : Email Batch# 2403287622  
2024/03/28 13:06:29 : Notification Type: EVENT\_RELEASE\_TO\_SUPL  
2024/03/28 13:17:34 : Total No of Contacts found for sending Email: 1782  
2024/03/28 13:17:34 : No of Email(s) not sent due to Bad Email Address: 0

The sourcing event can be reviewed at:  
<https://ssl.doas.state.ga.us/gpr/eventDetails?eSourceNumber=PE-72155-NONST-2024-000000049&sourceSystemType=gpr20>

03/28/2024 01:17:34 PM

**[NOTICE: This message originated outside of the City of Augusta's mail system -- DO NOT CLICK on links, open attachments or respond to requests for information unless you are sure the content is safe.]**

## Planholders

Add Supplier

Export To Excel

## Supplier (11)

Supplier 71

Download Date

Atlas Technical Consultants LLC	03/28/2024
Dodge Data	03/28/2024
HDR Engineering	04/18/2024
In Touch Reno LLC	03/29/2024
Kohn's Lawn Care & More	04/03/2024
Metro Analytics	05/03/2024
Onvia, Inc. - Content Department	03/28/2024
Pond & Company	03/28/2024
RYZE UP2 IT SERVICES	04/17/2024
T2 Utility Engineers South	03/28/2024
WGI, Inc.	04/04/2024

Add Supplier

## Supplier Details

<b>Supplier Name</b>	Atlas Technical Consultants LLC
<b>Contact Name</b>	Monica Flournoy
<b>Address</b>	2450 Commerce Avenue Suite 100, Duluth, GA 30096
<b>Email</b>	monica.flournoy@oneatlas.com
<b>Phone Number</b>	770-263-5945

## Documents

Filename	Type	Action
----------	------	--------



**Sec. 1-10-47. Request for qualifications; pre-qualifications of contractors.**

- (a) The Procurement Director, in consultation with the Administrator and using agency head may determine that it shall be in the best interest of Augusta, Georgia to pre-qualify offerors for contracts of a particular type. The imposed standards shall be met by any contractor who wishes submit a bid or proposal for the subject project. The contractor shall submit required data in order to obtain a fair and impartial determination of whether the pre-qualification standards have been met. When pre-qualification is required, only those contractors who submit the required pre-qualification information and who are actually pre-qualified to submit a bid or proposal for the proposed solicitation.
- (b) *Public notice.* Public notice of pre-qualification shall be given in the same manner as provided in section 1-10-50 (c).
- (c) *Pre-qualification standards.* The Procurement Director and affected using agency heads shall review all information submitted by the suppliers and, if necessary, require additional information. The standards set for pre-qualification shall include but not be limited to factors set forth in section 1-10-50-Sealed Bids; Bid Acceptance and Bid Evaluation or section 1-10-52-Sealed Proposals; Evaluation and Selection. If the Procurement Director and Administrator determine that the contractor meets all standards, then the contractor shall be so pre-qualified. The contractor shall be notified in writing.
- (d) *Failure to pre-qualify.* Should a contractor not be pre-qualified, appropriate written notice shall be sent and the contractor may appeal such determination as provided in Article 9.
- (e) In no instance shall a contract be awarded from the solicitation of request for qualifications.

**Sec. 1-10-51. Request for proposals.**

Request for proposals shall be handled in the same manner as the bid process as described above for solicitation and awarding of contracts for goods or services with the following exceptions:

- (a) Only the names of the vendors making offers shall be disclosed at the proposal opening.

- (b) Content of the proposals submitted by competing persons shall not be disclosed during the process of the negotiations.
- (c) Proposals shall be open for public inspection only after the award is made.
- (d) Proprietary or confidential information, marked as such in each proposal, shall not be disclosed without the written consent of the offeror.
- (e) Discussions may be conducted with responsible persons submitting a proposal determined to have a reasonable chance of being selected for the award. These discussions may be held for the purpose of clarification to assure a full understanding of the solicitation requirement and responsiveness thereto.
- (f) Revisions may be permitted after submissions and prior to award for the purpose of obtaining the best and final offers.
- (g) In conducting discussions with the persons submitting the proposals, there shall be no disclosure of any information derived from the other persons submitting proposals.

**Sec. 1-10-52. Sealed proposals.**

- (a) *Conditions for use.* In accordance with O.C.G.A. § 36-91-21(c)(1)(C), the competitive sealed proposals method may be utilized when it is determined in writing to be the most advantageous to Augusta, Georgia, taking into consideration the evaluation factors set forth in the request for proposals. The evaluation factors in the request for proposals shall be the basis on which the award decision is made when the sealed proposal method is used. Augusta, Georgia is not restricted from using alternative procurement methods for obtaining the best value on any procurement, such as Construction Management at Risk, Design/Build, etc.
- (b) *Request for proposals.* Competitive sealed proposals shall be solicited through a request for proposals (RFP).
- (c) *Public notice.* Adequate public notice of the request for proposals shall be given in the same manner as provided in section 1-10- 50(c)(Public Notice and Bidder's List); provided the normal period of time between notice and receipt of proposals minimally shall be fifteen (15) calendar days.

- (d) *Pre-proposal conference.* A pre-proposal conference may be scheduled at least five (5) days prior to the date set for receipt of proposals, and notice shall be handled in a manner similar to section 1-10-50(c)-Public Notice and Bidder's List. No information provided at such pre-proposal conference shall be binding upon Augusta, Georgia unless provided in writing to all offerors.
- (e) *Receipt of proposals.* Proposals will be received at the time and place designated in the request for proposals, complete with bidder qualification and technical information. No late proposals shall be accepted. Price information shall be separated from the proposal in a sealed envelope and opened only after the proposals have been reviewed and ranked.

The names of the offerors will be identified at the proposal acceptance; however, no proposal will be handled so as to permit disclosure of the detailed contents of the response until after award of contract. A record of all responses shall be prepared and maintained for the files and audit purposes.

- (f) *Public inspection.* The responses will be open for public inspection only after contract award. Proprietary or confidential information marked as such in each proposal will not be disclosed without written consent of the offeror.
- (g) *Evaluation and selection.* The request for proposals shall state the relative importance of price and other evaluation factors that will be used in the context of proposal evaluation and contract award. (Pricing proposals will not be opened until the proposals have been reviewed and ranked). Such evaluation factors may include, but not be limited to:
  - (1) The ability, capacity, and skill of the offeror to perform the contract or provide the services required;
  - (2) The capability of the offeror to perform the contract or provide the service promptly or within the time specified, without delay or interference;
  - (3) The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the offeror;
  - (4) The quality of performance on previous contracts;
  - (5) The previous and existing compliance by the offeror with laws and ordinances relating to the contract or services;
  - (6) The sufficiency of the financial resources of the offeror relating to his ability to perform the contract;

- (7) The quality, availability, and adaptability of the supplies or services to the particular use required; and
  - (8) Price.
- (h) *Selection committee.* A selection committee, minimally consisting of representatives of the procurement office, the using agency, and the Administrator's office or his designee shall convene for the purpose of evaluating the proposals.
  - (i) *Preliminary negotiations.* Discussions with the offerors and technical revisions to the proposals may occur. Discussions may be conducted with the responsible offerors who submit proposals for the purpose of clarification and to assure full understanding of, and conformance to, the solicitation requirements. Offerors shall be accorded fair and equal treatment with respect to any opportunity for discussions and revision of proposals and such revisions may be permitted after submission and prior to award for the purpose of obtaining best and final offers. In conducting discussions, there shall be no disclosure of information derived from proposals submitted by competing offerors.
  - (j) From the date proposals are received by the Procurement Director through the date of contract award, no offeror shall make any substitutions, deletions, additions or other changes in the configuration or structure of the offeror's teams or members of the offeror's team.
  - (k) *Final negotiations and letting the contract.* The Committee shall rank the technical proposals, open and consider the pricing proposals submitted by each offeror. Award shall be made or recommended for award through the Augusta, Georgia Administrator, to the most responsible and responsive offeror whose proposal is determined to be the most advantageous to Augusta, Georgia, taking into consideration price and the evaluation factors set forth in the request for proposals. No other factors or criteria shall be used in the evaluation. The contract file shall contain a written report of the basis on which the award is made/recommended. The contract shall be awarded or let in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section and the other applicable sections of this chapter.



**Administrative Services Committee Meeting**

Meeting Date: 07/30/2024

HCD\_FY2024 Annual Action Plans Submission for HUD Funding

**Department:** HCD

**Presenter:** Hawthorne Welcher, Jr. and/or HCD Staff

**Caption:** Request to approve submission of the FY2024 Annual Action Plans and authority for the Mayor, as Augusta, Georgia’s Certifying Official, to execute the documents, including but not limited to, the SF-424s and Certifications and Assurances required to be included with this submission, as well as Certifications of Consistency with the Consolidated Plan for HUD CoC Grant Applications for 2024.

**Background:** In order to fulfill statutory and regulatory requirements found at 24 CFR 91.15(a)(1) and as mandated by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, the City of Augusta, Georgia is required to provide its local strategy to address needs in the areas of community development, economic development, affordable housing and homelessness as carried out through its Housing and Community Development Department and represented in the FY2024 Annual Action Plans. The FY2024 Annual Action Plans represents funding for the following programs funded by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD): Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program, Home Investment Partnerships (HOME) Program, Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) Program, and Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) Program.

Further, the City of Augusta is required to make available for public comment the FY2024 Annual Action Plans that provides the jurisdiction an opportunity to review the City’s local strategy to address needs in the areas of community development, economic development, affordable housing and homelessness through its Housing and Community Development Department. This submission contains Augusta’s actual allocation of \$3,891,050.29 for FY2024 (plus projected CDBG and HOME Program Income) reflecting Augusta’s announced CPD funding allocations from HUD.

Below is a listing of the allocations:

**Funding Program Allocations for FY2024** - CDBG \$1,745,444, HOME \$960,968.29, HOPWA \$1,028,226, ESG -\$156,412. Total FY2024 Allocation - \$3,891,050.29. This proposal includes the Annual Action Plan for FY2024. FY2024 Programmatic line item budgets are attached to this item.

**Analysis:**

If approved by the Augusta, Georgia Commission, the Housing and Community Development Department will be capable of funding projects in accordance with the submission of the FY2024 Annual Action Plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and continue provision of funding to projects and activities to service the housing, service and economic development needs of low-to-moderate income residents of Augusta, Georgia.

The FY2024 Annual Action Plans represent funding for the following programs funded by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD): Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program, Home Investment Partnerships (HOME) Program, Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) Program, and Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) Program.

**Financial Impact:**

If approved by the Augusta-Richmond County Commission, the FY2024 Annual Action Plans will allow for the Housing and Community Development Department to continue to provide funding of needed services and housing projects for low-moderate-income households throughout the City of Augusta, Georgia with a FY2024 total allocation budget of \$3,891,050.29.

**Alternatives:**

Do not approve HCD's request for approval to submit the FY2024 Annual Action Plans to HUD.

**Recommendation:**

Request to approve submission of the FY2024 Annual Action Plans and authority for the Mayor, as Augusta, Georgia's Certifying Official, to execute the documents, including but not limited to, the SF-424s and Certifications and Assurances required to be included with this submission, as well as Certifications of Consistency with the Consolidated Plan for HUD CoC Grant Applications for 2024.

**Funds are available in the following accounts:**

Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Funds: Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds, Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG), HOME Investment Partnership, Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA).

**REVIEWED AND  
APPROVED BY:**

- Procurement
- Finance
- Law
- Administrator
- Clerk of Commission





U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
WASHINGTON, DC 20410-7000

PRINCIPAL DEPUTY ASSISTANT SECRETARY  
FOR COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

May 18, 2024

The Honorable Garnett Johnson  
Mayor of Augusta-Richmond County  
535 Telfair Street  
Suite 200  
Augusta, GA 30901

Dear Mayor Johnson:

Congratulations! I am pleased to give you formal notice of your jurisdiction’s Fiscal Year 2024 (FY24) allocations for the Office of Community Planning and Development’s (CPD) formula programs. Your jurisdiction’s FY24 available amounts are as follows:

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)	\$1,745,444.00
Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)	\$156,412.00
HOME Investment Partnerships (HOME)	\$960,968.29
Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS (HOPWA)	\$1,028,226.00

These grant funds provide the financial tools to support low-to-moderate income individuals, families, and communities to address homelessness, affordable housing challenges, aging infrastructure, and economic hardships. CPD is committed to being your partner throughout the process of using these funds. Our local office will assist in finalizing grant agreements, offer technical assistance, training when needed, monitor and implement grant funds for eligible projects in a timely manner. The Department of Housing and Urban Development will work with your team to ensure proper reporting in the Integrated Disbursement and Information System to improve performance data on how these programs are benefitting and touching people’s lives, build trust with stakeholder groups, Congress, and amplify the success stories that you and your jurisdiction are able to accomplish with these vital resources.

In addition, you also have \$8,727,220 in available Section 108 borrowing authority based on your CDBG allocation and outstanding Section 108 balances as of May 14, 2024. Since Section 108 loans are federally guaranteed, this allows your jurisdiction to borrow up to five times of your current CDBG allocation to access loan capital for larger projects at a low interest rate. HUD encourages you to consider using this CDBG multiplier for high priority housing projects, such as housing rehabilitation and conversion of nonresidential properties to residential uses and mixed-use development. This could help fill gaps left by Congress’ cut to the HOME program for FY24.

As you begin to plan for the use of FY24 grant funding, please also consider having strategic conversations with your local team to ensure that existing grants are being maximized to meet your local priorities and community needs. A few questions that you might consider asking:

- What were our goals in our most recent Consolidated Plan? How did our commitments in FY23 and previous Action Plans support those goals?
- Do we have any expiring funds? Are there plans to use our funding from past years before the end of the period of performance?
- What, if any, findings have HUD / the Office of Inspector General made against our jurisdiction in the last five years? What have we done to address those findings?

The combination of higher mortgage interest rates, limited for-sale housing inventory, and high home prices has created a challenging environment for homebuyers – particularly low-income families seeking to purchase their first home. In preparing the annual action plan for your jurisdiction's CPD formula funds, we urge you to consider how your HOME Program and other funds may be used to increase the supply of modestly priced housing or provide direct purchase assistance to low-income families seeking to buy a home.

The timely expenditure of your previous year funds is critical to mitigate risks of recapture. If your community's priorities have changed, you have an opportunity to repurpose funding. Our team can work with you to ensure that funds are fully utilized and reach the populations intended by these programs. Please contact our Field Office to learn more.

The Department greatly appreciates your leadership in using these funds to address your most pressing local needs by increasing access to affordable housing, supporting renters and homeowners, providing life-saving assistance to people experiencing homelessness, creating jobs and opportunities for people with modest means, improving public facilities, community resilience, and public services. If you or any member of your staff have questions or would like to request technical assistance, please contact your local CPD Field Director.

Sincerely,



Marion Mollegen McFadden  
Principal Deputy Assistant Secretary  
for Community Planning and Development

# NOTICE TO PUBLIC

CITY OF AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**AUGUSTA HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT  
FY2024 ANNUAL ACTION PLAN  
FOR U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT, GRANT PROGRAMS:  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) PROGRAM  
HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAM  
HOUSING OPPORTUNITIES FOR PERSONS WITH AIDS (HOPWA) PROGRAM  
EMERGENCY SOLUTIONS GRANT (ESG) PROGRAM**

On Tuesday, July 30, 2024, and Tuesday, August 06, 2024, the Augusta, Georgia Commission will discuss the City of Augusta’s FY2024 Annual Action Plan for Entitlement funding from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The City of Augusta will receive funding for Grant Programs CDBG \$1,745,444.00, HOME \$960,968.29, HOPWA \$1,028,226.00, ESG \$156,412.00. Receiving a total of \$3,891,050.29 in Federal funds from HUD for Fiscal Year 2024 (plus projected CDBG and HOME Program income). Annual Action Plan are necessary to develop citizen engagement in the strategic planning and resource allocation plans for those above HUD CPD Grant Programs and the related annual federal allocations under these programs.

In compliance with HUD regulatory requirements, the initial draft of the Annual Action Plan must be presented to the public for a 30-day comment period.

Copies of the City’s FY2024 Annual Action Plans are available for review by members of the Public at visiting the Augusta Housing and Community Development Department offices, located at 510 Fenwick Street, Augusta, GA 30901 and online at

Today’s public notice is the official start of the 30-day public comment period, running from July 3, 2024, to August 6, 2024. Persons desiring to comment on the changes should submit their written comments no later than 9:00 am, **Tuesday, August 6, 2024**, to Candice Evans, Community Development Supervisor, in care of:

**Augusta Housing and Community Development Department  
Hawthorne E. Welcher, Jr., Director  
510 Fenwick St., Augusta, Georgia 30901  
(706) 821-1797 – TDD (706) 821-1797  
Si necesita asistencia en Español por favor preguntar por Maria Young**

**Public Comment Period: July 7, 2024 – August 6, 2024**

A Final Public Hearing on these proposed amendments will be held at 510 Fenwick Street, Augusta, GA 30901 on August 6, 2024, at 10:00am. The Public Hearing will also be available through HCD’s Facebook Live page (Grow Augusta).

Any comments received will be presented to the Augusta, Georgia Commission for consideration. At that time, the Commission will consider approving or disapproving the proposed FY2024 Annual Action Plan.

### AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY COMMISSION

By: Garnett Johnson  
Mayor

Brandon Garrett  
Mayor Pro Tempore

Francine Scott  
Admin. Svcs. Committee Chairman

& Members of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission

Publish: AC- 7.3.24

**HCD**  
**2024 CDBG Annual Allocations**

Item 7.

<b>2024 One Year Action Plan - CDBG Program Allocations Summary</b>			
<b>Community Development Block Grant - Public Service Budget</b>			
Augusta Mini Theatre		\$25,000.00	
BGCRC, Inc.		\$22,000.00	
CSRA Business League		\$10,000.00	
CSRA Business League		\$10,000.00	
CSRA EOA-INTAKE		\$25,000.00	
CSRA EOA-PSH		\$25,000.00	
JAMP		\$14,000.00	
Kids Restart		\$20,000.00	
LIP- Afterschool		\$10,000.00	
LIP- Entrepreneurship		\$10,000.00	
Mach Academy		\$20,511.00	
Project Life		\$27,000.00	
Project Refresh		\$30,000.00	
Salvation Army		\$30,000.00	
<b>Total Proposed Funding: CDBG Public Service Poverty Reduction Programs</b>			<b>\$278,511.00</b>
<b>Community Development Block Grant -Housing Development Programs</b>			
Homeowner Housing Rehabilitation		\$200,356.00	
Affordable Housing Acquisition for Rental Rehabilitation		\$217,489.00	
Activity Delivery Costs		\$100,000.00	
<b>Total Proposed Funding: CDBG Housing Development Programs</b>			<b>\$517,845.00</b>
<b>Community Development Block Grant - Other Programs</b>			
CBBG OTHER		\$600,000.00	
<b>Total Proposed Funding: Other CDBG Eligible Activities</b>			<b>\$600,000.00</b>
<b>Community Development Block Grant - Planning &amp; Grants Administration (20% cap)</b>			
Planning & Entitlement Grants Administration	\$	329,088.00	
Fair Housing	\$	20,000.00	
<b>Total Proposed Funding: CDBG Planning &amp; Grants Administration</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>349,088.00</b>
<b>Total CDBG Amount per HUD Award Letter</b>			<b>\$1,745,444.00</b>
<b>Total CDBG Funding Proposed for CDBG Activities</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>1,745,444.00</b>

**HCD**  
**2024 HOME Annual Allocations**

Item 7.

<b>2024 One Year Action Plan - HOME Program Allocations Summary</b>			
<b>HOME Investment Partnership Program Budget</b>			
<b>HOME Investment Partnership - Housing Development</b>			
Housing Redevelopment Initiative	\$	720,726.46	
Community Housing Development Organization - CHDO Set Aside	\$	144,145.00	
<b>Total Proposed Funding: HOME Housing Development</b>			<b>\$864,871.46</b>
<b>HOME Investment Partnership - Program Administration (10% cap)</b>			
HOME Program Administration	\$	96,097	
<b>Total Proposed Funding: HOME Planning &amp; Grants Administration</b>			<b>\$ 96,097.00</b>
<b>Total HOME Amount per HUD Award Letter</b>			<b>\$960,968</b>
<b>Total HOME Funding Proposed for HOME Activities</b>			<b>\$960,968</b>

**HCD**  
**2024 ESG Annual Allocations**

Item 7.

<b>2024 One Year Action Plan - ESG Program Allocations Summary</b>			
<b>Emergency Solutions Grant Budget</b>			
<b>Emergency Solutions Grant - Rapid Rehousing and Homelessness Prevention</b>			
SAFEHOMES - Rapid Rehousing	\$	30,000.00	
Augusta HCD - Rapid Rehousing	\$	54,681.00	
<b>Total Proposed Funding: ESG Rapid Rehousing and Homeless Prevention</b>			<b>\$84,681.00</b>
<b>Emergency Solutions Grant - Shelter Operations</b>			
SAFEHOMES - Emergency Shelter	\$	30,000.00	
Salvation Army - Augusta Area Command	\$	30,000.00	
<b>Total Proposed Funding: ESG Street Outreach/Shelter Operations</b>			<b>\$ 60,000.00</b>
<b>Emergency Solutions Grant - Program Administration (7.5% cap)</b>			
HESG Administration	\$	11,731	
<b>Total Proposed Funding: ESG Administration</b>			<b>\$ 11,730.90</b>
<b>Total ESG Amount per HUD Award Letter</b>			<b>\$156,412</b>
<b>Total HESG Funding Proposed for Homeless Services</b>			<b>\$156,412</b>

**HCD**  
**2024 HOPWA Annual Allocations**

Item 7.

<b>2024 One Year Action Plan - HOPWA Program Allocations Summary</b>			
<b>Housing for Persons with AIDS Budget</b>			
<b>Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS Grant - Program Activities</b>			
Antioch Ministries	\$	300,000.00	
CSRA EOA	\$	171,874.00	
Promise Land CDC	\$	300,000.00	
Resource Identification	\$	50,000.00	
Housing Activities	\$	175,505.00	
<b>Total Proposed Funding: Program Activities</b>			<b>\$997,379</b>
<b>Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS Grant - Program Administration (3% cap)</b>			
HOPWA Program Administration	\$	30,847	
<b>Total Proposed Funding: HOPWA Administration</b>			<b>\$ 30,847.00</b>
<b>Total HOPWA Amount per HUD Letter</b>			<b>\$1,028,226</b>
<b>Total HOPWA Funding Proposed for HOPWA Services</b>			<b>\$ 1,028,226</b>





**Administrative Services Committee Meeting**

Meeting Date: 07/30/2024

HCD\_ Sand Hills Redevelopment Master Plan Charrettes Approval Request

**Department:** HCD

**Presenter:** Hawthorne Welcher, Jr. and/or HCD Staff

**Caption:** Motion to approve Housing and Community Development Department’s (HCD's) request to provide funding for HCD administered Sand Hills Redevelopment Plan Charrettes.

**Background:** Sand Hills Urban Development, Inc. (SHUD) of Augusta, GA. is a non-profit organization and has been granted tax exemption under section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Since 2005, SHUD has served the Sand Hills community and its objective is to voice the concerns of residents on a variety of issues (e.g. housing, crime, drugs, etc). The primary mission of SHUD is to promote the common good and general welfare of the residents of the Sand Hills neighborhood with regard to community awareness, education, public safety, economic development, housing development, and neighborhood beautification. These programs will lessen the burdens of the City of Augusta, GA. government by revitalizing a community designated as a slum and blight area in the Consolidated Plan.

This project involves funding for facilitation of Charrettes for Sand Hills Community, as part of the Commission approved on March 19, 2020, of the Sand Hills Revitalization Master Plan orchestrated through HCD in partnership with area nonprofits/A&E firm (SHUD Vital Steps and JLA) to garner the community’s input into the final Redevelopment Master Plan.

Note: Sand Hills Redevelopment Plan provided upon request due to size.

<u>Address</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Project Type</u>
Sand Hills Augusta, GA 30901	\$17,500.00 Johnson, Laschober, & Associates A&E Firm	Master Redevelopment Plan

**Analysis:** The approval of this request will enable pre-development activities to continue within the Sand Hills Community.

**Financial Impact:** HCD utilizes the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funding  
Contract Amount: \$17,500.00

**Alternatives:** Deny

**Recommendation:** Motion to approve Housing and Community Development Department's (HCD's) request to provide funding for HCD administered Sand Hills Redevelopment Plan Charrettes.

**Funds are available in the following accounts:**  
Funding: CDBG  
GL Code: 2210-7321-1522-5110

**REVIEWED** Procurement  
**AND** Finance  
**APPROVED BY:** Law  
Administrator  
Clerk of Commission

**CONTRACT**

**between**

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA**

**And**

**JOHNSON, LASCHOB, AND ASSOCIATES**

in the amount of

**\$17,500.00 USD**

**Seventeen Thousand and Five Hundred Dollars and 00/100**

for Fiscal Year **2023**

Providing funding for

**Sand Hills Neighborhood Master Redevelopment Plan  
(Charrettes)**

**THIS AGREEMENT (“Contract”)**, is made and entered into as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2022(“the effective date”) by and between Augusta, Georgia, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia (hereinafter referred to as “Augusta”), acting through the Augusta Housing and Community Development Department (hereinafter referred to as “HCD”) - with principal offices at 510 Fenwick Street, Augusta, Georgia 30901, as party of the first part, and Johnson, Laschober, and Associates, an architecture/engineering firm, organized pursuant to the Laws of the State of Georgia, hereinafter called "JLA" as party in the second part.

In order to establish the background, context and frame of reference for this Agreement and to manifest the objectives and the intentions of the respective parties herein, the following statements, representations and explanations are set forth. Such statements, representations and explanations shall be accepted as predicates for the undertakings and commitments included within the provisions, which follow, and may be relied upon by the parties as essential elements of the mutual considerations upon which this Agreement is based.

**WITNESSETH**

**WHEREAS**, Augusta is qualified by the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (hereinafter called HUD) as a Participating Jurisdiction, and

**WHEREAS**, Title I: Community Development - Authorizes the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development to make grants to States and Units of general local government to help finance Community Development Programs, set forth through Augusta’s HUD approved Consolidated and Action Plans; Community Development Block Grants (hereinafter “CDBG”) for the purpose of allowing local discretion for the determination of needs and priorities of community development and,

**WHEREAS**, through citizen participation workshops and in the Annual Plan, the Mayor and the Augusta, Georgia Commission, determined the needs and priorities of community as set forth below.

**WHEREAS, WHEREAS**, this activity has been determined to be an eligible activity in accordance with 24 CFR 570.200 (a), and will meet one or more of the national objectives and criteria outlined in of the Housing and Urban Development regulations; and

**WHEREAS**, JLA is the approved architect through a solicitation process to assist in the reconstruction of residential housing for Sands Hills Master Redevelopment Project Augusta, Georgia 30901.

**WHEREAS**, JLA has agreed to provide services funded through this contract free from political activities, religious influences or requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, JLA has requested, and Augusta has approved a total of **\$17,500.00.00** in funding to perform eligible activities as described in Article I; below:

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the parties of this Agreement for the consideration set forth below, do here and now agree to the following terms and conditions:

## **ARTICLE I. GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### **A. General Compliance**

JLA agree(s) to comply with all Federal, state and local laws, regulations, and policies governing the funds provided under this contract. JLA further agrees to utilize funds available under this Agreement to supplement rather than supplant funds otherwise available.

### **B. Independent Architect and/or Engineer**

Nothing contained in this Agreement is intended to, or shall be construed in any manner, as creating or establishing the relationship of employer/employee between the parties. JLA shall at all times remain an "independent Architect and/or Engineer" with respect to the services to be performed under this Agreement. Augusta shall be exempt from payment of all possible unemployment benefits as JLA is an independent Architect and/or Engineer.

### **C. Hold Harmless**

To the fullest extent permitted by laws, statutes, rules and regulations, JLA shall indemnify and hold harmless the Augusta, GA, Officers, Directors, and Employees of each and any of them from and against costs, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys as awarded by a Court with Jurisdiction due to liability arising out of the services of the Architect-Engineer arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, but only to the extent caused by negligent, willful and wanton acts or omissions of the Architect and/or Engineer, its Officers, Directors, Employees, and anyone directly, or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they are liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, cost, damage, loss, or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Paragraph.

JLA agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless the Client, its Officers, Directors, and Employees (collectively, Client) against damages, liabilities, and costs arising from the negligent acts of JLA in the performance of professional services under this Agreement to the extent that JLA is responsible for such damages or liabilities on a comparative fault basis between JLA and the Client. JLA shall not be obligated to indemnify the Client for the Client's own negligence or for the negligence of others.

#### D. Insurance & Bonding

JLA shall provide, at all times, that this Agreement is in effect, Insurance with limits of not less than:

- a. Workmen's Compensation Insurance – in accordance with the laws of the State of Georgia.
- b. Public Liability Insurance – in an amount of not less than One Million (\$1,000,000) Dollars for injuries, including those resulting in death to any one person, and in an amount of not less than One Million (\$1,000,000) Dollars on account of any one occurrence.
- c. Property Damage Insurance – in an amount of not less than One Million (\$1,000,000) Dollars from damages on account of an occurrence, with an aggregate limit of One Million (\$1,000,000) Dollars.
- d. Valuable Papers Insurance – in an amount sufficient to assure the restoration of any plans, drawings, field notes, or other similar data relating to the work covered by the Project.
- e. Professional Liability Insurance – in an amount of not less than One Million (\$1,000,000) JLA shall comply with the bonding and insurance requirements of 24 CFR 84.31 and 84.48, Bonding and Insurance.

#### E. Augusta Recognition, Ownership and Publication

P

JLA shall ensure recognition of the role of Augusta in providing services through this Agreement. All activities, facilities and items utilized pursuant to this Agreement shall be prominently labeled as to funding source. In addition, JLA will include a reference to the support provided herein in all publications made possible with funds made available under this Agreement and preapproved by HCD prior to publication.

All drawings, reports, information, data, and other materials prepared by JLA pursuant to this agreement, or future agreements as amended through the issuance of an agreed upon and signed estimate, are to be the joint property of HCD and JLA, which have nonexclusive and unrestricted authority to release, publish or otherwise use, in whole or in part, information relating thereto, in relation to the Sands Hills Master Redevelopment Project project. Any reuse without written verification or adaptation by either party for the specific purpose intended will be at the owner's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to HCD or JLA. No material produced in whole or in part under this agreement may be subject to copyright or patent in the United States or in any other country without the prior written permission of HCD and JLA.

#### F. Amendments

Augusta or JLA may amend this Agreement at any time provided that such amendments make specific reference to this Agreement, and are executed in writing, signed by a duly authorized representative of each organization, and approved by the Augusta's governing body. Such amendments shall not invalidate this Agreement, nor relieve or release the Augusta or JLA from its obligations under this Agreement.

Augusta may, in its discretion, amend this Agreement to conform with Federal, state or local governmental guidelines, policies and available funding amounts, or for other reasons. If such amendments result in a change in the funding, the scope of services, or schedule of the activities to be

undertaken as part of this Agreement, such modifications will be incorporated only by written amendment signed by both the Augusta and JLA.

Such changes, require compliance with Article 12 of Augusta's Procurement Policy and Procedures (Contract Administration and Management)

#### G. Completion of Architectural and Engineering Drawing

It is further agreed that JLA will complete all construction repairs to the addresses listed below with corresponding finalization dates and will submit to Augusta within one-week notice of the completion of each project as described below:

### ARTICLE II. SCOPE OF SERVICES

#### 1. Scope of Services

##### Project Description:

JLA agrees to utilize approved CDBG funds to support project related costs associated with the Sands Hills Master Redevelopment Project. This project is a CDBG activity aimed at benefiting low-to-moderate income and individuals' people by providing resources for livable neighborhoods, economic empowerment, decent housing, and infrastructure improvement. This activity involves providing architectural drawings and oversee the development of the Sand Hills Master Redevelopment Project. Under this Agreement, JLA will:

##### Planning and Design Services:

- a. Provide Landscape Architecture Land Planning for the purpose of developing a Master Redevelopment Plan for the historic Sand Hills Neighborhood in Augusta, Georgia.
- b. Assist HCD in conducting community input meetings to update community members on the current master plan, update the community regarding land acquisition and property sales, current or future development, gather information and input from the community by conducting design charettes and having attendees complete questionnaires and/or surveys.
- c. Anticipate one (1) community meeting to discuss the current master plan, discuss current or upcoming redevelopment projects in the neighborhood, and distribute a questionnaire/survey to facilitate feedback from the Sand Hills neighborhood.
- d. JLA will compile the information gathered and provide it to HCD and the Sand Hills Neighborhood Association. During this meeting, meeting dates for future design charettes will be established and shared with the community.
- e. Anticipate facilitating three (3) design charettes from July through September 2024. JLA will compile the information gathered at8 the initial community meeting and from the design charettes and prepare a concept level redevelopment overlay to illustrate the impact of the community input on the current Master Redevelopment Plan.

Upon completion of the Work, JLA shall compile for and deliver to the Client a reproducible set of Record Documents based upon the marked-up record drawings addenda, change orders, and other data furnished by the Contractor or other third parties. These Record Documents will show significant changes made during construction. Because these Record Documents are based on unverified information provided by other parties, which JLA is entitled to assume will be reliable, JLA cannot and does not warrant their accuracy.

Inasmuch as the remodeling and/or rehabilitation of the existing structure requires that certain assumptions be made by JLA regarding existing conditions, and because some of these assumptions may not be verifiable without the Client's expending substantial sums of money or destroying otherwise adequate or serviceable portions of the structure, the Client agrees to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless JLA, its Officers, Directors, Employees, and Associates (collectively, JLA) against all damages, liabilities, or costs including reasonable attorneys' fees and defense costs out of or in any way connected with the Project, excepting only those damages, liabilities, or costs attributable to the sole negligence and willful misconduct by JLA.

Prepare record drawings of the existing architectural, exterior façade conditions and existing electrical conditions as they relate to the exterior façade. The as-built drawings will be used for design and design presentations and will be given to the owner at the end of construction.

2. Use of Funds:

CDBG funds shall be used by JLA for the purposes and objectives as stated in Article I, Scope of Services, of this Agreement. The use of funding for any other purpose(s) is not permitted. The following summarizes the proposed uses of funds under this Agreement based on **total material and labor cost of \$17,500.00.**

a. **Basic Architectural Services – Sands Hills Master Redevelopment Project  
\$17,500.00**

I. Profit

An amount not to exceed amount as outlined and approved in Article I. Scope of Services, Section B. Use of Funds and on the Work Write-Up, shall be paid to JLA for costs identified as necessary operating time and expenses in addition to the profit accrued in the providing architectural drawings and oversee Sand Hills Redevelopment Master Plan.

A. Program Location and Specific Goals to be Achieved

JLA shall conduct project development activities and related services **Sands Hills Master Redevelopment Project.**

B. Project Eligibility Determination

JLA shall comply with legislation supporting community development to provide oversight of the operation of the Sands Hills Master Redevelopment Project. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this contract, JLA shall provide activities and services as described in the description of the project, including use of funds, its goals and objectives, tasks to be



performed and a detailed schedule for completing the tasks for this project as provided in Exhibit A of this contract.

### ARTICLE III. BUDGET AND METHOD OF PAYMENT

JLA will carry out and oversee the implementation of the project as set forth in this Agreement and agrees to perform the required services under the general coordination of the Augusta Housing and Community Development Department. In addition, and upon approval by Augusta, JLA , may engage the services of outside professional services Consultants and Architect and/or Engineers to help carry out the program and projects.

- A. Augusta shall designate and make CDBG/ BOND funds available in the following manner:
1. For invoicing, through the Neighborly Software System, JLA will include documentation showing proof of completion of work in accordance with the amount requested, inspected, and accepted by HCD.
  2. HCD will monitor the progress of the project and JLA 's performance on a weekly bi-weekly basis with regards to the production design plans.
  3. Upon the completion of this Agreement, any unused or residual funds remaining shall revert to Augusta and shall be due and payable on such date of the termination and shall be paid no later than thirty **(30) days** thereafter.
  4. This Agreement is based upon the availability of funding under the Sands Hills Master Redevelopment Project. Should funds no longer be available, it is agreed to by both parties that this contract shall be terminate.

B. Project Financing

HCD will provide an amount not to exceed the actual architecture/engineering design costs related to the providing architectural drawings and oversee the construction of the Sands Hills Master Redevelopment Project.

All funding is being provided as payment for services rendered as per this Agreement.

C. Timetable for Completion of Project Activities

JLA shall be permitted to commence with the expenditure of CDBG/BOND funds as outlined in said Agreement upon procurement of an architectural/engineering JLA in accordance with its policies and procedures; and approval of a detailed outline of project expenditures anticipated for the completion of the project within 60 days of said property identified as providing architectural drawings and oversee the construction of the Sands Hills Master Redevelopment Project.

#### **ARTICLE IV. TERM OF CONTRACT**

The term of this Agreement shall commence on the date when this Agreement is executed by Augusta and JLA (whichever date is later) and shall end at the completion of all program activities, within the time specified in Article II.C, or in accordance with

#### **ARTICLE V. DOCUMENTATION AND PAYMENT**

- A. This is a pay-for-performance contract and in no event shall Augusta provide advance funding to JLA, or any associates hereunder.
- B. JLA shall not use these funds for any purpose other than the purpose set forth in this Agreement.
- C. Subject to JLA 's compliance with the provisions of this Agreement, Augusta agrees to reimburse all budgeted costs allowable under federal, state, and local guidelines.
- D. All purchases of capital equipment, goods and services shall comply with the procurement procedures of Super Circular A-110 "Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grant Agreements with Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals and Other Non-Profit Organizations" as well as the procurement policy of Augusta.
- E. Requests by JLA for payment shall be accompanied by proper documentation and shall be submitted to HCD, transmitted by a cover memo, for approval no later than thirty (30) calendar days after the last date covered by the request. For purposes of this section, proper documentation includes Updated Exhibit A.
- F. JLA shall maintain an adequate financial system and internal fiscal controls.
- G. Unexpended Funds: Unexpended funds shall be retained by Augusta. Upon written request, Augusta may consider the reallocation of unexpended funds to eligible projects proposed by JLA.
- H. The terms of this Agreement supersede any and all provisions of the Georgia Prompt Pay Act.

#### **ARTICLE VI. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

##### Conflict of Interest

JLA will comply with the provisions of the applicable HUD regulations of 24 C.F.R. Parts 84, 85, and 570.611, sections 2-2-121, 2-2-201, 7-3-4256, 7-3-4367, 7-5-2106, 7-5- 4109, Super Circular A-110 and Super Circular A-102 and Article 3 of Augusta's Policy and Procedure (Ethics in Public Procurement), (as applicable) regarding the avoidance of conflict of interest.

No officer or employee of the local jurisdiction or its designees or agents, no member of the governing body, and no other public official of the locality who his/her tenure or for one year thereafter, shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in any contract or subcontract, or the proceeds thereof, for work to be performed. Further, the Contractor shall cause to be incorporated in all subcontracts the language set forth in this paragraph prohibiting conflict of interest.

No member of or delegate to Congress, or Resident Commissioner, shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract or to any benefit that may arise therefrom, but this provision shall not be construed to extend to this contract if made with a corporation for its general benefit.

JLA covenants that it presently has no interest and will not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, in the CDBG project that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of its services hereunder. JLA further covenants that, in the performing this Contract, it will employ no person who has any such interest.

## **ARTICLE VII. OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

- A. JLA agrees that it will conduct and administer activities in conformity with Pub. L. 88-352, "Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964", and with Pub. L. 90-284 "Fair Housing Act" and that it will affirmatively further fair housing. One suggested activity is to use the fair housing symbol and language in JLA 's publications and/or advertisements. (24 CFR 570.601).
- B. JLA agrees to comply with 24CFR Part I, which provides that no person shall be excluded from participation in this project on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex; or be subject to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with federal funds made available pursuant to the Act.
- C. No person employed in the work covered by this contract shall be discharged or in any way discriminated against because he or she has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding or has testified or is about to testify in any proceeding under or relating to the labor standards applicable hereunder to his or her employer. (24 CFR 570.603)
- D. JLA agrees that in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and 24 CFR Part 58, it will cooperate with Augusta/HCD in complying with the Act and regulations, and that no activities will be undertaken until notified by Augusta/HCD that the activity is in compliance with the Act and regulations. Prior to beginning any project development activity, an environmental review must be conducted by HCD pursuant to (24 CFR 570.604).
- E. Consistent with the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (42 USC 4001-4128), JLA agrees that funds shall not be expended for acquisition or construction in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) as having special flood hazards (representing the 100-year floodplain). Exceptions will be made if the community is participating in the National Flood Insurance Program or less than a year has passed since FEMA notification and flood insurance has been obtained in accordance with section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973.
- F. JLA agrees to take all reasonable steps to minimize displacement of persons as a result of assisted activities. Any such activities will be conducted in accordance with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (URA) and the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (24 CFR 570.606).
- G. JLA agrees to comply with Executive Order 11246 and 12086 and the regulations issued pursuant thereto (41 CFR 60) which provides that no person shall be discriminated against on the basis of race, color, religion, sex or national origin. JLA will in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin or familial status.

- H. JLA will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, or familial status. JLA will take appropriate action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated fairly during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin or familial status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or advertising; lay-off or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. JLA agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by Augusta setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause
- I. In accordance with Section 570.608 of the CDBG Regulations, JLA agrees to comply with the Lead Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act pursuant to prohibition against the use of lead-based paint in residential structures and to comply with 24 CFR 570.608 and 24 CFR 35 with regard to notification of the hazards of lead-based paint poisoning and the elimination of lead-based paint hazards.
- J. JLA agrees to comply with 24 CFR 570.609 with regards to the direct or indirect use of any JLA during any period of debarment, suspension or placement in ineligibility status. No contract will be executed until such time that the debarred, suspended or ineligible JLA has been approved and reinstated by HCD.
- K. In accordance with 24 CFR part 24, subpart F, JLA agrees to administer a policy to provide a drug-free workplace that is free from illegal use, possession or distribution of drugs or alcohol by its beneficiaries as required by the Drug Free Workplace Act of 1988.
- L. Any publicity generated by JLA for the project funded pursuant to this Agreement, during the term of this Agreement or for one year thereafter, will refer to the contribution of Augusta, Georgia in making the project possible. The words "Augusta Georgia Housing and Community Development Department" will be explicitly stated in any and all pieces of publicity; including but not limited to flyers, press releases, posters, brochures, public service announcements, interviews, and newspaper articles.
- M. JLA shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances and codes of the federal, state, and local governments and shall commit no trespass on any public or private property in performing any of the work embraced by this contract. JLA agrees to obtain all necessary permits for intended improvements or activities.
- N. JLA shall not assign any interest in this contract or transfer any interest in the same without the prior written approval of Augusta.
- O. JLA shall comply with the Davis Bacon Act 1931.

- P. JLA agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by Augusta setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. Except as prohibited by law or the March 14, 2007 Court Order in the case Thompson Wrecking, Inc. v. Augusta, Georgia, Civil Action No. 1:07-CV-019 (S.D. GA 2007). **ANY LANGUAGE THAT VIOLATES THIS COURT ORDER IS VOIDABLE BY THE AUGUSTA GOVERNMENT.** JLA agrees to comply with any federally mandated requirements as to minority and women owned- business enterprises.
- Q. All Architect and/or Engineers and sub-Architect and/or Engineers entering into contracts with Augusta, Georgia for the physical performance of services shall be required to execute an Affidavit verifying its compliance with O.C.G.A § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm, or corporation which is contracting with Augusta, Georgia has registered with and is participating in a federal work authorization program. All Architect and/or Engineers and sub-Architect and/or Engineers must provide their E-Verify number and must be in compliance with the electronic verification of work authorized programs operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or any equivalent federal work authorization program operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security to verify information of newly hired employees, pursuant to the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA), P.L. 99-603, in accordance with the applicability provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 and shall continue to use the federal authorization program throughout the contract term. All Architect and/or Engineers shall further agree that, should it employ or contract with any associates in connection with the physical performance of services pursuant to its contract with Augusta, Georgia JLA will secure from such sub-Architect and/or Engineers each sub-Architect and/or Engineer's E-Verify number as evidence of verification of compliance with O.C.G.A §13-10-91 on the associates affidavit provided in Rule 300-10-01-.08 or a substantially similar form. All Architect and/or Engineers shall further agree to maintain records of such compliance and provide a copy of each such verification to Augusta, Georgia at the time the sub-Architect and/or Engineers are retained to perform such physical services.
- R. JLA agrees that low-and-moderate income persons reside within Augusta-Richmond County and that contract for work in connection with the project be awarded to eligible businesses which are located in or owned in substantial part by persons residing in Augusta-Richmond County. (24 CFR 570.697) **Utilization of Architect and/or Engineers and/or sub-Architect and/or Engineers outside of the Augusta-Richmond County area is not desirable.**

- S. JLA agrees to comply with the prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of age under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. 6101-07) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 146 and the prohibitions against otherwise qualified individuals with handicaps under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 8. For purposes of the emergency shelter grants program, the term dwelling units in 24 CFR Part 8 shall include sleeping accommodations.
- T. JLA will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment on the basis of religion and will not give preference of persons on the basis of religion. JLA will not discriminate against any person applying for shelter on the basis of religion. JLA will provide no religious instruction or counseling, conduct no religious worship or services, engage in no religious proselytizing and exert no religious influence in the provision of shelter and other eligible activities funded by this grant.
- U. Indirect costs will only be paid if JLA has indirect cost allocation plan approved by the Department of Housing and Urban Development prior to the execution of this Contract.
- V. HCD shall not approve any travel or travel-related expenses to JLA with funds provided under this contract.
- W. JLA represents and warrants that it and its design team are not debarred, suspended, or placed in ineligibility status under the provisions of Article 8 of Augusta's Procurement Policy and Procedures (Suspension or Debarment of Bidder or Proposer Policy) and the 24 CFR 570.609 (government debarment and suspension regulations).
- X. Salaries of personnel performing work under this Contract shall be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a month without payroll deduction or rebate on any account except only such payroll deductions as are mandatory by law or permitted by the applicable regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to the "Anti-Kickback Act" of June 13, 1934 (48 Stat. 948; 62 Stat. 740; 63 Stat. 108; Title 18 U.S.C. 874; and Title 40 U.S.C. 276c). JLA shall comply with all applicable "Anti-Kickback" regulations and shall insert appropriate provisions in all subcontracts covering work under this contract to insure compliance by the subcontractors with such regulations, and shall be responsible for the submission of affidavits required of subcontractors thereunder except as the Secretary of Labor may specifically provide for variations of or exemptions from the requirements thereof. As well as the requirements of Article 3, Section 1-10-28 of Augusta's Policy and Procedures (Authority and responsibility of procurement director).
- Y. JLA certifies, to the best of their knowledge and belief that:  
No federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the contractor, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- Z. If any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of

Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the contractor shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions

JLA shall put forth reasonable, professional efforts to comply with applicable laws, codes, and regulations in effect as use of the date of (execution of this Agreement, submission to building authorities, or other appropriate date). Design changes made necessary by newly enacted laws, codes, and regulations after this date shall entitle JLA to a reasonable adjustment in the schedule and additional compensation in accordance with the Additional Services provisions of this Agreement.

#### **ARTICLE X. SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION**

- A. In the event JLA materially fails to comply with any terms of this Agreement, including the timely completion of activities as described in the timetable and/or contained in ARTICLE II.C, Augusta may withhold cash payments until JLA cures any breach of the Agreement. If JLA fails to cure the breach, Augusta may suspend or terminate the current award of funds. JLA will not be eligible to receive any other funding.
- B. Notwithstanding the above, JLA shall not be relieved of its liability to Augusta for damages sustained as a result of any breach of this Agreement. In addition, to any other remedies it may have at law or equity, Augusta may withhold any payments to JLA for the purposes of offsetting the exact amount of damages once determined.
- C. In the best interest of the project and to better serve the people in the target areas and fulfill the purposes of the Lyman/Dover Revitalization project, either party may terminate this Agreement upon giving **thirty (30) day notice** in writing of its intent to terminate, stating its reasons for doing so. In the event Augusta terminates this Agreement, Augusta shall pay JLA for documented committed eligible costs incurred prior to the date of notice of termination.
- D. Notwithstanding any termination or suspension of this Agreement, JLA shall not be relieved of any duties or obligations imposed on it under this Agreement with respect to Community Development Block Grant financing funds previously disbursed or income derived therefrom.
- E. To the extent that it does not alter the scope of this Agreement, Augusta, GA may unilaterally order a temporary stopping of the work or delaying of the work to be performed by JLA under this contract.

#### **ARTICLE XI. NOTICES**

Whenever either party desires to give notice unto the other, such notice must be in writing, sent by certified United States mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the party for whom it is intended, at the place last specified, and the place for giving of notice shall remain such until it shall have been changed by written notice

Augusta will receive all notices at the address indicated below:



Office of the Administrator  
ATTN: Garnett L. Johnson, Mayor  
Municipal Building  
535 Telfair Street, Suite 200  
Augusta, Georgia 30901

With copies to:

Augusta Housing and Community Development Department  
ATTN: Hawthorne Welcher, Jr., Director  
510 Fenwick Street  
Augusta, Georgia 30901

and

Johnson, Laschober, & Associates  
1296 Broad Street  
Augusta, GA 30901

**ARTICLE XII. INDEMNIFICATION**

JLA will at all times hereafter indemnify and hold harmless Augusta, its officers, and employees, against any and all claims, losses, liabilities, or damages, including reasonable attorney fees if awarded by a Court with proper jurisdiction due to legal liabilities of JLA, resulting from injuries or damages sustained by any person or persons, corporation or property, to the extent caused by the negligent performance of JLA under this Agreement. By execution of this Agreement, JLA specifically consents to jurisdiction and venue in the Superior Court of Richmond County, Georgia and waives any right to contest jurisdiction or venue in said Court.

Should it become necessary to determine the meaning or otherwise interpret any work, phrase or provision of this Agreement, or should the terms of this Agreement in any way be the subject of litigation in any court of laws or equity. It is agreed that the laws of the State of Georgia shall exclusively control the same.

The parties hereto do agree to bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, trustees, successors and assigns, all jointly and severally under the terms of this Agreement.

**ARTICLE XIII. PRIOR AND FUTURE AGREEMENTS**

This Document incorporates and includes all prior negotiations, correspondence, conversations, agreements or understandings applicable to the matters contained herein and the parties agree that there are no commitments, agreements, or understandings concerning the subject matter of this Agreement that are not contained in this document. Accordingly, it is agreed that no deviation from the terms hereof shall be predicated upon any prior representations or agreements whether oral or written. Augusta is not obligated to provide funding of any kind to JLA beyond the term of this Agreement.

JLA warrants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this Agreement upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by JLA for the purpose of securing business and that JLA has not received any non-Augusta fee related to this Agreement without the prior written consent of Augusta. For breach or

violation of this warranty, Augusta shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or at its discretion to deduct from the Agreement prices of consideration the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee.

**ARTICLE XIV. LEGAL PROVISIONS DEEMED INCLUDED**

Each and every provision of any law or regulations and clause required by law or regulation to be inserted in this Agreement shall be deemed to be inserted herein and this Agreement shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein and if, through mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted or is not correctly inserted, then upon application of either party this Agreement shall forthwith be amended to make such insertion.

**ARTICLE XV. DISCLAIMER**

Any and all language in this Agreement pertaining to HUD regulations and/or the utilizations of CDBG funding is deemed voidable when utilizing Community Development Block Grant funds in its entirety. However, if there are any federal funds utilized by this project, this Agreement will be enforceable in its entirety.

**ARTICLE XVI: COUNTERPARTS**

This Agreement is executed in two (2) counterparts – each of which shall be deemed an original and together shall constitute one and the same Agreement with one counterpart being delivered to each party hereto.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties have set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

**ATTEST:** AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
**(Grantee)**

Hawthorne Welcher, Jr., as its Director

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Affix Seal Here:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Lena Bonner, as its Clerk of Commission

**ATTEST:** JLA Architects  
**(Sub-Recipient)**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
As its Owner

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT A**  
**PROJECT SCHEDULE OF COMPLETION**

JLA shall prepare and submit for Client approval “A” Schedule for the Performance of JLA ’s services. This schedule shall include reasonable allowances for review and approval times required by the Client, performance of services by the Client’s JLA s, and review and approval times required by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. This schedule shall be equitably adjusted as the Project progresses, allowing for changes in scope, character or size of the Project requested by the Client, or for delays or other causes beyond JLA ’s reasonable control.

**APPENDIX 1**  
**Statutes: (Available on Request)**

Super Circular A-110 - Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Agreement with Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals, and Other Non-Profit Organizations

Super Circular A- 122 - Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations

Super Circular A-133 - Audits of Institutions of Higher Education & other Non-Profit Institutions

40 USC 276 Davis-Bacon Act

40 USC 327 Contract Work Hours and Safety Standard Act

Lead Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act

Augusta-Richmond County Procurement Policy

**APPENDIX 2**  
**ARCHITECTURAL AND/OR ENGINEER REQUIREMENTS**

1. All construction projects shall comply with Federal, State, and local codes and ordinances, including, but not limited to, the following:
  - A. All work shall be in compliance with the International Building Code current edition of National Electric Code, International Plumbing and Mechanical Code, and ADA 2010 Guidelines.
  - B. Georgia Energy Code International Energy Conservation Code (IECC-2015).
  - C. Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, Public Law 91-596.
  - D. Part 1910 – Occupational Safety and Health Standards, Chapter XVII of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations (Federal Register, Volume 37, Number 202, October 18, 1972).
  - I. Part 1926 - Safety and Health Regulations for Construction, Chapter XVII of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations (Federal Register, Volume 37, Number 243, December 16, 1972).
  - J. Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f).
2. Rehabilitation Standards. All rehabilitation work will comply with the "Uniform Physical Condition Standards for HUD Housing." Workmanship and material standards will comply with the Augusta-Richmond County Housing & Community Development Department Architect and/or Engineers Manual and Performance Standards. A copy of this manual is provided to every JLA when included on the HCD Approved Architect and/or Engineers List. A copy is enclosed for inclusion.
3. Inspections. All projects will be inspected and approved by an HCD Construction and Rehabilitation Inspector or HCD's agent prior to release of the funds for that project.
4. It is recognized that the Client has certain obligations under local, state, and federal accessibility laws and regulations that could affect the design of the Project. It is further recognized that federal accessibility laws and regulations are not part of, or necessarily compatible with, state or local laws, codes, and regulations governing construction. Consequently, JLA will be unable to make recommendations or professional determinations that will ensure compliance with the federal accessibility laws and regulations, and JLA shall, accordingly, not have any liability to the Client in connection with same. JLA strongly advises the Client to obtain appropriate legal and financial counsel with respect to compliance with the appropriate disability access laws.
5. The Client acknowledges that it has been advised by JLA to retain a JLA (Accessibility JLA ) to review the project plans, specifications, and construction for compliance with the Americans with Disability Act, the Fair Housing Act, and other federal, state, and local accessibility laws, rules, codes, ordinances, and regulations (hereinafter referred to as "Accessibility Issues").
6. If Client fails to retain an Accessibility JLA, the Client agrees to release, defend, indemnify, and hold harmless JLA, its officers, directors, employees, and associates (collectively, JLA ) from any claim, damages, liabilities, or costs arising out of or in any way connected with Accessibility Issues.

7. JLA shall exercise usual and customer professional care in its effort to comply with applicable laws, codes, and regulations in effect as of the date \_\_\_\_\_. Design changes made necessary by newly enacted laws, codes, and regulations after this date shall entitle JLA to a reasonable adjustment in the schedule and additional compensation in accordance with the Additional Services provisions of this Agreement.
8. In the event of a conflict between laws, codes, and regulations of various environmental entities having jurisdiction over this Project, JLA shall notify the Client of the nature and impact of such conflict.



**APPENDIX 3**  
**JLA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

JLA acknowledges that this contract and any changes to it by amendment, modification, change order or other similar document may have required or may require the legislative authorization of the Board of Commissioner and approval of the Mayor. Under Georgia law, JLA is deemed to possess knowledge concerning Augusta, Georgia's ability to assume contractual obligations and the consequences of Architect and/or Engineer's provision of goods or services to Augusta, Georgia under an unauthorized contract, amendment, modification, change order or other similar document, including the possibility that JLA may be precluded from recovering payment for such unauthorized goods or services. Accordingly, JLA agrees that if it provides goods or services to Augusta, Georgia under a contract that has not received proper legislative authorization or if JLA provides goods or services to Augusta, Georgia in excess of the any contractually authorized goods or services, as required by Augusta, Georgia's Charter and Code, Augusta, Georgia may withhold payment for any unauthorized goods or services provided by JLA. JLA assumes all risk of non-payment for the provision of any unauthorized goods or services to Augusta, Georgia, and it waives all claims to payment or to other remedies for the provision of any unauthorized goods or services to Augusta, Georgia, however characterized including, without limitation, all remedies at law or equity. This acknowledgement shall be a mandatory provision in all Augusta, Georgia contracts for goods and services, except revenue producing contracts.

---

**Johnson, Laschober, & Associates**



**Administrative Services Committee Meeting**

Meeting Date: 07/30/2024

HCD\_ Laney Walker/Bethlehem Amended Grant Agreement approval request

**Department:** HCD

**Presenter:** Hawthorne Welcher, Jr. and/or HCD Staff

**Caption:** Motion to approve the submitted amended grant agreement with Community Foundation of the CSRA (CFCSRA) and Housing and Community Development (HCD).

**Background:** In 2008, the Augusta Commission passed legislation supporting community development in Laney Walker/Bethlehem. Since that time, the Augusta Housing & Community Development Department has developed a master plan and development guidelines for the area, set up financial incentive programs for developers and home buyers, selected a team of development partners to focus on catalytic change, created a marketing strategy to promote the overall effort, and worked with a procured developer and partners.

This amendment is between CFCSRA and Augusta Georgia in c/o Housing and Community Development for the purpose of the awarded grant for charitable purposes described in Appendix A.

**Project Type**  
Mixed use development

**Analysis:** The approval of the amended grant agreement.

**Financial Impact:** HCD utilizes grant funds in the amount of \$500,000.00.

**Alternatives:** Deny HCD’s request.

**Recommendation:** Motion to approve amended grant agreement with Community Foundation of the CSRA (CFCSRA) and Housing and Community Development to receive funding in the amount of \$500,000.00 to be used for charitable purposes.

**Funds are available in the following accounts:** GL Code: 220000000/3361131 (Grant Funds)

**REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:** Procurement  
Finance  
Law  
Administrator  
Clerk of Commission



This agreement is entered into as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024 (“effective date”) by and between the Community Foundation for the CSRA (“Foundation”) and Augusta, Georgia through the Housing and Community Development Department (“Recipient”) for the purpose of awarding a grant to the Recipient in the amount of \$500,000 for the charitable purpose described in appendix A – Grant Program.

This agreement (“Grant Agreement”) contains the terms and conditions of this grant.

### **Grant Terms**

The grant funds are available for the period beginning on the date Recipient signs this agreement (“Start Date”) until June 30, 2025. Any proposed modifications by Recipient regarding the use of grant funds during the Grant Term must be submitted to the Foundation in writing and approved in writing by the Foundation.

### **Payments, Milestones and Reporting**

Foundation will make disbursements of grant funds to Recipient or for Recipient’s benefit to be used solely for the charitable purpose. Recipient will provide the Foundation with documentation in the form of a report to the Foundation by March 1, 2025. This report will be available through the Foundation’s grant application portal. Successful completion of this report is a requirement before any further grants for this charitable purpose can be distributed. Foundation may authorize changes to the payment and reporting schedules from time to time where appropriate and will notify Recipient of any change in writing.

Foundation may report on the grant and its outcomes in communications to its board, in its annual report, in grant performance evaluations reports and presentations produced for learning and teaching purposes and/or in Foundation communications with the public, including, but not limited to, other foundations, the philanthropic community, and Foundation’s donors and supporters.

Recipient understands that grant payments will be made via EFT to the Recipient’s selected financial institution. It is the sole responsibility of the Recipient to notify the Foundation of any changes to the Recipient’s banking information.

### **Obligations to TD Jakes Foundation/Wells Fargo**

Recipient understands that this grant has been distributed from the Foundation on behalf of the TD Jakes Foundation and Wells Fargo (“Donors”). Recipient agrees to comply with the following obligations that may be received directly from Donor throughout the course of this agreement:

Reporting: Recipient shall comply with reasonable reporting requests from the Donor regarding the grantee’s programs.

Communications: Recipient understands that they should work directly with the communications team with Donors regarding any public statements or acknowledgements

that highlight this grant or the program. Public statements regarding this grant and Donor's role with respect to the program shall require prior approval by each party and will be developed collaboratively, with notice to the Foundation. If not specifically referenced in documents provided by Donors to Recipient, Recipient will work directly with Donors communications team regarding use of any trade name(s), logo(s), brand(s), trademark(s) and company descriptions.

Public events: Grantee will provide notice to the Donors and Foundation at least fourteen (14) days in advance of any groundbreaking, ribbon cutting, or other public ceremony related to the subject matter of this grant agreement.

### **Recognition**

In all public announcements, credit and report of the grant will list the source of the grant as:

TD Jakes Foundation Fund at the Community Foundation for the CSRA

### **Charitable Use of Grant Funds**

Grant funds may only be used for the Charitable Purpose as stated in this agreement. Use of grant funds must be appropriate under the terms and provisions of the Grant Agreement and sections 501(c)(3) and 170(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Any grant funds unexpended or uncommitted at the end of the grant term must be promptly returned to the Foundation.

### **Record Maintenance and Inspection**

Foundation requires that Recipient maintain adequate records that will enable Foundation to easily determine how the grants funds were expended. The books and records must be made available for inspection by Foundation or its designee at reasonable times to permit Foundation to monitor and conduct an evaluation of operations under this grant. Recipient agrees to allow its personnel to discuss the program and finances with Foundation or its designee and to allow review of financial records connected with the activities financed by the grant. Additionally, Foundation may conduct program audits during the grant term, and within four years after the completion of the grant.

### **Compliance**

Recipient is required to notify the Foundation within thirty (30) days of any significant leadership or other changes that may substantially affect the ability to fulfill terms and conditions of the Grant Agreement. If (a) Foundation is not reasonably satisfied with the progress of the grant; (b) significant leadership or other changes occur that Foundation believes may threaten the grant; or (c) Recipient fails to comply with any term or condition of this Grant Agreement, Foundation will notify Recipient of its concerns and provide Recipient thirty (30) days to address them. If no resolution which is satisfactory to the Foundation is reached within that time period, Foundation may, at its discretion, terminate, suspend, or withhold payment on the grant. Upon termination, if requested by Foundation, Recipient agrees to promptly return to Foundation, to be returned to the issuing Fund, any previously distributed grant dollars associated with activities that will not be completed from the date of termination to the next scheduled payment or the end of the grant term, whichever is first.

**Indemnification**

Recipient agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold the Foundation, and any related parties including donors and donor advisors, harmless from and against any and all liability, loss, and expense (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) or claims for injury or damages arising out of or resulting from , or that are alleged to arise out of or in connection with, the actions or omissions by Recipient or any of the officers or employees, contractors or subcontractors, agents or subgrantees with respect to this grant. Recipient agrees that any activities by the Foundation in connection with the grant, such as its review or proposal of suggested modifications to the charitable purpose, will not limit or constitute a waiver of the Foundation's rights under this paragraph. Recipient's obligation to indemnify the Foundation, including obligations resulting from subgrantees or subcontractors, will be limited to the extent permitted by applicable law. The obligation of Recipient under this section will survive termination of this agreement.

**Assignment**

This Grant Agreement and any of the rights or obligations under this Grant Agreement may not be assigned without Foundation's prior written consent. An assignment includes (a) any transfer of the grant; (b) an assignment by operation of law, including a merger or consolidation; or (c) the sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the organization's assets. The terms and conditions of the Grant Agreement will be binding upon the parties to it and upon their successors or assigns, if any.

**Applicable Law**

The terms and conditions of this Grant Agreement will be governed by Georgia law applicable to agreements made and to be performed in Georgia.

**Entire Agreement, Severability and Amendment**

This Grant Agreement is the entire agreement and supersedes any prior oral or written agreements or communications between the Foundation and Recipient regarding its subject matter. The provisions of this Grant Agreement are severable so that if any provision is found to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, that finding will not affect the validity, construction, or enforceability of any remaining provisions. This Grant Agreement may be amended only by mutual written agreement of all parties.

**Authorized Signature**

On behalf of the Foundation, best wishes for great success.

---

Shell K. Berry  
President and CEO

**Accepted and Agreed**

Please signify your agreement to the foregoing terms and conditions by typing your name, title, and date in the spaces below. You must be an authorized officer of the Recipient duly empowered to make legal contracts for Recipient.

This agreement is executed in two (2) counterparts- each of which shall be deemed an original and together shall constitute one and the same agreement with one counterpart being delivered to each party hereto.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties have set their hands and seals as of the date first written above:

ATTEST: AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

Approved as to form: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

As Its Legal Counsel

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Garnett L Johnson  
As its Mayor

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Takeiya Douse  
As its Administrator

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Hawthorne Welcher, Jr.  
As its Director-HCD

SEAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lena Bonner  
As its Clerk of Commission



**NOTICES**

All notices given pursuant to the agreement shall be mailed or delivered to the following addresses or such other address as a party may designate in writing:

**Notices to Foundation:**

Community Foundation of the CSRA  
720 St Sebastian Way #160,  
Augusta, GA 30901

**Notices to the City:**

Office of the Administrator  
Municipal Building  
535 Telfair Street, Suite 910  
Augusta, GA 30901

**Notices to HCD:**

Director  
Augusta Housing and Community Development Department  
510 Fenwick Street  
Augusta, GA 30901

## Appendix A –Grant Program

This grant shall be used for used for the Redevelopment of Laney Walker, Augusta.

The \$500,000 grant to Housing and Community Development (“Recipient”) from the Community Foundation of the Central Savannah River Area (“Foundation”) is for the support of the redevelopment of the Laney Walker neighborhood (“Initiative”) through the introduction of a grocery store. The Initiative will close a food desert within the Laney Walker neighborhood and the development will also feature a variety of wraparound services, improving access to the resources needed to achieve a higher quality of life for Augusta residents.

### **Key components of the Initiative include:**

**OVERALL GOAL:** The Contribution will close a food desert while simultaneously incentivizing small business growth and job creation. Through establishing a grocer as a cornerstone within the local economy, this redevelopment will promote overall financial and physical health through access to food, resources, and economic opportunity.

**CLOSE FOOD DESSERT:** By bringing a grocer to the Laney Walker neighborhood, residents of this historic community will finally have easy access to healthy food options.

**WRAPAROUND SERVICES:** The redevelopment will feature a variety of wraparound services, aimed at improving financial, physical, social, and emotional health within the community. Resources provided through the wraparound services, in conjunction with healthy food options, will create a holistic approach to community development and reinvigoration.

### **Anticipated Initiative budget:**

Redevelopment Costs: \$500,000

### **Additional key Initiative metrics:**

- # of Augusta residents served
- % of low- to moderate-income residents served
- Total \$ invested in the revitalization of Laney Walker
- # of residents accessing grocer annually
- # of jobs creating in the local economy through this redevelopment
- # of new businesses brought to the redevelopment



Takiyah A. Douse  
Interim Administrator

April 2, 2024

Mr. Hawthorne Welcher, Director  
Housing Community & Development  
510 Fenwick Street  
Augusta, GA 30901

Mr. Welcher,

At the regular meeting held Tuesday, April 2, 2024, the Augusta, Georgia Commission took action on the following:

8. Approved request to enter Agreement with Augusta, GA (c/o HCD) and Community Foundation of the CSRA (CFCSRA). (b) To accept grant funds from CFCSRA. (c.) To instruct the Finance Dept. to add available funding to HCD's budget for immediate use and implementation (upon receipt and Finance grant application completion).

17. Approved the creation of an "Augusta Georgia Initiative for Community Housing (GICH) Taskforce" and give authority to the Office of Administration/HCD to use identified budget funding (\$30,000 max @ \$15,000/office department) to support the initiative on behalf of Augusta, Georgia.

If you have any questions, please contact me.

In Service,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "T. Douse".

Takiyah A. Douse, Interim Administrator

TAD/nd

**FIRST AMENDMENT  
TO  
AGREEMENT BETWEEN  
AUGUSTA, GEORGIA in c/o Housing and Community Development  
&  
Community Foundation of the CSRA  
FOR  
Grant Agreement**

This First Amendment to the agreement approved by Commission and between Parties on April 2, 2024, is made and entered into on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2024, by and between AUGUSTA, GEORGIA, (hereafter referred to as “Augusta”), and Community Foundation of the CSRA. (hereinafter referred to as the “CFCSRA”).

WHEREAS AUGUSTA desires to amend the original agreement to allow the CFCSRA to effectively administer its grant funds;

WHEREAS, the CFCSRA has determined that this Amendment is in its best interest and has agreed to the said Amendment;

NOW THEREFORE, in exchange for their mutual good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which each PARTY acknowledges, and intending to be legally bound, AUGUSTA, CFCSRA agrees to amend said agreement as follows:

(1)

A motion to approve the amended Grant Agreement with the Community Foundation of the CSRA and HCD. Housing and Community Development to receive funding in the amount of \$500,000.00 to be used for charitable purpose.

Appendix A – Grant Program shall be revised to show the additional funding with the following:

**GRANT DISBURSEMENT**

CFCSRA shall award the recipient, HCD \$500,000.00 grant for the Redevelopment of Laney Walker, Augusta. The \$500,000 grant to Housing and Community Development (“Recipient”) from the Community Foundation of the Central Savannah River Area (“Foundation”) is for the support of the redevelopment of the Laney Walker neighborhood (“Initiative”) through the introduction of a grocery store. The Initiative will close a food desert within the Laney Walker neighborhood and the

development will also feature a variety of wraparound services, improving access to the resources needed to achieve a higher quality of life for Augusta residents.

Grant funds may only be used for the Charitable Purpose as stated in this agreement. Amended agreement is provided in **Exhibit A**

---

---

---

---

<b>Total Grant Funding.</b>	<b>\$500,000.00</b>
-----------------------------	---------------------

Except for the modifications made by this Amendment, the terms and conditions of the Agreement, as previously amended, shall remain in full force and effect.

**EXHIBIT A**  
**AGREEMENT ATTACHED**



**Administrative Services Committee Meeting**

Meeting Date:

2024 Bid #24-174: Utilities – Vacuum Truck Direct Purchase

- Department:** Central Services – Fleet Management
- Presenter:** Ron Lampkin; Interim Central Services Director
- Caption:** Motion to approve bid #24-174 for the purchase of one 2024/2025 Vacuum truck, at a total cost of \$493,960 from Vacutek of Austell, GA for the Utilities Department – Fort Gordon Division.
- Background:** The Utilities Department – Fort Gordon Division is requesting to purchase one 2024/2025 Aquatech B-15 Vacuum truck. The division does not currently have a Vacuum truck assigned and, in the past, has had to use one from another division.
- Analysis:** The Procurement Department published a competitive bid using the Demand Star application for a 2024/2025 Vacuum Truck Direct Purchase. Invitations to bid were sent to 16 vendors and only four responsive bids were received. All proposals met the requirements of the bid, provided all the accessories and/or options. Vacutek is the lowest compliant vendor at \$493,960 with a delivery estimated timeframe of 120 days from the date of purchase. Environmental Product Groups proposal is \$549,300, Adams Equipment Co., Inc. proposal is \$562,200 and Peterbilt of Augustas proposal is \$576,536. Fleet Management recommends purchasing the Vacuum Truck from Vacutek.
- Financial Impact:** Funding in the amount of \$493,960 is available utilizing account number:
  - 506-04-3430/54-22510
- Alternatives:** (1) Approve (2) Do not approve
- Recommendation:** Motion to approve bid #24-174 for the purchase of one 2024/2025 Vacuum truck, at a total cost of \$493,960 from Vacutek of Austell, GA for the Utilities Department – Fort Gordon Division.
- Funds are available in the following accounts:** 506-04-3430/54-22510
- REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:** N/A



### Invitation to Bid

Sealed bids will be received at this office until **Monday, April 15, 2024 @ 11:00 a.m.** via ZOOM Meeting ID: 840 8377 6514; Passcode: 24174 for furnishing:

**Bid Item #24-174            2024/2025 Vacuum Truck Direct Purchase for Augusta, GA – Central Service Department – Fleet Management**

Bids will be received by Augusta, GA Commission hereinafter referred to as the OWNER at the offices of:

Geri A. Sams, Director  
Augusta Procurement Department  
535 Telfair Street - Room 605  
Augusta, Georgia 30901

Bid documents may be viewed on the Augusta, Georgia web site under the Procurement Department **ARCbid**. Bid documents may be obtained at the offices of Augusta, GA Procurement Department, 535 Telfair Street – Suite 605, Augusta, GA 30901 (706-821-2422).

**All questions must be submitted in writing by fax to 706 821-2811 or by email to [procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov](mailto:procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov) to the office of the Procurement Department by Friday, March 29, 2024 @ 5:00 P.M. No bid will be accepted by fax or email, all must be received by mail or hand delivered.**

No bids may be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) days after bids have been opened, pending the execution of contract with the successful bidder.

**Invitation for bids and specifications.** An invitation for bids shall be issued by the Procurement Office and shall include specifications prepared in accordance with Article 4 (Product Specifications), and all contractual terms and conditions, applicable to the procurement. **All specific requirements contained in the invitation to bid including, but not limited to, the number of copies needed, the timing of the submission, the required financial data, and any other requirements designated by the Procurement Department are considered material conditions of the bid which are not waiveable or modifiable by the Procurement Director.** All requests to waive or modify any such material condition shall be submitted through the Procurement Director to the appropriate committee of the Augusta, Georgia Commission for approval by the Augusta, Georgia Commission. Please mark BID number on the outside of the envelope.

**GEORGIA E-Verify and Public Contracts:** The Georgia E-Verify law requires contractors and all sub-contractors on Georgia public contract (contracts with a government agency) for the physical performance of services over \$2,499 in value to enroll in E-Verify, regardless of the number of employees. They may be exempt from this requirement if they have no employees and do not plan to hire employees for the purpose of completing any part of the public contract. Certain professions are also exempt. All requests for proposals issued by a city must include the contractor affidavit as part of the requirement for their bid to be considered.

Bidders are cautioned that acquisition of BID documents through any source other than the office of the Procurement Department is not advisable. Acquisition of BID documents from unauthorized sources placed the bidder at the risk of receiving incomplete or inaccurate information upon which to base his qualifications.

**Correspondence must be submitted via mail, fax or email as follows:**

**Augusta Procurement Department**  
**Attn: Geri A. Sams, Director of Procurement**  
**535 Telfair Street, Room 605**  
**Augusta, GA 30901**  
**Fax: 706-821-2811 or Email: [procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov](mailto:procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov)**

**No bid will be accepted by fax or email, all must be received by mail or hand delivered.**

GERI A. SAMS, Procurement Director

Publish:  
Augusta Chronicle            March 7, 14, 21, 28, 2024  
Metro Courier                 March 7, 2024

Revised: 3/22/21



**Bid Opening Item #24-174 2024-2025 Vacuum Truck Direct Purchase  
for Augusta, Georgia – Central Services Department-Fleet Maintenance Division  
Bid Due: Monday, April 15, 2024 @ 11:00 a.m.**

Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 16  
 Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 7  
 Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar): 177  
 Georgia Procurement Registry: 453  
 Total packages submitted: 4  
 Total Non-Compliant: 0

<b>Vendors</b>	<b>Vacutek 6694 Oak ridge Commerce Way Austell, GA 30168</b>	<b>Peterbilt of Augusta 2923 Riverwest Drive Augusta, GA 30907</b>	<b>Adams Equipment Co., INC 6971 Oak Ridge Commerce Way Austell, GA 30168</b>	<b>Environmental Product Group 4410 Wendall Drive SW Atlanta, GA 30336</b>
<b>Attachment B</b>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>E-Verify Number</b>	2114842	415710	224309	312637
<b>SAVE Form</b>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

**2024/2025 Vacuum Truck**

<b>Year</b>	2024/2025	2025	2024/25	2025
<b>Brand</b>	Aquatech	Peterbilt	Vac-6N	Vactor Freightliner 114 SD Chassis
<b>Model</b>	B-15	548	V3616 HEN/1500	2115i



**Bid Opening Item #24-174 2024-2025 Vacuum Truck Direct Purchase  
for Augusta, Georgia – Central Services Department-Fleet Maintenance Division  
Bid Due: Monday, April 15, 2024 @ 11:00 a.m.**

**Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 16**  
**Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 7**  
**Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar): 177**  
**Georgia Procurement Registry: 453**  
**Total packages submitted: 4**  
**Total Non-Compliant: 0**

<b>Vendors</b>	<b>Vacutek 6694 Oak ridge Commerce Way Austell, GA 30168</b>	<b>Peterbilt of Augusta 2923 Riverwest Drive Augusta, GA 30907</b>	<b>Adams Equipment Co., INC 6971 Oak Ridge Commerce Way Austell, GA 30168</b>	<b>Environmental Product Group 4410 Wendall Drive SW Atlanta, GA 30336</b>
<b>Bid Price</b>	<b>\$483,460.00</b>	<b>\$561,936.00</b>	<b>\$540,200.00</b>	<b>\$534,700.00</b>
<b>26.00 Optional Item</b>				
<b>Optional</b>	<b>\$10,500.00</b>	<b>\$14,600.00</b>	<b>\$22,000.00</b>	<b>\$14,600</b>
<b>Delivery Date</b>	<b>120 days</b>	<b>May 2025</b>	<b>210 days A.R.O</b>	<b>Sept/Oct 2024</b>
<b>Execptions</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>



## Central Services Department

Ron Lampkin, Interim Director  
Laquona Sanderson, Fleet Manager

2760 Peach Orchard Road, Augusta, GA 30906  
(706) 821-7174 Phone (706) 796-5077 Fax

JUN 24 PM 12:56

### MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Geri Sams, Director, Procurement Department

**FROM:** Ron Lampkin, Interim Director, Central Services Department

**DATE:** June 21, 2024

**SUBJECT:** Recommendation for Bid #24-174 – 2024/2025 Vacuum Truck Direct Purchase

---

On April 15, 2024, four proposals were received for bid #24-174, Vacuum Truck Direct Purchase. Fleet Management recommends award to the lowest compliant vendor, Vacutek in the amount of \$493,960.00.

Vacutek proposal met all requirements of the bid and provides all the accessories and/or options. The 2024/2025 Aquatech B-15 base price is \$483,460.00 with a \$10,500.00 full maintenance contract. The Aquatech B15 specifications have been reviewed and confirmed by the department, that the vacuum truck is equipped to be used for the department's day-to-day operations.

Please advise this office upon completion of notifications so that we may proceed with the acquisition process.

If you need further information or if you have any questions regarding this recommendation, please contact the Fleet Management Office at 706-821-2892.

RL/kb



**Bid Opening Item #24-174 2024-2025 Vacuum Truck Direct Purchase  
for Augusta, Georgia – Central Services Department-Fleet Maintenance Division  
Bid Due: Monday, April 15, 2024 @ 11:00 a.m.**

**Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 16**  
**Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 7**  
**Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar): 177**  
**Georgia Procurement Registry: 453**  
**Total packages submitted: 4**  
**Total Non-Compliant: 0**

<b>Vendors</b>	<b>Vacutek</b> 6694 Oak ridge Commerce Way Austell, GA 30168	<b>Peterbilt of Augusta</b> 2923 Riverwest Drive Augusta, GA 30907	<b>Adams Equipment Co., INC</b> 6971 Oak Ridge Commerce Way Austell, GA 30168	<b>Environmental Product Group</b> 4410 Wendall Drive SW Atlanta, GA 30336
<b>Attachment B</b>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>E-Verify Number</b>	2114842	415710	224309	312637
<b>SAVE Form</b>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

<b>2024/2025 Vacuum Truck</b>				
<b>Year</b>	2024/2025	2025	2024/25	2025
<b>Brand</b>	Aquatech	Peterbilt	Vac-6N	Vactor Freightliner 114 SD Chassis
<b>Model</b>	B-15	548	V3616 HEN/1500	2115i



**Bid Opening Item #24-174 2024-2025 Vacuum Truck Direct Purchase  
for Augusta, Georgia – Central Services Department-Fleet Maintenance Division  
Bid Due: Monday, April 15, 2024 @ 11:00 a.m.**

**Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 16**  
**Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 7**  
**Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar): 177**  
**Georgia Procurement Registry: 453**  
**Total packages submitted: 4**  
**Total Non-Compliant: 0**

Vendors	Vacutek 6694 Oak ridge Commerce Way Austell, GA 30168	Peterbilt of Augusta 2923 Riverwest Drive Augusta, GA 30907	Adams Equipment Co., INC 6971 Oak Ridge Commerce Way Austell, GA 30168	Environmental Product Group 4410 Wendall Drive SW Atlanta, GA 30336
Bid Price	\$483,460.00	\$561,936.00	\$540,200.00	\$534,700.00
<b>26.00 Optional Item</b>				
Optional	\$10,500.00	\$14,600.00	\$22,000.00	\$14,600
Delivery Date	120 days	May 2025	210 days A.R.O	Sept/Oct 2024
Exceptions	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A

REYNOLDS-WARREN EQUIPMENT CO  
1945 FOREST PARKWAY  
LAKE CITY, GA 30260

DURAPATCHER  
2000 OLD WHITFIELD ROAD  
PEARL, MS 39208

H.D. INDUSTRIES  
HIGHWAY 79 S.  
JACKSONVILLE, TEXAS 75766

ADAMS EQUIPMENT CO.  
ATTN: EUNICE LONGER  
6971 OAK RIDGE COMMERCE WAY  
AUSTELL, GA 30168  
**(RETURNED MAIL)**

ATTN: THOMAS W. RIGGS  
MUNICIPAL EQUIPMENT SALES  
P. O. BOX 1233  
WOODSTOCK, GA 30188

BERGKAMP INC.  
3040 EMULSION DRIVE  
SALINA, KS 67401

ATTN: DODGE JOHNSON  
P & H SUPPLY CO. INC.  
101 LENNOX AVENUE  
WARRENTON, GA 30828  
**(RETURNED MAIL)**

ATTN: RAY ADAMS  
YANCEY TRUCK CENETER  
4165 MIKE PADGETT HWY  
AUGUSTA, GA 30906

ATTN: BRIAN BACON  
TRACTOR & EQUIPMENT COMPANY  
3809 MIKE PADGETT HIGHWAY  
AUGUSTA, GA 30906

ENVIRONMENTAL PRODUCTS  
OF GEORGIA  
ATTN: JOE LAGANKE  
4410 WENDELL DRIVE SW  
ATLANTA, GA 30336

PALFLEET TRUCK EQUIPMENT  
5178 OLD DIXIE HIGHWAY  
FOREST PARK, GA 30297

MUNICIPAL EQUIPMENT SALES  
P. O. BOX 1233  
WOODSTOCK, GA 30188

ADAMS EQUIPMENT COMPANY  
1431 LANIER ROAD  
WHITE PLAINS, GA 30678

BORDER EQUIPMENT  
2804 WYLDs ROAD  
AUGUSTA GA 30909

P&H SUPPLY CO  
1011 WILLIFORD DRIVE  
LOUISVILLE, GA. 30434

JET-VAC EQUIP COMPANY LLC  
550 S. COBB DR., BLDG. 200, SUITE 210  
ATLANTA, GA 30339

THOMPSON BUILDING WRECKING CO INC.  
631 ELEVENTH STREET  
AUGUSTA, GA 30903  
**(RETURNED MAIL)**

BID ITEM #24-174  
2024/2025 VACUUM TRUCK PURCHASE  
For Augusta, GA- Central Services Department  
Fleet Management  
BID DUE: FRIDAY 04/15/2024 @ 11:00 A.M.

RON LAMPKIN  
CENTRAL SVCS

PHYLLIS JOHNSON  
COMPLIANCE DEPT.

BID ITEM #24-174  
2024/2025 VACUUM TRUCK PURCHASE

BID ITEM #24-174  
2024/2025 VACUUM TRUCK PURCHASE

1 OF 1

BID DUE: FRIDAY 04/15/2024 @ 11:00 A.M.

**Tywanna Scott**

---

**From:** bidnotice.donotreply@doas.ga.gov  
**Sent:** Thursday, March 7, 2024 4:55 PM  
**To:** Tywanna Scott  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Confirmation of the Event Batch Email process - PE-72155-NONST-2024-000000041

Dear Tywanna Scott,  
tscott@augustaga.gov

Please review the particulars of an event for 72155-AUGUSTA, CITY OF furnished below.

**Event Number: PE-72155-NONST-2024-000000041**  
**Event Title: 24-174 2024/2025 Vacuum Truck Direct Purchase**  
**Event Type: Non-State Agency**

Process Log
2024/03/07 16:52:36 : Log starts for - 9435530 - EVENT_RELEASE_TO_SUPL
2024/03/07 16:52:38 : Email Process Log for the Event#: PE-72155-NONST-2024-000000041
2024/03/07 16:52:38 : Email Batch# 2403076840
2024/03/07 16:52:38 : Notification Type: EVENT_RELEASE_TO_SUPL
2024/03/07 16:55:18 : Total No of Contacts found for sending Email: 453
2024/03/07 16:55:18 : No of Email(s) not sent due to Bad Email Address: 0

The sourcing event can be reviewed at:  
<https://ssl.doas.state.ga.us/gpr/eventDetails?eSourceNumber=PE-72155-NONST-2024-000000041&sourceSystemType=gpr20>

03/07/2024 04:55:18 PM

**[NOTICE: This message originated outside of the City of Augusta's mail system -- DO NOT CLICK on links, open attachments or respond to requests for information unless you are sure the content is safe.]**



## Planholders

Add Supplier

Export To Excel

## Supplier (7)

Supplier ⌵

Download Date

Brown Infrastructure Technologies

03/16/2024

Dodge Data

03/07/2024

Environmental Products Group, Inc.

03/11/2024

In Touch Reno LLC

03/14/2024

Onvia, Inc. - Content Department

03/07/2024

Peterbilt of Atlanta, LLC

03/07/2024

USA Services of Florida, Inc

03/08/2024

Add Supplier

## Supplier Details

<b>Supplier Name</b>	Onvia, Inc. - Content Department
<b>Contact Name</b>	Content Source Management
<b>Address</b>	509 Olive Way, Suite 400 , Seattle, Washington 98101
<b>Email</b>	sourcingsupport@deltek.com
<b>Phone Number</b>	206-373-9500

## Documents

Filename	Type	Action
24-174_ITB	Bid Document / Specifications	View History



## Administrative Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: 07/30/2024

HCD\_ Lead and Healthy Homes Technical Studies Grant Program Application Submission Approval Request

<b>Department:</b>	HCD
<b>Presenter:</b>	Hawthorne Welcher, Jr. and/or HCD Staff
<b>Caption:</b>	Request to approve submission of the Lead and Healthy Homes Technical Studies Grant and authority for the Mayor, as Augusta, Georgia's Certifying Official, to execute the necessary HUD documents.
<b>Background:</b>	<p>On October 5, 2022, the U.S Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Office of Lead Hazard Control and Healthy Homes (OLHCHH) awarded \$4,026,668.54 (itemized breakdown subject to change while award amount remains the same) to Augusta, Georgia as part of the record investment of \$126 million nationwide to 26 state and local government agencies, that will help protect Augusta children and families from lead-based paint and home health hazards. The Office of Lead Hazard Control and Healthy Homes grant includes \$3,650,000.00 in Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Grant Program funding and \$400,000.00 in HUD's Healthy Homes Supplemental funding.</p> <p>The Lead and Healthy Homes Technical Studies Grant Program aims to advance the recognition and control of priority residential health and safety hazards and examine the link between housing and health. The program focuses on developing and evaluating cost-effective methods for identifying and reducing housing-related health hazards, particularly for vulnerable populations, and can serve as a fully federal funded source for exploring better ways to serve our communities in this area and be a part of the national conversation for the link and importance of environmentally safe housing and a healthy life.</p> <p>Housing and Community is interested in additional resources to assist the residents and communities of Augusta, Georgia thus our reason for seeking your approval to apply for this grant.</p>

**Analysis:** If approved by Augusta, Georgia Commission, the Housing and Community Development Department will be able to evaluate the effectiveness of housing interventions, and barriers and incentives to better understand the most cost saving strategies.

**Financial Impact:** If approved, HCD will move forward to apply for the Lead and Healthy Homes Technical Studies Grant in hopes of receiving funding. Funding awards range from \$ 300,000 to \$ 1 million.

**Alternatives:** Do not approve HCD to apply for the Lead and Healthy Homes Technical Studies Grant.

**Recommendation:** Request to approve submission of the Lead and Healthy Homes Technical Studies Grant and authority for the Mayor, as Augusta, Georgia’s Certifying Official, to execute the necessary HUD documents.

**Funds are available in the following accounts:** No funding from Housing and Community Development because Not Applicable.

**REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:**  
Procurement  
Finance  
Law  
Administrator  
Clerk of Commission

## Summary of Lead and Healthy Homes Technical Studies (LHHTS) Grant Program FY2024 (FR-6800-N-15)

### Purpose

The Lead and Healthy Homes Technical Studies (LHHTS) Grant Program aims to advance the recognition and control of priority residential health and safety hazards and examine the link between housing and health. The program focuses on developing and evaluating cost-effective methods for identifying and reducing housing-related health hazards, particularly for vulnerable populations.

### Funding Availability

- **Total Funding:** Approximately \$10 million
- **Awards:** Typically range from \$300,000 to \$1 million
- **Period of Performance:** Up to 36 months

### Eligible Applicants

Eligible applicants include:

- State and local governments
- Federally recognized tribes
- Academic institutions
- Nonprofit organizations
- For-profit organizations, provided they forgo any profit

### Eligible Activities

Eligible activities under this NOFO include:

1. Development and evaluation of cost-effective test methods and protocols for identifying and assessing housing-related hazards.
2. Development and assessment of methods for reducing or eliminating housing-related hazards.
3. Evaluation of the effectiveness of housing interventions, and barriers and incentives affecting future use of the most cost-effective strategies.
4. Translational and implementation research studies involving the adaptation and use of effective healthy homes intervention strategies.
5. Investigation of the epidemiology of housing-related hazards and illness and injuries associated with these hazards, emphasizing vulnerable populations.
6. Analysis of existing data or generation of new data to improve knowledge regarding the prevalence and severity of specific hazards in various types of housing and by demographic characteristics of residents.
7. Improved understanding of the relationship between residential exposure and illness or injury of vulnerable populations.

### Ineligible Costs

- Entertainment expenses
- Lobbying activities
- Fundraising
- Legal expenses for claims against the federal government

### **Merit Criteria and Rating Factors**

- 1. Capacity of the Applicant and Relevant Organizational Experience (20 Points)**
  - Evaluates the qualifications and experience of key personnel, including past performance on similar projects.
- 2. Need/Extent of the Problem (30 Points)**
  - Assesses the need for the proposed study based on how it will address important gaps in knowledge related to lead hazards or other residential health issues. Factors include the severity and prevalence of the hazard, economic impact, and effect on vulnerable populations.
- 3. Soundness of Approach (38 Points)**
  - Considers the quality and feasibility of the proposed study design, including the logic of the study phases, statistical power, data management and analysis plans, and the involvement of affected communities.
- 4. Achieving Results and Program Evaluation (12 Points)**
  - Focuses on the applicant's ability to achieve measurable outcomes, including clear benchmarks and milestones for study completion and impact.
- 5. Budget Proposal (11 Points)**
  - Evaluates the thoroughness and justification of the budget, including the efficiency of resource use, alignment with project goals, and clarity of cost estimates.
- 6. Leveraging Resources**
  - Although no points are awarded for leveraging, applicants are encouraged to integrate HUD's grant funds with other resources to support the study activities.

### **Match Requirements**

There are no specific match requirements mentioned for this program. However, leveraging additional resources to supplement HUD's funding is encouraged.

### **Partnership Requirements**

Applicants are encouraged to form partnerships, especially with Minority Serving Institutions (MSIs) or other organizations with substantial involvement in the study. Partnerships can enhance the capacity and broaden the impact of the proposed research.

### **Deadlines**

- **Application Deadline:** August 6, 2024
- **Award Announcements:** Typically made a few months after the application deadline

### **Conclusion**

The LHHTS Grant Program supports research that addresses significant housing-related health hazards, with a particular emphasis on cost-effective methods, vulnerable populations, and practical applications of findings to improve health outcomes. The merit criteria and rating factors ensure that funded projects are well-planned, impactful, and aligned with HUD's goals.

For further details, please refer to the full NOFO document.



## Administrative Services

Meeting Date: 7/30/2024

### Porter Fleming Foundation Grant Award for Tubman Monument

<b>Department:</b>	Office of the Administrator
<b>Presenter:</b>	Daniel Evans
<b>Caption:</b>	Motion to approve Risk Management to proceed with the repair/replacement of the Emily S. Tubman Monument, not to exceed \$150,000.00, and to accept the Porter Fleming Foundation Grant Award in the amount of \$25,000 for the same, authorizing the Mayor to sign related documentation and approve.
<b>Background:</b>	<p>The Emily S. Tubman Monument, a significant historical landmark in downtown Augusta, located on Greene Street, has needed repair and replacement due to damage incurred when it was struck by a vehicle in 2022. Recognizing the importance of preserving this monument, the Porter Fleming Foundation has generously awarded Augusta-Richmond County \$25,000 for its replacement and repair. Additionally, Augusta received insurance compensation in the amount of \$25,000 from the insurance company of the motorist that damaged the monument.</p> <p>The Porter Fleming Foundation aims to “contribute annually to the educational, literary, artistic, scientific, historical, musical, and cultural enrichment of the lives of the residents of the City of Augusta and the geographical area immediately adjacent thereto.”</p>
<b>Analysis:</b>	<p>Pricing to reproduce and set the monument has been quoted at \$133,234.00 by Southern Granite. Demolition and foundation work will be required and sourced separately. Once approval to move forward is received, the vendor will provide specifications for the foundation work needed, not anticipated to exceed the total allocated funds.</p> <p>The restoration of the Emily S. Tubman Monument will enhance the historical and cultural heritage of downtown Augusta, attracting both residents and visitors. This project aligns with our ongoing efforts to preserve and celebrate the rich history of our community. The Monument is planned to be returned to its location in the median of Greene Street between 6th Street and 7th Street (33° 28.352' N, 81° 57.848' W).</p>
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	Total not to exceed \$150,000.00
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A

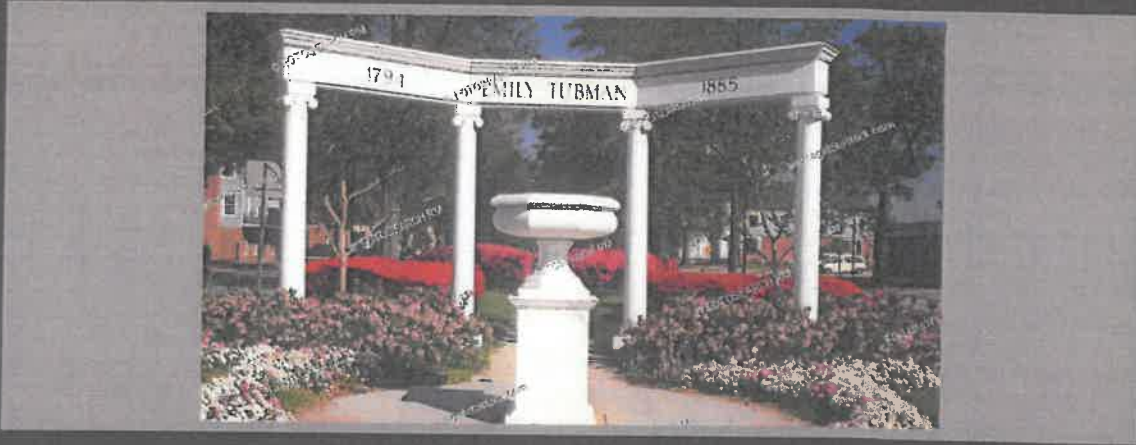
**Recommendation:** Motion to approve Risk Management to proceed with the repair/replacement of the Emily S. Tubman Monument, not to exceed \$150,000.00, and to accept the Porter Fleming Foundation Grant Award in the amount of \$25,000 for the same, authorizing the Mayor to sign related documentation and approve.

**Funds are available in the following accounts:** \$25,000.00 from Recovery Fringe  
\$25,000.00 from Grant Funds  
\$100,000.00 from LATCF

**REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:** N/A



# RECONSTRUCTING HISTORY



Reconstructing the Emily T. Tubman Memorial

In Historic Downtown Augusta, Georgia

Porter Fleming Foundation Grant Application January 2024



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

**01 PORTER FLEMING FOUNDATION GRANT APPLICATION**

---

**02 TUBMAN MEMORIAL IMAGES**

---

**03 TUBMAN MEMORIAL RECONSTRUCTION BUDGET**

---

**04 FY2024 AUGUSTA, GA BUDGET**

---

**05 FY2022 FINANCIAL STATEMENT (REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES)**

---

**06 AUGUSTA, GEORGIA'S MISSION AND VISION**

---

**07 TUBMAN MEMORIAL RECONSTRUCTION LETTERS OF SUPPORT**

---



# PORTER FLEMING FOUNDATION GRANT APPLICATION

---



APPLICATION FOR GRANT: **Augusta, Georgia****PORTER FLEMING FOUNDATION**

c/o Trustees of the Academy of Richmond County

Post Office Box 2485

Augusta, Georgia 30903

(Application forms may be obtained by writing the Secretary, Trustees of the Academy of Richmond County or by accessing the Porter Fleming Foundation link at the website of the Community Foundation for the CSRA at [www.cfcsra.org](http://www.cfcsra.org). The application should be typed in 10-point type or larger. Additional sheets should be the same size as this form. The applicant should submit three copies of the application to The Secretary, Trustees of the Academy of Richmond County, at the above address, so as to be received before February 1<sup>st</sup>.)

**I. APPLICANT:**

- A. Name of Organization: City of Augusta, Georgia
- B. Address: (Street) 535 Telfair Street E-mail: [devans2@augustaga.gov](mailto:devans2@augustaga.gov)  
(City, State, Zip) Augusta, Georgia, 30901 Telephone: 706-826-1359
- C. Names of Officers of Organization:  
 Mayor: Garnett L. Johnson  
 Address: 535 Telfair Street, Suite 200, Augusta, GA 30901  
 Telephone: 706-821-2400  
 Administrator: Takiyah A. Douse  
 Project Manager: Maurice McDowell, Director of Parks and Recreation  
 Grant Contact: Daniel J. Evans, Grant Writer
- D. Purpose of Organization: The mission of Augusta, Georgia, is to provide to all its citizens cost-effective, high-quality government services and an environment which enhances the economic well-being and quality of life in the Augusta Metropolitan Area.
- E. Geographic area covered by your operations: Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia
- F. List some of the recent cultural projects in which your organization has taken part: Annual Arts in the Heart of Augusta (supporting sponsor in partnership with the Augusta Arts Council); 2023 Georgia Foodees Food and Culture Festival; Golden Blocks mural project - Women in Empowerment Ribbon Cutting (2023).
- G. Does your organization receive financial assistance from your city or county government? Yes  
 If so, what percentage of your budget is so provided for? 100%



## II. PROGRAM:

- A. Give a brief description of the project that you would expect to carry out with the aid of this grant.

(Detailed plans are not desired, but a general statement should be given of the character, scope, significance, and outcome of the project, and how the outcome is to be measured.)

1. In what field of learning or art does it lie? Cultural and historical landmarks.
2. When would it begin and end? Reconstruction of the Emily Tubman Monument will begin upon receipt of necessary funding and commence within 6-9 months based on Procurement and contractor scheduling.
3. Where would it be located? The Emily Tubman Monument is located in Augusta, Georgia. The Monument is planned to be returned to its location in the median of Greene Street between 6<sup>th</sup> Street and 7<sup>th</sup> Street (33° 28.352' N, 81° 57.848' W.).
4. General description: Emily T. Tubman, one of the early inductees to the Georgia Women of Achievement in 1994, is renowned for her efforts to support education (particularly for girls) as well as the Christian Church (Disciples of Christ). Originally commemorated in honor of Mrs. Tubman's 200<sup>th</sup> birthday 1994, the Emily T. Tubman monument was destroyed by a car accident in August of 2022. The City of Augusta is seeking to restore the monument to its original placement in the downtown historic district. While volunteers have worked to clean up the remnants of the monument that remain in the Greene Street median, a professional contractor with expertise in granite and stone construction is needed to restore the pillars and arches that originally adorned the area and contributed to the beauty of the surrounding landscape. Intended as an everlasting tribute to the life and good deeds of a historic Augustan, this significant monument's return to its home in downtown Augusta will help ensure that future generations are aware of the contributions of Mrs. Tubman to the local community.
5. Significance: The Emily T. Tubman monument is a cultural asset and historical landmark in the Downtown Augusta historic district, located in the median of Greene Street between 6<sup>th</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> Streets. This monument commemorates Emily Thomas Tubman, a renowned philanthropist, industrialist and abolitionist that provided the financial backing for many churches and schools in Augusta and other parts of the Southeast. Mrs. Tubman also founded the first public high school for girls in Augusta, the Tubman School. It offered college-preparatory courses in the Arts and Sciences. Tubman Home Road in Augusta is also the location of several houses Tubman built for elderly and widowed residents, an effort at least partially informed by her role as the overseer of the Widows House Society. To this day, Tubman remains the only female to have a historic monument dedicated in her honor in the history of Augusta, demonstrating the historical and cultural significance of restoring this monument as a testimony to her profound impact on the local community.





Greene Street is classified as a major arterial road with an average daily volume of 8,800 vehicles per day and connects the historic Old Town neighborhood with the Broad Street Historic District, representing a throughline of the early history of Augusta. There are a significant number of historical and cultural assets within walking distance of the site of the Tubman Monument that commemorate key figures and locations in the history of Augusta. Landmarks such as the Tubman monument can serve as a symbol of a community's heritage, culture, and story. It can serve as a tangible representation of an honored community. Physical memorials to principled, impactful contributors to a community's history have the power to inspire us, to remind us of our shared humanity and the values that bind us together as a society. This helps create a sense of pride and unity and encourages economic growth and prosperity. Mrs. Tubman deserves the recognition originally intended with the installation of this monument and Augusta is committed to restoring this historic landmark for future generations of residents and visitors to learn about this significant figure in the history of the community.

6. Outcome and measurement of success: The reconstruction of the Tubman monument will have positive impacts both economically and culturally for the residents of Augusta, Georgia. Economically, specifically with respect to tourism, restoring the Tubman monument will return another landmark to Augusta's downtown historic districts, which creates additional interest from tourists, especially those who like to experience the "spirit" of the city. Additional tourism and interest in the historical assets of Augusta creates more economic opportunities for local businesses and help in improving the economic prosperity of the city. Augusta will cultivate data from the Destination Augusta and other partners to determine if increased tourism revenues, principally through local hotel stays and utilization of downtown hospitality and retail vendors, are realized following the reconstruction of the Tubman Monument. With respect to culture, old buildings help residents to understand the history that occurred before we were born and promotes the respect for those who lived in prior times and different traditions. Preservation of monuments plays an important cultural role in cultivating pride of our heritage and past making us unique in the world.



**III. PROPOSED BUDGET:**

*It is not the intent of the Foundation that the grant should be used for normal operating expenses, but for a distinct purpose not otherwise provided.*

Attach a detailed budget for the proposed project with line-item expenses and sources of income, if any.

(This is in addition to your ordinary operating budget.)

See attached Reconstruction Budget

Total amount requested \$ 100,000

Items	Estimated Amounts (Omit cents)
Supplies (itemize by category)	\$
Equipment over \$100 (itemize by category)	\$
Services (itemize by category)	\$ 100,000
Travel (place and purpose)	\$
Other (itemize by category)	\$
Total Requested:	\$ 100,000
Income (if any)	\$

Budget Justification (Justify any costs for which the need is not obvious.)

Have you applied for or received financial or other assistance from any other source for the purpose of carrying out this project? Yes If so, give details: Augusta, Georgia has filed a claim against the insurance provider of the driver that caused the damage to the Tubman Monument. While no settlement has been finalized at this time, Augusta is anticipated to receive up to \$25,000 in damages from the insurer on this claim. All proceeds will be used to fund the restoration of the Tubman Monument at its previous location. If awarded funds under this funding opportunity, Augusta plans to utilize contingency funds to supplement these funds for completion of the monument reconstruction.

**IV. FINANCIAL:**

- A. Indicate whether you are: \_\_\_\_\_ incorporated, \_\_\_\_\_ an unincorporated association, X **government**, or \_\_\_\_\_ other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_.
- B. Has the status of gifts to your organization been officially qualified as tax-exempt by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service? Yes, under Section 170 (c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code if made for a public purpose.
- C. Attach a verbatim copy of applicable portions of your charter and by-laws, which state the purpose of the organization.
- D. Attach a copy of your current annual operating budget with sources of income and line-item expenses.
- E. Attach a copy of your previous year's income and expenses statement.







**PORTER FLEMING FOUNDATION**  
 c/o Trustees of the Academy of Richmond County  
 Post Office Box 2485  
 Augusta, Georgia 30903

Application forms may be obtained by writing the Secretary, Trustees of the Academy of Richmond County or by accessing the Porter Fleming Foundation link at the website of The Community Foundation for the CSRA at [www.cfcsra.org](http://www.cfcsra.org). The application should be typed in 10 point type or larger. Additional sheets should be the same size as this form. The applicant should submit three copies of the application to the Secretary, Trustees of the Academy of Richmond County, Post Office Box 2485, Augusta, Georgia 30903. While it is not necessary and applicants will not receive preferential treatment, grants may be hand-delivered to Cranston Engineering, 452 Ellis Street, Augusta, Georgia 30901. **All applications must be received by February 1<sup>st</sup>.**

**1) Purpose of the Foundation**

In 1963 Berry Fleming, a noted Augusta author and artist, who had also served as a Trustee of the Academy of Richmond County, created the Porter Fleming Foundation in honor of his father. The Foundation directs the Trustees of the Academy to “contribute annually to the educational, literary, artistic, scientific, historical, musical, and cultural enrichment of the lives of the residents of the City of Augusta and the geographical area immediately adjacent thereto, composed of Richmond, Burke, Jefferson, and Columbia Counties in the State of Georgia, and Aiken and Edgefield Counties in the State of South Carolina.”

**2) Eligibility for Grants**

**a) Individuals**

The grant will be made to men and women, irrespective of race, color, or creed, of high intellectual and personal qualifications who have already demonstrated unusual capacity in productive scholarship, research, or creative ability in the arts. It is not the intent of the Foundation to provide assistance for graduate or undergraduate academic courses, but rather to aid persons of talent in carrying out some specific project or some line of work, which may lead toward fulfillment in their chosen field.

The individual selected must be a resident of Georgia or South Carolina, though he may use the grant for study or work in any place he chooses. He will, however, be expected to submit a brief report to the Trustees at the end of his study or other project.

**b) Organizations**

The grant will be made, preferably, to organizations supported by dues or voluntary contributions; tax-supported organizations, while not excluded from consideration, will be expected to outline a more specific program for using the award, and even in the case of non-tax-supported organizations preference will be given to those organizations planning to use the award in a specific way. It is not the intent of the Foundation that the grant should be used for normal operating expenses, but for a distinct purpose not otherwise provided for.





Other than to carry out the program for which the grant has been made, the organization will not be obligated in any way, except to submit a brief report to the Trustees at the end of the program, and to make an appropriate acknowledgement of the assistance of the Foundation.

### **3) Grant Application Process**

Applications may be submitted at any time, but none will be considered that is received after February 1<sup>st</sup> of each year. The individual or organization selected will be notified by mail on or about March 1<sup>st</sup>.

Application forms may be obtained by writing the Secretary, Trustees of the Academy of Richmond County, P.O. Box 2485, Augusta, Georgia 30903, or by accessing the Porter Fleming Foundation link at the website of the Community Foundation for the CSRA at [www.cfcsra.org](http://www.cfcsra.org).

Decisions of the Trustees will be based solely on what they believe to be the merits of the projects as outlined to them by the applicants, considerations of quality and excellence taking precedent over all others. Educational and intellectual achievement is the sole standard for the determination of the worthiness of applicants rather than charitable, religious or civic considerations.

### **4) Questions**

Direct any questions by e-mail to Billy Badger [bbadger@howardlumber.net](mailto:bbadger@howardlumber.net).



# TUBMAN MEMORIAL IMAGES

---



# Emily T. Tubman Memorial Images



**Tubman Monument  
Original Installation**



**Tubman Monument  
Current State**





# TUBMAN MEMORIAL RECONSTRUCTION BUDGET

---





**Tubman Monument RECONSTRUCTION BUDGET**

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project name	Emily T. Tubman Memorial Reconstruction
Project description	Reconstruct the Emily T. Tubman Memorial in the original location of the median on Greene Street.
Contractor	TBD
Contact name	Daniel J. Evans
Phone	706-826-1359
Address	535 Telfair Street Augusta, Georgia 30901

**FINANCIAL STATUS**

Project Estimate	\$130,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Insurance Settlement: \$25,000.00 (20%)</li> <li>■ Funding Request: \$100,000.00 (80%)</li> </ul>
Porter Fleming Foundation Request	\$100,000	
<b>Total Project Cost</b>	<b>\$130,000</b>	
<b>Insurance Settlement</b>	<b>\$25,000</b>	
<b>Funding Request</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>	

Note: Augusta will utilize Contingency funds to fill budget gap, if awarded.



# Itemized Expenses



**PROJECT COST**  
\$130,000.00

**PENDING FUNDING**  
\$25,000.00

**FUNDS REQUESTED**  
\$100,000.00

<b>Item</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Professional Services to Reconstruct Monument	Contracted Services	\$130,000.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$130,000.00</b>



# FY2024 AUGUSTA, GA ADOPTED BUDGET

---





***AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
ADOPTED BUDGET  
PRELIMINARY VERSION  
FISCAL YEAR 2024  
DECEMBER 5, 2023***

**[WWW.AUGUSTAGA.GOV](http://WWW.AUGUSTAGA.GOV)**

The intent of this document is to provide the 2024 budget as adopted by the Augusta Commission on December 5, 2023. Supporting supplemental schedules and additional information may be published at a later date.



**Augusta, Georgia  
2024 Adopted Budget  
PRELIMINARY VERSION**

**Table of Contents**

Budget Summary by Fund	Section 1
Revenues by Department	Section 2
Expenditures by Department	Section 3
New Personnel	Section 4
New Projects	Section 5

BUDGET SUMMARY BY FUND SECTION 1

AUGUSTA GEORGIA  
 FY2024  
 ALL FUNDS  
 DECEMBER 5, 2023

Fund Number	Fund Name	Rev/Exp FY2023	Revenues FY 2024	Expenditures FY 2024	Rev/Exp 2024 Difference
	<b>GENERAL FUNDS</b>				
101	General Fund	118,516,000	123,841,320	123,841,320	0
273	Law Enforcement	72,620,210	76,385,450	76,385,450	0
	Total General Fund/Law Enforcement	191,136,210	200,226,770	200,226,770	0
104	Riverfront Activities	126,410	84,740	84,740	0
131	IT Radio System	1,073,040	1,127,250	1,127,250	0
160	Traffic Mitigation	93,240	111,000	111,000	0
	<b>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</b>				
202	Opioid Settlements Fund	350,000	350,000	350,000	0
204	DUI Court	571,650	571,100	571,100	0
205	Drug Court	150,230	60,000	60,000	0
206	Law Library	125,220	107,690	107,690	0
207	5% Crime Victim's Asst Program	473,420	459,660	459,660	0
208	Supplemental Juvenile Services	12,090	12,090	12,090	0
209	DA 5% CVAP	24,960	20,000	20,000	0
211	Federal Drug Forfeitures	250,000	250,000	250,000	0
212	State Drug Forfeitures	500,000	500,000	500,000	0
216	Emergency Telephone Response	5,243,740	4,761,090	4,761,090	0
217	Building Inspections Fund	2,305,290	2,676,560	2,676,560	0
220	Grants	16,224,470	13,376,750	13,376,750	0
221	Housing & Neighborhood Development	19,906,200	18,592,260	18,592,260	0
230	ARPA	29,707,950	13,989,270	13,989,270	0
231	Board of Appeals	21,330	22,900	22,900	0
235	TIA Phase 1-Discretionary	5,900,540	2,075,660	2,075,660	0
236	TIA Phase 2-Discretionary	4,750,000	5,201,180	5,201,180	0
261	NPDES Permit Fees	91,800	20,000	20,000	0
271	Urban Services District	12,113,790	12,464,890	12,464,890	0
272	Capital Outlay	30,123,160	4,775,990	4,775,990	0
274	Fire Protection	39,567,580	38,946,990	38,946,990	0
275	Occupation Tax	3,653,000	3,583,000	3,583,000	0
276	Street Lights	6,783,410	6,870,070	6,870,070	0
277	Downtown Development Authority	269,080	269,120	269,120	0
278	Sheriff Capital Outlay Grant	200,000	200,000	200,000	0
281	Convention Center	1,750,000	1,900,000	1,900,000	0
292	TAD 2	2,540,550	2,594,060	2,594,060	0
293	TAD 3	446,540	409,820	409,820	0
294	TAD 4	55,810	81,920	81,920	0
296	Promotion Richmond County	7,000,000	8,600,000	8,600,000	0
297	Transportation and Tourism	1,342,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	0
298	Urban Redevelopment Projects	1,550,000	800,000	800,000	0
	<b>CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS</b>				
323	Special 1% Sales Tax, Phase III	1,436,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	0
324	Special 1% Sales Tax, Phase IV	7,187,800	6,250,000	6,250,000	0
325	Special 1% Sales Tax, Phase V	2,450,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	0
328	SPLOST Phase VI	8,572,580	6,800,180	6,800,180	0
329	SPLOST Phase 7	41,234,030	30,889,350	30,889,350	0
330	SPLOST Phase 8	115,190,750	136,675,000	136,675,000	0
335	Capital Projects for Public Roads	3,184,410	4,887,010	4,887,010	0
340	Capital Projects Grants	2,193,690	7,340,070	7,340,070	0
371	TIA Phase 1 Projects	53,300,940	53,883,280	53,883,280	0
372	TIA Phase 2 Projects	31,924,000	34,008,270	34,008,270	0
	<b>DEBT SERVICE FUNDS</b>				
421	Coliseum Authority Revenue Bonds 2010	1,595,060	1,587,400	1,587,400	0
422	ESCO Project Series 2022	472,880	2,215,240	2,215,240	0
435	G/O Sales Tax Bond 2022	35,325,000	11,800,000	11,800,000	0

BUDGET SUMMARY BY FUND SECTION 1

AUGUSTA GEORGIA  
 FY2024  
 ALL FUNDS  
 DECEMBER 5, 2023

Fund Number	Fund Name	Rev/Exp FY2023	Revenues FY 2024	Expenditures FY 2024	Rev/Exp 2024 Difference
<b>ENTERPRISE FUNDS</b>					
506	Water & Sewerage	140,170,820	151,026,090	151,026,090	0
507	Water & Sewerage-Renewal & Extension	24,042,260	7,214,160	7,214,160	0
512	W&S Bond 2012 Series	1,995,010	2,028,380	2,028,380	0
514	W&S Bond 2014 Series	5,123,950	3,223,790	3,223,790	0
515	W&S Bonds 2019 Issue	13,798,530	7,618,120	7,618,120	0
516	W&S Bonds 2024 Series	0	90,800,000	90,800,000	0
541	Waste Management Fund	24,188,050	18,130,000	18,130,000	0
542	Garbage Collection Fund	25,017,300	25,887,100	25,887,100	0
544	Solid Waste Revenue Bonds 2010	690,100	690,100	690,100	0
546	Augusta Public Transit System	8,365,660	9,458,340	9,458,340	0
547	Transit Capital Grants	7,152,650	13,670,500	13,670,500	0
551	Augusta Regional Airport	65,642,500	76,691,920	76,691,920	0
552	Daniel Field	1,885,120	2,428,460	2,428,460	0
581	Stormwater Utility	17,270,650	15,159,620	15,159,620	0
<b>INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</b>					
611	Risk Management	4,115,750	3,939,320	3,939,320	0
616	Employee Health Benefits Fund	39,677,590	39,661,810	39,661,810	0
621	Workers Compensation Fund	4,559,900	5,593,770	5,593,770	0
622	Unemployment Fund	169,450	151,950	151,950	0
623	Long-Term Disability Insurance	250,080	285,000	285,000	0
626	Fleet Operations & Management	5,617,310	6,130,310	6,130,310	0
631	GMA Lease Program	1,632,950	1,665,130	1,665,130	0
<b>TRUST &amp; AGENCY FUNDS</b>					
761	1945 Pension Fund	901,050	946,910	946,910	0
763	Urban 1949 Pension Plan	7,543,870	8,975,950	8,975,950	0
764	Other Urban Pension Plans	1,481,620	1,506,250	1,506,250	0
791	Exp Trust Fund-Perpetual Care	34,350	30,900	30,900	0
792	Exp Trust Fund-Joseph Lamar	310	310	310	0
950	Urban Redevelopment Agency	4,590,890	19,836,880	19,836,880	0
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 1,096,417,570</b>	<b>\$ 1,159,678,700</b>	<b>\$ 1,159,678,700</b>	<b>0</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
<b>101000000</b>	<b>General Fund</b>							
3111110	Real Property Tax-Curr Year	11,733,280	12,808,045	12,985,630	13,495,510	13,495,510	13,495,510	509,880
3111310	Timber Tax - Current Year	1,247	2,042	1,440	840	840	840	-600
3111810	Early Payment Discount	-104,930	-117,630	-108,090	-120,520	-120,520	-120,520	-12,430
3113110	Motor Vehicles - Current Year	159,107	151,342	83,400	75,100	75,100	75,100	-8,300
3113150	TAVT	10,817,517	10,752,799	10,845,080	10,872,600	10,872,600	10,872,600	27,520
3113210	Mobile Homes - Current Year	33,787	34,724	33,690	32,750	32,750	32,750	-940
3113310	Rail Road Equipment-Current Yr	16,643	15,539	16,250	16,250	16,250	16,250	0
3116110	Real Estate Transfer	709,424	704,350	800,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	-100,000
3116120	Recording Intangible Tax	1,639,055	1,401,674	1,450,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	-200,000
3117110	Electric Franchise Tax	11,185,786	11,720,667	12,228,000	14,590,000	14,590,000	14,590,000	2,362,000
3117210	Water Franchise Tax (In Lieu)	5,207,840	5,536,880	5,149,840	5,757,530	5,757,530	5,757,530	607,690
3117310	Gas Franchise Tax	942,304	1,008,279	1,000,000	1,040,000	1,040,000	1,040,000	40,000
3117510	Television Cable Franchise Tax	2,008,460	1,984,776	2,000,000	2,135,000	2,135,000	2,135,000	135,000
3117610	Telephone Franchise Tax	328,248	225,580	250,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	-25,000
3117710	Waste Mgmt Franchise In Lieu.	2,098,180	2,152,830	2,287,200	2,517,300	2,517,300	2,517,300	230,100
3117910	Other Franchise Tax	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	0
3131110	Local Option Sales & Use Tax	11,462,048	15,372,914	14,005,280	12,849,690	12,849,690	12,849,690	-1,155,590
3142110	Alcoholic Beverage Excise Tax	2,760,883	2,639,731	2,720,000	2,800,000	2,800,000	2,800,000	80,000
3143110	Local Option Mixed Drink Tax	941,782	1,062,826	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	0
3191110	Penalties - Delinquent Taxes	1,210,334	1,135,885	1,200,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	50,000
3195110	Pen & Int-Fi Fa-Lot CleanupFee	1,828	6,152	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	0
3211110	Alcoholic Licenses - Beer	656,755	1,386,831	1,400,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	100,000
3229440	Location Permits	12,788	12,266	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	0
3331110	Fed Govt Pymts in Lieu of Tax	149	153	0	160	160	160	160
3343113	Reimbrsm't-other	22,073	17,438	30,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	-5,000
3371110	Local Govt -Pymt in Lieu Tax	2,427,411	2,426,597	2,185,870	1,837,710	1,837,710	1,837,710	-348,160
3411410	Court Costs, Fees & Charges	1,202,094	1,177,822	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	0
3411510	Public Defender Reimbursement	0	455,506	25,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	225,000

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021		2022		2023		2024		INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
3411511	Public Defend Application Fees	26,534	30,000	24,696	30,000	14,908	30,000	25,000	25,000	-5,000
3411710	Burke/Columbia County DA	918,540	357,790	284,851	357,790	214,672	357,790	374,690	374,690	16,900
3411711	Burke Co Reimb-Public Defender	255,117	338,180	267,090	338,180	184,976	338,180	330,140	330,140	-8,040
3411712	Columbia Co Reimb-Public Defen	373,998	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3411713	Superior Ct-Circuit Burke Reim	153,273	200,000	171,610	200,000	139,114	200,000	200,000	200,000	0
3411714	Superior Ct-Circuit Col Co Rei	386,407	0	25,608	0	0	0	0	0	0
3411715	ADR Fees-Richmond	189,001	190,000	176,997	190,000	0	190,000	190,000	190,000	0
3411716	Burke Reimbursement Juvenile	6,628	32,500	37,132	32,500	9,507	32,500	38,960	38,960	6,460
3411717	Juvenile-Ga Judges Council	62,500	125,000	131,000	125,000	102,750	125,000	125,000	125,000	0
3411910	Pre-Trial Diversion Prg	8,910	7,500	5,781	7,500	10,750	7,500	12,000	12,000	4,500
3415130	HP Maintenance Fees	195	1,000	65	1,000	105	1,000	500	500	-500
3416110	Motor Vehicle Tag Coll Fees	393,664	400,000	411,510	400,000	352,851	400,000	430,000	430,000	30,000
3416210	Wildlife Tag Fees	1,131	1,000	1,203	1,000	1,001	1,000	1,200	1,200	200
3417104	IDC Recovery-Riverfront Activi	5,210	13,620	12,030	13,620	11,350	13,620	10,610	10,610	-3,010
3417204	IDC-Recovery DUI Acctability	26,810	27,630	29,050	27,630	23,030	27,630	31,170	31,170	3,540
3417205	IDC-Recovery Drug Court	4,290	5,400	5,400	5,230	4,360	5,230	5,850	5,850	620
3417207	IDC-Recovery-5% CVAP	12,030	16,140	12,690	16,140	13,450	16,140	14,660	14,660	-1,480
3417208	IDC-Recovery	1,670	1,700	1,700	1,240	1,030	1,240	1,220	1,220	-20
3417209	IDC-DA CVAP	7,370	4,960	8,080	4,960	4,130	4,960	0	0	-4,960
3417216	IDC-Recovery-E-911	358,870	366,950	331,830	366,950	305,790	366,950	376,490	376,490	9,540
3417217	IDC-Recovery-Inspection	77,130	87,730	85,520	87,730	73,110	87,730	84,910	84,910	-2,820
3417221	IDC-Recovery-HND	350,940	453,880	357,670	453,880	378,230	453,880	559,400	559,400	105,520
3417231	IDC-Recovery	2,910	3,060	3,410	3,060	2,550	3,060	3,130	3,130	70
3417235	IDC-TSPLOST Discretionary	55,160	45,540	44,830	45,540	37,950	45,540	75,660	75,660	30,120
3417271	IDC-Recovery-Urban SD	11,070	12,290	13,910	12,290	10,240	12,290	11,470	11,470	-820
3417272	IDC-Recovery-Capital Outlay	22,460	18,260	19,160	18,260	15,220	18,260	27,360	27,360	9,100
3417273	IDC-Recovery-Law Enforcement	2,431,350	2,584,890	2,492,950	2,584,890	2,154,080	2,584,890	2,438,670	2,438,670	-146,220
3417274	IDC-Recovery-Fire Protection	856,300	916,570	878,480	916,570	763,810	916,570	1,080,400	1,080,400	163,830
3417275	IDC-Recovery-Occupation Tax	9,460	13,540	12,850	13,540	11,280	13,540	13,090	13,090	-450

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
3417276	IDC-Recovery Street Lights	33,010	35,790	40,050	40,300	40,300	250	
3417277	IDC-Recovery-DDA Revenue	4,090	4,810	4,470	4,510	4,510	40	
3417298	IDC-Recovery-Urban Redevpmt	2,080	5,060	4,090	2,490	2,490	-1,600	
3417329	IDC-Recovery SPL	627,260	686,560	650,120	463,450	463,450	-186,670	
3417335	IDC-Capital Projects	4,000	2,680	3,410	2,910	2,910	-500	
3417506	IDC-Recovery-Utilites	1,527,830	1,617,960	1,639,070	1,777,060	1,777,060	137,990	
3417507	IDC-Recovery	7,580	7,970	7,960	6,400	6,400	-1,560	
3417508	IDC-Recovery	2,490	0	0	0	0	0	
3417509	IDC-Recovery	3,810	0	0	0	0	0	
3417510	IDC-Recovery	4,600	0	0	0	0	0	
3417511	IDC-Recovery W&S 2004 Bonds	5,930	0	0	0	0	0	
3417512	IDC-Recovery WS 2012 Bonds	4,060	4,410	4,070	2,980	2,980	-1,090	
3417513	IDC-WS 2013 Bonds	2,650	2,660	0	0	0	0	
3417514	IDC-WS 2014 Bonds	5,170	5,320	4,400	3,270	3,270	-1,130	
3417515	IDC-Recover Bds 2019 Series	1,580	2,470	3,040	2,870	2,870	-170	
3417541	IDC-Recovery-Waste Management	435,250	476,520	632,030	530,820	530,820	-101,210	
3417542	IDC-Recovery-Solid WasteRecov	467,840	486,800	525,570	519,000	519,000	-6,570	
3417543	IDC-Recovery-Waste Mgmt	2,860	0	0	0	0	0	
3417544	IDC-Recovery Solid Waste 2010	2,000	2,300	0	0	0	0	
3417546	IDC-Recovery-Transit	326,650	132,300	181,720	420,650	420,650	238,930	
3417547	IDC-Recovery Transit Grants	9,860	0	10,250	6,290	6,290	-3,960	
3417551	IDC-Recovery-Augusta Regional	462,520	396,040	460,960	553,540	553,540	92,580	
3417552	IDC-Recovery-Daniel Field	15,350	12,890	4,550	13,700	13,700	9,150	
3417581	IDC-Stormwater	231,570	278,070	273,420	299,690	299,690	26,270	
3417611	IDC-Recovery-Risk Management	192,690	204,080	189,040	238,100	238,100	49,060	
3417616	IDC-Recovery	34,680	37,450	41,390	37,010	37,010	-4,380	
3417621	IDC-Recovery-Workers Comp	7,790	8,320	9,860	9,300	9,300	-560	
3417623	IDC-Recovery	1,790	1,840	1,730	1,660	1,660	-70	
3417626	IDC-Recovery-Fleet Management	167,790	189,250	241,050	298,700	298,700	57,650	

Item 12.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
3417950	IDC-Recovery URA	7,180	6,950	10,280	8,570	6,560	6,560	-3,720
3417951	IDC-Rec URA Foundry	1,340	2,760	0	0	0	0	0
3419110	Election Qualifying Fees	0	52,120	0	300	62,100	62,100	62,100
3419310	Sale of Maps & Publications	930	220	1,000	530	1,000	1,000	0
3419320	Bid Spec Fees	0	0	0	100	0	0	0
3419330	Voter Lists and Labels	470	1,973	1,000	170	1,000	1,000	0
3419340	Open Record Fees	0	6,169	2,500	11,791	12,000	12,000	9,500
3419410	Commissions on Tax Collections	3,102,136	3,120,803	3,050,000	2,862,125	3,000,000	3,000,000	-50,000
3419430	Motor Vehicle Title Fees	14,813	12,559	15,000	10,400	15,000	15,000	0
3419440	Lapsed Motor Vehicle Ins Fees	70,430	77,505	75,000	71,765	85,000	85,000	10,000
3419520	Coroner-AU	1,500	3,500	5,000	500	2,500	2,500	-2,500
3419611	Tele Commissions - RCCI	0	118,164	125,000	86,768	115,000	115,000	-10,000
3421110	ID Card Fees	413	435	500	355	500	500	0
3423110	Fingerprinting Fees	24,635	14,205	25,000	8,015	20,000	20,000	-5,000
3423310	Prisoner Housing Fees	1,367,146	1,763,388	1,750,000	1,349,347	1,846,900	1,846,900	96,900
3423420	GA DOT RCCI Guard	161,670	115,641	100,000	68,444	110,000	110,000	10,000
3435110	State Road Maintenance Fees	40,800	40,800	40,800	34,000	40,800	40,800	0
3436110	Demolition Fees	87,473	112,651	80,000	33,565	70,000	70,000	-10,000
3445120	Right of Way Fees	233,235	92,390	230,000	45,180	100,000	100,000	-130,000
3446117	Concession Revenue	3,381	3,997	4,000	3,650	4,200	4,200	200
3446120	ATM-Snack Bar Fees	2,945	1,975	3,000	2,284	3,000	3,000	0
3454110	Clinic Fees	0	0	0	200	0	0	0
3455110	Animal Control & Shelter Fees	24,101	36,576	25,000	28,950	30,000	30,000	5,000
3455120	Rabies Certificate Fees	9,390	12,635	9,500	5,897	6,000	6,000	-3,500
3455125	Sterilization Fees	10,335	23,465	12,500	12,596	12,500	12,500	0
3481120	Public Room Rental-Marriott	15,858	20,569	25,000	0	20,000	20,000	-5,000
3493110	Returned Check Fee	150	2,443	750	1,832	3,000	3,000	2,250
3511110	Superior	124,033	72,419	100,000	51,100	70,000	70,000	-30,000
3511210	State	1,847,225	2,253,482	2,500,000	1,429,618	2,200,000	2,200,000	-300,000

Item 12.

12/11/2023

17:31:15

Page: 4

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
3511310	Magistrate	1,060,439	1,308,534	1,200,000	1,162,912	1,325,000	1,325,000	125,000	
3511510	Juvenile	3,243	3,586	5,000	0	0	0	-5,000	
3511710	Probate Court	376,236	336,717	360,000	241,848	300,000	300,000	-60,000	
3519410	Drug treatment/education	63,748	51,115	60,000	37,572	50,000	50,000	-10,000	
3611110	Interest revenues	185,832	1,698,060	1,757,890	4,267,884	5,000,000	5,000,000	3,242,110	
3611210	Int Earned - Tax Commissioner	375,728	242,016	250,000	236,999	400,000	400,000	150,000	
3611220	Interest Earned - Clerk of Cr	2,334	1,695	1,600	3,562	3,500	3,500	1,900	
3711110	Contributions And Donations Fr	0	5,350	25,000	230	25,000	25,000	0	
3811210	RxCARD Royalties	897	202	1,000	0	0	0	-1,000	
3811230	ESCO Energy Rebates	0	8,694	0	98,999	300,000	300,000	300,000	
3811310	Solar Program Lease	57,850	57,850	57,850	57,850	57,850	57,850	0	
3831110	Rents and royalties	53,750	58,571	60,000	43,491	55,000	55,000	-5,000	
3831111	Rental - Tower	0	0	0	4,166	0	0	0	
3891110	Miscellaneous Income	222,914	29,284	200,000	13,238	200,000	200,000	0	
3891120	Tax Commissioner-Other Revenue	4,080	3,350	10,000	14,714	10,000	10,000	0	
3891121	Levy Sale Costs	235,928	242,113	250,000	151,472	200,000	200,000	-50,000	
3891170	AEDA-Administrator Allocation	60,000	0	60,000	0	0	0	-60,000	
3911220	Op Tsf from Gen Fund Grant	0	0	679,590	509,692	0	0	-679,590	
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	3,053,140	6,443,900	6,778,250	5,320,961	7,492,990	7,492,990	714,740	
3911235	Op Trsf fr TIA Ph 1 Discretion	0	739,700	0	0	0	0	0	
3911236	Op Trf TIA Phase 2 Discretion	0	0	739,700	616,416	739,700	739,700	0	
3911273	Op Tsf from Law Enforcement	5,327,957	5,932,268	6,193,580	5,161,316	6,287,610	6,287,610	94,030	
3911275	Op Tsf from Occupation Tax	2,366,975	2,710,210	2,639,460	2,199,550	2,569,910	2,569,910	-69,550	
3911371	Op Tsf fr TIA Phase 1 Project	9,270	10,290	9,390	7,825	9,700	9,700	310	
3923110	Property sale	236,495	324,056	300,000	89,580	350,000	350,000	50,000	
3951110	Encumbrance Carry Forwards	0	0	93,260	0	0	0	-93,260	
3951120	Capital Project Carry Forwards	0	0	64,240	0	0	0	-64,240	
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	769,420	0	0	0	-769,420	



REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/ DEC
10100000	General Fund	100,011,233	112,787,050	114,736,400	99,656,306	120,214,520	120,214,520	5,478,120
10101411	Election Expenses							
3343113	Reimbrsm't-other	0	0	195,000	0	0	0	-195,000
10101411	Election Expenses	0	0	195,000	0	0	0	-195,000
101015161	License & Inspct Administrati							
3417021	Lic & Insp Admin Allo-Recovery	60,310	60,310	70,310	58,591	105,000	105,000	34,690
101015161	License & Inspct Administrati	60,310	60,310	70,310	58,591	105,000	105,000	34,690
101016215	B&G-Judicial Center							
3446117	Concession Revenue	3,751	5,107	4,000	6,112	7,000	7,000	3,000
101016215	B&G-Judicial Center	3,751	5,107	4,000	6,112	7,000	7,000	3,000
101021310	District Attorney (elected)							
3419340	Open Record Fees	0	0	0	1,221	2,500	2,500	2,500
101021310	District Attorney (elected)	0	0	0	1,221	2,500	2,500	2,500
101021311	DA - Forfeiture Account							
3522111	Forfeiture of Assets - DA	24,084	8,852	84,850	538	170,000	170,000	85,150
101021311	DA - Forfeiture Account	24,084	8,852	84,850	538	170,000	170,000	85,150
101022110	Juvenile Court							
3711110	Contributions And Donations Fr	0	500	0	0	0	0	0

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/DEC
101022110	Juvenile Court	0	500	0	0	0	0	0
101022611	Marshal Forfeiture Fees							
3522112	Forfeiture of Asset-Marshal	0	0	10,000	0	10,000	10,000	0
101022611	Marshal Forfeiture Fees							
101031311	B & G DL Bureau							
3831110	Rents and royalties	0	0	162,160	0	0	0	-162,160
101031311	B & G DL Bureau							
101033211	RCCI							
3423210	Inmate Medical Fees	1,523	2,117	2,000	1,809	2,000	2,000	0
3423220	Inmate Mgmt Fee	1,194	1,422	1,400	1,004	1,100	1,100	-300
3423230	Inmate Disciplinary Fee	962	732	1,000	772	1,000	1,000	0
101033211	RCCI							
101033212	RCCI - Inmate Store							
3419613	RCCI-Inmate Store	52,957	78,417	105,600	125,774	99,300	99,300	-6,300
101033212	RCCI - Inmate Store							
101035110	EMS Contract							
3831110	Rents and royalties	0	0	38,680	26,950	37,800	37,800	-880
101035110	EMS Contract							
101039110	Animal Services							
3711110	Contributions And Donations Fr	2,493	810	2,500	916	1,000	1,000	-1,500

Item 12.

12/11/2023

17:31:15

Page: 7

Revenue\_Combined

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
101039110	Animal Services	2,493	810	2,500	916	1,000	1,000	-1,500
101039210	Emergency management							
3311113	FEMA Grant	50,000	45,000	50,000	0	45,000	45,000	-5,000
3711110	Contributions And Donations Fr	0	1,200	0	0	0	0	0
101039210	Emergency management	50,000	46,200	50,000	0	45,000	45,000	-5,000
101041920	Marriott Parking							
3481110	Parking fee	58,664	191,686	100,000	55,317	100,000	100,000	0
101041920	Marriott Parking	58,664	191,686	100,000	55,317	100,000	100,000	0
101041930	Reynolds Street Deck							
3481110	Parking fee	134,933	179,890	211,500	94,803	211,500	211,500	0
101041930	Reynolds Street Deck	134,933	179,890	211,500	94,803	211,500	211,500	0
101041940	Cyber Cnt Parking Deck							
3481110	Parking fee	545,517	348,210	400,000	132,333	400,000	400,000	0
101041940	Cyber Cnt Parking Deck	545,517	348,210	400,000	132,333	400,000	400,000	0
101054312	DFACS-Lease/Operations							
3831110	Rents and royalties	0	0	480,500	420,240	480,500	480,500	0
101054312	DFACS-Lease/Operations	0	0	480,500	420,240	480,500	480,500	0
101061214	Special Activities							
3476110	Program fees	13,199	15,417	15,000	16,398	18,800	18,800	3,800
3711110	Contributions And Donations Fr	0	11,030	0	0	0	0	0

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/DEC
3711111	Adopt-A-Park Program	0	0	10,000	0	10,000	10,000	0
101061214	<i>Special Activities</i>	13,199	26,447	25,000	16,398	28,800	28,800	3,800
101061223	<b>Youth Programs</b>							
3476110	Program fees	9,161	11,739	10,000	640	1,550	1,550	-8,450
3476210	Youth Athletics - East Aug	2,942	3,557	1,000	23,945	73,200	73,200	72,200
3476220	Youth Athletics - South Aug	43,238	73,905	40,000	11,053	5,200	5,200	-34,800
3476230	Youth Athletics - West Aug	23,940	16,550	20,000	2,094	0	0	-20,000
101061223	<i>Youth Programs</i>	79,281	105,751	71,000	37,732	79,950	79,950	8,950
101061224	<b>Adult Programs</b>							
3476110	Program fees	17,720	5,575	25,000	1,560	10,450	10,450	-14,550
101061224	<i>Adult Programs</i>	17,720	5,575	25,000	1,560	10,450	10,450	-14,550
101061225	<b>Aquatics</b>							
3476110	Program fees	0	3,443	5,000	3,698	4,200	4,200	-800
101061225	<i>Aquatics</i>	0	3,443	5,000	3,698	4,200	4,200	-800
101061312	<b>Henry H. Brigham Center</b>							
3476110	Program fees	4,507	2,346	0	0	5,450	5,450	5,450
3831110	Rents and royalties	12,925	18,700	0	300	21,350	21,350	21,350
101061312	<i>Henry H. Brigham Center</i>	17,432	21,046	0	300	26,800	26,800	26,800
101061313	<b>Bernie Ward Community Center</b>							
3476110	Program fees	3,101	2,889	3,000	8,709	10,450	10,450	7,450
3831110	Rents and royalties	2,000	6,324	5,000	4,795	5,250	5,250	250

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
101061313	<i>Bernie Ward Community</i>	5,101	9,213	8,000	13,504	15,700	15,700	7,700
101061314	<i>Sand Hills</i>							
3476110	Program fees	55	286	300	180	300	300	0
3831110	Rents and royalties	6,600	16,190	15,000	13,300	17,800	17,800	2,800
101061314	<i>Sand Hills</i>	6,655	16,476	15,300	13,480	18,100	18,100	2,800
101061315	<i>Blythe Park</i>							
3476110	Program fees	12,243	16,857	20,000	16,600	23,000	23,000	3,000
3831110	Rents and royalties	2,020	3,296	5,000	4,990	6,300	6,300	1,300
101061315	<i>Blythe Park</i>	14,263	20,153	25,000	21,590	29,300	29,300	4,300
101061318	<i>Dyess Park</i>							
3831110	Rents and royalties	0	0	0	250	0	0	0
101061318	<i>Dyess Park</i>	0	0	0	250	0	0	0
101061321	<i>Garrett Community Center</i>							
3476110	Program fees	18,402	14,812	17,500	11,476	10,450	10,450	-7,050
3831110	Rents and royalties	1,550	400	1,000	0	500	500	-500
101061321	<i>Garrett Community Center</i>	19,952	15,212	18,500	11,476	10,950	10,950	-7,550
101061325	<i>Jamestown Community Center</i>							
3476110	Program fees	352	3,102	700	455	850	850	150
3831110	Rents and royalties	6,305	30,745	22,500	22,875	30,350	30,350	7,850
101061325	<i>Jamestown Community Center</i>	6,657	33,847	23,200	23,330	31,200	31,200	8,000

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/DEC
<b>101061329</b>	<b>McBean Park</b>							
3476110	Program fees	10,899	16,243	20,000	15,750	21,000	21,000	1,000
3831110	Rents and royalties	1,660	6,495	7,500	4,590	6,300	6,300	-1,200
<b>101061329</b>	<b>McBean Park</b>	12,559	22,738	27,500	20,340	27,300	27,300	-200
<b>101061330</b>	<b>McDuffie Woods Park</b>							
3476110	Program fees	1,649	114	100	52	0	0	-100
3831110	Rents and royalties	4,075	6,720	10,000	5,350	10,000	10,000	0
<b>101061330</b>	<b>McDuffie Woods Park</b>	5,724	6,834	10,100	5,402	10,000	10,000	-100
<b>101061331</b>	<b>May Park Community Center</b>							
3476110	Program fees	8,853	8,000	8,000	6,579	7,850	7,850	-150
3831110	Rents and royalties	950	7,610	6,000	2,880	4,200	4,200	-1,800
<b>101061331</b>	<b>May Park Community Center</b>	9,803	15,610	14,000	9,459	12,050	12,050	-1,950
<b>101061332</b>	<b>Minnick Park</b>							
3831110	Rents and royalties	250	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>101061332</b>	<b>Minnick Park</b>	250	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>101061333</b>	<b>Carrie J Mays Comm Life Center</b>							
3476110	Program fees	15	98	100	257	150	150	50
3831110	Rents and royalties	4,270	10,760	12,500	9,570	12,000	12,000	-500
<b>101061333</b>	<b>Carrie J Mays Comm Life</b>	4,285	10,858	12,600	9,827	12,150	12,150	-450
<b>101061335</b>	<b>Warren Road Community Center</b>							
3476110	Program fees	39,720	57,347	90,000	50,453	62,750	62,750	-27,250

Item 12.

12/11/2023

17:31:15

Page: 11

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
3831110	Rents and royalties	1,150	2,675	5,000	2,375	4,200	4,200	-800
101061335	<i>Warren Road Community</i>	40,870	60,022	95,000	52,828	66,950	66,950	-28,050
101061361	<b>Other Concessions</b>							
3476110	Program fees	208	0	15,000	3,154	5,250	5,250	-9,750
101061361	<i>Other Concessions</i>	208	0	15,000	3,154	5,250	5,250	-9,750
101061425	<b>Charles Evans Park</b>							
3476110	Program fees	0	716	2,000	1,074	800	800	-1,200
3831110	Rents and royalties	1,770	7,430	7,000	8,575	7,300	7,300	300
101061425	<i>Charles Evans Park</i>	1,770	8,146	9,000	9,649	8,100	8,100	-900
101061429	<b>Brookfield Park</b>							
3831110	Rents and royalties	5,600	6,400	6,500	4,900	6,800	6,800	300
101061429	<i>Brookfield Park</i>	5,600	6,400	6,500	4,900	6,800	6,800	300
101061441	<b>Henry Brigham Swim Center</b>							
3476110	Program fees	3,658	6,291	10,000	1,704	7,000	7,000	-3,000
101061441	<i>Henry Brigham Swim Center</i>	3,658	6,291	10,000	1,704	7,000	7,000	-3,000
101061451	<b>Golf Course</b>							
3447110	Membership Fees	93,668	97,252	85,000	70,575	85,000	85,000	0
3447120	Green Fees	287,543	303,081	280,000	307,958	280,000	280,000	0
3447210	Pro Shop Sales	30,665	30,993	25,000	26,396	25,000	25,000	0
3447310	Concessions Revenue	33,247	42,507	30,000	31,030	30,000	30,000	0
3891110	Miscellaneous Income	4,261	4,566	7,500	996	7,500	7,500	0

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/DEC
101061451	<i>Golf Course</i>	449,386	478,400	427,500	436,957	427,500	427,500	0
101061462	<b>Newman Tennis Center</b>							
3446110	Tennis Membership Fees	10,229	8,415	10,000	8,797	10,000	10,000	0
3446111	Tournament Fees	56,514	82,852	70,000	89,222	80,000	80,000	10,000
3446112	Sponsorship	800	800	1,000	0	1,000	1,000	0
3446113	Court Fees	22,194	20,912	25,000	23,025	25,000	25,000	0
3446114	Stringing Fees	3,257	5,268	5,000	3,950	5,250	5,250	250
3446115	Lessons / Clinics	21,497	19,391	20,000	13,460	15,700	15,700	-4,300
3446116	Merchandise Fees	8,082	9,691	10,000	6,143	7,850	7,850	-2,150
3446117	Concession Revenue	4,419	8,338	5,000	4,152	6,250	6,250	1,250
3446119	Misc Tennis Fees	7	0	0	0	0	0	0
101061462	<i>Newman Tennis Center</i>	127,003	155,669	146,000	148,751	151,050	151,050	5,050
101061471	<b>Augusta Aquatics Center</b>							
3476110	Program fees	79,103	73,880	100,000	97,663	120,000	120,000	20,000
3831110	Rents and royalties	27,692	45,307	70,000	67,000	85,000	85,000	15,000
101061471	<i>Augusta Aquatics Center</i>	106,795	119,187	170,000	164,663	205,000	205,000	35,000
101061474	<b>Diamond Lakes Regional Park</b>							
3831110	Rents and royalties	9,780	9,580	10,000	4,700	6,300	6,300	-3,700
101061474	<i>Diamond Lakes Regional Park</i>	9,780	9,580	10,000	4,700	6,300	6,300	-3,700
101061475	<b>Robert Howard Community Center</b>							
3476110	Program fees	23,750	54,988	80,000	51,697	73,200	73,200	-6,800
3831110	Rents and royalties	11,645	36,290	30,000	25,755	31,400	31,400	1,400



REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
101061475	<i>Robert Howard Community</i>	35,395	91,278	110,000	77,452	104,600	104,600	-5,400
101061477	<b>Diamond Lakes Campground</b>							
3831110	Rents and royalties	134,705	160,472	150,000	132,026	156,900	156,900	6,900
101061477	<i>Diamond Lakes Campground</i>	134,705	160,472	150,000	132,026	156,900	156,900	6,900
101061481	<b>The "Boathouse" Community Cent</b>							
3831110	Rents and royalties	2,090	0	0	0	0	0	0
101061481	<i>The "Boathouse" Community</i>	2,090	0	0	0	0	0	0
101061482	<b>Julian Smith Casino</b>							
3831110	Rents and royalties	52,414	97,256	110,000	55,754	78,450	78,450	-31,550
101061482	<i>Julian Smith Casino</i>	52,414	97,256	110,000	55,754	78,450	78,450	-31,550
101061483	<b>Julian Smith BBQ Pit</b>							
3831110	Rents and royalties	3,285	8,125	15,000	26,990	35,000	35,000	20,000
101061483	<i>Julian Smith BBQ Pit</i>	3,285	8,125	15,000	26,990	35,000	35,000	20,000
101061484	<b>Gracewood Center</b>							
3831110	Rents and royalties	13,954	14,859	15,000	15,470	18,300	18,300	3,300
101061484	<i>Gracewood Center</i>	13,954	14,859	15,000	15,470	18,300	18,300	3,300
101061487	<b>Old Government House</b>							
3831110	Rents and royalties	13,390	13,750	17,000	7,030	10,450	10,450	-6,550

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/ DEC
101061487	Old Government House	13,390	13,750	17,000	7,030	10,450	10,450	-6,550
101061493	New Savannah Bluff Lock & Dam							
3831110	Rents and royalties	2,805	2,090	3,000	0	0	0	-3,000
101061493	New Savannah Bluff Lock &	2,805	2,090	3,000	0	0	0	-3,000
101061495	Riverwalk							
3476110	Program fees	24,989	99,999	100,000	101,886	130,000	130,000	30,000
3711110	Contributions And Donations Fr	0	14,940	15,000	21,900	0	0	-15,000
3831110	Rents and royalties	19,533	24,614	15,000	11,950	15,700	15,700	700
101061495	Riverwalk	44,522	139,553	130,000	135,736	145,700	145,700	15,700
101061496	Pendleton King Park							
3476110	Program fees	0	0	0	2,220	0	0	0
3831110	Rents and royalties	9,935	7,760	10,000	8,725	10,500	10,500	500
101061496	Pendleton King Park	9,935	7,760	10,000	10,945	10,500	10,500	500
101063110	Cemeteries							
3491110	Cemetery fees	69,784	51,145	60,000	46,736	52,300	52,300	-7,700
101063110	Cemeteries	69,784	51,145	60,000	46,736	52,300	52,300	-7,700
101072910	Code Enforcement							
3417022	Code Enf Allocation-Recovery	120,000	120,000	120,000	100,000	135,000	135,000	15,000
101072910	Code Enforcement	120,000	120,000	120,000	100,000	135,000	135,000	15,000
101077420	Tree Commission							

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
3832210	Tree Commission	0	0	5,000	5,000	5,000	0
101077420	Tree Commission	0	0	5,000	5,000	5,000	0
<b>FUND TOTAL: 101 General Fund</b>		<b>102,407,862</b>	<b>115,574,505</b>	<b>118,570,100</b>	<b>123,841,320</b>	<b>123,841,320</b>	<b>5,271,220</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/DEC
<b>104000000</b>	<b>Riverfront Activities</b>							
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	1,230	2,623	0	0	0	0	0
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	66,410	0	20,000	20,000	-46,410
<b>104000000</b>	<b>Riverfront Activities</b>	<b>1,230</b>	<b>2,623</b>	<b>66,410</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>-46,410</b>
<b>104061711</b>	<b>Marina</b>							
3831110	Rents and royalties	41,114	46,007	60,000	58,889	64,740	64,740	4,740
3831111	Rental - Tower	0	15,417	0	0	0	0	0
<b>104061711</b>	<b>Marina</b>	<b>41,114</b>	<b>61,424</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>58,889</b>	<b>64,740</b>	<b>64,740</b>	<b>4,740</b>
<b>104061712</b>	<b>Rec-Riverfront Warehouse</b>							
3831110	Rents and royalties	16,135	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>104061712</b>	<b>Rec-Riverfront Warehouse</b>	<b>16,135</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 104</b>	<b>Riverfront Activities</b>	<b>58,479</b>	<b>64,047</b>	<b>126,410</b>	<b>58,889</b>	<b>84,740</b>	<b>84,740</b>	<b>-41,670</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>131000000</b>	<b>IT/Radio System</b>							
3495110	Subscriber Maintenance	204,450	207,250	210,000	211,490	218,400	218,400	8,400
3495120	Internal Agency Airtime Fees	645,163	746,196	771,930	661,768	820,570	820,570	48,640
3495130	External Agency Airtime Fees	55,079	90,841	91,110	80,873	88,280	88,280	-2,830
3611110	Interest revenues	446	1,770	0	10,560	0	0	0
3891110	Miscellaneous Income	4,550	0	0	0	0	0	0
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	580	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>131000000</b>	<b>IT/Radio System</b>	<b>910,269</b>	<b>1,046,058</b>	<b>1,073,040</b>	<b>964,793</b>	<b>1,127,250</b>	<b>1,127,250</b>	<b>54,210</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 131</b>	<b>IT/Radio System</b>	<b>910,269</b>	<b>1,046,058</b>	<b>1,073,040</b>	<b>964,793</b>	<b>1,127,250</b>	<b>1,127,250</b>	<b>54,210</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/DEC
16000000	Traffic Mitigation							
3439110	Other Street & Improvement Fees	139,000	0	93,240	0	111,000	111,000	17,760
3611110	Interest revenues	340	2,618	0	5,685	0	0	0
16000000	Traffic Mitigation	139,340	2,618	93,240	5,685	111,000	111,000	17,760
<b>FUND TOTAL: 160</b>	<b>Traffic Mitigation</b>	<b>139,340</b>	<b>2,618</b>	<b>93,240</b>	<b>5,685</b>	<b>111,000</b>	<b>111,000</b>	<b>17,760</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>202000000</b>	<b>Opioid Settlements Fund</b>							
3519415	Opioid Settlement Payments	0	793,134	0	187,863	0	0	0
3611110	Interest revenues	0	0	0	-379	0	0	0
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	350,000	0	350,000	350,000	0
<b>202000000</b>	<b>Opioid Settlements Fund</b>							
		0	793,134	350,000	187,484	350,000	350,000	0
<b>FUND TOTAL: 202</b>	<b>Opioid Settlements Fund</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>793,134</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>187,484</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
204000000	DUI/Accountability Court							
3511410	Drug C/DUI Part Fees-Rich	287,340	258,262	278,940	169,642	275,000	275,000	-3,940
3611110	Interest revenues	-60	-452	0	188	0	0	0
3911101	Op Tsfr from General Fund	195,710	195,710	142,710	131,425	146,100	146,100	3,390
3911202	Op Tsfr fr Opioid	0	0	150,000	112,500	150,000	150,000	0
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	5,770	0	0	0	0	0	0
204000000	DUI/Accountability Court	488,759	453,519	571,650	413,755	571,100	571,100	-550
<b>FUND TOTAL: 204 DUI Court/Accountability</b>		<b>488,759</b>	<b>453,519</b>	<b>571,650</b>	<b>413,755</b>	<b>571,100</b>	<b>571,100</b>	<b>-550</b>



REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>205000000</b>	<b>Drug Fund</b>							
3511410	Drug Ct/DUI Part Fees-Rich	99,758	23,393	70,000	12,260	60,000	60,000	-10,000
3511430	Part. Fees - Mental Health Ct	50	0	0	150	0	0	0
3511440	Part. Fees-Veterans Ct	-100	250	0	100	0	0	0
3611110	Interest revenues	447	2,905	0	6,184	0	0	0
3711110	Contributions And Donations Fr	4,790	0	0	0	0	0	0
3891110	Miscellaneous Income	8,600	0	0	0	0	0	0
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	80,230	0	0	0	-80,230
<b>205000000</b>	<b>Drug Fund</b>	<b>113,546</b>	<b>26,549</b>	<b>150,230</b>	<b>18,694</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>-90,230</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 205</b>	<b>Drug Court</b>	<b>113,546</b>	<b>26,549</b>	<b>150,230</b>	<b>18,694</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>-90,230</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
206000000	Law Library Fund								
3473130	Law Library Revenue	96,105	108,751	125,220	70,364	107,690	107,690	107,690	-17,530
3611110	Interest revenues	0	83	0	0	0	0	0	0
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	270	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
206000000	Law Library Fund	96,375	108,834	125,220	70,364	107,690	107,690	107,690	-17,530
<b>FUND TOTAL: 206 Law Library Fund</b>		<b>96,375</b>	<b>108,834</b>	<b>125,220</b>	<b>70,364</b>	<b>107,690</b>	<b>107,690</b>	<b>107,690</b>	<b>-17,530</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>207000000</b>	<b>Solicitor 5% CVAP</b>							
3519410	Drug treatment/education	0	0	642	0	0	0	0
3519510	5% CVAP - Solicitor General	97,097	120,000	71,942	96,630	96,630	-23,370	
3611110	Interest revenues	-151	0	-2,384	0	0	0	
3911101	Op Tsfr from General Fund	286,120	152,650	143,875	163,030	163,030	10,380	
3911202	Op Tsfr fr Opioid	0	200,000	150,000	200,000	200,000	0	
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	6,660	770	888	0	0	-770	
<b>207000000</b>	<b>Solicitor 5% CVAP</b>	<b>389,726</b>	<b>473,420</b>	<b>364,964</b>	<b>459,660</b>	<b>459,660</b>	<b>-13,760</b>	
<b>FUND TOTAL: 207</b>	<b>5% Crime Victim's Asst</b>	<b>389,726</b>	<b>473,420</b>	<b>364,964</b>	<b>459,660</b>	<b>459,660</b>	<b>-13,760</b>	

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>208000000</b>	<b>Supplemental Juvenile Services</b>							
3411411	Juvenile Court Supervision Fee	3,830	7,510	8,090	10,305	8,090	8,090	0
3411412	Juvenile Ct-CHINS	0	150	4,000	0	4,000	4,000	0
3611110	Interest revenues	84	672	0	2,331	0	0	0
<b>208000000</b>	<b>Supplemental Juvenile Services</b>	<b>3,914</b>	<b>8,332</b>	<b>12,090</b>	<b>12,636</b>	<b>12,090</b>	<b>12,090</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 208</b>	<b>Supplemental Juvenile</b>	<b>3,914</b>	<b>8,332</b>	<b>12,090</b>	<b>12,636</b>	<b>12,090</b>	<b>12,090</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>209000000</b>	<b>DA 5% CVAP</b>							
3519512	5% CVAP -Dist Attorney	69,262	3,657	24,960	1,942	20,000	20,000	-4,960
3611110	Interest revenues	1,139	8,943	0	25,843	0	0	0
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	580	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>209000000</b>	<b>DA 5% CVAP</b>	<b>70,981</b>	<b>12,600</b>	<b>24,960</b>	<b>27,786</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>-4,960</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 209 DA 5% CVAP</b>		<b>70,981</b>	<b>12,600</b>	<b>24,960</b>	<b>27,786</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>-4,960</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/ DEC
<b>211000000</b>	<b>Federal Drug Fund</b>							
3523101	Federal Drug Forfeiture	2,994	83,675	250,000	51,288	250,000	250,000	0
3611110	Interest revenues	416	6,503	0	14,510	0	0	0
<b>211000000</b>	<b>Federal Drug Fund</b>	<b>3,410</b>	<b>90,179</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>65,799</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 211 Federal Drug Forfeitures</b>		<b>3,410</b>	<b>90,179</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>65,799</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>212000000</b>	<b>State Drug Fund</b>							
3523201	State Drug Forfeitures	321,121	420,742	250,000	34,235	250,000	250,000	0
3523211	CANINE FORFEITURES	0	0	0	18,753	0	0	0
3611110	Interest revenues	894	14,507	0	57,431	0	0	0
3923110	Property sale	158,967	68,225	0	48,244	0	0	0
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	250,000	0	250,000	250,000	0
<b>212000000</b>	<b>State Drug Fund</b>	<b>480,983</b>	<b>503,475</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>158,664</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 212 State Drug Forfeitures</b>		<b>480,983</b>	<b>503,475</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>158,664</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
<b>216000000</b>	<b>Emergency Telephone System</b>							
3425120	E911 Charges - Cellular	3,274,675	3,361,130	3,300,000	3,300,000	3,300,000	3,300,000	0
3425140	E911-PrePaid Cell Phones	877,973	920,857	925,000	889,340	889,340	889,340	-35,660
3429110	Other Public Safety Fees	2,824	3,259	0	0	0	0	0
3611110	Interest revenues	5,670	46,528	45,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	205,000
3891110	Miscellaneous Income	42,944	699	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	0
3911101	Op Trsf from General Fund	103,690	0	278,460	245,000	245,000	245,000	-33,460
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	160,860	29,630	47,470	13,750	13,750	13,750	-33,720
3951120	Capital Project Carry Forwards	0	0	644,810	0	0	0	-644,810
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	0	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
<b>216000000</b>	<b>Emergency Telephone System</b>	<b>4,468,637</b>	<b>4,362,105</b>	<b>5,243,740</b>	<b>4,761,090</b>	<b>4,761,090</b>	<b>4,761,090</b>	<b>-482,650</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 216</b>	<b>Emergency Telephone</b>	<b>4,468,637</b>	<b>4,362,105</b>	<b>5,243,740</b>	<b>4,761,090</b>	<b>4,761,090</b>	<b>4,761,090</b>	<b>-482,650</b>



REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>217000000</b>	<b>Building Inspections Fund</b>							
3221510	Building Permits	3,110,675	2,752,637	2,005,000	2,957,372	2,000,000	2,000,000	-5,000
3221511	Residential Plan Review	0	0	66,000	0	37,500	37,500	-28,500
3221512	Commercial Plan Review	0	0	18,000	0	0	0	-18,000
3424112	Plan Review Fees - Fire	0	0	0	75	130,840	130,840	130,840
3611110	Interest revenues	5,083	54,594	0	186,207	200,000	200,000	200,000
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	19,870	4,352	4,690	4,068	1,000	1,000	-3,690
3923110	Property sale	7,601	7,322	0	0	0	0	0
3951110	Encumbrance Carry Forwards	0	0	117,120	0	0	0	-117,120
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	94,480	0	307,220	307,220	212,740
<b>217000000</b>	<b>Building Inspections Fund</b>	<b>3,143,230</b>	<b>2,818,906</b>	<b>2,305,290</b>	<b>3,147,723</b>	<b>2,676,560</b>	<b>2,676,560</b>	<b>371,270</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 217</b>	<b>Building Inspections Fund</b>	<b>3,143,230</b>	<b>2,818,906</b>	<b>2,305,290</b>	<b>3,147,723</b>	<b>2,676,560</b>	<b>2,676,560</b>	<b>371,270</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/ DEC
<b>220000000</b>	<b>General Fund Grants</b>							
3611110	Interest revenues	228	-4,108	0	-13,153	0	0	0
3911101	Op Tsfr from General Fund	0	4,089	0	637,050	51,060	46,760	46,760
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	0	0	0	2,045	0	0	0
<b>220000000</b>	<b>General Fund Grants</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>-18</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>625,941</b>	<b>51,060</b>	<b>46,760</b>	<b>46,760</b>
<b>220013210</b>	<b>FY21 HUD CN Planning Grt</b>							
3311115	HUD Grant Reimb	0	240,857	250,000	64,624	0	0	-250,000
3361132	Private Grants	0	3,395	270,000	226,104	0	0	-270,000
3711116	Contributions in kind Labor	0	0	105,000	0	0	0	-105,000
<b>220013210</b>	<b>FY21 HUD CN Planning Grt</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>244,253</b>	<b>625,000</b>	<b>290,728</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-625,000</b>
<b>220013211</b>	<b>FY23 OPB Grg Impr. Nbhd-Adm</b>							
3343120	Governors Office	0	0	0	0	0	1,766,340	1,766,340
<b>220013211</b>	<b>FY23 OPB Grg Impr. Nbhd-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,766,340</b>	<b>1,766,340</b>
<b>220015410</b>	<b>Information Tech</b>							
3361132	Private Grants	0	0	20,000	20,000	0	0	-20,000
<b>220015410</b>	<b>Information Tech</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-20,000</b>
<b>220016309</b>	<b>Planning &amp; Development Grant</b>							
3221215	Zoning Rev-Plan & Developmnt	354,830	384,503	235,000	401,012	237,000	237,000	2,000
3221220	NPDES Permit Fees	7,106	10,360	10,000	5,210	6,000	6,000	-4,000
3311112	Federal Transit Operating Asst	76,216	63,969	150,000	69,823	150,000	150,000	0
3313113	Fed Transit-Section 5303	103,282	116,204	151,490	64,191	188,370	188,370	36,880
3341129	Ga Dept of Human Services	19,054	15,992	37,500	17,455	37,500	37,500	0
3343111	DOT Reimbursement	0	66,668	0	0	0	0	0

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
3343112	Georgia DOT Cost Sharing	12,910	14,525	18,940	8,023	23,450	23,450	23,450	4,510
3343117	GDOT-FHWA-PL	156,133	292,013	821,960	261,304	921,690	921,690	921,690	99,730
3343118	SC DOT ARTS Match	20,144	15,625	15,600	0	15,600	15,600	15,600	0
3351111	Aiken Co-Match SCDOT Arts	5,036	91,554	103,900	99,976	126,900	126,900	126,900	23,000
3351112	LSCOG Pass through FTA	24,156	48,290	48,000	20,806	48,000	48,000	48,000	0
3429120	Admin Fees-Specials	0	0	0	500	0	0	0	0
3911101	Op Tsfr from General Fund	303,740	176,397	662,490	0	730,270	734,570	734,570	72,080
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	11,788	1,162	1,190	0	4,690	4,690	4,690	3,500
<b>220016309</b>	<b>Planning &amp; Development Grant</b>	1,094,398	1,297,268	2,256,070	948,305	2,489,470	2,493,770	2,493,770	237,700
<b>220017001</b>	<b>Local Asst. &amp; Tribal Con. Fund</b>	0	0	50,000	100,000	50,000	100,000	100,000	50,000
3311110	Fed Op Grant-Categor-Direct	0	0	50,000	100,000	50,000	100,000	100,000	50,000
<b>220017001</b>	<b>Local Asst. &amp; Tribal Con. Fund</b>	0	0	50,000	100,000	50,000	100,000	100,000	50,000
<b>220017002</b>	<b>FEMA COVID 19 Grant</b>	0	0	679,590	679,592	0	0	0	-679,590
3311113	FEMA Grant	0	0	679,590	679,592	0	0	0	-679,590
<b>220022515</b>	<b>PACG VOCA Grant -Solicitor</b>	49,040	73,088	61,710	39,985	53,460	53,460	53,460	-8,250
3341127	Prosecuting Attny Council GA	49,040	73,088	61,710	39,985	53,460	53,460	53,460	-8,250
3911101	Op Tsfr from General Fund	0	1,873	15,430	0	16,850	16,850	16,850	1,420
<b>220022515</b>	<b>PACG VOCA Grant -Solicitor</b>	49,040	74,961	77,140	39,985	70,310	70,310	70,310	-6,830
<b>220022627</b>	<b>PACGA VOCA Grant -DA</b>	63,494	63,954	89,660	21,835	74,900	74,900	74,900	-14,760
3341127	Prosecuting Attny Council GA	63,494	63,954	89,660	21,835	74,900	74,900	74,900	-14,760
3911101	Op Tsfr from General Fund	2,106	0	22,420	0	17,180	17,180	17,180	-5,240

Item 12.

12/11/2023

17:31:15

Page: 32

fnue\_Combined

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/ DEC
220022627	PACGA VOCA Grant -DA	65,600	63,954	112,080	21,835	92,080	92,080	-20,000
220022628	Summer Intern Prog ACCG							
3361132	Private Grants	4,605	3,701	5,220	16,070	6,510	6,510	1,290
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	0	306	0	0	0	0	0
220022628	Summer Intern Prog ACCG	4,605	4,007	5,220	16,070	6,510	6,510	1,290
220022635	CJCC grt- Adult Felony Drug Ct							
3343125	CJCC State Funding	235,682	179,072	494,610	299,741	640,600	640,600	145,990
3511410	Drug Ct/DUI Part Fees-Rich	8,586	49,163	65,450	17,418	87,360	87,360	21,910
3911101	Op Tsfr from General Fund	0	1,726	0	0	0	0	0
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	575	0	0	0	0	0	0
220022635	CJCC grt- Adult Felony Drug	244,843	229,961	560,060	317,159	727,960	727,960	167,900
220022636	CJCC grt-Mental HealthCt							
3343125	CJCC State Funding	81,900	87,983	42,680	32,328	0	0	-42,680
3511410	Drug Ct/DUI Part Fees-Rich	0	18,142	10,140	10,016	0	0	-10,140
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	575	0	0	0	0	0	0
220022636	CJCC grt-Mental HealthCt	82,475	106,125	52,820	42,344	0	0	-52,820
220022637	CJCC grt-Veterans Ct							
3343125	CJCC State Funding	86,865	40,259	42,620	31,855	0	0	-42,620
3511410	Drug Ct/DUI Part Fees-Rich	0	13,796	3,490	3,374	0	0	-3,490
220022637	CJCC grt-Veterans Ct	86,865	54,055	46,110	35,229	0	0	-46,110
220022638	CJCC grt-DUI/Veterans -St Ct							

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
3343124	St of Ga Accountability Ct	127,349	114,989	170,190	103,709	169,780	169,780	-410
3511410	Drug Ct/DUI Part Fees-Rich	980	16,466	23,200	0	23,150	23,150	-50
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	575	0	0	0	0	0	0
220022638	<i>CJCC grt-DUI/Veterans -St Ct</i>	128,904	131,456	193,390	103,709	192,930	192,930	-460
220022641	<b>DHHS SAMHSA Treatment-State Ct</b>							
3311117	Dept of Health&Human Services	397,787	435,226	320,000	243,808	350,730	350,730	30,730
220022641	<i>DHHS SAMHSA Treatment-</i>	397,787	435,226	320,000	243,808	350,730	350,730	30,730
220022645	<b>Juv Justic Incentive Y218002</b>							
3343125	CJCC State Funding	195,814	29,626	0	0	0	0	0
220022645	<i>Juv Justic Incentive Y218002</i>	195,814	29,626	0	0	0	0	0
220022646	<b>PACGA VOCA SubGrt-DA</b>							
3341127	Prosecuting Attny Council GA	40,770	37,796	50,420	20,142	0	0	-50,420
220022646	<i>PACGA VOCA SubGrt-DA</i>	40,770	37,796	50,420	20,142	0	0	-50,420
220022647	<b>DOJ FY20 CompAnti-Gang</b>							
3311116	Dept of Justice Grant	135,462	69,706	31,450	24,831	0	0	-31,450
220022647	<i>DOJ FY20 CompAnti-Gang</i>	135,462	69,706	31,450	24,831	0	0	-31,450
220022648	<b>FY20 VOCA SexTraff Youth -Juv</b>							
3341124	CJCC Pass Thru Grant	69,578	0	0	0	0	0	0
220022648	<i>FY20 VOCA SexTraff Youth -</i>	69,578	0	0	0	0	0	0
220022649	<b>Juv Justice Inc Y228001-Juv</b>							

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/DEC
3343125	CJCC State Funding	144,805	154,433	0	0	0	0	0
220022649	Juv Justice Inc Y228001-Juv	144,805	154,433	0	0	0	0	0
220022650	Dept of Education BOOST grt-Ju	6,880	131,611	127,050	74,069	107,050	107,050	-20,000
3341130	Ga Dept of Education	6,880	131,611	127,050	74,069	107,050	107,050	-20,000
220022651	FY21 VOCA SexTraffic Youth-Juv	4,775	95,207	0	0	0	0	0
3341124	CJCC Pass Thru Grant	4,775	95,207	0	0	0	0	0
220022651	FY21 VOCA SexTraffic Youth-	4,775	95,207	0	0	0	0	0
220022652	Judicial Council ARPA	0	992,323	2,500,000	1,283,567	2,500,000	2,500,000	0
3321110	ARP - Local Fiscal Recovery Fd	0	992,323	2,500,000	1,283,567	2,500,000	2,500,000	0
220022652	Judicial Council ARPA	0	992,323	2,500,000	1,283,567	2,500,000	2,500,000	0
220022653	FY22 CJCC Law Enf Training-Mar	0	66,098	0	0	0	0	0
3343125	CJCC State Funding	0	66,098	0	0	0	0	0
220022653	FY22 CJCC Law Enf Training-	0	66,098	0	0	0	0	0
220022654	CJCC Justice Inc Y238021-Juv	0	140,595	429,930	209,086	0	0	-429,930
3343125	CJCC State Funding	0	140,595	429,930	209,086	0	0	-429,930
220022654	CJCC Justice Inc Y238021-Juv	0	140,595	429,930	209,086	0	0	-429,930
220022655	FY22 VOCA SexTraffic Youth-Juv	0	34,938	66,730	64,839	0	0	-66,730
3341124	CJCC Pass Thru Grant	0	34,938	66,730	64,839	0	0	-66,730
3341224	State Grant CBS NSI Meals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Item 12.

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2024		INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
220022655	FY22 VOCA SexTraffic Youth-	0	34,938	66,730	0	0	-66,730
220022656	FY23 CJCC Law Enf Training Grt	0	0	56,660	0	0	-56,660
3343125	CJCC State Funding	0	0	56,660	0	0	-56,660
220022656	FY23 CJCC Law Enf Training	0	0	56,660	0	0	-56,660
220022657	FY23 Learning Loss Grt	0	0	50,000	0	0	-50,000
3341130	Ga Dept of Education	0	0	50,000	0	0	-50,000
220022657	FY23 Learning Loss Grt	0	0	50,000	0	0	-50,000
220022658	FY24 CACJ Family Treatment grt	0	0	59,020	59,020	59,020	0
3343125	CJCC State Funding	0	0	8,050	8,050	8,050	0
3911101	Op Tsfr from General Fund	0	0	8,050	8,050	8,050	0
220022658	FY24 CACJ Family Treatment	0	0	67,070	67,070	67,070	0
220022659	CJCC Justice Inc Y248021-Juv	0	0	450,000	301,500	301,500	-148,500
3343125	CJCC State Funding	0	0	450,000	301,500	301,500	-148,500
220022659	CJCC Justice Inc Y248021-Juv	0	0	450,000	301,500	301,500	-148,500
220022660	FY23 OPB Juv. Ct Secur-Marshal	0	0	1,578,560	1,578,560	1,578,560	0
3343120	Governors Office	0	0	1,578,560	1,578,560	1,578,560	0
220022660	FY23 OPB Juv. Ct Secur-	0	0	1,578,560	1,578,560	1,578,560	0
220022661	FY23 CJCC Delinq. Prevent.-Juv	0	0	40,000	0	0	-40,000
3341124	CJCC Pass Thru Grant	0	0	40,000	0	0	-40,000

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/ DEC
220022661	FY23 CJCC Delinq. Prevent.-	0	0	40,000	0	0	0	-40,000
220039258	Corr. Inst Educ Incenti-RCCI							
3341128	GA Dept of Correction Grant	31,810	870	0	0	0	0	0
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	575	0	0	0	0	0	0
220039258	Corr. Inst Educ Incenti-RCCI	32,386	870	0	0	0	0	0
220039284	2022 Hazard Mit Plan 5yr-EMA							
3341113	FEMA Grant - State Share	0	247	830	0	0	0	-830
3341117	GEMA-Homeland Security Grant	39,311	6,018	7,420	0	0	0	-7,420
3911101	Op Tsfr from General Fund	0	5,459	9,000	0	0	0	-9,000
220039284	2022 Hazard Mit Plan 5yr-	39,311	11,725	17,250	0	0	0	-17,250
220039286	GEMA FY K-9 Grt-Sheriff							
3341117	GEMA-Homeland Security Grant	727	0	0	0	0	0	0
220039286	GEMA FY K-9 Grt-Sheriff	727	0	0	0	0	0	0
220039287	GEMA FY19 Bomb Grt-Sheriff							
3341117	GEMA-Homeland Security Grant	11,325	0	0	0	0	0	0
220039287	GEMA FY19 Bomb Grt-Sheriff	11,325	0	0	0	0	0	0
220039288	GEMA FY19 Resp. Team grt-Sheri							
3341117	GEMA-Homeland Security Grant	11,200	10,787	0	0	0	0	0
220039288	GEMA FY19 Resp. Team grt-	11,200	10,787	0	0	0	0	0
220039289	Stanton Foundation Grt-Animal							



REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
3361132	Private Grants	0	141,552	18,450	18,448	14,540	14,540	-3,910
220039289	<i>Stanton Foundation Grt-</i>	0	141,552	18,450	18,448	14,540	14,540	-3,910
220039291	<b>DOJ Grt-CARES ATCS-Sheriff</b>							
3311116	Dept of Justice Grant	75,065	14,899	0	0	0	0	0
220039291	<i>DOJ Grt-CARES ATCS-Sheriff</i>	75,065	14,899	0	0	0	0	0
220039292	<b>DOJ Grt-JAG FY19-Sheriff</b>							
3311116	Dept of Justice Grant	31,778	0	0	0	0	0	0
220039292	<i>DOJ Grt-JAG FY19-Sheriff</i>	31,778	0	0	0	0	0	0
220039293	<b>FEMA Covid19 Suppl Grt-Fire</b>							
3311113	FEMA Grant	33,413	0	0	0	0	0	0
3911274	Op Tsfr from Fire Protection	-25	0	0	0	0	0	0
220039293	<i>FEMA Covid19 Suppl Grt-Fire</i>	33,387	0	0	0	0	0	0
220039295	<b>FY20 DOJ JAG Grt-Sheriff</b>							
3311116	Dept of Justice Grant	29,993	1,576	15,670	2,577	0	0	-15,670
220039295	<i>FY20 DOJ JAG Grt-Sheriff</i>	29,993	1,576	15,670	2,577	0	0	-15,670
220039296	<b>GEMA FY20 EOD K-9 grt-Sheriff</b>							
3341117	GEMA-Homeland Security Grant	48,689	2,775	260	254	0	0	-260
220039296	<i>GEMA FY20 EOD K-9 grt-</i>	48,689	2,775	260	254	0	0	-260
220039297	<b>GEMA FY20 Bomb Grt-Sheriff</b>							
3341117	GEMA-Homeland Security Grant	2,242	16,705	19,800	12,975	0	0	-19,800

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
220039297	GEMA FY20 Bomb Grt-Sheriff	2,242	16,705	19,800	12,975	0	0	-19,800
220039298	GEMA FY20 CBRN Grt-Sheriff							
3341117	GEMA-Homeland Security Grant	12,146	1,558	16,300	16,295	0	0	-16,300
220039298	GEMA FY20 CBRN Grt-	12,146	1,558	16,300	16,295	0	0	-16,300
220039299	FY20 K-9 Grant							
3341117	GEMA-Homeland Security Grant	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
220039299	FY20 K-9 Grant	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
220039300	GEMA FY20 Task Force-Fire							
3341117	GEMA-Homeland Security Grant	0	14,784	0	0	0	0	0
220039300	GEMA FY20 Task Force-Fire	0	14,784	0	0	0	0	0
220039301	GEMA FY21 Bomb Grant#16-Sheriff							
3341117	GEMA-Homeland Security Grant	0	0	38,750	0	0	0	-38,750
220039301	GEMA FY21 Bomb Grant#16-	0	0	38,750	0	0	0	-38,750
220039302	GEMA FY21 Grant#27-Sheriff							
3341117	GEMA-Homeland Security Grant	0	297	6,000	0	0	0	-6,000
220039302	GEMA FY21 Grant#27-Sheriff	0	297	6,000	0	0	0	-6,000
220039303	GEMAFy21 CBRN#4-Sheriff							
3341117	GEMA-Homeland Security Grant	0	0	10,000	0	0	0	-10,000

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
220039303	<i>GEMAFy21 CBRN#4-Sheriff</i>	0	0	10,000	0	0	0	-10,000
220039304	<b>Public Safety Governors Grant</b>							
3343120	Governors Office	0	1,090,341	0	0	0	0	0
220039304	<i>Public Safety Governors Grant</i>	0	1,090,341	0	0	0	0	0
220039305	<b>GEMA FY20 HazMat-Fire</b>							
3341117	GEMA-Homeland Security Grant	0	0	11,140	0	0	0	-11,140
220039305	<i>GEMA FY20 HazMat-Fire</i>	0	0	11,140	0	0	0	-11,140
220039306	<b>DOJ Grt-JAG FY22</b>							
3311116	Dept of Justice Grant	0	0	52,100	0	0	0	-52,100
220039306	<i>DOJ Grt-JAG FY22</i>	0	0	52,100	0	0	0	-52,100
220039307	<b>FEMA FY21 AFG-Fire</b>							
3311113	FEMA Grant	0	0	52,800	52,207	0	0	-52,800
3911274	Op Tsfr from Fire Protection	0	0	5,280	0	0	0	-5,280
220039307	<i>FEMA FY21 AFG-Fire</i>	0	0	58,080	52,207	0	0	-58,080
220039308	<b>GEMA FY22 SHSP Hazmat Grt-Fire</b>							
3341117	GEMA-Homeland Security Grant	0	0	30,000	0	30,000	30,000	0
220039308	<i>GEMA FY22 SHSP Hazmat</i>	0	0	30,000	0	30,000	30,000	0
220039309	<b>FY22 GEMA EOD K-9 Grt -Sheriff</b>							
3341117	GEMA-Homeland Security Grant	0	0	6,000	0	6,000	6,000	0

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
220039309	FY22 GEMA EOD K-9 Grt -	0	0	6,000	0	6,000	6,000	0
220039311	FY22 FEMA AFG grant- Fire							
3311113	FEMA Grant	0	0	788,740	0	788,740	788,740	0
3911274	Op Tsfr from Fire Protection	0	0	78,870	78,873	0	0	-78,870
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	0	0	78,870	78,870	78,870
220039311	FY22 FEMA AFG grant- Fire							
220039312	FY23 OPB grt Licen. Reader-Shr	0	0	867,610	78,873	867,610	867,610	0
3343120	Governors Office	0	0	284,630	0	0	284,630	0
220039312	FY23 OPB grt Licen. Reader-	0	0	284,630	0	0	284,630	0
220039313	FY23 OPB Grt- Body Camera-Shr							
3343120	Governors Office	0	0	970,390	0	0	970,390	0
220039313	FY23 OPB Grt- Body Camera-	0	0	970,390	0	0	970,390	0
220041113	DNR 319H Grt-Stormwater							
3341112	DNR-319H Grant	27,531	11,128	117,060	0	0	0	-117,060
220041113	DNR 319H Grt-Stormwater	27,531	11,128	117,060	0	0	0	-117,060
220041116	319H Grt FY16-BMP's-Stormwater							
3341112	DNR-319H Grant	504	10,292	131,000	0	0	0	-131,000
220041116	319H Grt FY16-BMP's-	504	10,292	131,000	0	0	0	-131,000
220041251	Hurricane Expenses							
3343113	Reimbrsm't-other	0	0	0	120,662	0	0	0

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
220041251	<i>Hurricane Expenses</i>	0	0	0	120,662	0	0	0
220054322	<b>Sr Food SVCS Grant 05/06</b>							
3311221	Federal-Title III C1	271,992	236,665	261,620	161,225	271,040	271,040	9,420
3311222	Fed-Title III C2	313,037	331,619	206,860	240,963	203,690	203,690	-3,170
3311223	Fed-NSI C1/C2	49,920	75,410	112,270	65,552	97,580	97,580	-14,690
3341220	State Grant - Title IIIB	0	2,729	0	9,495	0	0	0
3341221	State Grant Title IIIC-1	27,670	11,199	15,390	0	15,940	15,940	550
3341222	State Grant Title IIIC2	12,646	15,417	12,170	7,520	11,990	11,990	-180
3341224	State Grant CBS NSI Meals	51,947	155,179	165,020	104,954	139,530	139,530	-25,490
3476110	Program fees	0	23	0	0	0	0	0
3476240	Meals Fees-Sr Citizens	6,493	3,487	0	2,874	6,090	6,090	6,090
3479130	Meal Donations	65	281	0	151	300	300	300
3911101	Op Tsfr from General Fund	0	353	55,120	0	55,850	55,850	730
220054322	<b>Sr Food SVCS Grant 05/06</b>	733,774	832,366	828,450	592,737	802,010	802,010	-26,440
220061511	<b>Thks Mom&amp;Dad-Carrie</b>							
3361132	Private Grants	290	1,710	0	0	0	0	0
220061511	<b>Thks Mom&amp;Dad-Carrie</b>	290	1,710	0	0	0	0	0
220061513	<b>Thks Mom&amp;Dad-McDuffie</b>							
3361132	Private Grants	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
220061513	<b>Thks Mom&amp;Dad-McDuffie</b>	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
220061518	<b>GRPA Grant-Coaching Boys-Men</b>							
3361132	Private Grants	0	0	5,000	8,658	0	0	-5,000

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/ DEC
220061518	GRPA Grant-Coaching Boys-	0	0	5,000	8,658	0	0	-5,000
220061519	NFC-Healthy City Grant	0	30,000	0	0	0	0	0
3361132	Private Grants	0	30,000	0	0	0	0	0
220061519	NFC-Healthy City Grant	0	30,000	0	0	0	0	0
220072914	CDBG-Golden Harvest Food Bank	0	0	3,707,260	2,531,571	0	0	-3,707,260
3313121	CDBG Grant Income	0	0	3,707,260	2,531,571	0	0	-3,707,260
220072914	CDBG-Golden Harvest Food	0	0	3,707,260	2,531,571	0	0	-3,707,260
<b>FUND TOTAL: 220</b>	<b>General Fund Grants</b>	<b>3,855,188</b>	<b>6,586,955</b>	<b>17,656,550</b>	<b>8,676,265</b>	<b>10,305,390</b>	<b>13,376,750</b>	<b>-4,279,800</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>221000000</b>	<b>Housing &amp; Community Development</b>							
3611110	Interest revenues	-3,181	-2,643	0	-31,973	0	0	0
3891134	Program Income-ESG	0	775	0	0	0	0	0
3911101	Op Tsf from General Fund	2,091,359	788,110	588,110	490,091	628,230	628,230	40,120
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	30,240	6,081	7,800	9,291	1,640	1,640	-6,160
3911271	Op Tsf from Urban Services Di	879,322	300,000	500,000	416,666	600,000	600,000	100,000
<b>221000000</b>	<b>Housing &amp;</b>	<b>2,997,739</b>	<b>1,092,322</b>	<b>1,095,910</b>	<b>884,075</b>	<b>1,229,870</b>	<b>1,229,870</b>	<b>133,960</b>
<b>221073110</b>	<b>Housing &amp; Community Development</b>							
3923110	Property sale	0	0	0	152,490	0	0	0
<b>221073110</b>	<b>Housing &amp;</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>152,490</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>221073111</b>	<b>CDBG Administration</b>							
3313121	CDBG Grant Income	263,124	322,307	217,530	49	375,930	375,930	158,400
3891130	Program Income - CDBG	44,957	16,357	5,820	0	181,780	181,780	175,960
<b>221073111</b>	<b>CDBG Administration</b>	<b>308,082</b>	<b>338,665</b>	<b>223,350</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>557,710</b>	<b>557,710</b>	<b>334,360</b>
<b>221073112</b>	<b>Home Administration</b>							
3313122	HOME Grant Income	1,808	401,899	131,840	10,629	139,390	139,390	7,550
3891135	Program Income HOME	94,241	183	261,380	0	264,230	264,230	2,850
<b>221073112</b>	<b>Home Administration</b>	<b>96,050</b>	<b>402,083</b>	<b>393,220</b>	<b>10,629</b>	<b>403,620</b>	<b>403,620</b>	<b>10,400</b>
<b>221073113</b>	<b>HOPWA Administration</b>							
3313128	HOPWA	0	65,929	27,830	919	31,220	31,220	3,390
<b>221073113</b>	<b>HOPWA Administration</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>65,929</b>	<b>27,830</b>	<b>919</b>	<b>31,220</b>	<b>31,220</b>	<b>3,390</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/DEC
<b>221073114</b>	<b>ESG Administration</b>							
3313123	Emer Shelter Grant (ESG)	0	36,989	11,410	0	11,370	11,370	-40
<b>221073114</b>	<b>ESG Administration</b>	0	36,989	11,410	0	11,370	11,370	-40
<b>221073115</b>	<b>SHP Administration</b>							
3313126	Supportive Housing Program	0	0	83,170	0	30,000	30,000	-53,170
<b>221073115</b>	<b>SHP Administration</b>	0	0	83,170	0	30,000	30,000	-53,170
<b>221073116</b>	<b>CDBG Rehab Administration</b>							
3313120	CDBG Rehab Grant Revenue	0	0	3,110	0	2,590	2,590	-520
<b>221073116</b>	<b>CDBG Rehab Administration</b>	0	0	3,110	0	2,590	2,590	-520
<b>221073117</b>	<b>Neighborhood Stabilization Grt</b>							
3891130	Program Income - CDBG	0	20,574	9,550	0	7,740	7,740	-1,810
<b>221073117</b>	<b>Neighborhood Stabilization Grt</b>	0	20,574	9,550	0	7,740	7,740	-1,810
<b>221073118</b>	<b>EOA Admin Services</b>							
3891130	Program Income - CDBG	0	38	0	0	0	0	0
<b>221073118</b>	<b>EOA Admin Services</b>	0	38	0	0	0	0	0
<b>221073120</b>	<b>CDBG Public Service</b>							
3313121	CDBG Grant Income	175,511	300,851	568,930	30,835	358,510	358,510	-210,420
3313122	HOME Grant Income	0	0	0	9,313	0	0	0
3891130	Program Income - CDBG	0	0	0	4,350	0	0	0
<b>221073120</b>	<b>CDBG Public Service</b>	175,511	300,851	568,930	44,499	358,510	358,510	-210,420



REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>221073208</b>	<b>Home IDC</b>							
3313122	HOME Grant Income	0	0	40,000	0	40,000	40,000	0
<b>221073208</b>	<b>Home IDC</b>							
3313122	HOME Grant Income	0	0	40,000	0	40,000	40,000	0
<b>221073210</b>	<b>CDBG Rehabilitation</b>							
3313120	CDBG Rehab Grant Revenue	1,036,882	1,773,299	1,420,640	470,483	1,021,490	1,021,490	-399,150
3343113	Reimbrsm't-other	0	20,000	0	0	0	0	0
3891130	Program Income - CDBG	15,875	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>221073210</b>	<b>CDBG Rehabilitation</b>							
3313120	CDBG Rehab Grant Revenue	1,036,882	1,773,299	1,420,640	470,483	1,021,490	1,021,490	-399,150
<b>221073211</b>	<b>CDBG Grant</b>							
3313121	CDBG Grant Income	176,241	92,206	2,422,180	2,022,364	3,006,940	3,006,940	584,760
3313123	Emer Shelter Grant (ESG)	0	0	0	20,000	0	0	0
3891130	Program Income - CDBG	0	5,307	49,360	50,762	127,100	127,100	77,740
<b>221073211</b>	<b>CDBG Grant</b>							
3313121	CDBG Grant Income	176,241	92,206	2,422,180	2,022,364	3,006,940	3,006,940	584,760
3313123	Emer Shelter Grant (ESG)	0	0	0	20,000	0	0	0
3891130	Program Income - CDBG	0	5,307	49,360	50,762	127,100	127,100	77,740
<b>221073212</b>	<b>Home Grant Projects</b>							
3313122	HOME Grant Income	970,682	466,142	2,779,380	351,814	3,074,180	3,074,180	294,800
3343113	Reimbrsm't-other	0	76,000	0	0	0	0	0
3361132	Private Grants	0	0	0	180,000	0	0	0
3421410	Augusta Housing Reimbursement	0	76,000	0	0	0	0	0
3891135	Program Income HOME	1,322,118	150,117	861,420	775,465	578,100	578,100	-283,320
<b>221073212</b>	<b>Home Grant Projects</b>							
3313122	HOME Grant Income	970,682	466,142	2,779,380	351,814	3,074,180	3,074,180	294,800
3343113	Reimbrsm't-other	0	76,000	0	0	0	0	0
3361132	Private Grants	0	0	0	180,000	0	0	0
3421410	Augusta Housing Reimbursement	0	76,000	0	0	0	0	0
3891135	Program Income HOME	1,322,118	150,117	861,420	775,465	578,100	578,100	-283,320
<b>221073213</b>	<b>HOPWA Grant Projects</b>							
3313123	Emer Shelter Grant (ESG)	0	635	0	0	0	0	0
3313128	HOPWA	1,163,120	934,901	2,390,000	556,311	3,051,260	3,051,260	661,260

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/ DEC
3891135	Program Income HOME	0	1,174	0	0	0	0	0
221073213	HOPWA Grant Projects	1,163,120	936,711	2,390,000	556,311	3,051,260	3,051,260	661,260
221073214	ESG Grant Projects	62,606	207,786	287,820	132,683	222,700	222,700	-65,120
3313123	Emer Shelter Grant (ESG)	62,606	207,786	287,820	132,683	222,700	222,700	-65,120
221073214	ESG Grant Projects	62,606	207,786	287,820	132,683	222,700	222,700	-65,120
221073215	SHP-HMIS Grant Project	0	114,374	124,480	0	50,000	50,000	-74,480
3313126	Supportive Housing Program	0	114,374	124,480	0	50,000	50,000	-74,480
221073215	SHP-HMIS Grant Project	0	114,374	124,480	0	50,000	50,000	-74,480
221073217	NSP Grant Project	0	37,237	0	0	0	0	0
3421410	Augusta Housing Reimbursement	0	37,237	0	0	0	0	0
3891130	Program Income - CDBG	245,033	171,615	256,300	0	69,640	69,640	-186,660
221073217	NSP Grant Project	245,033	208,853	256,300	0	69,640	69,640	-186,660
221073221	CDBG Cares Act	764,250	191,047	1,115,700	58,500	953,210	953,210	-162,490
3313121	CDBG Grant Income	764,250	191,047	1,115,700	58,500	953,210	953,210	-162,490
221073221	CDBG Cares Act	764,250	191,047	1,115,700	58,500	953,210	953,210	-162,490
221073223	HOPWA Cares Act	16,225	16,455	131,600	4,552	125,070	125,070	-6,530
3313128	HOPWA	16,225	16,455	131,600	4,552	125,070	125,070	-6,530
221073223	HOPWA Cares Act	16,225	16,455	131,600	4,552	125,070	125,070	-6,530
221073224	ESG Cares Act	0	-3,055	0	0	0	0	0
3313121	CDBG Grant Income	0	-3,055	0	0	0	0	0

Item 12.

12/11/2023

17:31:15

Page: 47

Revenue\_Combined  
 395

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
3313123	Emer Shelter Grant (ESG)	837,869	1,088,663	723,750	126,092	0	0	-723,750
3313132	GALHB Lead Grant	0	503	0	0	0	0	0
221073224	ESG Cares Act	837,869	1,086,111	723,750	126,092	0	0	-723,750
221073226	Treasury Emer Rental Asst							
3311110	Fed Op Grant-Categor-Direct	5,796,728	714,322	3,000,000	3,358,802	0	0	-3,000,000
221073226	Treasury Emer Rental Asst	5,796,728	714,322	3,000,000	3,358,802	0	0	-3,000,000
221073227	GADPH Lead Grant							
3311512	Fed Op Grant-Categ-Indir-Trans	0	0	0	39,446	0	0	0
3311513	Fed Op Grt-Cat-Indir-Health	0	167,262	697,290	275,888	697,290	697,290	0
221073227	GADPH Lead Grant	0	167,262	697,290	315,335	697,290	697,290	0
221073228	HOME ARP Grant							
3313122	HOME Grant Income	0	0	1,004,430	0	1,161,070	1,161,070	156,640
221073228	HOME ARP Grant	0	0	1,004,430	0	1,161,070	1,161,070	156,640
221073229	Treasury ERA 1 Addition							
3311110	Fed Op Grant-Categor-Direct	0	5,614,588	0	0	0	0	0
221073229	Treasury ERA 1 Addition	0	5,614,588	0	0	0	0	0
221073230	CDBG Activity Delivery CostsAD							
3313120	CDBG Rehab Grant Revenue	34,333	99,110	110,370	0	123,710	123,710	13,340
3313121	CDBG Grant Income	14,936	0	0	0	0	0	0
3891130	Program Income - CDBG	741	835	0	0	0	0	0

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/DEC
221073230	<i>CDBG Activity Delivery</i>	50,012	99,946	110,370	0	123,710	123,710	13,340
221073231	<i>Treasury ERA 2</i>							
3311110	Fed Op Grant-Categor-Direct	0	2,417,475	0	0	692,870	692,870	692,870
221073231	<i>Treasury ERA 2</i>	0	2,417,475	0	0	692,870	692,870	692,870
221073232	<i>HUD GALHB Lead grant</i>							
3311110	Fed Op Grant-Categor-Direct	0	0	0	0	890,000	890,000	890,000
221073232	<i>HUD GALHB Lead grant</i>	0	0	0	0	890,000	890,000	890,000
221075215	<i>Urban Development Action Grant</i>							
3343113	Reimbrsm't-other	0	-9,291	0	0	0	0	0
3711110	Contributions And Donations Fr	26,366	24,788	75,000	5,000	75,000	75,000	0
221075215	<i>Urban Development Action</i>	26,366	15,497	75,000	5,000	75,000	75,000	0
<b>FUND TOTAL: 221 Housing &amp; Community</b>		<b>16,061,395</b>	<b>16,706,960</b>	<b>19,906,200</b>	<b>9,520,832</b>	<b>18,592,260</b>	<b>18,592,260</b>	<b>-1,313,940</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
222000000	UDAG							
3611110	Interest revenues	-108	-16	0	-814	0	0	0
3711110	Contributions And Donations Fr	900	0	0	0	0	0	0
222000000	UDAG	791	-16	0	-814	0	0	0
<b>FUND TOTAL: 222 Urban Development Action</b>		791	-16	0	-814	0	0	0

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
230000000	ARPA							
3321110	ARP - Local Fiscal Recovery Fd	11,052,824	22,971,880	20,018,720	0	0	0	-20,018,720
3951110	Encumbrance Carry Forwards	0	0	64,620	0	0	0	-64,620
3951120	Capital Project Carry Forwards	0	0	2,680,000	0	0	0	-2,680,000
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	6,969,610	0	14,014,270	13,989,270	7,019,660
230000000	ARPA	11,052,824	22,971,880	29,732,950	0	14,014,270	13,989,270	-15,743,680
<b>FUND TOTAL: 230 ARPA - City</b>		<b>11,052,824</b>	<b>22,971,880</b>	<b>29,732,950</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14,014,270</b>	<b>13,989,270</b>	<b>-15,743,680</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
231000000	Appeals Board							
3221210	Zoning and Land Use Permits	12,600	17,500	11,000	18,200	21,310	21,310	10,310
3911101	Op Tsfr from General Fund	2,858	0	10,330	8,608	1,590	1,590	-8,740
231000000	Appeals Board	15,458	17,500	21,330	26,808	22,900	22,900	1,570
<b>FUND TOTAL: 231 Appeals Board</b>		<b>15,458</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>21,330</b>	<b>26,808</b>	<b>22,900</b>	<b>22,900</b>	<b>1,570</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/ DEC
235000000	TIA Phase 1 Discretionary							
3139110	Other Sales Tax	4,632,814	4,964,340	0	0	0	0	0
3611110	Interest revenues	16,753	146,122	0	444,106	0	0	0
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	5,900,540	0	2,075,660	2,075,660	-3,824,880
235000000	TIA Phase 1 Discretionary	4,649,567	5,110,462	5,900,540	444,106	2,075,660	2,075,660	-3,824,880
	FUND TOTAL: 235 TIA Phase 1 Discretionary	4,649,567	5,110,462	5,900,540	444,106	2,075,660	2,075,660	-3,824,880



REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
236000000	TIA Phase 2-Discretionary							
3139110	Other Sales Tax	0	0	4,750,000	3,977,127	5,100,000	5,100,000	350,000
3611110	Interest revenues	0	0	0	22,869	0	0	0
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	0	0	101,180	101,180	101,180
236000000	TIA Phase 2-Discretionary	0	0	4,750,000	3,999,996	5,201,180	5,201,180	451,180
<b>FUND TOTAL: 236 TIA Phase 2 Discretionary</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,750,000</b>	<b>3,999,996</b>	<b>5,201,180</b>	<b>5,201,180</b>	<b>451,180</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
<b>261000000</b>	<b>NPDES Permit Fees</b>							
3221210	Zoning and Land Use Permits	0	3,300	0	0	0	0	0
3221220	NPDES Permit Fees	17,888	29,927	20,000	20,000	20,000	0	0
3611110	Interest revenues	108	1,114	0	0	0	0	0
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	71,800	0	0	0	-71,800
<b>261000000</b>	<b>NPDES Permit Fees</b>	<b>17,996</b>	<b>34,342</b>	<b>91,800</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-71,800</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 261</b>	<b>NPDES Permit Fees</b>	<b>17,996</b>	<b>34,342</b>	<b>91,800</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-71,800</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>271000000</b>	<b>Urban Services District</b>							
3111110	Real Property Tax-Curr Year	4,772,357	4,865,884	4,912,060	4,671,236	5,027,890	5,027,890	115,830
3111810	Early Payment Discount	-28,830	-31,352	-44,100	-28,714	-45,610	-45,610	-1,510
3113110	Motor Vehicles - Current Year	45,746	48,892	25,790	41,239	23,570	23,570	-2,220
3113210	Mobile Homes - Current Year	0	15	40	0	40	40	0
3113310	Rail Road Equipment-Current Yr	8,245	8,483	0	7,554	0	0	0
3116110	Real Estate Transfer	67,782	32,201	35,000	20,723	30,000	30,000	-5,000
3116120	Recording Intangible Tax	93,636	79,724	90,000	42,093	55,000	55,000	-35,000
3131110	Local Option Sales & Use Tax	6,371,950	7,034,645	7,095,000	5,690,707	7,374,000	7,374,000	279,000
3611110	Interest revenues	5,613	46,609	0	168,318	0	0	0
3611210	Int Earned - Tax Commissioner	5,025	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>271000000</b>	<b>Urban Services District</b>	<b>11,341,527</b>	<b>12,085,103</b>	<b>12,113,790</b>	<b>10,613,159</b>	<b>12,464,890</b>	<b>12,464,890</b>	<b>351,100</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 271</b>	<b>Urban Services District</b>	<b>11,341,527</b>	<b>12,085,103</b>	<b>12,113,790</b>	<b>10,613,159</b>	<b>12,464,890</b>	<b>12,464,890</b>	<b>351,100</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021		2022		2023		2024		INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
<b>272000000</b>	<b>Capital Outlay</b>									
3111110	Real Property Tax-Curr Year	3,835,870	3,884,551	3,918,130	3,749,012	4,075,430	4,075,430	4,075,430	157,300	
3111310	Timber Tax - Current Year	397	658	470	255	250	250	250	-220	
3113110	Motor Vehicles - Current Year	44,429	44,988	27,010	32,871	22,680	22,680	22,680	-4,330	
3113210	Mobile Homes - Current Year	9,708	11,230	10,910	10,542	9,890	9,890	9,890	-1,020	
3116110	Real Estate Transfer	31,712	33,872	0	15,020	0	0	0	0	
3116120	Recording Intangible Tax	80,458	67,417	0	37,787	0	0	0	0	
3343113	Reimbrsm't-other	39,578	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3611110	Interest revenues	15,242	108,000	40,000	-33,535	0	0	0	0	
3831110	Rents and royalties	0	0	667,740	584,469	667,740	667,740	667,740	-40,000	
3891110	Miscellaneous Income	0	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3911101	Op Tsfr from General Fund	0	96,460	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	0	3,351,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3911273	Op Tsfr from Law Enforcement	0	99,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3951110	Encumbrance Carry Forwards	0	0	1,611,680	0	0	0	0	-1,611,680	
3951120	Capital Project Carry Forwards	0	0	3,604,880	0	0	0	0	-3,604,880	
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	19,482,990	0	0	0	0	-19,482,990	
<b>272000000</b>	<b>Capital Outlay</b>	<b>4,057,397</b>	<b>7,697,307</b>	<b>29,363,810</b>	<b>4,396,424</b>	<b>4,775,990</b>	<b>4,775,990</b>	<b>4,775,990</b>	<b>-24,587,820</b>	
<b>272075511</b>	<b>DDA-James Brown Phase III</b>									
3343116	GDOT-Fed Dept Transportation	9,815	8,339	607,480	0	0	0	0	-607,480	
3911328	Op Trf From SLOST Phase VI	2,453	709	151,870	126,558	0	0	0	-151,870	
<b>272075511</b>	<b>DDA-James Brown Phase III</b>	<b>12,269</b>	<b>9,049</b>	<b>759,350</b>	<b>126,558</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-759,350</b>	
<b>FUND TOTAL: 272</b>	<b>Capital Outlay</b>	<b>4,069,666</b>	<b>7,706,357</b>	<b>30,123,160</b>	<b>4,522,982</b>	<b>4,775,990</b>	<b>4,775,990</b>	<b>4,775,990</b>	<b>-25,347,170</b>	

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021		2022		2023		2024		INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
<b>273000000</b>	<b>Law Enforcement</b>									
3111110	Real Property Tax-Curr Year	36,320,820	36,389,390	35,876,986	36,389,390	34,607,743	37,818,210	37,818,210	1,428,820	
3111310	Timber Tax - Current Year	3,813	4,430	6,212	4,430	3,947	2,350	2,350	-2,080	
3111810	Early Payment Discount	-323,414	-333,110	-329,588	-333,110	-660	-337,740	-337,740	-4,630	
3113110	Motor Vehicles - Current Year	443,686	257,000	456,159	257,000	313,082	210,440	210,440	-46,560	
3113210	Mobile Homes - Current Year	92,140	103,820	106,721	103,820	95,742	91,770	91,770	-12,050	
3113310	Rail Road Equipment-Current Yr	45,000	48,750	47,887	48,750	0	48,750	48,750	0	
3131110	Local Option Sales & Use Tax	26,783,630	29,134,720	27,136,230	29,134,720	23,081,360	31,703,310	31,703,310	2,568,590	
3221610	Scrap Metal Permits	5,600	5,500	5,200	5,500	2,600	5,000	5,000	-500	
3411111	Sheriff Fees -Criminal Bonds	55,340	55,000	53,025	55,000	39,320	55,000	55,000	0	
3411610	Sheriff Fines and Fees	104,884	105,000	113,423	105,000	112,133	110,000	110,000	5,000	
3414110	Printing & Dup Service Fees	37,472	45,000	39,150	45,000	37,149	45,000	45,000	0	
3419610	Telephone Comm - Jail	325,176	330,000	277,611	330,000	186,861	300,000	300,000	-30,000	
3419920	Social Security Informant Fee	21,600	20,000	400	20,000	400	500	500	-19,500	
3421130	False Alarms for Sheriff	0	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000	2,000	0	
3421210	Accident Reports	63,830	60,000	52,645	60,000	44,535	55,000	55,000	-5,000	
3421310	Criminal Background Checks	125	500	0	500	0	500	500	0	
3423210	Inmate Medical Fees	17,437	12,000	8,112	12,000	3,947	3,000	3,000	-9,000	
3423240	Inmate Kiosk/Commissary	535,573	525,000	568,946	525,000	422,460	575,000	575,000	50,000	
3423430	Prisoner Reimb County Jail	93,407	25,000	2,490	25,000	5,085	10,000	10,000	-15,000	
3429120	Admin Fees-Specials	0	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000	2,000	0	
3519110	County Jail-Constr & Staffing	209,795	250,000	239,341	250,000	152,713	200,000	200,000	-50,000	
3519310	Parking violation	8,000	8,000	5,200	8,000	2,760	5,000	5,000	-3,000	
3521110	Bond	2,327	2,500	19,335	2,500	3,549	3,500	3,500	1,000	
3611110	Interest revenues	-53,856	-500,000	-271,494	-500,000	-507,935	-500,000	-500,000	0	
3891110	Miscellaneous Income	62,390	25,000	56,793	25,000	3,050	25,000	25,000	0	
3891160	RCBOE Reimbursement	226,046	250,000	246,575	250,000	86,115	200,000	200,000	-50,000	
3911101	Op Tsfr from General Fund	2,895,940	5,701,860	5,974,390	5,701,860	4,751,550	5,701,860	5,701,860	0	
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	1,809,500	10,850	0	10,850	0	0	0	-10,850	

Item 12.

12/11/2023

17:31:15

Page: 58

Revenue\_Combined

406

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
3923110	Property sale	196,573	43,276	80,000	50,000	50,000		-30,000
273000000	Law Enforcement	69,982,841	70,735,030	72,620,210	76,385,450	76,385,450		3,765,240
<b>FUND TOTAL: 273 Law Enforcement</b>		<b>69,982,841</b>	<b>70,735,030</b>	<b>72,620,210</b>	<b>76,385,450</b>	<b>76,385,450</b>		<b>3,765,240</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021		2022		2023		2024		INC/DEC
		ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
<b>27400000</b>	<b>Fire Protection</b>									
3111110	Real Property Tax-Curr Year	8,320,768	8,480,510	8,424,402	8,480,510	8,124,502	8,837,870	8,837,870	357,360	
3111310	Timber Tax - Current Year	1,102	1,270	1,795	1,270	696	450	450	-820	
3113110	Motor Vehicles - Current Year	95,171	59,110	94,475	59,110	73,283	48,410	48,410	-10,700	
3113210	Mobile Homes - Current Year	26,574	28,280	29,545	28,280	27,568	25,550	25,550	-2,730	
3113310	Rail Road Equipment-Current Yr	14,639	9,500	15,062	9,500	13,342	9,500	9,500	0	
3162110	Insurance Premium Tax	16,244,986	16,480,000	16,486,550	16,480,000	17,924,908	17,900,000	17,900,000	1,420,000	
3371110	Local Govt -Pymt in Lieu Tax	481,760	429,170	481,380	429,170	357,641	351,490	351,490	-77,680	
3424112	Plan Review Fees - Fire	230,023	261,690	169,021	261,690	184,538	130,850	130,850	-130,840	
3424113	Fire Hydrant Maintenance	0	33,990	33,990	33,990	0	33,990	33,990	0	
3426110	Ambulance Fees	223,289	222,170	376,976	222,170	206,051	266,880	266,880	44,710	
3611110	Interest revenues	23,659	150,000	225,079	150,000	554,468	750,000	750,000	600,000	
3831110	Rents and royalties	0	0	3,000	0	0	0	0	0	
3891110	Miscellaneous Income	36,581	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	1,337,670	1,904,930	2,255,669	1,904,930	1,753,217	2,170,820	2,170,820	265,890	
3911271	Op Tsfr from Urban Services Di	5,278,500	5,778,500	5,778,500	5,778,500	2,889,250	5,778,500	5,778,500	0	
3911275	Op Tsfr from Occupation Tax	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	833,333	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	
3923110	Property sale	10,025	145,000	2,008	145,000	145,179	0	0	-145,000	
3951110	Encumbrance Carry Forwards	0	140,430	0	140,430	0	0	0	-140,430	
3951120	Capital Project Carry Forwards	0	421,480	0	421,480	0	0	0	-421,480	
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	2,528,870	0	2,528,870	0	0	0	-2,528,870	
<b>27400000</b>	<b>Fire Protection</b>	<b>33,324,751</b>	<b>38,074,900</b>	<b>35,377,457</b>	<b>38,074,900</b>	<b>33,087,981</b>	<b>37,304,310</b>	<b>37,304,310</b>	<b>-770,590</b>	
<b>274031201</b>	<b>SAFER Grant-FEMA</b>									
3311113	FEMA Grant	0	1,642,680	0	1,642,680	247,057	1,642,680	1,642,680	0	
<b>274031201</b>	<b>SAFER Grant-FEMA</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,642,680</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,642,680</b>	<b>247,057</b>	<b>1,642,680</b>	<b>1,642,680</b>	<b>0</b>	

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/ DEC
FUND TOTAL: 274	Fire Protection	33,324,751	35,377,457	39,717,580	33,335,039	38,946,990	38,946,990	-770,590



REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>275000000</b>	<b>Occupation Tax</b>							
3214110	General Business Licenses	3,348,511	3,714,510	3,575,000	3,842,564	3,575,000	3,575,000	0
3611110	Interest revenues	0	-4,842	0	59,098	0	0	0
3891110	Miscellaneous Income	28,340	13,393	78,000	9,926	8,000	8,000	-70,000
<b>275000000</b>	<b>Occupation Tax</b>	<b>3,376,852</b>	<b>3,723,060</b>	<b>3,653,000</b>	<b>3,911,589</b>	<b>3,583,000</b>	<b>3,583,000</b>	<b>-70,000</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 275</b>	<b>Occupation Tax</b>	<b>3,376,852</b>	<b>3,723,060</b>	<b>3,653,000</b>	<b>3,911,589</b>	<b>3,583,000</b>	<b>3,583,000</b>	<b>-70,000</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/DEC
<b>276000000</b>	<b>Street Lights</b>							
3432110	Street Lighting Charges	4,356,874	4,318,283	4,475,510	4,530,548	4,530,500	4,530,500	54,990
3611110	Interest revenues	-2,853	-7,770	0	-66,326	0	0	0
3891110	Miscellaneous Income	10,227	0	0	0	0	0	0
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	1,011,440	500,000	1,132,000	943,333	1,181,400	1,181,400	49,400
3911271	Op Tsfr from Urban Services Di	1,152,430	1,152,430	1,152,430	576,215	1,158,170	1,158,170	5,740
3923110	Property sale	0	0	0	1,575	0	0	0
3951110	Encumbrance Carry Forwards	0	0	23,470	0	0	0	-23,470
<b>276000000</b>	<b>Street Lights</b>	<b>6,528,118</b>	<b>5,962,942</b>	<b>6,783,410</b>	<b>5,985,344</b>	<b>6,870,070</b>	<b>6,870,070</b>	<b>86,660</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 276</b>	<b>Street Lights</b>	<b>6,528,118</b>	<b>5,962,942</b>	<b>6,783,410</b>	<b>5,985,344</b>	<b>6,870,070</b>	<b>6,870,070</b>	<b>86,660</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
277000000	Downtown Development Authority						
3611110	Interest revenues	-250	-2,050	0	0	0	0
3911271	Op Tsf from Urban Services Di	158,950	161,470	269,080	269,120	269,120	40
277000000	<i>Downtown Development</i>	158,700	159,420	269,080	269,120	269,120	40
<b>FUND TOTAL: 277 Downtown Development</b>		<b>158,700</b>	<b>159,420</b>	<b>269,080</b>	<b>269,120</b>	<b>269,120</b>	<b>40</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
278000000	Sheriff's Capital Outlay							
3419610	Telephone Comm - Jail	108,392	90,266	200,000	200,000	200,000	0	0
3611110	Interest revenues	311	2,968	0	0	0	0	0
278000000	Sheriff's Capital Outlay	108,703	93,235	200,000	200,000	200,000	0	0
<b>FUND TOTAL: 278 Sheriff's Dept Capital</b>		<b>108,703</b>	<b>93,235</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>281000000</b>	<b>Convention Center</b>							
3144110	Excise Tax on Rental Motor Veh	195,000	195,000	750,000	0	750,000	750,000	0
3473110	Convention Ctr Revenue	421,028	491,842	350,000	292,281	500,000	500,000	150,000
3482150	Transportation Fec	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	0
3611110	Interest revenues	-1,314	-8,213	0	-49,758	0	0	0
3911101	Op Tsfr from General Fund	355,000	750,000	300,000	250,000	300,000	300,000	0
<b>281000000</b>	<b>Convention Center</b>	<b>1,319,713</b>	<b>1,778,628</b>	<b>1,750,000</b>	<b>842,523</b>	<b>1,900,000</b>	<b>1,900,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 281</b>	<b>Convention Center</b>	<b>1,319,713</b>	<b>1,778,628</b>	<b>1,750,000</b>	<b>842,523</b>	<b>1,900,000</b>	<b>1,900,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
292000000	TAD 2							
3111110	Real Property Tax-Curr Year	420,877	562,110	557,050	610,560	610,560	610,560	53,510
3131110	Local Option Sales & Use Tax	879,616	1,027,695	976,000	784,403	976,000	976,000	0
3611110	Interest revenues	3,197	25,938	0	169,901	0	0	0
3891150	Other Revenue-BOE	686,681	1,016,654	1,007,500	1,007,504	1,007,500	1,007,500	0
292000000	TAD 2	1,990,372	2,632,398	2,540,550	2,572,368	2,594,060	2,594,060	53,510
<b>FUND TOTAL: 292 TAD 2</b>		<b>1,990,372</b>	<b>2,632,398</b>	<b>2,540,550</b>	<b>2,572,368</b>	<b>2,594,060</b>	<b>2,594,060</b>	<b>53,510</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
293000000	TAD 3							
3111110	Real Property Tax-Curr Year	153,748	164,346	162,870	126,154	126,150	126,150	-36,720
3611110	Interest revenues	281	-6,387	0	11,057	0	0	0
3891150	Other Revenue-BOE	350,555	286,245	283,670	283,669	283,670	283,670	0
293000000	TAD 3	504,584	444,204	446,540	420,881	409,820	409,820	-36,720
<b>FUND TOTAL: 293 TAD 3</b>		<b>504,584</b>	<b>444,204</b>	<b>446,540</b>	<b>420,881</b>	<b>409,820</b>	<b>409,820</b>	<b>-36,720</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
294000000	TAD 4							
.3111110	Real Property Tax-Curr Year	35,264	56,315	55,810	81,922	81,920	81,920	26,110
3611110	Interest revenues	95	253	0	3,364	0	0	0
294000000	TAD 4	35,360	56,569	55,810	85,287	81,920	81,920	26,110
<b>FUND TOTAL: 294 TAD 4</b>		<b>35,360</b>	<b>56,569</b>	<b>55,810</b>	<b>85,287</b>	<b>81,920</b>	<b>81,920</b>	<b>26,110</b>



REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>296000000</b>	<b>Promotion Richmond County</b>							
3141110	Hotel - Motel Tax - Col. Auth	2,826,207	3,539,096	3,500,000	6,875,494	4,300,000	4,300,000	800,000
3141120	Hotel / Motel Tax - CVB	1,884,232	2,359,515	2,310,000	0	2,838,000	2,838,000	528,000
3141130	Hotel / Motel Tax - Other	941,974	1,179,580	1,190,000	0	1,462,000	1,462,000	272,000
<b>296000000</b>	<b>Promotion Richmond County</b>	<b>5,652,414</b>	<b>7,078,192</b>	<b>7,000,000</b>	<b>6,875,494</b>	<b>8,600,000</b>	<b>8,600,000</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 296</b>	<b>Promotion Richmond</b>	<b>5,652,414</b>	<b>7,078,192</b>	<b>7,000,000</b>	<b>6,875,494</b>	<b>8,600,000</b>	<b>8,600,000</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/ DEC
297000000	Transportation & Tourism							
3482150	Transportation Fee	892,662	905,772	750,000	675,922	1,000,000	1,000,000	250,000
3611110	Interest revenues	1,271	7,627	0	27,150	0	0	0
3911950	Op Trsf from Urban Redevelopmt	0	0	250,000	250,000	0	0	-250,000
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	342,000	0	0	0	-342,000
297000000	<i>Transportation &amp; Tourism</i>	893,934	913,399	1,342,000	953,073	1,000,000	1,000,000	-342,000
<b>FUND TOTAL: 297 Transportation and</b>		<b>893,934</b>	<b>913,399</b>	<b>1,342,000</b>	<b>953,073</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>-342,000</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>298000000</b>	<b>Redevelopment</b>							
3611110	Interest revenues	-215	-11,552	0	-67,385	0	0	0
3911950	Op Trsf from Urban Redevelopmt	2,265,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	400,000	400,000	-600,000
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	550,000	0	400,000	400,000	-150,000
<b>298000000</b>	<b>Redevelopment</b>	<b>2,264,784</b>	<b>-11,552</b>	<b>1,550,000</b>	<b>932,614</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>-750,000</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 298</b>	<b>Urban Redevelopment</b>	<b>2,264,784</b>	<b>-11,552</b>	<b>1,550,000</b>	<b>932,614</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>-750,000</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/ DEC
322000000	Special 1% Sales Tax, Phase 2							
3611110	Interest revenues	100	810	0	1,740	0	0	0
322000000	Special 1% Sales Tax, Phase 2	100	810	0	1,740	0	0	0
<b>FUND TOTAL: 322 Special 1% Sales Tax,</b>		<b>100</b>	<b>810</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,740</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
<b>323000000</b>	<b>Special 1% Sales Tax, Phase 3</b>								
3611110	Interest revenues	6,069	27,995	0	61,700	0	0	0	0
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	1,436,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	-436,000	
<b>323000000</b>	<b>Special 1% Sales Tax, Phase 3</b>	<b>6,069</b>	<b>27,995</b>	<b>1,436,000</b>	<b>61,700</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>-436,000</b>	
<b>323041112</b>	<b>Engineering M230 Funding</b>								
3341126	GDOT-Fed Hwy Adm	934,803	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>323041112</b>	<b>Engineering M230 Funding</b>	<b>934,803</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>FUND TOTAL: 323</b>	<b>Special 1% Sales Tax,</b>	<b>940,873</b>	<b>27,995</b>	<b>1,436,000</b>	<b>61,700</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>-436,000</b>	

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>324000000</b>	<b>SPLOST Phase IV</b>							
3611110	Interest revenues	13,354	94,490	0	282,554	0	0	0
3923110	Property sale	0	4,100	0	0	0	0	0
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	7,187,800	0	6,250,000	6,250,000	-937,800
<b>324000000</b>	<b>SPLOST Phase IV</b>	<b>13,354</b>	<b>98,590</b>	<b>7,187,800</b>	<b>282,554</b>	<b>6,250,000</b>	<b>6,250,000</b>	<b>-937,800</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 324 SPLOST Phase IV</b>		<b>13,354</b>	<b>98,590</b>	<b>7,187,800</b>	<b>282,554</b>	<b>6,250,000</b>	<b>6,250,000</b>	<b>-937,800</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>325000000</b>	<b>SPLOST Phase V</b>							
3611110	Interest revenues	8,557	51,169	0	104,675	0	0	0
3891110	Miscellaneous Income	0	0	2,450,000	0	0	0	-2,450,000
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	0	0	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
<b>325000000</b>	<b>SPLOST Phase V</b>	<b>8,557</b>	<b>51,169</b>	<b>2,450,000</b>	<b>104,675</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 325 SPLOST Phase V</b>		<b>8,557</b>	<b>51,169</b>	<b>2,450,000</b>	<b>104,675</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>328000000</b>	<b>SPLOST Phase VI</b>							
3611110	Interest revenues	29,143	234,937	0	623,841	0	0	0
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	8,572,580	0	6,800,180	6,800,180	-1,772,400
<b>328000000</b>	<b>SPLOST Phase VI</b>	<b>29,143</b>	<b>234,937</b>	<b>8,572,580</b>	<b>623,841</b>	<b>6,800,180</b>	<b>6,800,180</b>	<b>-1,772,400</b>
<b>328051120</b>	<b>Public Facilities</b>							
3343113	Reimbrsm't-other	26,966	0	0	26,109	0	0	0
<b>328051120</b>	<b>Public Facilities</b>	<b>26,966</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>26,109</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 328</b>	<b>SPLOST Phase VI</b>	<b>56,110</b>	<b>234,937</b>	<b>8,572,580</b>	<b>649,950</b>	<b>6,800,180</b>	<b>6,800,180</b>	<b>-1,772,400</b>



REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
<b>329000000</b>	<b>SPLOST Phase 7</b>								
3132110	Special Purp Local Opt S/Tax	46,462,675	4,673,191	0	0	0	0	0	0
3611110	Interest revenues	95,230	892,712	0	2,646,642	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	13,550	1,683	0	0	0	0	0	0
3911274	Op Tsfr from Fire Protection	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3911371	Op Tsfr fr TIA Phase 1 Project	8,370	0	7,050	5,875	7,050	7,050	7,050	0
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	41,226,980	0	29,682,300	29,682,300	29,682,300	-11,544,680
<b>329000000</b>	<b>SPLOST Phase 7</b>	<b>47,579,826</b>	<b>5,567,587</b>	<b>41,234,030</b>	<b>2,652,517</b>	<b>30,889,350</b>	<b>30,889,350</b>	<b>30,889,350</b>	<b>-10,344,680</b>
<b>329051120</b>	<b>Public Facilities</b>								
3343113	Reimbrsm't-other	0	0	0	16,365	0	0	0	0
<b>329051120</b>	<b>Public Facilities</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16,365</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 329</b>	<b>SPLOST Phase 7</b>	<b>47,579,826</b>	<b>5,567,587</b>	<b>41,234,030</b>	<b>2,668,883</b>	<b>30,889,350</b>	<b>30,889,350</b>	<b>30,889,350</b>	<b>-10,344,680</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>330000000</b>	<b>Splost Phase 8</b>							
3132110	Special Purp Local Opt S/Tax	0	46,453,757	51,000,000	41,555,186	51,000,000	51,000,000	0
3611110	Interest revenues	0	237,101	0	1,528,897	0	0	0
3911435	G/O ST Bds 2022	0	0	26,000,000	0	0	0	-26,000,000
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	38,190,750	0	85,675,000	85,675,000	47,484,250
<b>330000000</b>	<b>Splost Phase 8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>46,690,858</b>	<b>115,190,750</b>	<b>43,084,084</b>	<b>136,675,000</b>	<b>136,675,000</b>	<b>21,484,250</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 330</b>	<b>SPLOST 8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>46,690,858</b>	<b>115,190,750</b>	<b>43,084,084</b>	<b>136,675,000</b>	<b>136,675,000</b>	<b>21,484,250</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
<b>335000000</b>	<b>Capital Prj Public Rds</b>								
3134110	TIA	0	0	0	0	2,534,100	2,534,100	2,534,100	
3343119	GDOT Grant Funds	2,344,891	200,000	2,300,000	4,883,753	0	0	-2,300,000	
3343128	RCBOE-Cost Sharing	400,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3611110	Interest revenues	7,277	43,708	0	111,045	0	0	0	
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	884,410	0	2,352,910	2,352,910	1,468,500	
<b>335000000</b>	<b>Capital Prj Public Rds</b>	<b>2,752,169</b>	<b>243,708</b>	<b>3,184,410</b>	<b>4,994,798</b>	<b>4,887,010</b>	<b>4,887,010</b>	<b>1,702,600</b>	
<b>FUND TOTAL: 335</b>	<b>Capital Proj for Public</b>	<b>2,752,169</b>	<b>243,708</b>	<b>3,184,410</b>	<b>4,994,798</b>	<b>4,887,010</b>	<b>4,887,010</b>	<b>1,702,600</b>	

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/ DEC
340000000	Capital Project Grants							
3343119	GDOT Grant Funds	1,725,739	858,775	1,975,120	692,187	6,284,080	6,284,080	4,308,960
3611110	Interest revenues	-308	-3,975	0	-12,640	0	0	0
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	218,570	0	1,055,990	1,055,990	837,420
340000000	Capital Project Grants	1,725,430	854,800	2,193,690	679,547	7,340,070	7,340,070	5,146,380
<b>FUND TOTAL: 340</b>	<b>Capital Project Grants</b>	<b>1,725,430</b>	<b>854,800</b>	<b>2,193,690</b>	<b>679,547</b>	<b>7,340,070</b>	<b>7,340,070</b>	<b>5,146,380</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>371000000</b>	<b>TIA Projects</b>							
3134110	TIA	8,109,029	4,153,756	52,723,940	2,086,270	51,448,540	51,448,540	-1,275,400
3134120	TIA Admin Fec	105,896	26,584	577,000	86,076	0	0	-577,000
3611110	Interest revenues	3,092	17,916	0	35,296	0	0	0
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	0	0	2,434,740	2,434,740	2,434,740
<b>371000000</b>	<b>TIA Projects</b>	<b>8,218,019</b>	<b>4,198,257</b>	<b>53,300,940</b>	<b>2,207,642</b>	<b>53,883,280</b>	<b>53,883,280</b>	<b>582,340</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 371 TIA Phase 1</b>		<b>8,218,019</b>	<b>4,198,257</b>	<b>53,300,940</b>	<b>2,207,642</b>	<b>53,883,280</b>	<b>53,883,280</b>	<b>582,340</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/DEC
372000000	TIA Phase 2-Projects							
3134110	TIA	0	0	35,824,000	0	34,008,270	34,008,270	-1,815,730
372000000	TIA Phase 2-Projects	0	0	35,824,000	0	34,008,270	34,008,270	-1,815,730
<b>FUND TOTAL: 372</b>	<b>TIA Phase 2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>35,824,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>34,008,270</b>	<b>34,008,270</b>	<b>-1,815,730</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>421000000</b>	<b>Coliseum Auth Rev Bd Ser 2010</b>							
3141110	Hotel - Motel Tax - Col Auth	352	0	0	0	0	0	0
3144110	Excise Tax on Rental Motor Veh	602,626	673,087	0	751,574	0	0	0
3611110	Interest revenues	1,582	13,819	0	71,296	0	0	0
3911296	Op Tsfr from Promotion Richmon	1,360,000	1,360,000	1,595,060	1,329,216	1,587,400	1,587,400	-7,660
3933110	Revenue Bonds Proceeds	21,795,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>421000000</b>	<b>Coliseum Auth Rev Bd Ser</b>	<b>23,759,561</b>	<b>2,046,907</b>	<b>1,595,060</b>	<b>2,152,087</b>	<b>1,587,400</b>	<b>1,587,400</b>	<b>-7,660</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 421</b>	<b>Coliseum Auth Rev Bd Ser</b>	<b>23,759,561</b>	<b>2,046,907</b>	<b>1,595,060</b>	<b>2,152,087</b>	<b>1,587,400</b>	<b>1,587,400</b>	<b>-7,660</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
422000000	ESCO Project Series 2022							
3611110	Interest revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3911101	Op Tsft from General Fund	0	0	0	2,215,240	2,215,240	2,215,240	2,215,240
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	472,880	0	0	0	-472,880
422000000	ESCO Project Series 2022	0	0	472,880	2,215,240	2,215,240	2,215,240	1,742,360
<b>FUND TOTAL: 422 ESCO project - Series 2022</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>472,880</b>	<b>2,215,240</b>	<b>2,215,240</b>	<b>2,215,240</b>	<b>1,742,360</b>



AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
435000000	G/O Sales Tax Bond 2022							
3611110	Interest revenues	0	4,200	0	4,945	0	0	0
3911330	OP Trf from Splost 8	0	3,825,000	4,825,000	0	3,900,000	3,900,000	-925,000
3931110	General obligation bond procee	0	0	30,000,000	443,156	0	0	-30,000,000
3936110	Premiums on bonds sold	0	0	500,000	0	0	0	-500,000
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	0	0	7,900,000	7,900,000	7,900,000
435000000	G/O Sales Tax Bond 2022	0	3,829,200	35,325,000	448,102	11,800,000	11,800,000	-23,525,000
<b>FUND TOTAL: 435</b>	<b>G/O Sales Tax Bonds 2022</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,829,200</b>	<b>35,325,000</b>	<b>448,102</b>	<b>11,800,000</b>	<b>11,800,000</b>	<b>-23,525,000</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
506000000	Water & Sewerage								
3343115	Fort Eisenhower Reimbursements	7,435,692	7,825,664	7,901,380	8,961,825	8,420,200	8,420,200	518,820	
3351110	Local Govt Grts	0	0	3,100,000	0	3,100,000	3,100,000	0	
3442110	Water Charges	42,738,001	48,255,844	44,267,630	43,852,852	51,113,940	51,113,940	6,846,310	
3442130	Water Tap Fees	421,592	323,340	394,030	314,508	150,930	150,930	-243,100	
3442135	Ft Eisenhower Meters & Taps	76,443	3,278,975	318,390	1,024,504	1,872,900	1,872,900	1,554,510	
3442140	Water Extension Fees	0	3,302	6,610	0	0	0	-6,610	
3442150	Water Cut-On Fees	269,095	265,050	272,350	228,050	215,450	215,450	-56,900	
3442160	Return Service Call Fee	7,525	7,875	7,750	7,925	8,300	8,300	550	
3442210	Sewer Sales	37,801,062	40,211,325	39,174,280	38,766,853	43,046,010	43,046,010	3,871,730	
3442230	Sewer Tap Fees	225,012	153,330	225,020	137,225	153,330	153,330	-71,690	
3442235	Sewer Connection Fee	530	370	580	230	580	580	0	
3442240	Sewer Extension Fees	636	0	640	3,140	0	0	-640	
3442250	Industrial Sewer Charges	1,604,635	2,149,862	2,388,820	1,796,141	1,965,580	1,965,580	-423,240	
3442310	W&S Delin/Cut-Off Fees	161,090	184,481	181,270	183,158	201,530	201,530	20,260	
3442315	W & S Penalties	50,505	67,480	56,770	18,925	33,720	33,720	-23,050	
3442320	W&S Late Payment Penalties	1,749,356	2,030,421	1,860,000	2,147,693	1,918,510	1,918,510	58,510	
3442330	W&S Returned Check Fees	32,803	43,277	42,890	39,704	38,300	38,300	-4,590	
3442341	Bad Debt Recovery	128,201	87,039	93,840	54,613	90,160	90,160	-3,680	
3442365	WWT Fines & Penalties	0	-207,900	500	55,077	55,000	55,000	54,500	
3442370	Septic Tank Fees	426,276	372,172	358,840	337,384	367,870	367,870	9,030	
3442380	W&S Meter & Plumbing Fees	66,300	51,450	72,000	76,950	72,000	72,000	0	
3442390	W&S Charges for Misc Services	37,045	36,150	27,600	27,443	31,790	31,790	4,190	
3442450	W&S Fiber Optic	0	0	100,000	0	100,000	100,000	0	
3442460	Admin Fee - Stormwater	192,270	192,270	192,270	0	192,270	192,270	0	
3442490	W&S Miscellaneous Income	-6,846	24,147	10,000	1,047	10,000	10,000	0	
3611110	Interest revenues	167,208	316,510	100,000	1,085,510	88,020	88,020	-11,980	
3611120	Investment Earnings	879	240,087	5,000	77,385	5,000	5,000	0	
3831110	Rents and royalties	11,803	1,749	3,600	2,592	3,600	3,600	0	

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
3831111	Rental - Tower	414,223	431,829	426,560	464,086	466,390	466,390	39,830	
3891110	Miscellaneous Income	274,696	44,211	60,000	87,368	60,000	60,000	0	
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	366,530	60,778	0	2,281	0	0	0	
3923110	Property sale	-38,772	130,934	60,000	24,685	60,000	60,000	0	
3936110	Premiums on bonds sold	3,427,819	3,212,420	3,525,260	0	3,525,260	3,525,260	0	
3951120	Capital Project Carry Forwards	0	0	7,693,960	0	0	0	-7,693,960	
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	27,242,980	0	33,659,450	33,659,450	6,416,470	
<b>506000000</b>	<b>Water &amp; Sewerage</b>	<b>98,041,613</b>	<b>109,794,451</b>	<b>140,170,820</b>	<b>99,779,164</b>	<b>151,026,090</b>	<b>151,026,090</b>	<b>10,855,270</b>	
<b>506043110</b>	<b>W&amp;S Administration-Water</b>								
3341119	Ga Dept of Natural Resource	24,341	3,120	0	27,927	0	0	0	
<b>506043110</b>	<b>W&amp;S Administration-Water</b>	<b>24,341</b>	<b>3,120</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>27,927</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>FUND TOTAL: 506</b>	<b>Water &amp; Sewer</b>	<b>98,065,954</b>	<b>109,797,572</b>	<b>140,170,820</b>	<b>99,807,091</b>	<b>151,026,090</b>	<b>151,026,090</b>	<b>10,855,270</b>	

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
507000000	Water & Sewerage-Renewal & Ext							
3611110	Interest revenues	-36,345	-462,247	0	-1,267,200	0	0	0
3911506	Op Tsfr from Water & Sewerage	278,586	9,102,101	0	0	7,214,160	7,214,160	7,214,160
3951120	Capital Project Carry Forwards	0	0	24,042,260	0	0	0	-24,042,260
507000000	Water & Sewerage-Renewal &	242,240	8,639,853	24,042,260	-1,267,200	7,214,160	7,214,160	-16,828,100
	FUND TOTAL: 507 Water & Sewer-Renewal &	242,240	8,639,853	24,042,260	-1,267,200	7,214,160	7,214,160	-16,828,100

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>512000000</b>	<b>W&amp;S 2012 Revenue Bonds</b>							
3611110	Interest revenues	-1,372	-19,141	0	-111,073	0	0	0
3611120	Investment Earnings	1,279	32,244	1,500	369,017	1,500	1,500	0
3911506	Op Tsfr from Water & Sewerage	1,547,525	0	1,585,600	0	1,550,510	1,550,510	-35,090
3951120	Capital Project Carry Forwards	0	0	407,910	0	443,870	443,870	35,960
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	0	0	32,500	32,500	32,500
<b>512000000</b>	<b>W&amp;S 2012 Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>1,547,431</b>	<b>13,102</b>	<b>1,995,010</b>	<b>257,943</b>	<b>2,028,380</b>	<b>2,028,380</b>	<b>33,370</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 512</b>	<b>W&amp;S 2012 Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>1,547,431</b>	<b>13,102</b>	<b>1,995,010</b>	<b>257,943</b>	<b>2,028,380</b>	<b>2,028,380</b>	<b>33,370</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>514000000</b>	<b>W&amp;S 2014 Bond Issue</b>							
3611110	Interest revenues	-1,817	-21,843	0	-111,957	0	0	0
3611120	Investment Earnings	310	28,526	6,500	50,261	3,500	3,500	-3,000
3911506	Op Tsfr from Water & Sewerage	1,945,387	0	1,950,790	0	1,945,060	1,945,060	-5,730
3923110	Property sale	0	45,000	0	0	0	0	0
3936110	Premiums on bonds sold	97,438	93,052	97,440	0	97,440	97,440	0
3951120	Capital Project Carry Forwards	0	0	3,069,220	0	972,700	972,700	-2,096,520
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	0	0	205,090	205,090	205,090
<b>514000000</b>	<b>W&amp;S 2014 Bond Issue</b>	<b>2,041,319</b>	<b>144,735</b>	<b>5,123,950</b>	<b>-61,695</b>	<b>3,223,790</b>	<b>3,223,790</b>	<b>-1,900,160</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 514</b>	<b>2014 Bond Issue</b>	<b>2,041,319</b>	<b>144,735</b>	<b>5,123,950</b>	<b>-61,695</b>	<b>3,223,790</b>	<b>3,223,790</b>	<b>-1,900,160</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
<b>515000000</b>	<b>W&amp;S Bonds 2019 Series</b>								
3343115	Fort Eisenhower Reimbursements	1,473,268	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3611110	Interest revenues	722,990	796,584	0	2,785	0	0	0	0
3611120	Investment Earnings	0	140,255	725,000	0	135,000	135,000	-590,000	
3911506	Op Tsfr from Water & Sewerage	493,500	0	2,744,480	0	2,745,490	2,745,490	1,010	
3951120	Capital Project Carry Forwards	0	0	10,329,050	0	0	0	-10,329,050	
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	0	0	4,737,630	4,737,630	4,737,630	
<b>515000000</b>	<b>W&amp;S Bonds 2019 Series</b>	<b>2,689,759</b>	<b>936,839</b>	<b>13,798,530</b>	<b>2,785</b>	<b>7,618,120</b>	<b>7,618,120</b>	<b>-6,180,410</b>	
<b>FUND TOTAL: 515</b>	<b>W&amp;S Bonds 2019 Series</b>	<b>2,689,759</b>	<b>936,839</b>	<b>13,798,530</b>	<b>2,785</b>	<b>7,618,120</b>	<b>7,618,120</b>	<b>-6,180,410</b>	

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/DEC
<b>516000000</b>	<b>W&amp;S Bonds 2024 series</b>							
3611120	Investment Earnings	0	0	0	0	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,400,000
3911506	Op Tsfr from Water & Sewerage	0	0	0	0	3,400,000	3,400,000	3,400,000
3933110	Revenue Bonds Proceeds	0	0	0	0	85,000,000	85,000,000	85,000,000
<b>516000000</b>	<b>W&amp;S Bonds 2024 series</b>							
		0	0	0	0	90,800,000	90,800,000	90,800,000
	<b>FUND TOTAL: 516 W&amp;S Bonds Series 2024</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>90,800,000</b>	<b>90,800,000</b>	<b>90,800,000</b>



REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
<b>541000000</b>	<b>Waste Management Fund</b>								
3441112	Landfill Fees-Collection Contr	2,544,930	2,724,802	4,000,000	3,596,726	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	0
3441113	Landfill Fees-Intergovernmenta	178,128	173,462	200,000	312,001	300,000	300,000	300,000	100,000
3441114	Landfill Fees-Commercial	12,163,388	12,586,702	12,425,000	11,118,313	12,600,000	12,600,000	12,600,000	175,000
3441210	Sale of Recycled Materials	685	10,191	15,000	0	20,000	20,000	20,000	5,000
3441220	Recycle - Metal Bins	41,683	27,703	20,000	20,979	0	0	0	-20,000
3441240	Recycle Fees - Tires	7,482	5,022	10,000	5,301	10,000	10,000	10,000	0
3493110	Returned Check Fee	25	0	0	50	0	0	0	0
3611110	Interest revenues	98,987	383,281	500,000	1,089,092	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	700,000
3891110	Miscellaneous Income	1,735	977	0	126	0	0	0	0
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	50,750	43,313	0	0	0	0	0	0
3923110	Property sale	42,925	46,201	0	50	0	0	0	0
3951110	Encumbrance Carry Forwards	0	0	4,073,050	0	0	0	0	-4,073,050
3951120	Capital Project Carry Forwards	0	0	2,945,000	0	0	0	0	-2,945,000
<b>541000000</b>	<b>Waste Management Fund</b>	<b>15,130,722</b>	<b>16,001,657</b>	<b>24,188,050</b>	<b>16,142,641</b>	<b>18,130,000</b>	<b>18,130,000</b>	<b>18,130,000</b>	<b>-6,058,050</b>
<b>541044550</b>	<b>CNG Station</b>								
3441310	CNG Sales	1,468,524	1,557,772	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>541044550</b>	<b>CNG Station</b>	<b>1,468,524</b>	<b>1,557,772</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 541</b>	<b>Waste Management Fund</b>	<b>16,599,246</b>	<b>17,559,429</b>	<b>24,188,050</b>	<b>16,142,641</b>	<b>18,130,000</b>	<b>18,130,000</b>	<b>18,130,000</b>	<b>-6,058,050</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/ DEC
<b>542000000</b>	<b>Garbage Collection</b>							
3441122	Suburban Garbage Collection Fe	20,180,972	20,327,182	22,300,000	21,086,073	22,100,000	22,100,000	-200,000
3441310	CNG Sales	0	0	1,300,000	1,975,786	2,000,000	2,000,000	700,000
3611110	Interest revenues	17,876	150,400	91,250	400,578	537,100	537,100	445,850
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	14,200	9,726	0	0	0	0	0
3911271	Op Tsfir from Urban Services Di	1,050,000	1,050,000	1,050,000	525,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	200,000
3923110	Property sale	3,075	0	0	0	0	0	0
3951110	Encumbrance Carry Forwards	0	0	276,050	0	0	0	-276,050
<b>542000000</b>	<b>Garbage Collection</b>	<b>21,266,123</b>	<b>21,537,310</b>	<b>25,017,300</b>	<b>23,987,439</b>	<b>25,887,100</b>	<b>25,887,100</b>	<b>869,800</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 542</b>	<b>Garbage Collection Fund</b>	<b>21,266,123</b>	<b>21,537,310</b>	<b>25,017,300</b>	<b>23,987,439</b>	<b>25,887,100</b>	<b>25,887,100</b>	<b>869,800</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
544000000	Solid Waste Rev Bd Serie 2010							
3611110	Interest revenues	7,585	58,776	0	183,104	0	0	0
3911541	Op Tsfr from Waste Management	687,690	702,990	690,100	575,083	690,100	690,100	0
3936110	Premiums on bonds sold	10,997	0	0	0	0	0	0
544000000	Solid Waste Rev Bd Serie 2010	706,272	761,766	690,100	758,187	690,100	690,100	0
<b>FUND TOTAL: 544 Solid Waste Rev Bond Ser</b>		<b>706,272</b>	<b>761,766</b>	<b>690,100</b>	<b>758,187</b>	<b>690,100</b>	<b>690,100</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021		2022		2023		2024		INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
<b>54600000</b>	<b>Augusta Public Transit System</b>									
3139110	Other Sales Tax	747,450	2,300,000	747,450	2,300,000	0	2,300,000	2,300,000	0	0
3312112	Fed Op Grt-Oper-Noncat-Dir-Tran	0	1,601,410	0	1,601,410	1,003,103	0	0	-1,601,410	-1,601,410
3482110	Passenger fare	152,722	490,000	305,372	490,000	261,564	310,000	310,000	-180,000	-180,000
3482310	Special Transit Fares	0	75,000	21,119	75,000	9,652	30,000	30,000	-45,000	-45,000
3483110	ADA Fares	26,190	60,330	51,626	60,330	37,448	60,330	60,330	0	0
3611110	Interest revenues	-44,395	0	-344,273	0	-1,044,456	0	0	0	0
3831990	Other Rental Fees	16,257	16,260	16,257	16,260	18,214	16,260	16,260	0	0
3891110	Miscellaneous Income	384	0	404	0	332	0	0	0	0
3911101	Op Trsf from General Fund	0	2,009,120	0	2,009,120	1,674,266	2,021,700	2,021,700	12,580	12,580
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	13,690	0	2,209,120	0	240	310	310	310	310
3911235	Op Trsf fr TIA Ph 1 Discretion	500,000	0	650,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
3911236	Op Trf TIA Phase 2 Discretion	0	650,000	0	650,000	541,666	650,000	650,000	0	0
3911271	Op Trsf from Urban Services Di	405,950	837,300	637,300	837,300	697,750	837,300	837,300	0	0
3911297	Opr Trf from Transportation/Tou	143,000	142,000	0	142,000	118,333	155,000	155,000	13,000	13,000
3911547	Op Trsf from Transit Cap Grt	702,940	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3923110	Property sale	580	0	0	0	31,570	0	0	0	0
<b>54600000</b>	<b>Augusta Public Transit System</b>	<b>2,664,769</b>	<b>8,181,420</b>	<b>4,294,376</b>	<b>8,181,420</b>	<b>3,349,686</b>	<b>6,380,900</b>	<b>6,380,900</b>	<b>-1,800,520</b>	
<b>546091120</b>	<b>Non-Urban Transit Operations</b>									
3341110	Ga-Transit Operating Asst	239,752	141,980	158,684	141,980	44,113	141,980	141,980	0	0
3482110	Passenger fare	12,748	42,260	26,000	42,260	25,864	42,260	42,260	0	0
<b>546091120</b>	<b>Non-Urban Transit Operations</b>	<b>252,500</b>	<b>184,240</b>	<b>184,684</b>	<b>184,240</b>	<b>69,977</b>	<b>184,240</b>	<b>184,240</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>546091226</b>	<b>FTA 5307/5339</b>									
3321112	Fed Op Grt-Oper-Noncat-Dir-Tran	0	0	2,200,744	0	126,222	0	0	0	0

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
546091226	FTA 5307/5339	0	2,200,744	0	126,222	0	0	0
546091227	FTA Cares Act Grant							
3312112	Fed Op Grt-Opr-Noncat-Dir-Tran	3,802,633	0	0	0	0	0	0
546091227	FTA Cares Act Grant	3,802,633	0	0	0	0	0	0
546091230	FY21 FTA Sect 5307 Grt Oper.							
3311112	Federal Transit Operating Asst	0	0	0	0	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,900,000
546091230	FY21 FTA Sect 5307 Grt Oper.	0	0	0	0	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,900,000
546091232	FY22 FTA Sect 5307 Grt Oper.							
3311112	Federal Transit Operating Asst	0	0	0	0	993,200	993,200	993,200
546091232	FY22 FTA Sect 5307 Grt Oper.	0	0	0	0	993,200	993,200	993,200
<b>FUND TOTAL: 546 Augusta Public Transit</b>		<b>6,719,903</b>	<b>6,679,805</b>	<b>8,365,660</b>	<b>3,545,885</b>	<b>9,458,340</b>	<b>9,458,340</b>	<b>1,092,680</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021		2022		2023		2024		INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>547000000</b>	<b>Transit Capital Grants</b>									
3611110	Interest revenues	35,291	0	271,256	0	795,877	0	0	0	0
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	0	0	157,331	0	0	0	0	0	0
3911236	Op Trf TIA Phase 2 Discretion	0	325,000	0	325,000	270,833	1,118,180	1,118,180	1,118,180	793,180
3911271	Op Tsrfr from Urban Services Di	0	179,060	0	179,060	149,216	179,060	179,060	179,060	0
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	768,250	0	768,250	0	749,240	749,240	749,240	-19,010
<b>547000000</b>	<b>Transit Capital Grants</b>	<b>35,291</b>	<b>1,272,310</b>	<b>428,587</b>	<b>1,272,310</b>	<b>1,215,927</b>	<b>2,046,480</b>	<b>2,046,480</b>	<b>2,046,480</b>	<b>774,170</b>
<b>547091120</b>	<b>Non-Urban Transit Ops(Rural)</b>									
3313112	Federal Transit Capital Asst	2,275	0	0	0	0	65,080	65,080	65,080	65,080
3343112	Georgia DOT Cost Sharing	284	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>547091120</b>	<b>Non-Urban Transit Ops(Rural)</b>	<b>2,560</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>65,080</b>	<b>65,080</b>	<b>65,080</b>	<b>65,080</b>
<b>547091121</b>	<b>GDOT Transit Trust Fund</b>									
3343119	GDOT Grant Funds	0	213,020	0	213,020	213,018	0	213,020	213,020	0
<b>547091121</b>	<b>GDOT Transit Trust Fund</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>213,020</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>213,020</b>	<b>213,018</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>213,020</b>	<b>213,020</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>547091211</b>	<b>APT5307 Capital Grant X307</b>									
3313112	Federal Transit Capital Asst	0	9,360	10,314	9,360	1,554	0	0	0	-9,360
<b>547091211</b>	<b>APT5307 Capital Grant X307</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,360</b>	<b>10,314</b>	<b>9,360</b>	<b>1,554</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-9,360</b>
<b>547091215</b>	<b>APT5307 Capital Grant 343</b>									
3312112	Fed Op Grt-Oper-Noncat-Dir-Tran	0	1,390	0	1,390	0	0	0	0	-1,390
3313112	Federal Transit Capital Asst	6,012	0	0	0	0	1,390	1,390	1,390	1,390
<b>547091215</b>	<b>APT5307 Capital Grant 343</b>	<b>6,012</b>	<b>1,390</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,390</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,390</b>	<b>1,390</b>	<b>1,390</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
547091224	APT5307 grt 2018-016-00							
3313112	Federal Transit Capital Asst	88,426	5,879	16,880	910	15,130	15,130	-1,750
547091224	APT5307 grt 2018-016-00	88,426	5,879	16,880	910	15,130	15,130	-1,750
547091226	FTA 5307/5339 Grt GA-2021-023							
3313112	Federal Transit Capital Asst	713,901	560,335	2,098,560	586,728	1,449,830	1,449,830	-648,730
547091226	FTA 5307/5339 Grt GA-2021-	713,901	560,335	2,098,560	586,728	1,449,830	1,449,830	-648,730
547091227	FTA Cares Grt GA-2021-004							
3313112	Federal Transit Capital Asst	38,005	44,814	2,089,600	2,493,007	490,890	490,890	-1,598,710
547091227	FTA Cares Grt GA-2021-004	38,005	44,814	2,089,600	2,493,007	490,890	490,890	-1,598,710
547091228	FTA FY21 TAP Grt							
3313112	Federal Transit Capital Asst	0	0	1,161,220	0	1,161,220	1,161,220	0
3911328	Op Trf From SLOST Phase VI	0	0	290,310	241,925	290,310	290,310	0
547091228	FTA FY21 TAP Grt	0	0	1,451,530	241,925	1,451,530	1,451,530	0
547091229	FY20 FTA Sect 5339 GA-2023-035							
3313112	Federal Transit Capital Asst	0	0	0	0	179,350	179,350	179,350
547091229	FY20 FTA Sect 5339 GA-2023-	0	0	0	0	179,350	179,350	179,350
547091230	FY21 FTA Sect. 5307 grt							
3313112	Federal Transit Capital Asst	0	0	0	0	367,120	367,120	367,120
547091230	FY21 FTA Sect. 5307 grt	0	0	0	0	367,120	367,120	367,120
547091231	FY21 FTA Sect. 5339							

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
3313112	Federal Transit Capital Asst	0	0	0	226,310	226,310		226,310
547091231	FY21 FTA Sect. 5339	0	0	0	226,310	226,310		226,310
547091232	FY22 FTA Sect. 5307 grt							
3313112	Federal Transit Capital Asst	0	0	0	675,000	675,000		675,000
547091232	FY22 FTA Sect. 5307 grt	0	0	0	675,000	675,000		675,000
547091233	FY22 FTA Sect. 5339 grt							
3313112	Federal Transit Capital Asst	0	0	0	218,040	218,040		218,040
547091233	FY22 FTA Sect. 5339 grt	0	0	0	218,040	218,040		218,040
547091234	FTA 5339 Low/No Emission Grt							
3313112	Federal Transit Capital Asst	0	0	0	6,271,330	6,271,330		6,271,330
547091234	FTA 5339 Low/No Emission	0	0	0	6,271,330	6,271,330		6,271,330
<b>FUND TOTAL: 547</b>	<b>Transit Capital Grants</b>	<b>884,195</b>	<b>1,049,929</b>	<b>7,152,650</b>	<b>13,457,480</b>	<b>13,670,500</b>		<b>6,517,850</b>



AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021		2023		2024		INC/DEC
		ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>551000000</b>	<b>Augusta Regional Airport</b>							
3361132	Private Grants	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
3481110	Parking fee	3,967	145	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	0
3492102	Motor Fuel Sales	119,369	49,915	137,280	137,280	137,280	137,280	0
3492103	Oil Sales	1,401	1,550	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	0
3492104	General Aviation - Miscellaneous	60,749	51,171	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	0
3492105	General Aviation Ramp Fees	1,236,390	3,769,425	3,278,520	3,278,520	4,900,250	4,900,250	1,621,730
3492106	General Aviation Labor	189,269	190,642	180,660	180,660	189,960	189,960	9,300
3492107	Catering	11,769	13,318	15,450	15,450	15,000	15,000	-450
3492108	Facility Use	1,450	11,950	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	0
3492109	Ground Handling Fees	51,625	29,400	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	0
3492110	Aircraft Cleaning Services	1,600	1,800	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	0
3492111	Aircraft Security Services	5,735	15,048	5,000	5,000	10,000	10,000	5,000
3492112	Avjet Fuel	2,969,353	5,622,537	4,620,930	4,620,930	4,505,420	4,505,420	-115,510
3492113	100LL Fuel	182,099	195,855	172,990	172,990	188,980	188,980	15,990
3492115	Diesel Fuel Sales	15,220	28,919	20,000	20,000	30,000	30,000	10,000
3492117	DESC Sales	725,538	1,622,205	798,090	798,090	1,037,520	1,037,520	239,430
3492120	Ga Misc Non-Taxable	0	125	0	0	0	0	0
3492201	Airline Landing Fees	1,326,430	1,268,402	1,376,140	1,376,140	1,534,230	1,534,230	158,090
3492202	Charter Landing Fees	11,697	33,663	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	0
3492203	Ga-Landing Fees	444,343	464,926	576,240	576,240	576,240	576,240	0
3492204	In To Plane Sales	1,883,083	2,174,226	2,071,390	2,071,390	2,460,550	2,460,550	389,160
3492205	Apron Use Fee	340,141	340,141	274,240	274,240	274,240	274,240	0
3492206	Loading Bridge Fee	95,574	95,574	75,570	75,570	75,570	75,570	0
3492301	Airline Space Rental	1,068,822	1,063,981	1,074,160	1,074,160	1,073,450	1,073,450	-710
3492302	Airline Security	279,363	294,465	424,820	424,820	397,040	397,040	-27,780
3492304	Concessions - Food & Beverage	78,078	4,521	54,000	54,000	90,000	90,000	36,000
3492307	Concessions - Miscellaneous	5,441	8,230	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	0
3492308	Cleaning Services	0	200	0	0	0	0	0

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
3492309	Terminal - Advertising	59,581	5,017	54,000	67,351	80,000	80,000	80,000	26,000
3492310	Passenger Assistance	95,956	103,555	81,270	72,516	98,480	98,480	98,480	17,210
3492401	Parking Revenue	1,898,103	2,588,134	2,760,070	2,643,207	3,590,330	3,590,330	3,590,330	830,260
3492402	Taxi Revenue	44,496	54,347	60,000	74,443	60,000	60,000	60,000	0
3492403	Rental Car - Commissions	1,752,006	1,922,879	1,958,090	1,612,965	1,775,190	1,775,190	1,775,190	-182,900
3492404	Rental Car - Ready Return Spac	227,760	227,910	227,760	189,800	227,760	227,760	227,760	0
3492405	Rental Car - Service Area Rent	83,004	50,164	0	28,120	0	0	0	0
3492406	Off-Airport Rental Car Concess	0	0	0	0	259,200	259,200	259,200	259,200
3492407	Parking Revenue - Miscellaneous	1,750	1,800	2,400	1,500	2,400	2,400	2,400	0
3492408	Rental Car Space Rental	55,136	13,784	24,220	12,394	63,020	63,020	63,020	38,800
3492503	Garrett Aviation Rental	460,881	434,517	434,520	362,298	434,520	434,520	434,520	0
3492504	Garrett Aviation Utilities Rei	2,400	2,200	2,400	1,800	2,400	2,400	2,400	0
3492505	Morris Hanger Rental	38,692	38,692	38,960	32,243	38,960	38,960	38,960	0
3492506	Office/Hanger Utility Reimb	17,040	13,901	16,370	13,579	16,370	16,370	16,370	0
3492507	Office/Hanger Rentals	174,739	218,109	183,670	177,785	183,670	183,670	183,670	0
3492508	Other Property Rental	85,390	82,568	83,320	66,423	83,320	83,320	83,320	0
3611110	Interest revenues	247,804	192,136	150,000	155,557	150,000	150,000	150,000	0
3631110	Unrealized gain or loss on inv	-248,700	-245,867	-130,000	131,577	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000	30,000
3891110	Miscellaneous Income	56,639	62,294	0	73,891	0	0	0	0
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	216,220	228,667	250,360	186,270	135,940	135,940	135,940	-114,420
3923110	Property sale	3,233	0	20,000	0	20,000	20,000	20,000	0
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	16,488,380	0	24,081,470	24,081,470	24,081,470	7,593,090
<b>551000000</b>	<b>Augusta Regional Airport</b>	<b>16,405,650</b>	<b>23,347,157</b>	<b>37,970,270</b>	<b>22,107,773</b>	<b>48,807,760</b>	<b>48,807,760</b>	<b>48,807,760</b>	<b>10,837,490</b>
<b>551081106</b>	<b>Aircraft Services</b>								
3492504	Garrett Aviation Utilities Rei	0	200	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>551081106</b>	<b>Aircraft Services</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
551081115	CFC REV/EXP							
3492602	Customer Facility Charge	998,854	1,020,723	1,210,910	955,342	1,210,910	1,210,910	0
551081115	CFC REV/EXP	998,854	1,020,723	1,210,910	955,342	1,210,910	1,210,910	0
551081116	Series 2015 A (PFC) Bonds							
3492601	Passenger Facilities Charges	1,040,848	1,098,795	1,368,250	734,034	1,329,540	1,329,540	-38,710
3611110	Interest revenues	19	1,622	500	4,855	2,000	2,000	1,500
3611111	Int Revenue - DS Reserve	104	8,257	5,000	24,302	9,000	9,000	4,000
551081116	Series 2015 A (PFC) Bonds	1,040,972	1,108,676	1,373,750	763,193	1,340,540	1,340,540	-33,210
551081117	DOT SCASD Grant Project							
3311114	Federal Dept of Transport.	0	741,415	309,930	0	0	0	-309,930
3711110	Contributions And Donations Fr	0	100,000	125,140	100,000	0	0	-125,140
551081117	DOT SCASD Grant Project	0	841,415	435,070	100,000	0	0	-435,070
551081118	CARES ACT Grant							
3312111	Fed Op Grt-Oper-Noncat-Dir-FAA	4,572,989	3,803,435	2,258,630	2,985,998	0	0	-2,258,630
3313110	Fed Op Grt-Capital-Direct	325,783	0	10,519,420	6,493,171	0	0	-10,519,420
551081118	CARES ACT Grant	4,898,772	3,803,435	12,778,050	9,479,169	0	0	-12,778,050
551081119	Airport Rescue Grant							
3312111	Fed Op Grt-Oper-Noncat-Dir-FAA	0	4,410,607	0	0	0	0	0
551081119	Airport Rescue Grant	0	4,410,607	0	0	0	0	0
551081120	CRSSA Grant							
3313110	Fed Op Grt-Capital-Direct	2,682,108	0	0	0	0	0	0

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/ DEC
551081120	CRSSA Grant	2,682,108	0	0	0	0	0	0
551081224	Equity Grant Project							
3313110	Fed Op Grt-Capital-Direct	0	0	0	0	0	500,000	500,000
551081224	Equity Grant Project	0	0	0	0	0	500,000	500,000
551081301	AIP Projects 1							
3313111	Fed Op Grt-Capital-Dir-FAA	78,861	0	5,100,000	277,027	12,478,330	12,478,330	7,378,330
3343112	Georgia DOT Cost Sharing	11,717	4,965	200,000	0	548,300	548,300	348,300
551081301	AIP Projects 1	90,578	4,965	5,300,000	277,027	13,026,630	13,026,630	7,726,630
551081302	AIP Projects 2							
3313111	Fed Op Grt-Capital-Dir-FAA	5,695,328	0	2,470,000	0	0	0	-2,470,000
3343112	Georgia DOT Cost Sharing	0	0	65,000	0	0	0	-65,000
551081302	AIP Projects 2	5,695,328	0	2,535,000	0	0	0	-2,535,000
551081303	AIP Projects 3							
3313111	Fed Op Grt-Capital-Dir-FAA	938,655	217,636	0	0	787,500	787,500	787,500
3343112	Georgia DOT Cost Sharing	0	0	0	0	43,750	43,750	43,750
551081303	AIP Projects 3	938,655	217,636	0	0	831,250	831,250	831,250
551081304	AIP Projects 4							
3313111	Fed Op Grt-Capital-Dir-FAA	0	277,264	3,581,560	544,155	7,757,600	7,757,600	4,176,040
3343112	Georgia DOT Cost Sharing	0	0	198,640	22,604	430,980	430,980	232,340
551081304	AIP Projects 4	0	277,264	3,780,200	566,759	8,188,580	8,188,580	4,408,380

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>551081305</b>	<b>Other Proj-Airside</b>							
3313110	Fed Op Grt-Capital-Direct	0	0	0	0	500,000	0	0
3343112	Georgia DOT Cost Sharing	1,802,165	1,337,778	1,256,250	51,829	2,756,250	2,756,250	1,500,000
<b>551081305</b>	<b>Other Proj-Airside</b>	<b>1,802,165</b>	<b>1,337,778</b>	<b>1,256,250</b>	<b>51,829</b>	<b>3,256,250</b>	<b>2,756,250</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>
<b>551611131</b>	<b>Series 2015B (Gen Rev) Bonds</b>							
3611110	Interest revenues	40	4,824	500	10,629	5,000	5,000	4,500
3611111	Int Revenue - DS Reserve	60	4,762	500	14,017	5,000	5,000	4,500
3611112	Int Revenue - O&M Reserve	155	18,582	2,000	44,611	20,000	20,000	18,000
<b>551611131</b>	<b>Series 2015B (Gen Rev) Bonds</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>28,170</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>69,258</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>27,000</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 551</b>	<b>Augusta Regional Airport</b>	<b>34,553,341</b>	<b>36,398,030</b>	<b>66,642,500</b>	<b>34,370,352</b>	<b>76,691,920</b>	<b>76,691,920</b>	<b>10,049,420</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
<b>552000000</b>	<b>Daniel Field</b>							
3492105	General Aviation Ramp Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3492203	Ga-Landing Fees	0	0	0	24,000	24,000	24,000	-24,000
3492301	Airline Space Rental	96,479	99,938	104,780	104,780	104,780	0	0
3492508	Other Property Rental	5,000	12,801	21,000	23,000	23,000	2,000	2,000
3611110	Interest revenues	-112	177	0	0	0	0	0
3831110	Rents and royalties	36,871	38,182	22,000	45,000	45,000	23,000	23,000
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	276,020	323,940	323,940	47,920	47,920
<b>552000000</b>	<b>Daniel Field</b>	138,237	151,100	423,800	520,720	520,720	96,920	96,920
<b>552081206</b>	<b>FAA Study &amp; AZO Update</b>							
3312111	Fed Op Grt-Opr-Noncat-Dir-FAA	17,626	9,757	0	0	0	0	0
3343112	Georgia DOT Cost Sharing	971	550	0	0	0	0	0
<b>552081206</b>	<b>FAA Study &amp; AZO Update</b>	18,597	10,308	0	0	0	0	0
<b>552081207</b>	<b>FAA-Covid 19 Airport Ec Rel Gr</b>							
3312111	Fed Op Grt-Opr-Noncat-Dir-FAA	23,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>552081207</b>	<b>FAA-Covid 19 Airport Ec Rel</b>	23,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>552081208</b>	<b>Design Airfield upgrade</b>							
3312111	Fed Op Grt-Opr-Noncat-Dir-FAA	0	72,300	84,530	0	0	-84,530	-84,530
3343112	Georgia DOT Cost Sharing	0	61,583	54,290	0	0	-54,290	-54,290
<b>552081208</b>	<b>Design Airfield upgrade</b>	0	133,883	138,820	0	0	-138,820	-138,820
<b>552081209</b>	<b>FAA ARPA Covid19 Grt</b>							
3312111	Fed Op Grt-Opr-Noncat-Dir-FAA	0	59,000	0	0	0	0	0

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
552081209	FAA ARPA Covid19 Grt	0	59,000	0	0	0	0	0
552081210	ConstElect/Threshold5-23/11-29							
3312111	Fed Op Grt-Opt-Noncat-Dir-FAA	0	0	495,000	25,947	91,940	91,940	-403,060
3343112	Georgia DOT Cost Sharing	0	0	827,500	10,629	151,250	151,250	-676,250
552081210	ConstElect/Threshold5-23/11-	0	0	1,322,500	36,576	243,190	243,190	-1,079,310
552081211	Design/Const RW11-29 Rahab/Env							
3312111	Fed Op Grt-Opt-Noncat-Dir-FAA	0	0	0	0	225,000	225,000	225,000
3343112	Georgia DOT Cost Sharing	0	0	0	0	1,439,550	1,439,550	1,439,550
552081211	Design/Const RW11-29	0	0	0	0	1,664,550	1,664,550	1,664,550
<b>FUND TOTAL: 552 Daniel Field Airport</b>		<b>179,835</b>	<b>354,292</b>	<b>1,885,120</b>	<b>259,570</b>	<b>2,428,460</b>	<b>2,428,460</b>	<b>543,340</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>581000000</b>	<b>Stormwater Utility</b>							
3341119	Ga Dept of Natural Resource	0	0	0	1,382	0	0	0
3442260	Stormwater Fees	13,894,648	13,947,350	14,772,170	12,811,772	13,982,010	13,982,010	-790,160
3442270	Stormwater Fee Credit	-109,134	-180,097	-334,130	-78,814	-334,130	-334,130	0
3442330	W&S Returned Check Fees	420	260	450	835	450	450	0
3442341	Bad Debt Recovery	3,993	167	0	114	0	0	0
3492101	Late Fees	728,607	865,028	600,000	728,996	600,000	600,000	0
3611110	Interest revenues	22,268	50,761	150,000	257,687	350,000	350,000	200,000
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	50,580	334,814	0	0	0	0	0
3911235	Op Trsf fr TIA Ph 1 Discretion	0	10,300	0	0	0	0	0
3911236	Op Trf TIA Phase 2 Discretion	0	0	10,300	8,583	18,300	18,300	8,000
3911371	Op Tsfr fr TIA Phase 1 Project	20,540	20,540	17,670	14,725	17,990	17,990	320
3911542	Op Trsf from Garbage Collectio	225,000	225,000	525,000	437,500	525,000	525,000	0
3923110	Property sale	450	211	0	499	0	0	0
3951110	Encumbrance Carry Forwards	0	0	1,062,890	0	0	0	-1,062,890
3951120	Capital Project Carry Forwards	0	0	466,300	0	0	0	-466,300
<b>581000000</b>	<b>Stormwater Utility</b>	<b>14,837,374</b>	<b>15,274,335</b>	<b>17,270,650</b>	<b>14,183,282</b>	<b>15,159,620</b>	<b>15,159,620</b>	<b>-2,111,030</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 581</b>	<b>Stormwater Utility</b>	<b>14,837,374</b>	<b>15,274,335</b>	<b>17,270,650</b>	<b>14,183,282</b>	<b>15,159,620</b>	<b>15,159,620</b>	<b>-2,111,030</b>



REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
<b>611000000</b>	<b>Risk Management</b>							
3418101	Risk Mgmt Cost Allocation-GF	791,566	882,021	1,059,570	1,070,410	1,070,410	10,840	
3418217	Risk Mgmt Cost Allocation-Bldg	0	3,327	0	0	0	0	
3418221	Risk Mgmt Cost Allocation-HCD	0	525	0	0	0	0	
3418273	Risk Mgmt Cost Allocation-LF	717,180	1,076,036	1,196,380	1,501,220	1,501,220	304,840	
3418274	Risk Mgmt Cost Allocation-FP	256,604	187,121	398,270	366,830	366,830	-31,440	
3418276	Risk Mgmt Cost Allocation-St L	0	700	0	0	0	0	
3418329	Risk Mgmt-Cost All-SPLOST 7	2,955	5,413	9,140	9,140	9,140	0	
3418506	Risk Mgmt Cost Allocation-WS	594,121	742,354	778,610	848,160	848,160	69,550	
3418541	Risk Mgmt Cost Allocation-WM	76,065	32,757	46,580	61,060	61,060	14,480	
3418546	Risk Mgmt Cost Allocation-TRAN	632	0	0	0	0	0	
3418551	Risk Mgmt Cost Allocation-BF	56,799	68,590	82,200	82,500	82,500	300	
3418581	Risk Mgmt Cost Alloc-Stormwater	18,029	11,032	0	0	0	0	
3611110	Interest revenues	1,862	14,732	0	0	0	0	
3891110	Miscellaneous Income	1,103	947	0	0	0	0	
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	11,980	733	0	0	0	0	
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	545,000	0	0	-545,000	
<b>611000000</b>	<b>Risk Management</b>	<b>2,528,898</b>	<b>3,026,295</b>	<b>4,115,750</b>	<b>3,939,320</b>	<b>3,939,320</b>	<b>-176,430</b>	
<b>611015214</b>	<b>Damage Expense</b>							
3519902	Safety Review Board Fines	16,067	19,982	0	0	0	0	
<b>611015214</b>	<b>Damage Expense</b>	<b>16,067</b>	<b>19,982</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>FUND TOTAL: 611</b>	<b>Risk Management</b>	<b>2,544,965</b>	<b>3,046,277</b>	<b>4,115,750</b>	<b>3,939,320</b>	<b>3,939,320</b>	<b>-176,430</b>	

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021		2022		2023		2024		INC/DEC
		ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
<b>616000000</b>	<b>Employee Health Benefits Fund</b>									
3421110	ID Card Fees	0	0	0	0	180	0	0	0	0
3454110	Clinic Fees	5,120	0	4,788	0	4,805	0	0	0	0
3494210	Health Insurance-Employee Cont	5,687,223	7,632,450	5,371,323	7,632,450	3,981,193	7,413,250	7,413,250	-219,200	
3494211	Life Insurance-Employee Contr	58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3494220	Health Insurance-Employer Cont	23,307,570	25,552,120	24,742,482	25,552,120	15,345,618	24,818,280	24,818,280	-733,840	
3494222	L-T Disability-Employer Contr	0	0	11,413	0	0	0	0	0	
3611110	Interest revenues	-5,359	0	-8,781	0	-115,467	0	0	0	0
3811210	RxCard Royalties	220	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3811220	RX Benefit Rebate	0	4,000,000	0	4,000,000	837,910	4,000,000	4,000,000	0	0
3891110	Miscellaneous Income	2,204,960	0	2,309,498	0	73	0	0	0	0
3911101	Op Tsfr from General Fund	760,690	360,020	412,790	360,020	300,016	624,920	624,920	264,900	
3911216	Op Tsfr from Emergency Telepho	49,710	23,800	68,330	23,800	19,833	41,230	41,230	17,430	
3911217	Op Transfer to Building Inspct	23,170	10,340	28,330	10,340	8,616	16,130	16,130	5,790	
3911221	Op Tsfr from Housing & Neighbo	21,870	10,790	29,830	10,790	8,991	22,050	22,050	11,260	
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	2,000,000	1,250,000	1,500,000	1,250,000	1,041,666	1,250,000	1,250,000	0	
3911273	Op Tsfr from Law Enforcement	601,050	324,790	357,720	324,790	270,658	529,400	529,400	204,610	
3911274	Op Tsfr from Fire Protection	405,440	190,590	281,190	190,590	158,825	363,470	363,470	172,880	
3911276	Op Tsfr from Street Lights	3,810	1,960	5,270	1,960	1,633	3,870	3,870	1,910	
3911329	Op Tsfr from SPLOST 7	19,590	8,380	23,570	8,380	6,983	13,580	13,580	5,200	
3911506	Op Tsfr from Water & Sewerage	338,450	152,040	231,610	152,040	126,700	275,320	275,320	123,280	
3911541	Op Tsfr from Waste Management	35,770	15,160	48,840	15,160	12,633	25,650	25,650	10,490	
3911542	Op Trsf from Garbage Collectio	12,790	3,190	16,360	3,190	2,658	9,700	9,700	6,510	
3911546	Op Tsfr from Augusta Public Tr	7,870	4,220	9,170	4,220	3,516	7,660	7,660	3,440	
3911551	Op Tsfr from Bush Field Airpor	80,060	42,260	107,810	42,260	35,216	77,780	77,780	35,520	
3911581	Op Trsf fr SWU	63,320	25,690	79,470	25,690	21,408	46,150	46,150	20,460	
3911764	Op Tsfr from Other Urban Pensi	166,020	69,790	106,750	69,790	58,158	123,370	123,370	53,580	

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2024

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/DEC
616000000	Employee Health Benefits	35,789,404	35,737,765	39,677,590	22,131,829	39,661,810	39,661,810	-15,780
<b>FUND TOTAL: 616 Employee Health Benefits</b>		<b>35,789,404</b>	<b>35,737,765</b>	<b>39,677,590</b>	<b>22,131,829</b>	<b>39,661,810</b>	<b>39,661,810</b>	<b>-15,780</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/ DEC
621000000	Workers Compensation Fund							
3499110	Other Charges for Service	5,289,256	3,870,158	4,559,900	3,958,977	5,593,770	5,593,770	1,033,870
3611110	Interest revenues	-874	7,014	0	-1,704	0	0	0
621000000	Workers Compensation Fund	5,288,381	3,877,173	4,559,900	3,957,272	5,593,770	5,593,770	1,033,870
<b>FUND TOTAL: 621</b>	<b>Workers Compensation</b>	<b>5,288,381</b>	<b>3,877,173</b>	<b>4,559,900</b>	<b>3,957,272</b>	<b>5,593,770</b>	<b>5,593,770</b>	<b>1,033,870</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
622000000	Unemployment Fund							
3494223	Unemployment-Employer Contri	153,342	40,475	169,450	27,063	151,950	151,950	-17,500
3611110	Interest revenues	-9	36	0	-273	0	0	0
622000000	Unemployment Fund	153,333	40,511	169,450	26,789	151,950	151,950	-17,500
<b>FUND TOTAL: 622 Unemployment Fund</b>		<b>153,333</b>	<b>40,511</b>	<b>169,450</b>	<b>26,789</b>	<b>151,950</b>	<b>151,950</b>	<b>-17,500</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
623000000	Long-Term Disability Insurance							
3494222	L-T Disability-Employer Contri	310,813	262,579	250,080	209,806	285,000	285,000	34,920
3611110	Interest revenues	-78	698	0	-200	0	0	0
623000000	Long-Term Disability	310,734	263,277	250,080	209,605	285,000	285,000	34,920
	<b>FUND TOTAL: 623 Long-Term Disability</b>	<b>310,734</b>	<b>263,277</b>	<b>250,080</b>	<b>209,605</b>	<b>285,000</b>	<b>285,000</b>	<b>34,920</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
<b>626000000</b>	<b>Fleet Operations &amp; Management</b>								
3441210	Sale of Recycled Materials	7,245	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3494310	Charge for Vehicle Maint.	5,185,033	5,198,380	5,617,310	4,519,529	6,130,310	6,130,310	513,000	513,000
3611110	Interest revenues	623	9,868	0	9,405	0	0	0	0
3891110	Miscellaneous Income	25,557	8,659	0	3,436	0	0	0	0
3911230	Oper Trf fr ARPA	3,660	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3923110	Property sale	0	899	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>626000000</b>	<b>Fleet Operations &amp;</b>	<b>5,222,119</b>	<b>5,217,808</b>	<b>5,617,310</b>	<b>4,532,371</b>	<b>6,130,310</b>	<b>6,130,310</b>	<b>513,000</b>	
<b>FUND TOTAL: 626</b>	<b>Fleet Operations &amp;</b>	<b>5,222,119</b>	<b>5,217,808</b>	<b>5,617,310</b>	<b>4,532,371</b>	<b>6,130,310</b>	<b>6,130,310</b>	<b>513,000</b>	

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>631000000</b>	<b>GMA Lease Program</b>							
3611110	Interest revenues	-720	-3,745	0	-16,451	0	0	0
3611130	Interest Earned-GMA	281,340	421,680	617,600	591,819	617,600	617,600	0
3891110	Miscellaneous Income	0	16	0	0	0	0	0
<b>631000000</b>	<b>GMA Lease Program</b>	280,620	417,951	617,600	575,367	617,600	617,600	0
<b>631015410</b>	<b>Information Technology</b>							
3911272	Op Tsfir from Capital Outlay	0	0	216,290	0	213,470	213,470	-2,820
<b>631015410</b>	<b>Information Technology</b>	0	0	216,290	0	213,470	213,470	-2,820
<b>631043110</b>	<b>W&amp;S-Administration</b>							
3911506	Op Tsfir from Water & Sewerage	8,432	0	34,700	0	46,110	46,110	11,410
<b>631043110</b>	<b>W&amp;S-Administration</b>	8,432	0	34,700	0	46,110	46,110	11,410
<b>631043210</b>	<b>W&amp;S-Customer Service</b>							
3911506	Op Tsfir from Water & Sewerage	26,159	26,159	59,440	0	129,480	129,480	70,040
<b>631043210</b>	<b>W&amp;S-Customer Service</b>	26,159	26,159	59,440	0	129,480	129,480	70,040
<b>631043410</b>	<b>W&amp;S-Construction</b>							
3911506	Op Tsfir from Water & Sewerage	69,477	19,886	8,030	0	213,030	213,030	205,000
<b>631043410</b>	<b>W&amp;S-Construction</b>	69,477	19,886	8,030	0	213,030	213,030	205,000
<b>631043430</b>	<b>W&amp;S-Ft Eisenhower</b>							
3911506	Op Tsfir from Water & Sewerage	33,090	0	16,940	0	43,710	43,710	26,770
<b>631043430</b>	<b>W&amp;S-Ft Eisenhower</b>	33,090	0	16,940	0	43,710	43,710	26,770



AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>631043510</b>	<b>W&amp;S-Water Production</b>							
3911506	Op Tsfr from Water & Sewerage	9,279	9,279	0	0	0	0	0
<b>631043510</b>	<b>W&amp;S-Water Production</b>							
3911506	Op Tsfr from Water & Sewerage	9,279	9,279	0	0	0	0	0
<b>631043520</b>	<b>W&amp;S-Surface</b>							
3911506	Op Tsfr from Water & Sewerage	0	0	12,700	0	12,640	12,640	-60
<b>631043520</b>	<b>W&amp;S-Surface</b>							
3911506	Op Tsfr from Water & Sewerage	0	0	12,700	0	12,640	12,640	-60
<b>631043540</b>	<b>Tobacco Rd WTP</b>							
3911506	Op Tsfr from Water & Sewerage	22,978	22,978	0	0	0	0	0
<b>631043540</b>	<b>Tobacco Rd WTP</b>							
3911506	Op Tsfr from Water & Sewerage	22,978	22,978	0	0	0	0	0
<b>631043570</b>	<b>W&amp;S Water Quality</b>							
3911506	Op Tsfr from Water & Sewerage	0	0	15,440	0	27,300	27,300	11,860
<b>631043570</b>	<b>W&amp;S Water Quality</b>							
3911506	Op Tsfr from Water & Sewerage	0	0	15,440	0	27,300	27,300	11,860
<b>631043580</b>	<b>W&amp;S Facilities Maintenance</b>							
3911506	Op Tsfr from Water & Sewerage	148,169	120,690	45,070	0	0	0	-45,070
<b>631043580</b>	<b>W&amp;S Facilities Maintenance</b>							
3911541	Op Tsfr from Waste Management	148,169	120,690	45,070	0	0	0	-45,070
<b>631044210</b>	<b>Solid Waste Landfill</b>							
3911541	Op Tsfr from Waste Management	380,263	380,263	380,270	0	139,930	139,930	-240,340
<b>631044210</b>	<b>Solid Waste Landfill</b>							
3911541	Op Tsfr from Waste Management	380,263	380,263	380,270	0	139,930	139,930	-240,340
<b>631044320</b>	<b>Stormwater Utilities</b>							
3911581	Op Trsf fr SWU	171,915	0	0	0	0	0	0

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/DEC
631044320	Stormwater Utilities	171,915	0	0	0	0	0	0
631081106	Aircraft Services							
3911551	Op Tsfr from Bush Field Airpor	67,681	108,489	82,270	0	69,910	69,910	-12,360
631081106	Aircraft Services	67,681	108,489	82,270	0	69,910	69,910	-12,360
631081107	Air Rescue & Fire Fighting							
3911551	Op Tsfr from Bush Field Airpor	47,080	47,080	47,080	0	70,420	70,420	23,340
631081107	Air Rescue & Fire Fighting	47,080	47,080	47,080	0	70,420	70,420	23,340
631081108	Airport Security							
3911551	Op Tsfr from Bush Field Airpor	12,839	12,839	32,840	0	0	0	-32,840
631081108	Airport Security	12,839	12,839	32,840	0	0	0	-32,840
631081112	Bush Field Operations							
3911551	Op Tsfr from Bush Field Airpor	8,428	8,428	11,670	0	12,040	12,040	370
631081112	Bush Field Operations	8,428	8,428	11,670	0	12,040	12,040	370
631081113	Bush Field Engineering Maint							
3911551	Op Tsfr from Bush Field Airpor	0	14,830	14,830	0	14,830	14,830	0
631081113	Bush Field Engineering Maint	0	14,830	14,830	0	14,830	14,830	0
631081206	Aircraft Service							
3911551	Op Tsfr from Bush Field Airpor	0	0	7,120	0	7,120	7,120	0

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
631081206	Aircraft Service	0	0	7,120	7,120	7,120	0
631081208	Bush Field Security						
3911551	Op Tsfir from Bush Field Airpor	0	0	30,660	47,540	47,540	16,880
631081208	Bush Field Security	0	0	30,660	47,540	47,540	16,880
<b>FUND TOTAL: 631 GMA Lease Program</b>		<b>1,286,416</b>	<b>1,188,877</b>	<b>1,632,950</b>	<b>1,665,130</b>	<b>1,665,130</b>	<b>32,180</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/ DEC
726000000	Sheriff Dept Trust Fund							
3519310	Parking violation	245	0	0	0	0	0	0
3611110	Interest revenues	0	0	0	4,880	0	0	0
726000000	Sheriff Dept Trust Fund	245	0	0	4,880	0	0	0
<b>FUND TOTAL: 726 Sheriff Dept Trust Fund</b>		<b>245</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,880</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
746000000	Civil Court Trust Fund							
3611110	Interest revenues	0	0	0	1,405	0	0	0
746000000	Civil Court Trust Fund	0	0	0	1,405	0	0	0
<b>FUND TOTAL: 746 Civil Court Trust Fund</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,405</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
761000000	1945 Pension Fund							
3611110	Interest revenues	1,132	11,114	1,000	26,133	30,480	30,480	29,480
3641110	Gain or Loss on Equity Invests	817,224	-903,271	460,280	365,554	476,660	476,660	16,380
3841210	Employer Pension Contribution	491,442	491,440	439,770	0	439,770	439,770	0
3891110	Miscellaneous Income	80	0	0	0	0	0	0
761000000	1945 Pension Fund	1,309,879	-400,717	901,050	391,687	946,910	946,910	45,860
<b>FUND TOTAL: 761 1945 Pension Fund</b>		<b>1,309,879</b>	<b>-400,717</b>	<b>901,050</b>	<b>391,687</b>	<b>946,910</b>	<b>946,910</b>	<b>45,860</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>763000000</b>	<b>Urban 1949 Pension Plan</b>							
3611110	Interest revenues	-4,307	-30,131	4,600	-102,001	3,000	3,000	-1,600
3641110	Gain or Loss on Equity Invests	12,689,609	-13,073,025	6,284,670	2,504,242	7,718,350	7,718,350	1,433,680
3841110	Employee Pension Contribution	28,101	27,483	24,550	23,913	24,550	24,550	0
3841210	Employer Pension Contribution	2,256,935	2,256,960	1,230,050	0	1,230,050	1,230,050	0
3891110	Miscellaneous Income	2,961	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>763000000</b>	<b>Urban 1949 Pension Plan</b>	<b>14,973,299</b>	<b>-10,818,712</b>	<b>7,543,870</b>	<b>2,426,155</b>	<b>8,975,950</b>	<b>8,975,950</b>	<b>1,432,080</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 763</b>	<b>Urban 1949 Pension Plan</b>	<b>14,973,299</b>	<b>-10,818,712</b>	<b>7,543,870</b>	<b>2,426,155</b>	<b>8,975,950</b>	<b>8,975,950</b>	<b>1,432,080</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
764000000	Other Urban Pension Plans						
3611110	Interest revenues	0	-113	0	0	0	0
3911271	Op Tsfr from Urban Services Di	1,857,298	1,938,435	1,481,620	1,506,250	1,506,250	24,630
764000000	Other Urban Pension Plans	1,857,298	1,938,322	1,481,620	1,506,250	1,506,250	24,630
<b>FUND TOTAL: 764</b>	<b>Other Urban Pension</b>	<b>1,857,298</b>	<b>1,938,322</b>	<b>1,481,620</b>	<b>1,506,250</b>	<b>1,506,250</b>	<b>24,630</b>



REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
791000000	Exp Trust Fund-Perpetual Care								
3611110	Interest revenues	11,180	19,989	19,000	30,284	30,900	30,900	11,900	
3711110	Contributions And Donations Fr	100	0	0	20	0	0	0	
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	15,350	0	0	0	-15,350	
791000000	Exp Trust Fund-Perpetual	11,280	19,989	34,350	30,304	30,900	30,900	-3,450	
<b>FUND TOTAL: 791 Exp Trust Fund-Perpetual</b>		<b>11,280</b>	<b>19,989</b>	<b>34,350</b>	<b>30,304</b>	<b>30,900</b>	<b>30,900</b>	<b>-3,450</b>	

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024 ADMIN RECOM	2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/ DEC
792000000	Exp Trust Fund-Joseph Lamar	310	329	310	377	310	310	0
3611110	Interest revenues							
792000000	Exp Trust Fund-Joseph Lamar	310	329	310	377	310	310	0
<b>FUND TOTAL: 792 Exp Trust Fund-Joseph</b>		<b>310</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>796000000</b>	<b>Non-Expendable Tf-Perp. Care</b>						
3491110	Cemetery fees	50	0	0	0	0	0
3611110	Interest revenues	8	70	187	0	0	0
3641110	Gain or Loss on Equity Invests	-5,632	-53,986	-11,749	0	0	0
<b>796000000</b>	<b>Non-Expendable Tf-Perp. Care</b>	<b>-5,573</b>	<b>-53,915</b>	<b>-11,562</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 796</b>	<b>Non-Expendable Tf-Perp.</b>	<b>-5,573</b>	<b>-53,915</b>	<b>-11,562</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
<b>9500000000</b>	<b>Urban Redevelopment</b>								
3611110	Interest revenues	-5,126	10,585	0	87,080	0	0	0	0
3831110	Rents and royalties	26,312	21,385	0	13,846	0	0	0	0
3891110	Miscellaneous Income	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3911101	Op Trsf from General Fund	401,100	401,100	401,100	334,250	401,100	401,100	401,100	0
3911235	Op Trsf fr TIA Ph 1 Discretion	125,000	125,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
3911236	Op Trf TIA Phase 2 Discretion	0	0	125,000	104,166	125,000	125,000	125,000	0
3911297	Opr Trf from Transportation/Tou	600,000	600,000	600,000	500,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	0
3911329	Op Trsf from SPLOST 7	2,201,200	2,197,400	2,197,810	1,831,508	2,197,810	2,197,810	2,197,810	0
3911330	OP Trf from Splost 8	0	0	0	0	16,500,000	16,500,000	16,500,000	16,500,000
3923110	Property sale	2,443,656	379,575	0	580,172	0	0	0	0
3952110	Fund Balance Appropriations	0	0	1,266,980	0	12,970	12,970	12,970	-1,254,010
<b>9500000000</b>	<b>Urban Redevelopment</b>	<b>5,797,142</b>	<b>3,735,045</b>	<b>4,590,890</b>	<b>3,451,024</b>	<b>19,836,880</b>	<b>19,836,880</b>	<b>19,836,880</b>	<b>15,245,990</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 950</b>	<b>Urban Redevelopment</b>	<b>5,797,142</b>	<b>3,735,045</b>	<b>4,590,890</b>	<b>3,451,024</b>	<b>19,836,880</b>	<b>19,836,880</b>	<b>19,836,880</b>	<b>15,245,990</b>

REVENUES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 2

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>951000000</b>	<b>URA Foundry Project</b>							
3611110	Interest revenues	125	0	0	-116	0	0	0
3891110	Miscellaneous Income	1,563,214	0	0	0	0	0	0
3923110	Property sale	28,643,976	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>951000000</b>	<b>URA Foundry Project</b>	<b>30,207,316</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-116</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 951 URA Foundry Project</b>		<b>30,207,316</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-116</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 DETAIL REVENUE REPORT  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<b>TOTAL (ALL FUNDS):</b>		<u>680,114,623</u>	<u>653,210,745</u>	<u>1,102,978,750</u>	<u>1,156,419,320</u>	<u>1,159,678,700</u>	<u>56,699,950</u>

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA**  
**EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY**  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
101011310	Clerk of council/commission	324,306	311,383	469,190	314,677	447,370	442,900	-26,290	
101013110	Mayor	422,680	414,713	554,020	391,804	575,830	570,070	16,050	
101013111	My Brother's Keeper Program	29,477	0	0	0	0	0	0	
101013210	Administrator's Office	971,050	1,310,323	1,689,050	990,694	1,670,780	1,654,070	-34,980	
101013310	Boards and commissions	393,877	411,435	478,630	453,311	517,860	512,680	34,050	
101013313	Local Legislative Interests	30,990	66,610	10,550	28,197	10,550	10,440	-110	
101013314	Promotion Account	0	0	7,800	0	7,800	7,720	-80	
101014110	Board of Election	683,325	977,241	913,240	773,464	912,640	903,510	-9,730	
101014111	Election Expenses	504,805	824,145	259,200	192,319	1,314,630	1,301,480	1,042,280	
101014113	ARC Redistricting	13,314	0	0	0	0	0	0	
101015110	Finance Department	1,497,171	1,628,413	2,066,580	1,524,716	2,400,230	2,400,230	333,650	
101015120	Accounting	220,693	206,814	280,000	108,969	280,000	253,200	-26,800	
101015160	Licensing	896,172	824,515	1,105,680	705,603	1,128,940	1,117,650	11,970	
101015161	License & Inspect Administrati	96,462	99,219	204,530	177,988	207,310	205,240	710	
101015170	Procurement Dept	950,654	1,046,886	1,297,910	1,007,908	1,312,530	1,299,400	1,490	
101015311	Augusta-Richmond Co. Law Dept	1,953,232	3,242,420	3,515,380	3,005,360	2,147,760	2,125,800	-1,389,580	
101015312	Magistrate Ct-Law	47,500	46,000	48,000	43,500	48,000	48,000	0	
101015330	Compliance Dept	717,570	670,992	800,050	515,827	747,190	739,720	-60,330	
101015410	Information Technology	6,353,435	6,737,220	7,610,170	6,629,032	8,144,470	8,063,030	452,860	
101015510	Human resources	1,786,740	1,854,170	2,300,180	1,721,840	2,238,690	2,238,690	-61,490	
101015511	Human Resources-Training	16,820	47,920	70,300	15,872	95,300	71,240	940	
101015512	Employee Functions	15,600	32,705	67,000	59,818	22,000	22,000	-45,000	
101015513	Employee Incentives Award Prog	32,958	29,213	57,000	48,331	50,000	50,000	-7,000	
101015610	Tax Commissioner (Const Offr)	4,536,591	4,630,548	4,206,080	3,772,511	4,100,810	4,100,810	-105,270	
101015710	Tax assessor	2,757,957	2,522,728	2,915,280	2,458,024	2,901,300	2,872,290	-42,990	
101015711	Board of Appeals/Equalization	9,765	9,852	28,500	19,795	24,500	24,250	-4,250	
101015712	Board of Assessors	73,891	86,282	96,370	78,536	96,370	95,410	-960	
101016120	Service & Information-311	355,270	381,660	400,840	330,263	431,530	427,210	26,370	
101016130	Complete Count Committee	-110	0	0	0	0	0	0	
101016210	Central Services-Admin	373,088	311,974	400,350	276,799	369,660	365,960	-34,390	
101016211	B & G - Municipal Building	960,322	1,075,880	1,195,210	1,053,354	1,173,410	1,161,680	-33,530	
101016212	B & G - JLEC	51,775	7,477	5,020	4,438	9,150	9,060	4,040	
101016213	B&G-CBW Detention Center	1,069,706	1,150,972	1,203,410	900,010	1,144,240	1,144,240	-59,170	
101016214	B & G - Inhouse Projects	57,602	35,138	35,490	52,588	67,200	66,530	31,040	
101016215	B&G-Judicial Center	928,225	1,201,589	1,203,250	906,915	1,201,240	1,189,230	-14,020	

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA**  
**EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY**  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021		2023		2024		2024 ADOPTED BUDGET	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	RECOM	ACTUALS	BUDGET		
101016216	B&G-RCISO	339,362	427,630	359,040	406,270	402,210	-25,420		
101016218	B&G-PDO	171,666	188,210	118,575	182,290	180,470	-7,740		
101016219	B&G-Probation	4,802	8,160	1,101	9,160	9,070	910		
101016220	B&G-Utilities/Engineering	66,281	78,040	72,693	77,510	76,730	-1,310		
101016223	B&G-Craig Houghton	196,054	175,360	150,760	232,700	203,160	27,800		
101016224	B&G - DFACS	0	0	0	92,240	91,320	91,320		
101016410	Procurement/Print Shop	288,367	310,150	198,464	295,900	292,940	-17,210		
101016420	FM-Construction Shop	904,700	1,641,560	1,114,628	1,577,150	1,577,150	-64,410		
101016430	Records Retention	101,528	137,120	123,834	142,810	142,810	5,690		
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>General Governmental</b>	<b>31,205,695</b>	<b>38,460,490</b>	<b>30,701,578</b>	<b>38,815,320</b>	<b>38,469,600</b>	<b>9,110</b>		
101021110	Superior court	834,945	900,630	597,245	794,400	786,460	-114,170		
101021112	Circuit Budget	2,023,916	2,393,090	1,793,053	2,449,090	2,424,600	31,510		
101021210	Clerk of Superior Court (Const	2,817,090	3,210,090	2,706,655	3,123,360	3,092,130	-117,960		
101021212	Record Restriction Program	6,605	8,000	383	8,000	7,920	-80		
101021310	District Attorney (elected)	3,131,531	3,678,680	2,633,781	3,736,360	3,736,360	57,680		
101021311	DA - Forfeiture Account	24,084	84,850	7,739	170,000	170,000	85,150		
101021410	State court	1,348,643	1,799,910	1,538,632	1,705,360	1,705,360	-94,550		
101021411	State Conflict Defenders	147,500	150,000	130,087	150,000	150,000	0		
101021510	Solicitor-General (elected)	1,619,756	1,894,810	1,485,301	2,122,370	2,101,150	206,340		
101021611	Magistrate Court	630,988	433,000	397,504	441,870	437,450	4,450		
101021612	Civil Court Presiding Judge	0	247,290	224,587	242,290	239,870	-7,420		
101021613	Civil Court Clerk	1,100,124	1,414,590	1,061,276	1,366,070	1,359,240	-55,350		
101021810	Judge of Probate Court (consti	895,545	956,180	862,877	959,830	952,630	-3,550		
101022110	Juvenile Court	1,300,078	1,601,660	1,407,431	1,600,150	1,584,150	-17,510		
101022509	Public Defender-Juvenile Ct	76,861	188,120	179,156	184,100	182,260	-5,860		
101022510	Public Defender-Superior Ct	2,620,238	2,905,910	2,626,510	2,911,000	2,878,540	-27,370		
101022511	Public Defender-State Ct	993,345	1,046,180	845,931	1,014,740	1,007,940	-38,240		
101022610	Marshal	2,566,666	3,033,910	2,731,078	3,272,460	3,272,460	238,550		
101022611	Marshal Forfeiture Fees	0	32,100	22,092	10,000	10,000	-22,100		
101022710	Jury Clerk	155,631	208,190	174,634	209,650	207,550	-640		
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Judicial</b>	<b>22,293,554</b>	<b>26,187,190</b>	<b>21,425,962</b>	<b>26,471,100</b>	<b>26,306,070</b>	<b>118,880</b>		
101031311	B & G DL Bureau	9,720	162,160	12,409	142,160	139,310	-22,850		



**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA**  
**EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY**  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN	ADOPTED	BUDGET	DEC
101032515	Building Security	529,642	615,553	629,600	512,047	612,460	612,460	612,460	-17,140
101032517	Security-Judicial Center	770,803	877,451	1,073,050	785,687	985,010	985,010	985,010	-88,040
101033211	RCCI	4,894,141	4,475,281	4,840,740	4,005,936	5,238,170	5,185,790	5,185,790	345,050
101033212	RCCI - Inmate Store	52,957	78,417	98,800	69,633	99,300	99,300	99,300	500
101033510	Probation Office	42,000	42,000	47,610	47,604	49,040	49,040	49,040	1,430
101035110	EMS Contract	650,000	650,000	2,483,270	2,466,527	2,729,500	2,729,500	2,729,500	246,230
101036110	Coroner / Medical Examiner	818,084	866,327	1,082,430	818,402	1,094,010	1,083,070	1,083,070	640
101039110	Animal Services	1,430,360	1,459,313	1,863,160	1,347,824	1,882,790	1,863,960	1,863,960	800
101039210	Emergency management	216,922	199,811	246,750	168,945	219,320	217,130	217,130	-29,620
101039311	878 Engineering Battalion	7,020	7,020	7,020	7,020	7,020	7,020	7,020	0
<b>TOTAL FOR: Public Safety</b>		9,421,652	9,283,665	12,534,590	10,242,038	13,058,780	12,971,590	12,971,590	437,000
101041110	Highway&Street Administration	996,618	1,066,100	1,348,760	1,082,964	1,430,660	1,416,350	1,416,350	67,590
101041260	Roads and Walkways - Other	1,417,376	1,676,780	2,737,660	1,918,468	2,272,210	2,249,490	2,249,490	-488,170
101041410	Litter Patrol	408,364	412,713	442,740	386,081	548,500	449,720	449,720	6,980
101041710	Traffic engineering	2,470,534	2,709,594	3,360,230	2,795,048	3,506,120	3,471,060	3,471,060	110,830
101041920	Marriott Parking	400	324	24,400	300	24,400	24,160	24,160	-240
101041930	Reynolds Street Deck	215,117	262,772	211,500	135,503	211,500	209,380	209,380	-2,120
101041940	Cyber Cnt Parking Deck	41,300	55,067	89,400	0	89,400	88,510	88,510	-890
101042260	Riverwalk/Augusta Commons	101,302	136,056	192,950	126,935	146,320	146,320	146,320	-46,630
101044950	RCCI Cemetery Maintenance	0	0	483,450	270,787	508,830	503,740	503,740	20,290
<b>TOTAL FOR: Public Works</b>		5,651,014	6,319,409	8,891,090	6,716,089	8,737,940	8,558,730	8,558,730	-332,360
101051711	Board of Health - Public	929,250	929,250	929,250	929,195	929,250	919,960	919,960	-9,290
101051712	Serenity Behavioral Health Sys	25,000	25,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	49,500	49,500	-500
101051751	Project Access	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	222,750	222,750	-2,250
101051761	Community Medical Outreach	43,310	43,310	43,310	43,310	43,310	42,880	42,880	-430
101051762	Miracle Making Minis-Ind Health	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	89,100	89,100	-900
101054311	DFACS - Administration	121,763	120,234	118,750	118,740	118,750	118,750	118,750	0
101054312	DFACS-Lease/Operations	10,888	59,531	26,300	185,939	0	0	0	-26,300
101054362	American Red Cross	14,640	14,640	14,640	14,640	14,640	14,490	14,490	-150
101054462	Child Enrichment	24,640	24,640	24,640	24,640	24,640	24,390	24,390	-250
101054463	Safe Homes	8,200	8,200	8,200	8,200	8,200	8,120	8,120	-80
101054465	Mach Academy	70,000	70,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	217,800	217,800	-2,200

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2022 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2023 BUDGET</u>	<u>2023 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2024 ADMIN RECOM</u>	<u>2024 ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/ DEC</u>
101054470	Masters City Little League	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL FOR: Health and Welfare</b>		<b>1,577,691</b>	<b>1,609,806</b>	<b>1,750,090</b>	<b>1,909,664</b>	<b>1,723,790</b>	<b>1,707,740</b>	<b>-42,350</b>
101061110	Recreation administration	1,149,569	1,199,417	1,539,950	1,264,410	1,498,790	1,495,790	-44,160
101061122	Recreation General Shop	1,103,642	1,114,060	1,688,000	1,263,855	2,550,280	2,537,780	849,780
101061211	Senior Adults	0	8,010	30,000	23,001	20,000	20,000	-10,000
101061212	Special Populations	204,669	423,567	713,330	683,508	499,860	499,860	-213,470
101061214	Special Activities	36,677	39,219	49,600	44,574	55,000	55,000	5,400
101061222	Athletics	464,185	345,547	461,950	341,907	441,310	441,310	-20,640
101061223	Youth Programs	191,262	248,386	366,570	283,115	362,870	362,870	-3,700
101061224	Adult Programs	23,799	39,886	11,580	2,689	17,980	17,980	6,400
101061225	Aquatics	127,229	226,582	15,930	8,121	15,080	15,080	-850
101061310	Bethlehem Community Cnt	25,000	25,000	25,560	288	25,560	25,300	-260
101061311	Augusta Boxing Club	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	49,500	-500
101061312	Henry H. Brigham Center	244,575	264,703	239,850	184,496	355,800	355,800	115,950
101061313	Bernie Ward Community Center	175,650	191,266	224,000	150,279	230,520	230,520	6,520
101061314	Sand Hills	190,174	203,298	206,020	153,649	200,060	200,060	-5,960
101061315	Blythe Park	191,950	142,544	212,360	134,335	210,400	210,400	-1,960
101061317	Doughty Park	10,926	15,270	17,160	15,372	20,560	20,560	3,400
101061318	Dyess Park	37,364	38,148	39,950	26,814	41,450	41,450	1,500
101061319	Eastview Park	18,379	21,924	33,330	20,501	33,330	33,330	0
101061321	Garrett Community Center	59,026	32,949	61,050	9,334	63,290	63,290	2,240
101061323	Hickman Park	2,588	1,416	6,100	985	5,380	5,380	-720
101061324	Hyde Park	332	285	400	293	0	0	-400
101061325	Jamestown Community Center	15,912	20,307	31,130	15,361	33,930	33,930	2,800
101061326	W. T. Johnson Community Center	18,442	16,282	25,920	20,242	25,840	25,840	-80
101061329	McBean Park	151,072	117,734	176,080	107,793	179,190	179,190	3,110
101061330	McDuffie Woods Park	82,324	126,197	118,830	163,338	176,380	176,380	57,550
101061331	May Park Community Center	161,470	190,686	211,210	190,840	214,310	214,310	3,100
101061332	Minnick Park	9,018	4,536	7,080	4,315	9,020	3,000	-4,080
101061333	Carrie J Mays Comm Life Center	233,308	205,701	238,830	200,022	220,920	220,920	-17,910
101061334	Sue Reynolds Park	0	88	0	0	0	0	0
101061335	Warren Road Community Center	250,619	245,765	291,100	200,616	279,940	279,940	-11,160
101061336	Merry Street Craft Shop	6,940	9,081	8,600	6,453	0	0	-8,600
101061337	Henry Brigham-Ceremics	0	6,241	0	0	0	0	0

Item 12.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	RECOM	ADOPTED	BUDGET	
101061338	Henry Brigham Senior Center	18,634	11,265	15,090	6,818	29,420	29,420	14,330	
101061339	Barton Village Comm Center	997	2,087	2,000	1,425	2,700	1,000	-1,000	
101061341	Blythe Nutrition Center	42,813	2,632	54,900	6,018	4,100	4,100	-50,800	
101061342	McBean Nutrition Center	37,231	11,243	61,300	12,798	56,820	56,820	-4,480	
101061344	Carrie J Mays Nutrition Center	69,269	69,180	79,950	43,157	69,850	69,850	-10,100	
101061346	Henry Brigham Nutrition Ctr	70,870	83,850	89,990	72,238	79,760	79,760	-10,230	
101061347	Sand Hills Nutrition Center	28,152	70,910	91,340	59,723	62,560	62,560	-28,780	
101061348	McDuffie Woods Nutrition Ctr	-803	1,345	0	0	3,200	3,200	3,200	
101061352	Eisenhower Concessions	384	843	2,400	60	2,400	2,400	0	
101061351	Other Concessions	3,496	7,958	24,000	9,382	28,000	21,130	-2,870	
101061417	Eisenhower Park	23,677	26,060	31,050	24,629	27,990	27,990	-3,060	
101061425	Charles Evans Park	40,173	33,834	45,130	27,811	46,010	46,010	880	
101061426	Wood Street Park	781	456	1,900	283	4,400	0	-1,900	
101061429	Brookfield Park	6,323	6,380	7,900	3,883	9,950	9,950	2,050	
101061439	Misc Parks	338,485	346,496	330,500	301,940	379,500	379,500	49,000	
101061441	Henry Brigham Swim Center	146,565	117,674	218,190	88,872	212,140	212,140	-6,050	
101061442	Bernie Ward Swimming Pool	2,139	3,079	5,300	1,886	5,500	5,500	200	
101061443	Jones Park Pool	1,548	3,147	8,000	4,079	13,000	13,000	5,000	
101061444	Dyess Park Pool	3,172	3,652	1,500	314	5,700	5,700	4,200	
101061451	Golf Course	609,987	653,318	631,320	572,280	632,820	626,490	-4,830	
101061461	Fleming Tennis Center	18,189	20,632	28,330	16,616	25,130	25,130	-3,200	
101061462	Newman Tennis Center	341,807	367,467	399,250	341,516	371,520	361,520	-37,730	
101061471	Augusta Aquatics Center	509,237	465,982	652,620	488,773	681,240	681,240	28,620	
101061472	Fleming Sports Complex	3,201	3,004	5,250	3,075	7,250	7,250	2,000	
101061473	West Augusta Soccer Complex	50,119	50,000	50,000	50,000	52,500	52,500	2,500	
101061474	Diamond Lakes Regional Park	447,738	438,061	532,260	353,457	499,940	494,940	-37,320	
101061475	Robert Howard Community Center	265,199	331,639	449,540	343,800	444,700	444,700	-4,840	
101061476	Diamond Lakes Tennis Complex	18,787	26,333	26,170	26,392	35,730	35,730	9,560	
101061477	Diamond Lakes Campground	800	18,900	29,240	33,352	42,030	42,030	12,790	
101061481	The "Boathouse" Community Cent	48,008	48,064	55,280	45,894	55,060	45,470	-9,810	
101061482	Julian Smith Casino	68,517	91,635	95,930	73,940	100,960	97,460	1,530	
101061483	Julian Smith BBQ Pit	46,172	54,790	77,770	47,916	86,270	85,270	7,500	
101061484	Gracewood Center	19,464	16,389	33,190	15,444	34,740	34,740	1,550	
101061485	Suc Reynolds Center	464	1,111	7,140	1,616	10,640	10,640	3,500	
101061486	Fleming Activity Center	3,291	5,712	8,380	4,772	10,430	10,430	2,050	

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
101061487	Old Government House	26,737	30,888	44,470	23,944	43,870	43,870	43,870	-600
101061489	Lake Olmstead Stadium	2,013	41,943	77,120	49,370	97,500	97,500	32,500	-44,620
101061493	New Savannah Bluff Lock & Dam	11,825	36,681	33,540	30,433	29,780	29,780	29,780	-3,760
101061494	Skateboard Park	394	97	0	0	0	0	0	0
101061495	Riverwalk	430,189	507,522	588,410	449,169	580,910	574,720	574,720	-13,690
101061496	Pendleton King Park	127,761	130,204	175,060	122,332	174,700	174,700	174,700	-360
101061506	Senior Citizens Council	40,200	40,200	40,200	40,200	40,200	39,800	39,800	-400
101061611	Lucy Craft Laney Museum	143,670	143,670	218,670	218,670	218,670	216,480	216,480	-2,190
101061612	Augusta Museum of History	144,184	143,718	143,670	143,675	143,670	142,230	142,230	-1,440
101061617	JA Discovery Center	0	0	0	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
101062411	Trees & Landscaping	693,867	733,355	861,750	737,994	568,080	567,580	567,580	-294,170
101063110	Cemeteries	637,265	710,767	849,250	598,565	454,770	454,770	454,770	-394,480
101064112	Canal Authority	0	0	0	0	150,000	148,500	148,500	148,500
101064113	Ezekiel Harris House	50,900	50,900	50,900	50,900	50,900	50,390	50,390	-510
101064211	Greater Arts Council	178,420	198,420	253,420	253,420	253,420	250,890	250,890	-2,530
101065110	Library	2,616,100	2,616,100	2,915,990	2,753,205	2,916,100	2,886,940	2,886,940	-29,050
<b>TOTAL FOR: Culture-Recreation</b>		<b>13,624,545</b>	<b>14,353,726</b>	<b>17,506,030</b>	<b>14,126,573</b>	<b>17,703,580</b>	<b>17,523,490</b>	<b>17,523,490</b>	<b>17,460</b>
101071211	UGA-Cooperative Extension	243,505	274,765	284,640	255,521	289,880	286,980	286,980	2,340
101071212	Natural Resources Conservation	19,574	16,286	22,640	23,696	22,740	22,740	22,740	100
101071213	Central SavRiver Land Trust	64,999	64,999	65,000	59,583	65,000	64,350	64,350	-650
101071311	Forestry	14,412	13,673	15,920	14,345	15,920	15,920	15,920	0
101072910	Code Enforcement	915,957	916,683	1,207,200	883,883	1,111,730	1,100,610	1,100,610	-106,590
101075211	Augusta Tomorrow	0	0	0	0	275,000	272,250	272,250	272,250
101075212	Development Authority of Aug	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	198,000	198,000	-2,000
101075213	CSRA Regional Commission	225,190	225,190	231,380	231,380	231,380	231,380	231,380	0
101075214	Alliance for Ft Eisenhower	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	24,750	24,750	-250
101075251	Land Bank Authority	141,400	141,400	141,400	188,481	141,400	139,990	139,990	-1,410
101075410	Convention & Visitor's Bureau	0	0	0	0	50,000	49,500	49,500	49,500
101076222	Summer Youth Employment - Recr	11,892	70,621	130,250	74,690	126,920	126,920	126,920	-3,330
101077420	Tree Commission	0	0	5,000	0	5,000	5,000	5,000	0
<b>TOTAL FOR: Housing &amp; Developemnt</b>		<b>1,861,932</b>	<b>1,948,620</b>	<b>2,328,430</b>	<b>1,956,582</b>	<b>2,559,970</b>	<b>2,538,390</b>	<b>2,538,390</b>	<b>209,960</b>
101101110	Contingency	1,662,370	2,130,571	-2,981,700	16,146	-1,863,590	-868,720	-868,720	2,112,980

Item 12.

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	2021		2022		2023		2024		INC/ DEC
		<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>RECOM</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>		
101101410	Cost Allocation	847,307	1,059,570	882,021	1,059,570	882,975	1,070,410	1,070,410	10,840	
101201110	Pension Health Benefits	1,468,092	1,447,820	1,743,701	1,447,820	1,208,130	1,434,270	1,434,270	-13,550	
101301110	General Admin Costs-Nondeptmtl	658,369	669,630	712,388	669,630	643,662	801,720	801,720	132,090	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Non-Departmental</b>	<b>4,636,139</b>	<b>195,320</b>	<b>5,468,683</b>	<b>195,320</b>	<b>2,750,913</b>	<b>1,442,810</b>	<b>2,437,680</b>	<b>2,242,360</b>	
101111110	Operating Transfers Out	7,398,314	10,716,870	9,094,578	10,716,870	8,965,683	13,328,030	13,328,030	2,611,160	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Operating Transfers Out</b>	<b>7,398,314</b>	<b>10,716,870</b>	<b>9,094,578</b>	<b>10,716,870</b>	<b>8,965,683</b>	<b>13,328,030</b>	<b>13,328,030</b>	<b>2,611,160</b>	
<b>FUND TOTAL: 101</b>	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>97,670,540</b>	<b>118,570,100</b>	<b>104,505,405</b>	<b>118,570,100</b>	<b>98,795,087</b>	<b>123,841,320</b>	<b>123,841,320</b>	<b>5,271,220</b>	

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
102064112	Augusta Canal	0	0	0	129,723	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Culture-Recreation</b>	0	0	0	129,723	0	0	0
<b>FUND TOTAL:102</b>	<b>Canal Authority</b>	0	0	0	129,723	0	0	0

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
104061493	Marina-New Sav Bluff Lock&Dam	0	0	1,500	0	0	0	-1,500
104061711	Marina	57,580	58,936	66,650	45,229	50,000	49,500	-17,150
104061712	Rec-Riverfront Warehouse	8,967	5,488	38,140	23,212	24,130	23,890	-14,250
104061713	Rec-Riverfront Special Events	0	0	6,500	0	0	0	-6,500
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Culture-Recreation</b>	66,548	64,425	112,790	68,442	74,130	73,390	-39,400
10410110	Contingency	0	0	0	0	0	740	740
104101410	Cost Allocation	5,210	12,030	13,620	11,350	10,610	10,610	-3,010
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Non-Departmental</b>	5,210	12,030	13,620	11,350	10,610	11,350	-2,270
<b>FUND TOTAL:104</b>	<b>Riverfront Activities</b>	<b>71,758</b>	<b>76,455</b>	<b>126,410</b>	<b>79,792</b>	<b>84,740</b>	<b>84,740</b>	<b>-41,670</b>

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>INC/ DEC</u>
		<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ADMIN RECOM</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	
131015410	IT/Radio System	465,186	966,436	1,073,040	1,006,283	1,006,283	1,125,200	1,125,200	52,160
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>General Governmental</i>	465,186	966,436	1,073,040	1,006,283	1,006,283	1,125,200	1,125,200	52,160
131101110	Contingency	0	0	0	0	0	2,050	2,050	2,050
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Non-Departmental</i>	0	0	0	0	0	2,050	2,050	2,050
<b>FUND TOTAL:</b>	<i>131 IT/Radio System</i>	465,186	966,436	1,073,040	1,006,283	1,006,283	1,127,250	1,127,250	54,210



AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/
		<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ADMIN</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u>	<u>DEC</u>
160041710	Traffic Signal Imp/Gordon Hwy	0	28,005	93,240	108,310	111,000	111,000	17,760
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Public Works</i>	0	28,005	93,240	108,310	111,000	111,000	17,760
<b>FUND TOTAL: 160</b>	<i>Traffic Mitigation</i>	0	28,005	93,240	108,310	111,000	111,000	17,760

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2022 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2023 BUDGET</u>	<u>2023 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2024 ADMIN RECOM</u>	<u>2024 ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/ DEC</u>
202111110	Operating transfers out	0	0	350,000	262,500	350,000	350,000	0
<b>TOTAL FOR: Operating Transfers Out</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>262,500</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 202 Opioid Settlements Fund</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>262,500</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>0</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2022</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2024</u> <u>ADMIN</u> <u>RECOM</u>	<u>2024</u> <u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/</u> <u>DEC</u>
204022320	DUI/Accountability Court	431,683	416,340	544,020	413,962	536,540	535,080	-8,940
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Judicial</i>	431,683	416,340	544,020	413,962	536,540	535,080	-8,940
204101110	Contingency	0	0	0	0	3,390	4,850	4,850
204101410	Cost Allocation	26,810	29,050	27,630	23,030	31,170	31,170	3,540
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Non-Departmental</i>	26,810	29,050	27,630	23,030	34,560	36,020	8,390
<b>FUND TOTAL: 204</b>	<i>DUI Court/Accountability</i>	<b>458,493</b>	<b>445,390</b>	<b>571,650</b>	<b>436,992</b>	<b>571,100</b>	<b>571,100</b>	<b>-550</b>

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2022 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2023 BUDGET</u>	<u>2023 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2024 ADMIN RECOM</u>	<u>2024 ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/ DEC</u>
205021111	Drug Court	112,148	122,992	145,000	45,000	54,150	53,610	-91,390
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Judicial</b>	112,148	122,992	145,000	45,000	54,150	53,610	-91,390
205101110	Contingency	0	0	0	0	0	540	540
205101410	Cost Allocation	4,290	5,400	5,230	4,360	5,850	5,850	620
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Non-Departmental</b>	4,290	5,400	5,230	4,360	5,850	6,390	1,160
<b>FUND TOTAL: 205</b>	<b>Drug Court</b>	<b>116,438</b>	<b>128,392</b>	<b>150,230</b>	<b>49,360</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>-90,230</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
206022410	Law library	104,012	97,633	125,220	120,642	106,610	106,610	-18,610
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Judicial</i>	104,012	97,633	125,220	120,642	106,610	106,610	-18,610
206101110	Contingency	0	0	0	0	1,080	1,080	1,080
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Non-Departmental</i>	0	0	0	0	1,080	1,080	1,080
<b>FUND TOTAL:206</b>	<i>Law Library Fund</i>	<b>104,012</b>	<b>97,633</b>	<b>125,220</b>	<b>120,642</b>	<b>107,690</b>	<b>107,690</b>	<b>-17,530</b>

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA**  
**EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY**  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2022</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2024</u> <u>ADMIN</u> <u>RECOM</u>	<u>2024</u> <u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/</u> <u>DEC</u>
207021511	Solicitor-5% CVAP	372,682	413,929	457,280	232,060	440,850	439,220	-18,060
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Judicial</b>	372,682	413,929	457,280	232,060	440,850	439,220	-18,060
207101110	Contingency	0	0	0	0	4,150	5,780	5,780
207101410	Indirect Cost Allocation	12,030	12,690	16,140	13,450	14,660	14,660	-1,480
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Non-Departmental</b>	12,030	12,690	16,140	13,450	18,810	20,440	4,300
<b>FUND TOTAL:207</b>	<b>5% Crime Victim's Asst</b>	<b>384,712</b>	<b>426,619</b>	<b>473,420</b>	<b>245,510</b>	<b>459,660</b>	<b>459,660</b>	<b>-13,760</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
208022112	Juvenile Court-Supervision Pr	0	0	10,850	702	10,870	10,870	20
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Judicial</b>	0	0	10,850	702	10,870	10,870	20
208101410	Cost Allocation	1,670	1,700	1,240	1,030	1,220	1,220	-20
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Non-Departmental</b>	1,670	1,700	1,240	1,030	1,220	1,220	-20
<b>FUND TOTAL:208</b>	<b>Supplemental Juvenile</b>	<b>1,670</b>	<b>1,700</b>	<b>12,090</b>	<b>1,732</b>	<b>12,090</b>	<b>12,090</b>	<b>0</b>

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2022 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2023 BUDGET</u>	<u>2023 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2024 ADMIN RECOM</u>	<u>2024 ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/ DEC</u>
209021512	DA 5% CVAP	59,351	20,000	20,000	0	20,000	20,000	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Judicial</i>	59,351	20,000	20,000	0	20,000	20,000	0
209101410	Indirect Cost Allocation	7,370	8,080	4,960	4,130	0	0	-4,960
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Non-Departmental</i>	7,370	8,080	4,960	4,130	0	0	-4,960
<b>FUND TOTAL:209</b>	<b>DA 5% CVAP</b>	<b>66,721</b>	<b>28,080</b>	<b>24,960</b>	<b>4,130</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>-4,960</b>



AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021 ACTUALS	2022 ACTUALS	2023 BUDGET	2023 ACTUALS	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
211031310	Road Patrol	5,231	12,941	100,000	64,400	100,000	100,000	0
211031410	Police Training	0	15,319	30,000	29,158	30,000	30,000	0
211032110	Sheriff Admin	71,651	8,174	50,000	26,750	50,000	50,000	0
211032511	CBWDC-Phinizy Rd	34,196	64,128	70,000	0	70,000	70,000	0
<b>TOTAL FOR: Public Safety</b>		111,078	100,562	250,000	120,308	250,000	250,000	0
<b>FUND TOTAL: 211 Federal Drug Forfeitures</b>		111,078	100,562	250,000	120,308	250,000	250,000	0

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	2021		2022		2023		2024		<u>INC/ DEC</u>
		<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ADMIN RECOM</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	
212031210	CID	0		35,619	75,000	67,564	75,000	75,000	75,000	0
212031310	Road Patrol	40,882		32,804	70,000	63,038	70,000	70,000	70,000	0
212031410	Police Training	7,800		449	105,000	46,693	105,000	105,000	105,000	0
212032110	Sheriff-Administration	319,751		13,850	250,000	113,378	250,000	250,000	250,000	0
<b>TOTAL FOR: Public Safety</b>		<b>368,434</b>		<b>82,723</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>290,674</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 212 State Drug Forfeitures</b>		<b>368,434</b>		<b>82,723</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>290,674</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>

EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 3

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>INC/</u>
		<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ADMIN</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u>	<u>DEC</u>
216037110	Emergency Telephone Response	3,954,092	3,528,888	5,658,880	3,325,015	5,030,850	5,028,400	-630,480
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Public Safety</i>	3,954,092	3,528,888	5,658,880	3,325,015	5,030,850	5,028,400	-630,480
216101110	Contingency	84,938	101,362	-824,490	0	-706,030	-703,580	120,910
216201110	Pension Health Benefits	21,012	23,051	18,600	16,228	18,550	18,550	-50
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Non-Departmental</i>	105,950	124,413	-805,890	16,228	-687,480	-685,030	120,860
216101410	Cost Allocation	358,870	331,830	366,950	305,790	376,490	376,490	9,540
216111110	Operating Transfers Out	49,710	68,330	23,800	19,833	41,230	41,230	17,430
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Operating Transfers Out</i>	408,580	400,160	390,750	325,623	417,720	417,720	26,970
<b>FUND TOTAL:216</b>	<i>Emergency Telephone</i>	<b>4,468,623</b>	<b>4,053,462</b>	<b>5,243,740</b>	<b>3,666,867</b>	<b>4,761,090</b>	<b>4,761,090</b>	<b>-482,650</b>

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>INC/ DEC</u>
		<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ADMIN RECOM</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	
217072210	Building Inspections	1,576,913	1,570,098	2,252,520	1,530,224	2,604,700	2,604,700	352,180
217101110	Contingency	14,564	23,581	-85,400	0	-62,920	-62,920	22,480
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b><i>Housing &amp; Development</i></b>	<b>1,591,478</b>	<b>1,593,679</b>	<b>2,167,120</b>	<b>1,530,224</b>	<b>2,541,780</b>	<b>2,541,780</b>	<b>374,660</b>
217101410	Cost Allocation	77,130	88,847	87,730	73,110	84,910	84,910	-2,820
217111110	Operating Transfers Out	23,170	28,330	10,340	8,616	16,130	16,130	5,790
217201110	Pension Health Benefits	49,238	46,874	40,100	28,057	33,740	33,740	-6,360
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b><i>Non-Departmental</i></b>	<b>149,538</b>	<b>164,051</b>	<b>138,170</b>	<b>109,783</b>	<b>134,780</b>	<b>134,780</b>	<b>-3,390</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 217</b>	<b><i>Building Inspections Fund</i></b>	<b>1,741,016</b>	<b>1,757,730</b>	<b>2,305,290</b>	<b>1,640,008</b>	<b>2,676,560</b>	<b>2,676,560</b>	<b>371,270</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	DEC
220013210	FY21 HUD CN Planning Grt	0	244,253	625,000	118,111	0	0	-625,000
220013211	FY23 OPB Grg Impr. Nbh-d-Adm Information Tech	0	0	0	0	0	1,766,340	1,766,340
220015410	Information Tech	0	0	20,000	11,935	0	0	-20,000
220016309	Planning & Development Grant	1,094,398	1,297,250	2,256,070	1,322,699	2,493,770	2,468,830	212,760
220017001	Local Asst. & Tribal Con. Fund	0	0	50,000	0	50,000	100,000	50,000
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>General Governmental</b>	1,094,398	1,541,504	2,951,070	1,452,746	2,543,770	4,335,170	1,384,100
220022511	Adult Felony Drug J138004	0	0	0	-3	0	0	0
220022515	PACG VOCA Grant -Solicitor	49,039	74,961	77,140	85,303	70,310	70,310	-6,830
220022627	PACGA VOCA Grant -DA	65,603	63,954	112,080	21,835	92,080	92,080	-20,000
220022628	Summer Intern Prog ACCG	4,605	4,007	5,220	5,215	6,510	6,510	1,290
220022635	CJCC grt- Adult Felony Drug Ct	244,845	229,959	560,060	414,041	727,960	727,960	167,900
220022636	CJCC grt-Mental HealthCt	82,476	106,123	52,820	42,345	0	0	-52,820
220022637	CJCC grt-Veterans Ct	86,865	54,056	46,110	35,229	0	0	-46,110
220022638	CJCC grt-DUI/Veterans -St Ct	128,904	131,456	193,390	137,004	192,930	192,930	-460
220022641	DHHS SAMHSA Treatment-State Ct	397,787	435,226	320,000	279,554	350,730	350,730	30,730
220022645	Juv Justice Incentive Y218002	195,815	29,626	0	0	0	0	0
220022646	PACGA VOCA SubGrt-DA	40,770	37,796	50,420	20,142	0	0	-50,420
220022647	DOJ FY20 CompAnti-Gang	135,461	69,706	31,450	24,831	0	0	-31,450
220022648	FY20 VOCA SexTraff Youth -Juv	69,577	0	0	0	0	0	0
220022649	Juv Justice Inc Y228001-Juv	144,804	154,433	0	0	0	0	0
220022650	Dept of Education BOOST grt-Ju	6,880	131,611	127,050	116,817	107,050	107,050	-20,000
220022651	FY21 VOCA SexTraff Youth-Juv	4,775	95,206	0	60	0	0	0
220022652	Judicial Council ARPA	0	992,323	2,500,000	2,135,369	2,500,000	2,500,000	0
220022653	FY22 CJCC Law Enf Training-Mar	0	66,097	0	0	0	0	0
220022654	CJCC Justice Inc Y238021-Juv	0	140,596	429,930	209,106	0	0	-429,930
220022655	FY22 VOCA SexTraff Youth-Juv	0	34,938	66,730	64,839	0	0	-66,730
220022656	FY23 CJCC Law Enf Training Grt	0	0	56,660	27,787	0	0	-56,660
220022657	FY23 Learning Loss Grt	0	0	50,000	49,943	0	0	-50,000
220022658	FY24 CACJ Family Treatment grt	0	0	67,070	28,165	67,070	67,070	0
220022659	CJCC Justice Inc Y248021-Juv	0	0	450,000	104,342	301,500	301,500	-148,500
220022660	FY23 OPB Juv. Ct Secur-Marshal	0	0	1,578,560	0	1,578,560	1,578,560	0
220022661	FY23 CJCC Delinq. Prevent.-Juv	0	0	40,000	1,515	0	0	-40,000

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>INC/ DEC</u>
		<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>RECOM</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>		
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Judicial</i>	1,658,213	2,852,080	6,814,690	3,803,443	5,994,700	5,994,700	-819,990	
220039258	Corr. Inst Educ Incenti-RCCI	32,386	870	0	0	0	0	0	0
220039284	2022 Hazard Mit Plan 5yr-EMA	39,311	11,725	17,250	0	0	0	-17,250	
220039286	GEMA FY K-9 Grt-Sheriff	727	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
220039287	GEMA FY19 Bomb Grt-Sheriff	11,324	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
220039288	GEMA FY19 Resp. Team grt-Sheri	11,200	10,787	0	0	0	0	0	0
220039289	Stanton Foundation Grt-Animal	0	141,552	18,450	3,910	14,540	14,540	-3,910	
220039291	DOJ Grt-CARES ATCS-Sheriff	75,065	14,899	0	0	0	0	0	0
220039292	DOJ Grt-JAG FY19-Sheriff	31,778	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
220039293	FEMA Covid19 Suppl Grt-Fire	33,387	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
220039295	FY20 DOJ JAG Grt-Sheriff	29,993	1,576	15,670	13,884	0	0	-15,670	
220039296	GEMA FY20 EOD K-9 grt-Sheriff	48,689	2,775	260	254	0	0	-260	
220039297	GEMA FY20 Bomb Grt-Sheriff	2,242	16,705	19,800	13,356	0	0	-19,800	
220039298	GEMA FY20 CBRN Grt-Sheriff	12,146	1,558	16,300	16,295	0	0	-16,300	
220039299	FY20 K-9 Grant	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
220039300	GEMA FY20 Task Force-Fire	0	14,784	0	0	0	0	0	0
220039301	GEMA FY21 Bomb Grant#16-Sheriff	0	0	38,750	5,334	0	0	-38,750	
220039302	GEMA FY21 Grant#27-Sheriff	0	297	6,000	5,813	0	0	-6,000	
220039303	GEMAFy21 CBRN#4-Sheriff	0	0	10,000	0	0	0	-10,000	
220039304	Public Safety Governors Grant	0	1,086,156	0	0	0	0	0	0
220039305	GEMA FY20 HazMat-Fire	0	0	11,140	8,067	0	0	-11,140	
220039306	DOJ Grt-JAG FY22	0	0	52,100	52,098	0	0	-52,100	
220039307	FEMA FY21 AFG-Fire	0	0	58,080	58,008	0	0	-58,080	
220039308	GEMA FY22 SHSP Hazmat Grt-Fire	0	0	30,000	0	30,000	30,000	0	0
220039309	FY22 GEMA EOD K-9 Grt -Sheriff	0	0	6,000	0	6,000	6,000	0	0
220039311	FY22 FEMA AFG grant- Fire	0	0	867,610	0	867,610	867,610	0	0
220039312	FY23 OPB grt Licen. Reader-Shr	0	0	284,630	0	0	284,630	0	0
220039313	FY23 OPB Grt- Body Camera-Shr	0	0	970,390	0	0	970,390	0	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Public Safety</i>	338,253	1,303,688	2,422,430	177,021	918,150	2,173,170	-249,260	
220041113	DNR 319H Grt-Stormwater	27,531	11,128	117,060	94,921	0	0	-117,060	
220041116	319H Grt FY16-BMP's-Stormwater	504	10,292	131,000	21,180	0	0	-131,000	

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>INC/</u>
		<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ADMIN</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u>	<u>RECOM</u>	<u>DEC</u>
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Public Works</i>	28,035	21,420	248,060	116,102	0	0	0	-248,060
220054322	Sr Food SVCS Grant 05/06	733,774	832,366	828,450	494,427	802,010	802,010	802,010	-26,440
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Health and Welfare</i>	733,774	832,366	828,450	494,427	802,010	802,010	802,010	-26,440
220061511	Thks Mom&Dad-Carrie	290	1,710	0	0	0	0	0	0
220061513	Thks Mom&Dad-McDuffie	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
220061518	GRPA Grant-Coaching Boys-Men	0	0	5,000	4,817	0	0	0	-5,000
220061519	NFC-Healthy City Grant	0	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Culture-Recreation</i>	2,290	31,710	5,000	4,817	0	0	0	-5,000
220072914	CDBG-Golden Harvest Food Bank	0	0	3,707,260	2,548,242	0	0	0	-3,707,260
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Housing &amp; Developemnt</i>	0	0	3,707,260	2,548,242	0	0	0	-3,707,260
220101110	Contingency	0	0	0	0	46,760	71,700	46,760	71,700
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Non-Departmental</i>	0	0	0	0	46,760	71,700	46,760	71,700
22011110	Operating Transfer Out	0	0	679,590	509,692	0	0	0	-679,590
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Operating Transfers Out</i>	0	0	679,590	509,692	0	0	0	-679,590
<b>FUND TOTAL: 220</b>	<i>General Fund Grants</i>	<b>3,854,964</b>	<b>6,582,770</b>	<b>17,656,550</b>	<b>9,106,494</b>	<b>10,305,390</b>	<b>13,376,750</b>	<b>10,305,390</b>	<b>-4,279,800</b>

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA**  
**EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY**  
**FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024**  
**AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>INC/</u>
		<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ADMIN</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u>	<u>RECOM</u>	<u>DEC</u>
221073110	Housing & Community Development	419,887	504,448	172,880	819,312	-94,320	0	-94,320	-172,880
221073111	CDBG Administration	644,940	779,336	223,350	173,638	409,810	557,710	409,810	334,360
221073112	Home Administration	327,121	234,345	550,780	374,967	807,800	559,300	807,800	8,520
221073113	HOPWA Administration	118,571	177,872	245,550	180,671	491,100	491,100	491,100	245,550
221073114	ESG Administration	25,512	23,943	20,370	14,220	36,460	36,460	36,460	16,090
221073115	SHP Administration	28,980	5,430	83,170	75,990	30,000	30,000	30,000	-53,170
221073116	CDBG Rehab Administration	23,522	11,803	3,110	2,502	2,590	2,590	2,590	-520
221073117	Neighborhood Stabilization Grt	37,048	56,722	31,840	22,890	35,680	35,680	35,680	3,840
221073120	CDBG Public Service	192,118	269,249	568,930	197,748	358,510	358,510	358,510	-210,420
221073208	Home IDC	20,761	4,692	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	0
221073210	CDBG Rehabilitation	1,116,954	1,747,880	1,420,640	880,156	1,021,490	1,021,490	1,021,490	-399,150
221073211	CDBG Grant	455,356	59,304	2,471,540	2,469,815	3,134,040	3,134,040	3,134,040	662,500
221073212	Home Grant Projects	2,257,463	883,995	3,640,800	1,408,189	3,652,280	3,652,280	3,652,280	11,480
221073213	HOPWA Grant Projects	1,181,992	904,681	2,390,000	734,668	3,051,260	3,051,260	3,051,260	661,260
221073214	ESG Grant Projects	63,262	203,487	287,820	207,808	222,700	222,700	222,700	-65,120
221073215	SHP-HMIS Grant Project	73,466	134,940	124,480	3,164	50,000	50,000	50,000	-74,480
221073217	NSP Grant Project	276,207	185,382	256,300	89,768	69,640	69,640	69,640	-186,660
221073219	Continuum of Care Grant	0	525	0	0	0	0	0	0
221073221	CDBG Cares Act	900,196	181,772	1,115,700	115,929	953,210	953,210	953,210	-162,490
221073223	HOPWA Cares Act	24,918	16,455	131,600	50,285	125,070	125,070	125,070	-6,530
221073224	ESG Cares Act	913,210	1,069,706	723,750	134,391	0	0	0	-723,750
221073226	Treasury Emer Rental Asst	5,782,434	714,324	3,000,000	2,915,438	0	0	0	-3,000,000
221073227	GADPH Lead Grant	63,520	167,263	697,290	698,699	697,290	697,290	697,290	0
221073228	HOME ARP Grant	0	0	1,004,430	426,082	1,161,070	1,161,070	1,161,070	156,640
221073229	Treasury ERA 1 Addition	0	5,614,588	0	316,919	0	0	0	0
221073230	CDBG Activity Delivery CostsAD	70,558	121,369	110,370	110,271	123,710	123,710	123,710	13,340
221073231	Treasury ERA 2	0	2,417,475	0	1,347,071	696,490	696,490	696,490	696,490
221073232	HUD GALHB Lead grant	0	0	0	0	890,000	890,000	890,000	890,000
221073310	Hyde Park Relocation	0	0	0	63	0	0	0	0
221075215	Urban Development Action Grant	43,973	20,963	75,000	3,357	75,000	75,000	75,000	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Housing &amp; Development</b>	<b>15,061,982</b>	<b>16,511,959</b>	<b>19,389,700</b>	<b>13,814,020</b>	<b>18,040,880</b>	<b>18,034,600</b>	<b>18,040,880</b>	<b>-1,355,100</b>
221101110	Contingency	29,228	39,655	-3,740	0	-75,790	-69,510	-75,790	-65,770
221101410	Cost Allocation	350,940	358,195	453,880	378,230	559,400	559,400	559,400	105,520

Item 12.

12/11/2023 17:31:58

Page: 26

EXP\_SUMMARY\_BY\_DEPT\_Combined



AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	2021 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2022 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2023 <u>BUDGET</u>	2023 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2024 <u>ADMIN RECOM</u>	2024 <u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	INC/ DEC
221201110	Pension Health Benefits	63,311	66,743	55,570	38,260	45,720	45,720	-9,850
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Non-Departmental</i>	443,479	464,594	505,710	416,490	529,330	535,610	29,900
221111110	Operating Transfers Out	21,870	29,830	10,790	8,991	22,050	22,050	11,260
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Operating Transfers Out</i>	21,870	29,830	10,790	8,991	22,050	22,050	11,260
<b>FUND TOTAL: 221</b>	<i>Housing &amp; Community</i>	15,527,332	17,006,383	19,906,200	14,239,502	18,592,260	18,592,260	-1,313,940

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>INC/</u>
		<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>RECOM</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEC</u>	
230016120	Service & Information-311	0	0	425,000	0	0	0	-425,000	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>General Governmental</i>	0	0	425,000	0	0	0	-425,000	
230022610	Marshal's Dept	0	591,508	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Judicial</i>	0	591,508	0	0	0	0	0	
230032110	Sheriff Administration	0	0	300,000	229,600	0	0	-300,000	
230032511	Webster Detention Center	0	0	1,000,000	954,852	0	0	-1,000,000	
230034110	Fire Administration	0	3,134,350	1,905,410	1,231,085	961,730	961,730	-943,680	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Public Safety</i>	0	3,134,350	3,205,410	2,415,537	961,730	961,730	-2,243,680	
230041260	Roads and Walkways - ARP	0	0	1,315,000	180,649	0	0	-1,315,000	
230041610	Street Lights - ARP	0	0	800,000	0	0	0	-800,000	
230043410	Utilities	0	0	6,000,000	0	0	0	-6,000,000	
230047450	Vacant Lot Cleanup	0	0	185,000	185,000	0	0	-185,000	
230047460	Demolition-Houses	0	0	750,000	433,529	425,000	425,000	-325,000	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Public Works</i>	0	0	9,050,000	799,179	425,000	425,000	-8,625,000	
230051110	ARPA - Admin	859,683	0	0	0	0	0	0	
230051712	Serenity Health	0	0	25,000	25,000	25,000	0	-25,000	
230054465	Mach Academy	0	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Health and Welfare</i>	859,683	150,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	0	-25,000	
230061110	Recreation Administration	0	0	1,994,610	119,021	0	0	-1,994,610	
230061311	Augusta Boxing Club	0	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	
230061319	Eastview Park	0	0	150,000	0	0	0	-150,000	
230061474	Diamond Lake Regional Park	0	149,000	0	0	0	0	0	
230061485	Sue Reynolds Center	0	0	0	0	200,000	200,000	200,000	
230061490	Saturday Market	0	0	0	0	150,000	150,000	150,000	
230061495	Riverwalk	0	55,383	1,144,620	82,116	0	0	-1,144,620	
230065110	Augusta Public Library	0	0	1,800,000	1,800,000	0	0	-1,800,000	

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Culture-Recreation</i>	0	504,383	5,089,230	2,001,138	350,000	350,000	-4,739,230	
230073110	GABCC	0	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	
230075251	Land Bank	0	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	
230075511	DDA	0	450,000	550,000	275,000	0	0	-550,000	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Housing &amp; Developemnt</i>	0	1,450,000	550,000	275,000	0	0	-550,000	
230111110	Oper Trf Out	10,193,060	17,141,638	11,388,310	9,296,961	12,252,540	12,252,540	864,230	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Operating Transfers Out</i>	10,193,060	17,141,638	11,388,310	9,296,961	12,252,540	12,252,540	864,230	
<b>FUND TOTAL:230</b>	<i>ARPA - City</i>	<b>11,052,743</b>	<b>22,971,880</b>	<b>29,732,950</b>	<b>14,812,815</b>	<b>14,014,270</b>	<b>13,989,270</b>	<b>-15,743,680</b>	

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2022 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2023 BUDGET</u>	<u>2023 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2024 ADMIN RECOM</u>	<u>2024 ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/ DEC</u>
231015711	Bd of Zoning Appeals	12,548	12,640	18,270	11,036	19,770	19,770	1,500
231101410	Cost Allocation	2,910	3,410	3,060	2,550	3,130	3,130	70
<b>TOTAL FOR: General Governmental</b>		<b>15,458</b>	<b>16,050</b>	<b>21,330</b>	<b>13,586</b>	<b>22,900</b>	<b>22,900</b>	<b>1,570</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 231 Appeals Board</b>		<b>15,458</b>	<b>16,050</b>	<b>21,330</b>	<b>13,586</b>	<b>22,900</b>	<b>22,900</b>	<b>1,570</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	2021 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2022 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2023 <u>BUDGET</u>	2023 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2024 <u>ADMIN RECOM</u>	2024 <u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	INC/ <u>DEC</u>
235041110	Engineering	1,233,895	2,177,785	5,855,000	1,417,093	2,000,000	2,000,000	-3,855,000
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Public Works</i>	1,233,895	2,177,785	5,855,000	1,417,093	2,000,000	2,000,000	-3,855,000
235091210	Transit Capital	0	82,500	0	-20,000	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Transit</i>	0	82,500	0	-20,000	0	0	0
235101410	Cost Allocation	55,160	44,830	45,540	37,950	75,660	75,660	30,120
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Non-Departmental</i>	55,160	44,830	45,540	37,950	75,660	75,660	30,120
235111110	Operating Trf TIA	625,000	1,525,000	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Operating Transfers Out</i>	625,000	1,525,000	0	0	0	0	0
<b>FUND TOTAL: 235</b>	<i>TIA Phase 1 Discretionary</i>	1,914,055	3,830,115	5,900,540	1,435,043	2,075,660	2,075,660	-3,824,880

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	2021		2022		2023		2024		<u>INC/ DEC</u>
		<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ADMIN RECOM</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	
236041110	Engineering	0	0	0	2,550,000	6,435	2,550,000	2,550,000	2,550,000	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Public Works</i>	0	0	0	2,550,000	6,435	2,550,000	2,550,000	2,550,000	0
236101110	Contingency	0	0	0	350,000	0	0	0	0	-350,000
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Non-Departmental</i>	0	0	0	350,000	0	0	0	0	-350,000
236111110	Op Trf TIA	0	0	0	1,850,000	1,541,666	1,850,000	2,651,180	2,651,180	801,180
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Operating Transfers Out</i>	0	0	0	1,850,000	1,541,666	1,850,000	2,651,180	2,651,180	801,180
<b>FUND TOTAL: 236</b>	<i>TIA Phase 2 Discretionary</i>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,750,000</b>	<b>1,548,101</b>	<b>4,750,000</b>	<b>5,201,180</b>	<b>5,201,180</b>	<b>451,180</b>

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2022 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2023 BUDGET</u>	<u>2023 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2024 ADMIN RECOM</u>	<u>2024 ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/ DEC</u>
261041311	NPDES Permit Fees	152	35	91,800	40,580	20,000	20,000	-71,800
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Public Works</i>	152	35	91,800	40,580	20,000	20,000	-71,800
<b>FUND TOTAL:</b>	<b>261 NPDES Permit Fees</b>	152	35	91,800	40,580	20,000	20,000	-71,800

EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 3

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	BUDGET	ACTUALS	RECOM	BUDGET		
271000000	Urban Services District	-104,145	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Not applicable</i>	-104,145	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
271101110	Contingency	7,526	7,740	850,200	0	862,460	862,460	862,460	12,260	12,260
271101410	Cost Allocation	11,070	13,910	12,290	10,240	11,470	11,470	11,470	-820	-820
271201110	Pension Health Benefits	1,927	3,083	3,310	8,480	12,560	12,560	12,560	9,250	9,250
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Non-Departmental</i>	20,523	24,733	865,800	18,720	886,490	886,490	886,490	20,690	20,690
271111110	Operating Transfers Out	10,886,595	11,018,136	11,247,990	6,623,321	11,578,400	11,578,400	11,578,400	330,410	330,410
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Operating Transfers Out</i>	10,886,595	11,018,136	11,247,990	6,623,321	11,578,400	11,578,400	11,578,400	330,410	330,410
<b>FUND TOTAL: 271</b>	<i>Urban Services District</i>	<b>10,802,974</b>	<b>11,042,870</b>	<b>12,113,790</b>	<b>6,642,042</b>	<b>12,464,890</b>	<b>12,464,890</b>	<b>12,464,890</b>	<b>351,100</b>	<b>351,100</b>



AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
272013210	Chief executive (manager or ad	2,843	2,275	19,860	0	0	0	0	-19,860
272014110	Board of Election	36,334	230,458	7,170	7,168	0	0	0	-7,170
272015110	Finance Department	1,078	0	9,500	9,468	0	0	0	-9,500
272015410	Information Technology	555,105	839,826	1,995,050	1,328,269	213,470	213,470	0	-1,781,580
272015510	Human resources	0	0	405,000	200,000	0	0	0	-405,000
272015610	Tax commissioner	-7,167	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
272015710	Tax assessor	267,130	188,080	54,360	0	0	0	0	-54,360
272016210	Central Services-Adm	932,260	872,618	920,940	776,274	0	0	0	-920,940
272016218	ESPC project	0	12,487,224	19,482,990	5,602,961	0	0	0	-19,482,990
272016310	Planning and zoning	0	0	150,000	0	0	0	0	-150,000
272016410	Procurement/Print Shop	46,522	42,427	66,570	35,915	0	0	0	-66,570
272016440	Fleet Management	251,340	398,024	2,389,250	498,721	0	0	0	-2,389,250
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>General Governmental</b>	<b>2,085,448</b>	<b>15,060,934</b>	<b>25,500,690</b>	<b>8,458,779</b>	<b>213,470</b>	<b>213,470</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-25,287,220</b>
272021110	Superior court	0	58,890	39,260	39,260	0	0	0	-39,260
272021614	Civil Court Magistrate	0	24,713	139,500	143,253	0	0	0	-139,500
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Judicial</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>83,603</b>	<b>178,760</b>	<b>182,513</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-178,760</b>
272031410	Police Training	0	99,279	0	0	0	0	0	0
272032110	Sheriff-Administration	37,214	763	106,030	0	0	0	0	-106,030
272032511	CBW Detention Center	0	0	810,520	508,021	0	0	0	-810,520
272039110	Animal Services	9,380	32,691	355,870	0	0	0	0	-355,870
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>46,594</b>	<b>132,734</b>	<b>1,272,420</b>	<b>508,021</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-1,272,420</b>
272041110	Hwys & Streets-Administration	0	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	-50,000
272041260	Roads and Walkways - Other	0	0	40,000	36,000	0	0	0	-40,000
272044950	RCCI - Cemetery Maintenance	0	0	50,000	45,457	0	0	0	-50,000
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Public Works</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b>81,457</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-140,000</b>
272054312	DFACS-Lease/Operations	1,107,703	1,769,290	735,040	0	0	0	0	-735,040
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Health and Welfare</b>	<b>1,107,703</b>	<b>1,769,290</b>	<b>735,040</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-735,040</b>

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA**  
**EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY**  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
272061110	Recreation Admi	47,000	0	139,000	30,355	0	0	0	-139,000
272061122	Recreation General Shop	25,121	37,908	0	0	0	0	0	0
272061313	Bernie Ward CC	0	12,592	0	0	0	0	0	0
272061314	Sand Hills	0	6,255	0	0	0	0	0	0
272061329	McBean Park	18,910	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
272061330	McDuffie Woods Park	4,725	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
272061331	May Park Community Center	0	0	15,300	4,265	0	0	0	-15,300
272061332	Minnick Park	0	0	20,000	0	0	0	0	-20,000
272061333	Carrie Mays Comm Life Center	0	6,665	0	0	0	0	0	0
272061439	Misc Parks	16,273	0	25,200	3,860	0	0	0	-25,200
272061471	Augusta Aquatics Center	0	0	15,850	0	0	0	0	-15,850
272061474	Diamond Lake Regional Park	-1,000	0	351,000	345,978	0	0	0	-351,000
272061480	5th St Bridge	0	0	30,000	0	0	0	0	-30,000
272061484	Gracewood Center	0	0	15,280	0	0	0	0	-15,280
272061490	Saturday Market	0	0	230,310	230,310	0	0	0	-230,310
272061495	Riverwalk	0	0	74,690	74,690	0	0	0	-74,690
272061720	REC - Sculpture Trail	0	0	100,000	100,000	0	0	0	-100,000
272061730	REC - Black Caddie Monument	0	0	75,000	0	0	0	0	-75,000
272065110	Library administration	0	10,408	50,930	0	0	0	0	-50,930
272065112	Appleby Branch	93,408	3,284	219,800	189,295	0	0	0	-219,800
<b>TOTAL FOR: Culture-Recreation</b>		204,437	77,113	1,362,360	978,754	0	0	0	-1,362,360
272071311	Forestry	10,310	0	6,280	0	0	0	0	-6,280
272075211	Augusta Tomorrow	0	0	150,000	0	0	0	0	-150,000
272075511	DDA-James Brown Phase III	12,269	9,049	759,350	0	0	0	0	-759,350
<b>TOTAL FOR: Housing &amp; Development</b>		22,579	9,049	915,630	0	0	0	0	-915,630
272101110	Contingency	0	0	0	0	4,535,160	4,535,160	4,535,160	4,535,160
272101410	Cost Allocation	22,460	19,160	18,260	15,220	27,360	27,360	27,360	9,100
<b>TOTAL FOR: Non-Departmental</b>		22,460	19,160	18,260	15,220	4,562,520	4,562,520	4,562,520	4,544,260
<b>FUND TOTAL: 272 Capital Outlay</b>		3,489,224	17,151,886	30,123,160	10,224,745	4,775,990	4,775,990	4,775,990	-25,347,170

Item 12.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021		2022		2023		2024		INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
273031210	Criminal investigation	7,219,070	7,378,280	6,166,517	7,913,470	7,913,470	535,190			
273031221	Champs/Community Svcs Division	470,545	560,380	459,905	618,500	618,500	58,120			
273031222	Narcotics Investigation	1,582,508	1,918,970	1,362,300	1,807,220	1,807,220	-111,750			
273031240	Records and Identification	1,211,813	1,559,600	1,358,109	1,682,310	1,682,310	122,710			
273031310	Road Patrol/Traffic Enforcemt	20,893,650	22,728,630	17,105,707	24,890,120	24,192,580	1,463,950			
273031410	Police Training	1,161,164	1,707,770	1,599,119	1,777,410	1,777,410	69,640			
273031511	School Patrol	358,080	454,280	315,353	454,280	454,280	0			
273032110	Sheriff Administration	3,940,016 *	4,168,820	3,564,666	4,197,090	4,197,090	28,270			
273032210	Uniform / Court Services	13,438	10,830	9,997	5,410	5,410	-5,420			
273032310	Investigative/Fugitive	2,400,418	3,966,730	2,925,880	3,930,520	3,930,520	-36,210			
273032511	CBW Detention Center	19,036,613	22,490,540	17,517,974	22,993,790	22,993,790	503,250			
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>58,287,319</b>	<b>66,944,830</b>	<b>52,385,533</b>	<b>70,270,120</b>	<b>69,572,580</b>	<b>2,627,750</b>			
273101110	Contingency	1,183,153	-5,712,920	0	-5,689,820	-4,992,280	720,640			
273101410	Cost Allocation	3,148,530	3,781,270	3,151,063	3,939,890	3,939,890	158,620			
273201110	Pension Health Benefits	1,016,520	1,088,660	865,364	1,048,250	1,048,250	-40,410			
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Non-Departmental</b>	<b>5,348,203</b>	<b>-842,990</b>	<b>4,016,427</b>	<b>-701,680</b>	<b>-4,140</b>	<b>838,850</b>			
273111110	Operating Transfers Out	5,929,007	6,518,370	5,431,975	6,817,010	6,817,010	298,640			
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Operating Transfers Out</b>	<b>5,929,007</b>	<b>6,518,370</b>	<b>5,431,975</b>	<b>6,817,010</b>	<b>6,817,010</b>	<b>298,640</b>			
<b>FUND TOTAL:</b>	<b>273 Law Enforcement</b>	<b>69,564,530</b>	<b>72,620,210</b>	<b>61,833,936</b>	<b>76,385,450</b>	<b>76,385,450</b>	<b>3,765,240</b>			

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA**  
**EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY**  
**FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024**  
**AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	2021		2022		2023		2024		<u>INC/</u> <u>DEC</u>
		<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ADMIN</u> <u>RECOM</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	
274031201	SAFER Grant-FEMA	0	0	0	1,642,680	655,629	1,679,690	1,679,690	1,679,690	37,010
274034110	Fire Administration	5,358,862	4,734,707	4,734,707	9,103,650	6,403,372	8,530,230	8,394,280	8,394,280	-709,370
274034113	Firefighters-FP-01864	0	45	45	0	0	0	0	0	0
274034310	Fire Prevention	603,580	563,809	563,809	723,370	481,887	786,380	786,380	786,380	63,010
274034410	Fire Training	302,182	287,590	287,590	340,570	378,042	561,840	561,840	561,840	221,270
274035120	Fire-Vehicle Maintenance	788,653	790,443	790,443	1,005,370	907,761	933,540	933,540	933,540	-71,830
274035210	Suppression	21,070,526	22,932,722	22,932,722	25,277,450	20,363,507	24,175,260	23,975,260	23,975,260	-1,302,190
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>28,123,805</b>	<b>29,309,319</b>	<b>29,309,319</b>	<b>38,093,090</b>	<b>29,190,201</b>	<b>36,666,940</b>	<b>36,330,990</b>	<b>36,330,990</b>	<b>-1,762,100</b>
274101110	Contingency	854,400	1,146,282	1,146,282	-851,540	0	-472,500	-136,550	-136,550	714,990
274101410	Cost Allocation	1,112,904	1,065,601	1,065,601	1,314,840	1,095,701	1,447,230	1,447,230	1,447,230	132,390
274201110	Pension Health Benefits	884,614	1,077,583	1,077,583	886,450	784,951	941,850	941,850	941,850	55,400
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Non-Departmental</b>	<b>2,851,919</b>	<b>3,289,468</b>	<b>3,289,468</b>	<b>1,349,750</b>	<b>1,880,653</b>	<b>1,916,580</b>	<b>2,252,530</b>	<b>2,252,530</b>	<b>902,780</b>
274111110	Operating Transfers Out	1,405,414	281,190	281,190	274,740	237,698	363,470	363,470	363,470	88,730
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Operating Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,405,414</b>	<b>281,190</b>	<b>281,190</b>	<b>274,740</b>	<b>237,698</b>	<b>363,470</b>	<b>363,470</b>	<b>363,470</b>	<b>88,730</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL:</b>	<b>274 Fire Protection</b>	<b>32,381,139</b>	<b>32,879,977</b>	<b>32,879,977</b>	<b>39,717,580</b>	<b>31,308,552</b>	<b>38,946,990</b>	<b>38,946,990</b>	<b>38,946,990</b>	<b>-770,590</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
275101410	Cost Allocation	9,460	12,850	13,540	11,280	13,090	13,090	-450
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Non-Departmental</i>	9,460	12,850	13,540	11,280	13,090	13,090	-450
275111110	Operating Transfers Out	3,366,975	3,710,210	3,639,460	3,032,883	3,569,910	3,569,910	-69,550
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Operating Transfers Out</i>	3,366,975	3,710,210	3,639,460	3,032,883	3,569,910	3,569,910	-69,550
<b>FUND TOTAL: 275</b>	<i>Occupation Tax</i>	<b>3,376,435</b>	<b>3,723,060</b>	<b>3,653,000</b>	<b>3,044,163</b>	<b>3,583,000</b>	<b>3,583,000</b>	<b>-70,000</b>

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2022 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2023 BUDGET</u>	<u>2023 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2024 ADMIN RECOM</u>	<u>2024 ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/ DEC</u>
276041610	Street lighting	6,231,544	6,314,019	6,730,200	5,902,988	6,809,210	6,741,120	10,920
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Public Works</b>	6,231,544	6,314,019	6,730,200	5,902,988	6,809,210	6,741,120	10,920
276101110	Contingency	18,824	19,994	6,570	0	12,070	80,160	73,590
276101410	Cost Allocation	33,010	36,490	40,050	33,380	40,300	40,300	250
276201110	Pension Health Benefits	5,235	5,755	4,630	3,854	4,620	4,620	-10
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Non-Departmental</b>	57,070	62,240	51,250	37,234	56,990	125,080	73,830
276111110	Operating Transfers Out	3,810	5,270	1,960	1,633	3,870	3,870	1,910
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Operating Transfers Out</b>	3,810	5,270	1,960	1,633	3,870	3,870	1,910
<b>FUND TOTAL:276</b>	<b>Street Lights</b>	<b>6,292,424</b>	<b>6,381,530</b>	<b>6,783,410</b>	<b>5,941,856</b>	<b>6,870,070</b>	<b>6,870,070</b>	<b>86,660</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	2021 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2022 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2023 <u>BUDGET</u>	2023 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2024 <u>ADMIN RECOM</u>	2024 <u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	INC/ <u>DEC</u>
277075510	DDA	154,610	154,610	264,610	298,624	264,610	261,960	-2,650
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Housing &amp; Development</i>	154,610	154,610	264,610	298,624	264,610	261,960	-2,650
277101110	Contingency	0	0	0	0	0	2,650	2,650
277101410	Cost Allocation	4,090	4,810	4,470	3,730	4,510	4,510	40
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Non-Departmental</i>	4,090	4,810	4,470	3,730	4,510	7,160	2,690
<b>FUND TOTAL:277</b>	<i>Downtown Development</i>	<b>158,700</b>	<b>159,420</b>	<b>269,080</b>	<b>302,354</b>	<b>269,120</b>	<b>269,120</b>	<b>40</b>

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	2021 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2022 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2023 <u>BUDGET</u>	2023 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2024 <u>ADMIN RECOM</u>	2024 <u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/ DEC</u>
278032511	Phinizy Rd Detention-Capital O	178,639	186,276	200,000	78,616	200,000	200,000	0
<b>TOTAL FOR: <i>Public Safety</i></b>		178,639	186,276	200,000	78,616	200,000	200,000	0
<b>FUND TOTAL: 278 <i>Sheriff's Dept Capital</i></b>		178,639	186,276	200,000	78,616	200,000	200,000	0



EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 3

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2022</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2024</u> <u>ADMIN</u> <u>RECOM</u>	<u>2024</u> <u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/</u> <u>DEC</u>
281061910	Tee Center	1,247,394	1,634,018	1,750,000	815,678	1,900,000	1,900,000	150,000
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Culture-Recreation</i>	1,247,394	1,634,018	1,750,000	815,678	1,900,000	1,900,000	150,000
<b>FUND TOTAL:</b>	<i>281 Convention Center</i>	1,247,394	1,634,018	1,750,000	815,678	1,900,000	1,900,000	150,000

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2022</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2024</u> <u>ADMIN</u> <u>RECOM</u>	<u>2024</u> <u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/</u> <u>DEC</u>
292077522	TAD 2 (Village at Riverwalk)	1,076,089	1,098,891	2,540,550	1,301,258	2,594,060	2,594,060	53,510
	<b>TOTAL FOR: Housing &amp; Developemnt</b>	1,076,089	1,098,891	2,540,550	1,301,258	2,594,060	2,594,060	53,510
	<b>FUND TOTAL:292 TAD 2</b>	<b>1,076,089</b>	<b>1,098,891</b>	<b>2,540,550</b>	<b>1,301,258</b>	<b>2,594,060</b>	<b>2,594,060</b>	<b>53,510</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>INC/</u>
		<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ADMIN</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u>	<u>RECOM</u>	<u>DEC</u>
293077523	TAD 3 (Rockwood)	455,127	474,734	446,540	438,435	409,820	409,820	409,820	-36,720
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Housing &amp; Developemnt</i>	455,127	474,734	446,540	438,435	409,820	409,820	409,820	-36,720
<b>FUND TOTAL:</b>	<b>293 TAD 3</b>	<b>455,127</b>	<b>474,734</b>	<b>446,540</b>	<b>438,435</b>	<b>409,820</b>	<b>409,820</b>	<b>409,820</b>	<b>-36,720</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2022</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2024</u> <u>ADMIN</u> <u>RECOM</u>	<u>2024</u> <u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/</u> <u>DEC</u>
294077522	TAD 4	64,480	30,264	55,810	36,115	81,920	81,920	26,110
<b>TOTAL FOR: Housing &amp; Developemnt</b>		64,480	30,264	55,810	36,115	81,920	81,920	26,110
<b>FUND TOTAL:294 TAD 4</b>		64,480	30,264	55,810	36,115	81,920	81,920	26,110

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
296075410	Convention & Visitor's Bureau	2,826,207	3,539,096	3,500,000	3,416,448	4,300,000	4,300,000	4,300,000	800,000
296075420	Coliseum Authority	1,466,207	2,179,096	1,904,940	2,092,948	2,712,600	2,712,600	2,712,600	807,660
	<b>TOTAL FOR: Not applicable</b>	4,292,414	5,718,192	5,404,940	5,509,397	7,012,600	7,012,600	7,012,600	1,607,660
296111110	Operating Transfers Out	1,360,000	1,360,000	1,595,060	1,329,216	1,587,400	1,587,400	1,587,400	-7,660
	<b>TOTAL FOR: Operating Transfers Out</b>	1,360,000	1,360,000	1,595,060	1,329,216	1,587,400	1,587,400	1,587,400	-7,660
	<b>FUND TOTAL:296 Promotion Richmond</b>	5,652,414	7,078,192	7,000,000	6,838,614	8,600,000	8,600,000	8,600,000	1,600,000

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
297075220	Laney Walker Rev	382,733	464,654	600,000	335,646	245,000	245,000	-355,000	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Housing &amp; Developemnt</i>	382,733	464,654	600,000	335,646	245,000	245,000	-355,000	
297111110	Operating Transfer Out	743,000	600,000	742,000	618,333	755,000	755,000	13,000	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Operating Transfers Out</i>	743,000	600,000	742,000	618,333	755,000	755,000	13,000	
<b>FUND TOTAL:297</b>	<i>Transportation and</i>	<b>1,125,733</b>	<b>1,064,654</b>	<b>1,342,000</b>	<b>953,979</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>-342,000</b>	

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2022 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2023 BUDGET</u>	<u>2023 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2024</u>		<u>INC/ DEC</u>
						<u>ADMIN RECOM</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	
298077340	L/W/B Single Family Mortgage Pr	149,618	130,000	190,000	125,500	150,000	150,000	-40,000
298077343	L/W/B Land Assemblage	1,333,200	1,136,688	1,355,910	1,309,051	647,510	647,510	-708,400
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Housing &amp; Development</b>	<b>1,482,819</b>	<b>1,266,688</b>	<b>1,545,910</b>	<b>1,434,551</b>	<b>797,510</b>	<b>797,510</b>	<b>-748,400</b>
298101410	Cost Allocation	2,080	5,060	4,090	3,410	2,490	2,490	-1,600
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Non-Departmental</b>	<b>2,080</b>	<b>5,060</b>	<b>4,090</b>	<b>3,410</b>	<b>2,490</b>	<b>2,490</b>	<b>-1,600</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 298</b>	<b>Urban Redevelopment</b>	<b>1,484,899</b>	<b>1,271,748</b>	<b>1,550,000</b>	<b>1,437,961</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>-750,000</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	2021 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2022 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2023 <u>BUDGET</u>	2023 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2024		INC/ <u>DEC</u>
						<u>ADMIN RECOM</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	
322041110	Public Works- STP Phase II	0	0	0	18,303	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Public Works</b>	0	0	0	18,303	0	0	0
<b>FUND TOTAL:322</b>	<b>Special 1% Sales Tax,</b>	0	0	0	18,303	0	0	0



AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADOPTED BUDGET	ADMIN RECOM	BUDGET	
32304110	Public Works - STP Phase III	6,753	3,119,127	1,336,000	218,503	900,000	900,000	900,000	-436,000
323046211	PW Municipal Building	0	0	100,000	0	100,000	100,000	100,000	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Public Works</b>	<b>6,753</b>	<b>3,119,127</b>	<b>1,436,000</b>	<b>218,503</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>-436,000</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL:323</b>	<b>Special 1% Sales Tax,</b>	<b>6,753</b>	<b>3,119,127</b>	<b>1,436,000</b>	<b>218,503</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>-436,000</b>

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2022 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2023 BUDGET</u>	<u>2023 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2024 ADMIN RECOM</u>	<u>2024 ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/ DEC</u>
324041110	PW ROADS/BRIDGES SPLOST IV	1,102,452	6,311	2,846,000	15,035	2,555,000	2,555,000	-291,000
324043510	WATER & SEWER PW RELATED	35,391	40,110	1,425,000	0	1,425,000	1,425,000	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Public Works</i>	<b>1,137,844</b>	<b>46,421</b>	<b>4,271,000</b>	<b>15,035</b>	<b>3,980,000</b>	<b>3,980,000</b>	<b>-291,000</b>
324051120	PUBLIC BUILDINGS	170,998	388,832	916,800	582,681	400,000	400,000	-516,800
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Health and Welfare</i>	<b>170,998</b>	<b>388,832</b>	<b>916,800</b>	<b>582,681</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>-516,800</b>
324101110	Contingency-Prog Funds	0	0	2,000,000	0	1,870,000	1,870,000	-130,000
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Non-Departmental</i>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,870,000</b>	<b>1,870,000</b>	<b>-130,000</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 324</b>	<b>SPLOST Phase IV</b>	<b>1,308,842</b>	<b>435,253</b>	<b>7,187,800</b>	<b>597,717</b>	<b>6,250,000</b>	<b>6,250,000</b>	<b>-937,800</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	2021 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2022 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2023 <u>BUDGET</u>	2023 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2024 <u>ADMIN RECOM</u>	2024 <u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/ DEC</u>
325122110	Information Tec SPLOST V	376,971	147,849	250,000	8,235	225,000	225,000	-25,000
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Not applicable</i>	376,971	147,849	250,000	8,235	225,000	225,000	-25,000
325041110	Engineering-Road/Bridges	757,675	2,449,594	0	0	2,075,000	2,075,000	2,075,000
325041120	Public Works Drainage SPLOST V	1,247	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Public Works</i>	758,923	2,449,594	0	0	2,075,000	2,075,000	2,075,000
325064310	Cultural/Historic/Other Rec	5,636	28,874	200,000	0	200,000	200,000	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Culture-Recreation</i>	5,636	28,874	200,000	0	200,000	200,000	0
325101110	Contingency-Prog Funds	0	0	2,000,000	0	0	0	-2,000,000
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Non-Departmental</i>	0	0	2,000,000	0	0	0	-2,000,000
<b>FUND TOTAL:325</b>	<i>SPLOST Phase V</i>	<b>1,141,531</b>	<b>2,626,317</b>	<b>2,450,000</b>	<b>8,235</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
328011110	SPLOST Program Admin	4,630	612	705,000	0	700,000	700,000	-5,000
328012110	Information Technology	5,444	0	404,000	56,500	404,000	404,000	0
<b>TOTAL FOR: General Governmental</b>		10,074	612	1,109,000	56,500	1,104,000	1,104,000	-5,000
328034510	Fire Department	7,678	6,654	250,000	1,023	225,000	225,000	-25,000
<b>TOTAL FOR: Public Safety</b>		7,678	6,654	250,000	1,023	225,000	225,000	-25,000
328041110	Engineering	4,363,294	2,414,436	2,385,000	947,084	1,576,000	1,576,000	-809,000
328041120	Engineering-Bonds	0	10,493	0	0	0	0	0
328041197	Engineering-Administration	0	3,382	0	2,513	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL FOR: Public Works</b>		4,363,294	2,428,312	2,385,000	949,598	1,576,000	1,576,000	-809,000
328051120	Public Facilities	345,424	17,994	470,500	1,522	450,000	450,000	-20,500
<b>TOTAL FOR: Health and Welfare</b>		345,424	17,994	470,500	1,522	450,000	450,000	-20,500
328061110	Recreation SPLOST VI	67,047	220,960	2,739,000	224,473	2,404,870	2,404,870	-334,130
328064310	Cultural/Historic/Other Rec	578,000	0	1,176,900	33,840	750,000	750,000	-426,900
<b>TOTAL FOR: Culture-Recreation</b>		645,047	220,960	3,915,900	258,313	3,154,870	3,154,870	-761,030
328081130	Airport-Bonds	0	0	0	-1	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL FOR: Airport</b>		0	0	0	-1	0	0	0
328111110	Operating Transfers Out	2,453	709	442,180	368,483	290,310	290,310	-151,870
<b>TOTAL FOR: Operating Transfers Out</b>		2,453	709	442,180	368,483	290,310	290,310	-151,870
<b>FUND TOTAL: 328 SPLOST Phase VI</b>		5,373,972	2,675,243	8,572,580	1,635,440	6,800,180	6,800,180	-1,772,400

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021		2022		2023		2024		INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
32901110	SPLOST 7 Program Administratio	0	755,000	1,604	755,000	0	755,000	755,000	0	
32901210	Information Technology	3,514,767	456,000	168,498	456,000	131,421	330,000	330,000	-126,000	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>General Governmental</b>	3,514,767	1,211,000	170,103	1,211,000	131,421	1,085,000	1,085,000	-126,000	
329031130	Public Safety	718,860	1,260,000	887,443	1,260,000	113,739	1,070,000	1,070,000	-190,000	
329031310	Public Safety Vehicles	1,476,459	1,500,000	178,434	1,500,000	37,430	1,500,000	1,500,000	0	
329034510	Fire Department	217,465	2,825,000	182,753	2,825,000	287,251	2,575,000	2,575,000	-250,000	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Public Safety</b>	2,412,785	5,585,000	1,248,630	5,585,000	438,420	5,145,000	5,145,000	-440,000	
329041110	Engineering	964,642	14,010,000	2,554,952	14,010,000	4,107,985	9,070,000	9,070,000	-4,940,000	
329041197	Engineering-Administration	865,179	1,363,480	1,056,066	1,363,480	1,188,076	1,302,280	1,302,280	-61,200	
329044320	Stormwater Utility	3,994,410	1,175,000	732,286	1,175,000	0	1,025,000	1,025,000	-150,000	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Public Works</b>	5,824,231	16,548,480	4,343,306	16,548,480	5,296,062	11,397,280	11,397,280	-5,151,200	
329051120	Public Facilities	1,840,196	2,831,000	3,045,706	2,831,000	1,522,298	1,870,000	1,870,000	-961,000	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Health and Welfare</b>	1,840,196	2,831,000	3,045,706	2,831,000	1,522,298	1,870,000	1,870,000	-961,000	
329061110	Recreation SPLOST 7	1,383,302	9,695,000	610,023	9,695,000	5,062,445	6,565,000	6,565,000	-3,130,000	
329061130	Recreation Proj Administration	5,884	131,530	0	131,530	0	131,530	131,530	0	
329064310	Cultural/Historic/Other Rec	443,880	880,000	260,501	880,000	4,905	860,000	860,000	-20,000	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Culture-Recreation</b>	1,833,066	10,706,530	870,525	10,706,530	5,067,350	7,556,530	7,556,530	-3,150,000	
329091110	Transit	5,451	1,450,000	17,219	1,450,000	1,324,700	1,100,000	1,100,000	-350,000	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Transit</b>	5,451	1,450,000	17,219	1,450,000	1,324,700	1,100,000	1,100,000	-350,000	
329101110	Contingency	9,321	-8,430	18,078	-8,430	0	14,260	14,260	22,690	
329101410	Cost Allocation	630,215	659,260	691,973	659,260	549,386	472,590	472,590	-186,670	
329201110	Pension Health Benefits	53,701	45,000	54,774	45,000	31,079	37,300	37,300	-7,700	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Non-Departmental</b>	693,238	695,830	764,826	695,830	580,466	524,150	524,150	-171,680	
329111110	Operating Transfers Out	2,220,790	2,206,190	2,220,970	2,206,190	1,838,491	2,211,390	2,211,390	5,200	

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2022</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2024</u> <u>ADMIN</u> <u>RECOM</u>	<u>2024</u> <u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/</u> <u>DEC</u>
	<i>TOTAL FOR: Operating Transfers Out</i>	2,220,790	2,220,970	2,206,190	1,838,491	2,211,390	2,211,390	5,200
	<i>FUND TOTAL: 329 SPLOST Phase 7</i>	18,344,526	12,681,288	41,234,030	16,199,211	30,889,350	30,889,350	-10,344,680

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	RECOM	BUDGET	ADOPTED BUDGET		
330011110	Splost 8 Program Admin	0	65,498	1,334,500	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	665,500	
330012110	Information Technology	0	0	550,000	348,639	175,000	175,000	175,000	-375,000	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>General Governmental</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>65,498</b>	<b>1,884,500</b>	<b>348,639</b>	<b>2,175,000</b>	<b>2,175,000</b>	<b>2,175,000</b>	<b>290,500</b>	
330031130	Public Safety	0	0	500,000	0	75,000	75,000	75,000	-425,000	
330031310	Public Safety Vehicles	0	200,912	2,659,000	1,786,936	2,750,000	2,750,000	2,750,000	91,000	
330031340	Public Safety-Bond Prj	0	0	11,000,000	62,062	10,899,000	10,899,000	10,899,000	-101,000	
330034510	Fire Department	0	496,716	1,503,280	20,597	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	-403,280	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>697,628</b>	<b>15,662,280</b>	<b>1,869,595</b>	<b>14,824,000</b>	<b>14,824,000</b>	<b>14,824,000</b>	<b>-838,280</b>	
330041110	Engineering	0	284,168	14,235,740	3,719,223	8,351,000	8,351,000	8,351,000	-5,884,740	
330041120	Road Resurfacing	0	148,470	9,216,530	245,984	12,450,000	12,450,000	12,450,000	3,233,470	
330041140	Lake & Drainage Maintenance	0	0	4,000,000	0	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	0	
330041197	Engineering-Admin	0	0	1,000,000	0	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	2,000,000	
330044320	Stormwater Utility	0	1,222,486	8,862,500	2,907,689	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	137,500	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Public Works</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,655,124</b>	<b>37,314,770</b>	<b>6,872,897</b>	<b>36,801,000</b>	<b>36,801,000</b>	<b>36,801,000</b>	<b>-513,770</b>	
330051120	Public Facilities	0	0	8,262,500	320,853	12,035,000	12,035,000	12,035,000	3,772,500	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Health and Welfare</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,262,500</b>	<b>320,853</b>	<b>12,035,000</b>	<b>12,035,000</b>	<b>12,035,000</b>	<b>3,772,500</b>	
330061110	Recreation Splost 8	0	0	14,445,000	416,452	18,200,000	18,200,000	18,200,000	3,755,000	
330061120	Recreation-Bond Proj	0	134,499	15,000,000	712,135	14,500,000	14,500,000	14,500,000	-500,000	
330061130	Recreation Admin	0	0	465,000	25,376	690,000	690,000	690,000	225,000	
330064310	Cultural/Historic/Other Rec	0	4,688,242	14,031,700	6,499,484	17,050,000	17,050,000	17,050,000	3,018,300	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Culture-Recreation</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,822,742</b>	<b>43,941,700</b>	<b>7,653,448</b>	<b>50,440,000</b>	<b>50,440,000</b>	<b>50,440,000</b>	<b>6,498,300</b>	
330111110	Operating Transfers Out	0	3,825,000	8,125,000	0	20,400,000	20,400,000	20,400,000	12,275,000	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Operating Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,825,000</b>	<b>8,125,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,400,000</b>	<b>20,400,000</b>	<b>20,400,000</b>	<b>12,275,000</b>	
<b>FUND TOTAL:330</b>	<b>SPLOST 8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,065,994</b>	<b>115,190,750</b>	<b>17,065,434</b>	<b>136,675,000</b>	<b>136,675,000</b>	<b>136,675,000</b>	<b>21,484,250</b>	

Item 12.

12/11/2023

17:31:58

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
335041110	Engineering	3,527,079	3,673,764	3,181,000	1,063,188	4,884,100	4,884,100	1,703,100
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Public Works</b>	3,527,079	3,673,764	3,181,000	1,063,188	4,884,100	4,884,100	1,703,100
335101410	Cost Allocation	4,000	2,680	3,410	2,840	2,910	2,910	-500
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Non-Departmental</b>	4,000	2,680	3,410	2,840	2,910	2,910	-500
<b>FUND TOTAL:335</b>	<b>Capital Proj for Public</b>	<b>3,531,079</b>	<b>3,676,444</b>	<b>3,184,410</b>	<b>1,066,028</b>	<b>4,887,010</b>	<b>4,887,010</b>	<b>1,702,600</b>



AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2022</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2024</u> <u>ADMIN</u> <u>RECOM</u>	<u>2024</u> <u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/</u> <u>DEC</u>
340041110	Engineering	1,753,389	923,777	2,193,690	958,957	7,340,070	7,340,070	5,146,380
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Public Works</i>	1,753,389	923,777	2,193,690	958,957	7,340,070	7,340,070	5,146,380
<b>FUND TOTAL:</b>	<i>340 Capital Project Grants</i>	1,753,389	923,777	2,193,690	958,957	7,340,070	7,340,070	5,146,380

EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 3

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
371041110	Engineering	8,461,388	3,284,847	52,075,460	5,276,974	53,848,540	53,848,540	1,773,080	
371041114	Engineering-Other	505,296	495,258	1,191,370	295,113	0	0	-1,191,370	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Public Works</b>	<b>8,966,684</b>	<b>3,780,106</b>	<b>53,266,830</b>	<b>5,572,087</b>	<b>53,848,540</b>	<b>53,848,540</b>	<b>581,710</b>	
371111110	Operating Transfers Out	38,180	30,830	34,110	28,425	34,740	34,740	630	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Operating Transfers Out</b>	<b>38,180</b>	<b>30,830</b>	<b>34,110</b>	<b>28,425</b>	<b>34,740</b>	<b>34,740</b>	<b>630</b>	
<b>FUND TOTAL:371</b>	<b>TIA Phase 1</b>	<b>9,004,864</b>	<b>3,810,936</b>	<b>53,300,940</b>	<b>5,600,512</b>	<b>53,883,280</b>	<b>53,883,280</b>	<b>582,340</b>	

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>INC/</u>
		<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ADMIN</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEC</u>
372041110	Engineering	0	0	31,924,000	0	0	34,008,270	34,008,270	2,084,270	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Public Works</b>	0	0	31,924,000	0	0	34,008,270	34,008,270	2,084,270	
372081132	Daniel Field Projects	0	0	3,900,000	12,776	0	0	0	-3,900,000	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Airport</b>	0	0	3,900,000	12,776	0	0	0	-3,900,000	
<b>FUND TOTAL:372</b>	<b>TIA Phase 2</b>	0	0	<b>35,824,000</b>	<b>12,776</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>34,008,270</b>	<b>34,008,270</b>	<b>-1,815,730</b>	

EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 3

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	2021	2022	2023	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ADMIN RECOM</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>		
421611130	Revenue Bonds	13,553,093	1,596,507	1,595,060	1,592,117	1,592,117	0	0	-1,595,060	
421611131	Coliseum Auth Rev Bd SeriesA&B	9,788,402	0	0	0	0	1,587,400	1,587,400	1,587,400	1,587,400
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Debt Service</i>	23,341,496	1,596,507	1,595,060	1,592,117	1,592,117	1,587,400	1,587,400	1,587,400	-7,660
<b>FUND TOTAL:</b>	<i>421 Coliseum Auth Rev Bd Ser</i>	<b>23,341,496</b>	<b>1,596,507</b>	<b>1,595,060</b>	<b>1,592,117</b>	<b>1,592,117</b>	<b>1,587,400</b>	<b>1,587,400</b>	<b>1,587,400</b>	<b>-7,660</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ADMIN RECOM</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	
422611140	Performance Lease	0	0	472,880	475,878	2,215,240	2,215,240	1,742,360
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Debt Service</i>	0	0	472,880	475,878	2,215,240	2,215,240	1,742,360
<b>FUND TOTAL:422</b>	<i>ESCO project - Series 2022</i>	0	0	472,880	475,878	2,215,240	2,215,240	1,742,360

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2022 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2023 BUDGET</u>	<u>2023 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2024 ADMIN RECOM</u>	<u>2024 ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/ DEC</u>
435101110	Contingency	0	0	3,825,000	0	0	0	-3,825,000
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Non-Departmental</i>	0	0	3,825,000	0	0	0	-3,825,000
435111110	Operating Transfers Out	0	0	30,000,000	0	0	0	-30,000,000
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Operating Transfers Out</i>	0	0	30,000,000	0	0	0	-30,000,000
435611110	G/o Bonds	0	0	1,500,000	300,277	11,800,000	11,800,000	10,300,000
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Debt Service</i>	0	0	1,500,000	300,277	11,800,000	11,800,000	10,300,000
<b>FUND TOTAL:435</b>	<i>G/O Sales Tax Bonds 2022</i>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>35,325,000</b>	<b>300,277</b>	<b>11,800,000</b>	<b>11,800,000</b>	<b>-23,525,000</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
506043110	W&S Administration-Water	33,063,654	35,630,921	38,421,690	29,527,960	39,101,450	38,916,450	494,760
506043120	W&S Administration-Sewer	0	0	0	1,342	0	0	0
506043210	W&S Customer Service-Water	5,722,911	6,753,487	8,425,370	6,453,291	8,853,620	8,730,620	305,250
506043310	Messery Wastewater Plant	8,988,555	8,903,408	13,263,650	11,896,514	11,295,610	11,110,610	-2,153,040
506043410	Construction & Maint-Water	7,359,745	9,309,814	12,818,130	9,173,069	12,929,730	12,864,730	46,600
506043430	Const/Maint-Ft Eisenhower	2,210,527	2,335,009	3,466,200	2,319,724	3,688,500	3,688,500	222,300
506043510	Raw Water Production	846,131	912,064	2,085,240	1,360,985	1,905,670	1,905,670	-179,570
506043520	Surface Treatment Water Prod	2,552,009	3,464,939	6,644,170	3,365,288	7,045,430	6,980,430	336,260
506043540	N. Max Hicks Plant	3,315,345	3,654,966	6,535,880	3,615,335	6,011,470	5,916,470	-619,410
506043560	Raw Water - Canal	57,037	16,267	68,860	16,555	70,800	70,800	1,940
506043570	Water Quality - Labs	421,544	417,483	570,230	438,763	596,510	596,510	26,280
506043580	Facilities Maintenance	3,644,740	4,648,981	8,750,670	5,166,558	8,425,240	8,425,240	-325,430
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Public Works</b>	<b>68,182,203</b>	<b>76,047,343</b>	<b>101,050,090</b>	<b>73,335,391</b>	<b>99,924,030</b>	<b>99,206,030</b>	<b>-1,844,060</b>
506101110	Contingency	587,139	778,588	267,380	0	653,780	1,371,780	1,104,400
506101410	Cost Allocation	2,141,431	2,362,974	2,417,680	2,014,731	2,625,220	2,625,220	207,540
506201110	Pension Health Benefits	287,546	332,433	293,710	213,728	263,150	263,150	-30,560
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Non-Departmental</b>	<b>3,016,117</b>	<b>3,473,996</b>	<b>2,978,770</b>	<b>2,228,459</b>	<b>3,542,150</b>	<b>4,260,150</b>	<b>1,281,380</b>
506111110	Operating Transfers Out	4,603,449	9,333,711	6,432,910	126,700	17,130,540	17,130,540	10,697,630
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Operating Transfers Out</b>	<b>4,603,449</b>	<b>9,333,711</b>	<b>6,432,910</b>	<b>126,700</b>	<b>17,130,540</b>	<b>17,130,540</b>	<b>10,697,630</b>
506611130	Revenue Bonds	15,840,585	15,315,394	28,624,830	2,511	29,345,170	29,345,170	720,340
506611150	Other Debt	341,378	324,427	1,084,220	993,854	1,084,200	1,084,200	-20
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Debt Service</b>	<b>16,181,964</b>	<b>15,639,821</b>	<b>29,709,050</b>	<b>996,365</b>	<b>30,429,370</b>	<b>30,429,370</b>	<b>720,320</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 506</b>	<b>Water &amp; Sewer</b>	<b>91,983,734</b>	<b>104,494,873</b>	<b>140,170,820</b>	<b>76,686,916</b>	<b>151,026,090</b>	<b>151,026,090</b>	<b>10,855,270</b>

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2022 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2023 BUDGET</u>	<u>2023 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2024 ADMIN RECOM</u>	<u>2024 ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/ DEC</u>
507043410	Water Systems Const&Maint	0	0	4,253,580	1,073,510	0	0	-4,253,580
507043420	Sewer System Const&Maint	227,219	97,868	5,253,500	1,738,974	0	0	-5,253,500
507043490	Combined W&S System Const&Main	7,441	18,803	14,527,220	3,428,432	7,207,760	7,207,760	-7,319,460
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Public Works</b>	<b>234,660</b>	<b>116,671</b>	<b>24,034,300</b>	<b>6,240,917</b>	<b>7,207,760</b>	<b>7,207,760</b>	<b>-16,826,540</b>
507101410	Cost Allocation	7,580	7,970	7,960	6,630	6,400	6,400	-1,560
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Non-Departmental</b>	<b>7,580</b>	<b>7,970</b>	<b>7,960</b>	<b>6,630</b>	<b>6,400</b>	<b>6,400</b>	<b>-1,560</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 507</b>	<b>Water &amp; Sewer-Renewal &amp;</b>	<b>242,240</b>	<b>124,641</b>	<b>24,042,260</b>	<b>6,247,547</b>	<b>7,214,160</b>	<b>7,214,160</b>	<b>-16,828,100</b>



AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
512043410	Constr & Maint-Water	2,895	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0
512043420	Const & Maint - Sewer	0	1	58,400	-1	0	0	0	-58,400
512043490	W&S Combined Projects	0	-15,000	351,010	0	443,870	443,870	443,870	92,860
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Public Works</b>	2,895	-15,000	409,410	-1	443,870	443,870	443,870	34,460
512101410	Cost Allocation	4,060	4,410	4,070	3,390	2,980	2,980	2,980	-1,090
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Non-Departmental</b>	4,060	4,410	4,070	3,390	2,980	2,980	2,980	-1,090
512611130	Revenue Bonds	1,581,524	1,581,524	1,581,530	0	1,581,530	1,581,530	1,581,530	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Debt Service</b>	1,581,524	1,581,524	1,581,530	0	1,581,530	1,581,530	1,581,530	0
<b>FUND TOTAL: 512</b>	<b>W&amp;S 2012 Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>1,588,479</b>	<b>1,570,934</b>	<b>1,995,010</b>	<b>3,389</b>	<b>2,028,380</b>	<b>2,028,380</b>	<b>2,028,380</b>	<b>33,370</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
514043410	Const& Maint-Water	0	0	90,600	0	0	0	-90,600
514043420	Const&Maint-Sewer	0	0	128,300	0	0	0	-128,300
514043490	W&S Combined Projects	4,838	0	2,954,260	-119,031	1,278,730	1,278,730	-1,675,530
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Public Works</b>	<b>4,838</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,173,160</b>	<b>-119,031</b>	<b>1,278,730</b>	<b>1,278,730</b>	<b>-1,894,430</b>
514101410	Cost Allocation	5,170	5,320	4,400	3,670	3,270	3,270	-1,130
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Non-Departmental</b>	<b>5,170</b>	<b>5,320</b>	<b>4,400</b>	<b>3,670</b>	<b>3,270</b>	<b>3,270</b>	<b>-1,130</b>
514611130	Revenue Bonds	904,974	711,912	1,946,390	0	1,941,790	1,941,790	-4,600
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Debt Service</b>	<b>904,974</b>	<b>711,912</b>	<b>1,946,390</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,941,790</b>	<b>1,941,790</b>	<b>-4,600</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL:514</b>	<b>2014 Bond Issue</b>	<b>914,982</b>	<b>717,232</b>	<b>5,123,950</b>	<b>-115,361</b>	<b>3,223,790</b>	<b>3,223,790</b>	<b>-1,900,160</b>

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2022 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2023 BUDGET</u>	<u>2023 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2024 ADMIN RECOM</u>	<u>2024 ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/ DEC</u>
515043420	Const&Maint-Sewer	218,124	-0	1,002,000	291,724	0	0	-1,002,000
515043490	W&S Combined Projects	-218,124	0	10,052,050	1,093,022	4,872,630	4,872,630	-5,179,420
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Public Works</b>	-0	-0	11,054,050	1,384,746	4,872,630	4,872,630	-6,181,420
515101410	Cost Allocation	1,580	2,470	3,040	2,530	2,870	2,870	-170
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Non-Departmental</b>	1,580	2,470	3,040	2,530	2,870	2,870	-170
515611130	Revenue Bonds	373,269	482,868	2,741,440	0	2,742,620	2,742,620	1,180
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Debt Service</b>	373,269	482,868	2,741,440	0	2,742,620	2,742,620	1,180
<b>FUND TOTAL: 515</b>	<b>W&amp;S Bonds 2019 Series</b>	<b>374,849</b>	<b>485,338</b>	<b>13,798,530</b>	<b>1,387,276</b>	<b>7,618,120</b>	<b>7,618,120</b>	<b>-6,180,410</b>

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2022 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2023 BUDGET</u>	<u>2023 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2024 ADMIN RECOM</u>	<u>2024 ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/ DEC</u>
516043490	W&S Combined Projects	0	0	0	0	87,400,000	87,400,000	87,400,000
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Public Works</i>	0	0	0	0	87,400,000	87,400,000	87,400,000
516611130	Revenue Bonds	0	0	0	0	3,400,000	3,400,000	3,400,000
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Debt Service</i>	0	0	0	0	3,400,000	3,400,000	3,400,000
<b>FUND TOTAL: 516</b>	<i>W&amp;S Bonds Series 2024</i>	0	0	0	0	90,800,000	90,800,000	90,800,000

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	2021	2022	2023	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>RECOM</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>		
541044210	Solid waste disposal	23,857,936	20,641,678	22,793,580	17,070,309	17,018,480	17,128,140	17,018,480	-5,775,100	
541044550	CNG Station	1,250,967	1,445,421	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Public Works</b>	25,108,904	22,087,100	22,793,580	17,070,309	17,018,480	17,128,140	17,018,480	-5,775,100	
541101110	Contingency	26,296	50,996	-15,240	0	-220,040	-329,700	-220,040	-204,800	
541101410	Cost Allocation	514,175	509,277	678,610	565,506	591,880	591,880	591,880	-86,730	
541201110	Pension Health Benefits	32,627	31,151	25,840	19,929	23,930	23,930	23,930	-1,910	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Non-Departmental</b>	573,099	591,425	689,210	585,436	395,770	286,110	395,770	-293,440	
541111110	Operating Transfers Out	35,770	48,840	705,260	587,716	715,750	715,750	715,750	10,490	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Operating Transfers Out</b>	35,770	48,840	705,260	587,716	715,750	715,750	715,750	10,490	
<b>FUND TOTAL: 541</b>	<b>Waste Management Fund</b>	25,717,774	22,727,365	24,188,050	18,243,462	18,130,000	18,130,000	18,130,000	-6,058,050	

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	2021 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2022 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2023 <u>BUDGET</u>	2023 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2024 <u>ADMIN RECOM</u>	2024 <u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/ DEC</u>
542041420	Keep Augusta Beautiful	162,508	108,153	0	-662	0	0	0
542044110	Garbage Collection	19,763,597	18,317,850	23,966,750	20,482,253	24,869,310	24,747,880	781,130
542047460	Demolition-Houses	524,206	452,864	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Public Works</b>	20,450,312	18,878,868	23,966,750	20,481,591	24,869,310	24,747,880	781,130
542051910	Mosquito Control	225,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Health and Welfare</b>	225,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
542101110	Contingency	11,255	12,853	-3,210	0	-35,910	85,520	88,730
542101410	Cost Allocation	467,840	486,800	525,570	437,980	519,000	519,000	-6,570
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Non-Departmental</b>	479,095	499,653	522,360	437,980	483,090	604,520	82,160
542111110	Operating Transfers Out	12,790	241,360	528,190	440,158	534,700	534,700	6,510
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Operating Transfers Out</b>	12,790	241,360	528,190	440,158	534,700	534,700	6,510
<b>FUND TOTAL: 542</b>	<b>Garbage Collection Fund</b>	<b>21,167,197</b>	<b>19,619,882</b>	<b>25,017,300</b>	<b>21,359,730</b>	<b>25,887,100</b>	<b>25,887,100</b>	<b>869,800</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>INC/</u>
		<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ADMIN</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u>	<u>DEC</u>
544101410	Cost Allocation	2,000	2,300	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Non-Departmental</i>	2,000	2,300	0	0	0	0	0
544611130	Revenue Bonds	232,437	688,150	690,100	100,612	690,100	690,100	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Debt Service</i>	232,437	688,150	690,100	100,612	690,100	690,100	0
<b>FUND TOTAL: 544</b>	<i>Solid Waste Rev Bond Ser</i>	<b>234,437</b>	<b>690,450</b>	<b>690,100</b>	<b>100,612</b>	<b>690,100</b>	<b>690,100</b>	<b>0</b>

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA**  
**EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY**  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
546091110	Transit-General Operations	1,011,610	1,142,290	1,960,450	1,654,294	2,049,920	2,049,920	89,470
546091111	Transit-Vehicle Operations-MB	882,940	1,058,574	3,759,780	2,978,041	4,531,100	4,531,100	771,320
546091113	Trans-Vehicle Operation-DR	117,010	229,715	854,840	761,889	1,097,830	1,097,830	242,990
546091115	Transit - Vehicle Maintenance	1,616	2,398	300	423	300	300	0
546091117	Transit B&G	0	7,476	281,950	182,723	306,460	286,240	4,290
546091120	Non-Urban Transit Operations	1,022,441	998,745	1,199,800	648,555	911,490	911,490	-288,310
546091226	FTA 5307/5339	0	4,401,487	0	0	0	0	0
546091227	FTA Cares Act Grant	3,802,632	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Transit</i>	<b>6,838,252</b>	<b>7,840,687</b>	<b>8,057,120</b>	<b>6,225,927</b>	<b>8,897,100</b>	<b>8,876,880</b>	<b>819,760</b>
546101110	Contingency	123,890	130,136	66,870	0	77,220	97,440	30,570
546101410	Cost Allocation	327,282	132,300	181,720	151,430	420,650	420,650	238,930
546201110	Pension Health Benefits	63,071	69,336	55,730	46,439	55,710	55,710	-20
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Non-Departmental</i>	<b>514,244</b>	<b>331,773</b>	<b>304,320</b>	<b>197,869</b>	<b>553,580</b>	<b>573,800</b>	<b>269,480</b>
546111110	Operating Transfers Out	7,870	9,170	4,220	3,516	7,660	7,660	3,440
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Operating Transfers Out</i>	<b>7,870</b>	<b>9,170</b>	<b>4,220</b>	<b>3,516</b>	<b>7,660</b>	<b>7,660</b>	<b>3,440</b>
546611130	Revenue Bonds	0	0	0	588,550	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Debt Service</i>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>588,550</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 546</b>	<i>Augusta Public Transit</i>	<b>7,360,366</b>	<b>8,181,630</b>	<b>8,365,660</b>	<b>7,015,863</b>	<b>9,458,340</b>	<b>9,458,340</b>	<b>1,092,680</b>



**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA**  
**EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY**  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
547091120	Non-Urban Transit Ops(Rural)	2,844	0	208,100	0	81,350	81,350	-126,750
547091121	GDOT Transit Trust Fund	0	0	213,020	0	0	213,020	0
547091211	APT5307 Capital Grant X307	0	12,891	11,700	1,943	0	0	-11,700
547091215	APT5307 Capital Grant 343	7,515	0	1,740	1,735	1,740	1,740	0
547091224	APT5307 grt 2018-016-00	27,763	1,490	21,100	13,737	18,910	18,910	-2,190
547091226	FTA 5307/5339 Grt GA-2021-023	892,376	643,380	2,623,210	778,197	1,812,290	1,812,290	-810,920
547091227	FTA Cares Grt GA-2021-004	0	44,814	2,612,000	2,600,785	613,610	613,610	-1,998,390
547091228	FTA FY21 TAP Grt	0	0	1,451,530	0	1,451,530	1,451,530	0
547091229	FY20 FTA Sect 5339 GA-2023-035	0	0	0	0	224,180	224,180	224,180
547091230	FY21 FTA Sect. 5307 grt	0	0	0	0	458,900	458,900	458,900
547091231	FY21 FTA Sect. 5339	0	0	0	0	282,890	282,890	282,890
547091232	FY22 FTA Sect. 5307 grt	0	0	0	0	843,750	843,750	843,750
547091233	FY22 FTA Sect. 5339 grt	0	0	0	0	272,540	272,540	272,540
547091234	FTA 5339 Low/No Emission Grt	0	0	0	0	7,389,500	7,389,500	7,389,500
<b>TOTAL FOR: Transit</b>		930,499	702,577	7,142,400	3,396,398	13,451,190	13,664,210	6,521,810
547101410	Cost Allocation	9,860	0	10,250	8,540	6,290	6,290	-3,960
547111110	Operating Transfer	702,940	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL FOR: Non-Departmental</b>		712,800	0	10,250	8,540	6,290	6,290	-3,960
<b>FUND TOTAL: 547 Transit Capital Grants</b>		1,643,299	702,577	7,152,650	3,404,938	13,457,480	13,670,500	6,517,850

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA**  
**EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY**  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
551081101	Airport Administration	6,947,482	2,441,219	5,822,580	750,731	6,066,750	6,055,930	233,350	
551081102	Airport Finance	365,451	372,391	418,260	345,567	417,620	413,440	-4,820	
551081106	Aircraft Services	3,975,486	10,278,447	6,739,040	4,503,460	7,963,280	7,883,650	1,144,610	
551081107	Aircraft Rescue & Firefighting	1,396,638	1,622,171	1,885,800	1,606,996	1,881,780	1,862,960	-22,840	
551081108	Airport Security	1,333,901	1,491,188	1,342,150	1,331,988	1,643,050	1,643,050	300,900	
551081109	Airport Custodial	331,305	360,792	479,900	409,248	475,830	471,070	-8,830	
551081110	Landside Maintenance (Grounds)	-400,194	0	0	0	0	0	0	
551081111	Airport Marketing Department	415,426	273,743	311,440	253,120	313,220	310,090	-1,350	
551081112	Operations	834,432	879,374	1,031,820	883,346	1,032,180	1,021,860	-9,960	
551081113	Facility Maintenance	1,784,871	1,763,327	2,585,260	2,118,095	2,490,260	2,465,360	-119,900	
551081116	Series 2015 A (PFC) Bonds	295,106	295,106	295,100	167,687	295,100	295,100	0	
551081117	DOT SCASD Grant Project	0	1,179,847	493,180	0	0	0	-493,180	
551081118	CARES ACT Grant	109,583	1,218,445	12,778,050	968,933	0	0	-12,778,050	
551081119	Airport Rescue Grant	0	2,292	0	0	0	0	0	
551081121	Airport IT	334,203	268,344	401,910	243,359	464,460	459,820	57,910	
551081122	Airport Comm & Customer Srv	318,054	556,490	752,540	546,864	990,900	980,990	228,450	
551081123	Aug Aviation Commission	6,907	17,109	34,400	15,947	34,400	34,060	-340	
551081205	Property Maintenance (Building)	0	0	467,500	0	831,750	823,430	355,930	
551081206	Aircraft Services	0	0	562,120	0	107,120	106,050	-456,070	
551081207	Aircraft Rescue & Firefighting	0	0	0	0	175,000	173,250	173,250	
551081208	Airport Security	0	0	60,380	0	47,540	47,540	-12,840	
551081212	Airport Comm & Customer Srv	0	0	72,000	0	50,000	49,500	-22,500	
551081221	Airport IT	0	0	0	0	84,880	84,030	84,030	
551081224	Equity Grant Project	0	0	0	0	0	1,574,410	1,574,410	
551081301	AIP Projects 1	0	0	5,801,130	291,972	13,679,600	13,679,600	7,878,470	
551081302	AIP Projects 2	0	0	3,002,000	0	3,050,130	3,050,130	48,130	
551081303	AIP Projects 3	0	99,693	0	0	951,810	951,810	951,810	
551081304	AIP Projects 4	0	35,202	2,619,700	307,868	8,619,550	8,619,550	5,999,850	
551081305	Other Proj-Airside	-0	-0	7,409,740	32,823	11,594,780	10,020,370	2,610,630	
551081306	Other Proj-Landside	0	0	9,317,680	446,989	10,192,000	10,192,000	874,320	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Airport</i>	18,048,656	23,155,187	64,683,680	15,225,003	73,452,990	73,269,050	8,585,370	
551101110	Contingency	214,923	241,985	1,212,790	0	2,349,200	2,533,140	1,320,350	
551101410	Cost Allocation	519,319	464,630	543,160	452,630	636,040	636,040	92,880	

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
551201110	Pension Health Benefits	140,432	170,776	135,200	124,907	150,500	150,500	15,300
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Non-Departmental</i>	874,675	877,391	1,891,150	577,537	3,135,740	3,319,680	1,428,530
551111110	Operating Transfers Out	80,060	107,810	42,260	35,216	77,780	77,780	35,520
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Operating Transfers Out</i>	80,060	107,810	42,260	35,216	77,780	77,780	35,520
551611131	Series 2015B (Gen Rev) Bonds	56,511	41,918	25,410	25,125	25,410	25,410	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Debt Service</i>	56,511	41,918	25,410	25,125	25,410	25,410	0
<b>FUND TOTAL: 551</b>	<i>Augusta Regional Airport</i>	<b>19,059,903</b>	<b>24,182,307</b>	<b>66,642,500</b>	<b>15,862,882</b>	<b>76,691,920</b>	<b>76,691,920</b>	<b>10,049,420</b>

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	2021		2022		2023		2024		<u>INC/ DEC</u>
		<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ADMIN RECOM</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	
552081101	Airport Administration	317,074		281,660	371,780	340,877		507,020	503,890	132,110
552081206	FAA Study & AZO Update	19,585		10,842	0	0		0	0	0
552081207	FAA-Covid 19 Airport Ec Rel Gr	23,000		0	0	0		0	0	0
552081208	Design Airfield upgrade	0		0	158,790	105,017		0	0	-158,790
552081209	FAA ARPA Covid19 Grt	0		59,000	0	0		0	0	0
552081210	ConstElect/Threshold5-23/11-29	0		0	1,350,000	40,561		243,190	243,190	-1,106,810
552081211	Design/Const RW11-29 Rahab/Env	0		0	0	0		1,664,550	1,664,550	1,664,550
<b>TOTAL FOR: Airport</b>		<b>359,659</b>		<b>351,502</b>	<b>1,880,570</b>	<b>486,455</b>		<b>2,414,760</b>	<b>2,411,630</b>	<b>531,060</b>
552101110	Contingency	0		0	0	0		0	3,130	3,130
552101410	Cost Allocation	15,350		12,890	4,550	3,790		13,700	13,700	9,150
<b>TOTAL FOR: Non-Departmental</b>		<b>15,350</b>		<b>12,890</b>	<b>4,550</b>	<b>3,790</b>		<b>13,700</b>	<b>16,830</b>	<b>12,280</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 552 Daniel Field Airport</b>		<b>375,009</b>		<b>364,392</b>	<b>1,885,120</b>	<b>490,245</b>		<b>2,428,460</b>	<b>2,428,460</b>	<b>543,340</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	DEC
581044320	Stormwater Utility	12,443,540	15,809,563	17,219,690	11,696,570	15,177,290	15,041,400	-2,178,290
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Public Works</b>	12,443,540	15,809,563	17,219,690	11,696,570	15,177,290	15,041,400	-2,178,290
581101110	Contingency	63,343	109,282	-252,880	0	-368,170	-232,280	20,600
581101410	Cost Allocation	249,599	289,102	273,420	227,850	299,690	299,690	26,270
581201110	Pension Health Benefits	190	2,538	4,730	3,885	4,660	4,660	-70
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Non-Departmental</b>	313,133	400,923	25,270	231,735	-63,820	72,070	46,800
581111110	Operating Trf Out	63,320	79,470	25,690	21,408	46,150	46,150	20,460
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Operating Transfers Out</b>	63,320	79,470	25,690	21,408	46,150	46,150	20,460
<b>FUND TOTAL: 581</b>	<b>Stormwater Utility</b>	<b>12,819,993</b>	<b>16,289,956</b>	<b>17,270,650</b>	<b>11,949,714</b>	<b>15,159,620</b>	<b>15,159,620</b>	<b>-2,111,030</b>

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	2021		2022		2023		2024		<u>INC/ DEC</u>
		<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>RECOM</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>		
611015210	Risk Management - Administrati	540,635	862,140	641,190	862,140	515,170	860,090	860,090	-2,050	
611015211	Loss Prevention	178,170	657,000	90,361	657,000	604,629	112,000	112,000	-545,000	
611015212	General Insurance	824,040	1,186,370	928,943	1,186,370	1,106,726	1,500,000	1,500,000	313,630	
611015213	Settlement Exposure	606,434	880,000	857,091	880,000	796,938	880,000	880,000	0	
611015214	Damage Expense	142,476	290,500	281,743	290,500	46,218	265,500	265,500	-25,000	
611015215	Bonds	41,824	32,000	24,217	32,000	24,765	57,000	57,000	25,000	
<b>TOTAL FOR: General Governmental</b>		<b>2,333,580</b>	<b>3,908,010</b>	<b>2,823,548</b>	<b>3,908,010</b>	<b>3,094,448</b>	<b>3,674,590</b>	<b>3,674,590</b>	<b>-233,420</b>	
611101110	Contingency	0	0	0	0	0	8,010	8,010	8,010	
611101410	Cost Allocation	192,690	189,040	204,080	189,040	157,530	238,100	238,100	49,060	
611201110	Pension Health Benefits	18,694	18,700	18,648	18,700	15,512	18,620	18,620	-80	
<b>TOTAL FOR: Non-Departmental</b>		<b>211,384</b>	<b>207,740</b>	<b>222,728</b>	<b>207,740</b>	<b>173,042</b>	<b>264,730</b>	<b>264,730</b>	<b>56,990</b>	
<b>FUND TOTAL: 611 Risk Management</b>		<b>2,544,965</b>	<b>4,115,750</b>	<b>3,046,277</b>	<b>4,115,750</b>	<b>3,267,490</b>	<b>3,939,320</b>	<b>3,939,320</b>	<b>-176,430</b>	

EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 3

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
616015221	Health Insurance-Administratio	400,265	441,753	661,500	661,500	465,654	661,500	661,500	0
616015222	Health Insurance-Claims	33,374,028	33,332,792	36,787,500	36,787,500	30,418,295	36,787,500	36,787,500	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>General Governmental</b>	<b>33,774,294</b>	<b>33,774,545</b>	<b>37,449,000</b>	<b>37,449,000</b>	<b>30,883,949</b>	<b>37,449,000</b>	<b>37,449,000</b>	<b>0</b>
616051710	Health Clinic	1,926,313	1,925,769	2,187,200	2,175,800	1,653,801	2,175,800	2,175,800	-11,400
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Health and Welfare</b>	<b>1,926,313</b>	<b>1,925,769</b>	<b>2,187,200</b>	<b>2,175,800</b>	<b>1,653,801</b>	<b>2,175,800</b>	<b>2,175,800</b>	<b>-11,400</b>
616101110	Contingency	54,116	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
616101410	Cost Allocation	34,680	37,450	41,390	41,390	34,490	37,010	37,010	-4,380
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Non-Departmental</b>	<b>88,796</b>	<b>37,450</b>	<b>41,390</b>	<b>41,390</b>	<b>34,490</b>	<b>37,010</b>	<b>37,010</b>	<b>-4,380</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL: 616</b>	<b>Employee Health Benefits</b>	<b>35,789,404</b>	<b>35,737,765</b>	<b>39,677,590</b>	<b>39,677,590</b>	<b>32,572,241</b>	<b>39,661,810</b>	<b>39,661,810</b>	<b>-15,780</b>

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2022 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2023 BUDGET</u>	<u>2023 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2024 ADMIN RECOM</u>	<u>2024 ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/ DEC</u>
621015231	Workers Comp-Administration	98,745	103,038	110,000	97,885	115,000	115,000	5,000
621015232	Workers Comp-Claims	4,775,845	3,304,457	3,957,870	3,344,303	4,890,880	4,890,880	933,010
621015233	Workers Comp-Excess	406,001	461,357	482,170	523,568	578,590	578,590	96,420
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>General Governmental</b>	<b>5,280,591</b>	<b>3,868,853</b>	<b>4,550,040</b>	<b>3,965,757</b>	<b>5,584,470</b>	<b>5,584,470</b>	<b>1,034,430</b>
621101410	Cost Allocation	7,790	8,320	9,860	8,220	9,300	9,300	-560
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Non-Departmental</b>	<b>7,790</b>	<b>8,320</b>	<b>9,860</b>	<b>8,220</b>	<b>9,300</b>	<b>9,300</b>	<b>-560</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL:</b>	<b>621 Workers Compensation</b>	<b>5,288,381</b>	<b>3,877,173</b>	<b>4,559,900</b>	<b>3,973,977</b>	<b>5,593,770</b>	<b>5,593,770</b>	<b>1,033,870</b>



AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	2021 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2022 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2023 <u>BUDGET</u>	2023 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2024 <u>ADMIN RECOM</u>	2024 <u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	INC/ <u>DEC</u>
622015241	Unemployment	153,333	40,511	169,450	51,153	151,950	151,950	-17,500
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>General Governmental</i>	153,333	40,511	169,450	51,153	151,950	151,950	-17,500
<b>FUND TOTAL:622</b>	<i>Unemployment Fund</i>	153,333	40,511	169,450	51,153	151,950	151,950	-17,500

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2022 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2023 BUDGET</u>	<u>2023 ACTUALS</u>	<u>2024 ADMIN RECOM</u>	<u>2024 ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/ DEC</u>
623015251	Long-Term Disability Insurance	308,944	261,437	248,350	221,654	283,340	283,340	34,990
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>General Governmental</i>	308,944	261,437	248,350	221,654	283,340	283,340	34,990
623101410	Cost Allocation	1,790	1,840	1,730	1,440	1,660	1,660	-70
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Non-Departmental</i>	1,790	1,840	1,730	1,440	1,660	1,660	-70
<b>FUND TOTAL: 623</b>	<i>Long-Term Disability</i>	<b>310,734</b>	<b>263,277</b>	<b>250,080</b>	<b>223,094</b>	<b>285,000</b>	<b>285,000</b>	<b>34,920</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
626016440	Fleet Management & Operations	5,009,337	4,987,814	5,241,180	4,441,070	5,657,440	5,657,440	416,260	
626016441	Fleet - Broad Street Shop 1	23,791	16,657	75,370	45,464	77,620	77,620	2,250	
626016442	Fleet - Tobacco Road Shop 2	21,199	23,946	59,360	29,046	91,050	91,050	31,690	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>General Governmental</b>	<b>5,054,329</b>	<b>5,028,418</b>	<b>5,375,910</b>	<b>4,515,581</b>	<b>5,826,110</b>	<b>5,826,110</b>	<b>450,200</b>	
626101110	Contingency	0	0	0	0	5,160	5,160	5,160	
626101410	Cost Allocation	167,790	189,250	241,050	200,880	298,700	298,700	57,650	
626201110	Pension Health Benefits	0	140	350	280	340	340	-10	
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Non-Departmental</b>	<b>167,790</b>	<b>189,390</b>	<b>241,400</b>	<b>201,160</b>	<b>304,200</b>	<b>304,200</b>	<b>62,800</b>	
<b>FUND TOTAL:626</b>	<b>Fleet Operations &amp;</b>	<b>5,222,119</b>	<b>5,217,808</b>	<b>5,617,310</b>	<b>4,716,742</b>	<b>6,130,310</b>	<b>6,130,310</b>	<b>513,000</b>	

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET		
631015410	Information Technology	0	0	216,290	0	213,470	213,470	213,470	-2,820
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>General Governmental</b>	0	0	216,290	0	213,470	213,470	213,470	-2,820
631043110	W&S-Administration	9,388	0	34,700	0	46,110	46,110	46,110	11,410
631043210	W&S-Customer Service	29,127	28,116	59,440	0	129,480	129,480	129,480	70,040
631043410	W&S-Construction	77,357	21,373	8,030	0	213,030	213,030	213,030	205,000
631043430	W&S-Ft Eisenhower	36,843	0	16,940	0	43,710	43,710	43,710	26,770
631043510	W&S-Water Production	10,331	9,973	0	0	0	0	0	0
631043520	W&S-Surface	0	0	12,700	0	12,640	12,640	12,640	-60
631043540	Tobacco Rd WTP	25,584	25,997	0	0	0	0	0	0
631043570	W&S Water Quality	0	0	15,440	0	27,300	27,300	27,300	11,860
631043580	W&S Facilities Maintenance	164,975	129,719	45,070	0	0	0	0	-45,070
631044210	Solid Waste Landfill	423,395	408,711	380,270	0	139,930	139,930	139,930	-240,340
631044320	Stormwater Utilities	191,415	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Public Works</b>	968,420	623,892	572,590	0	612,200	612,200	612,200	39,610
631081106	Aircraft Services	75,358	116,606	82,270	0	69,910	69,910	69,910	-12,360
631081107	Air Rescue & Fire Fighting	52,420	50,602	47,080	0	70,420	70,420	70,420	23,340
631081108	Airport Security	14,296	13,800	32,840	0	0	0	0	-32,840
631081112	Bush Field Operations	9,384	9,058	11,670	0	12,040	12,040	12,040	370
631081113	Bush Field Engineering Maint	0	15,939	14,830	0	14,830	14,830	14,830	0
631081206	Aircraft Service	0	0	7,120	0	7,120	7,120	7,120	0
631081208	Bush Field Security	0	0	30,660	0	47,540	47,540	47,540	16,880
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Airport</b>	151,459	206,006	226,470	0	221,860	221,860	221,860	-4,610
631611140	Lease Pools	121,621	314,062	617,600	575,514	617,600	617,600	617,600	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Debt Service</b>	121,621	314,062	617,600	575,514	617,600	617,600	617,600	0
<b>FUND TOTAL: 631</b>	<b>GMA Lease Program</b>	<b>1,241,500</b>	<b>1,143,961</b>	<b>1,632,950</b>	<b>575,514</b>	<b>1,665,130</b>	<b>1,665,130</b>	<b>1,665,130</b>	<b>32,180</b>

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023**

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
761017110	General Retirement Benefits	812,482	862,380	857,450	801,692	905,360	905,360	47,910
761017120	General Retirement Administrat	46,106	35,601	43,600	29,060	41,550	41,550	-2,050
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>General Governmental</b>	<b>858,589</b>	<b>897,981</b>	<b>901,050</b>	<b>830,753</b>	<b>946,910</b>	<b>946,910</b>	<b>45,860</b>
<b>FUND TOTAL:</b>	<b>761 1945 Pension Fund</b>	<b>858,589</b>	<b>897,981</b>	<b>901,050</b>	<b>830,753</b>	<b>946,910</b>	<b>946,910</b>	<b>45,860</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
763017110	General Retirement Benefits	6,831,893	6,920,137	6,946,300	6,447,608	8,318,200	8,318,200	1,371,900
763017120	General Retirement Administrat	569,661	487,174	597,570	384,234	657,750	657,750	60,180
<b>TOTAL FOR: General Governmental</b>		7,401,554	7,407,312	7,543,870	6,831,842	8,975,950	8,975,950	1,432,080
<b>FUND TOTAL: 763 Urban 1949 Pension Plan</b>		7,401,554	7,407,312	7,543,870	6,831,842	8,975,950	8,975,950	1,432,080

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	DEC
764017110	General Retirement Benefits	1,499,466	1,481,231	1,481,700	1,321,216	1,453,300	1,453,300	-28,400
764017120	General Retirement Administrat	138	87	310	85	310	310	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>General Governmental</b>	1,499,604	1,481,318	1,482,010	1,321,301	1,453,610	1,453,610	-28,400
764101110	Contingency	191,673	350,253	-70,180	0	-70,730	-70,730	-550
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Non-Departmental</b>	191,673	350,253	-70,180	0	-70,730	-70,730	-550
764111110	Operating Transfers Out	166,020	106,750	69,790	58,158	123,370	123,370	53,580
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<b>Operating Transfers Out</b>	166,020	106,750	69,790	58,158	123,370	123,370	53,580
<b>FUND TOTAL: 764</b>	<b>Other Urban Pension Plans</b>	<b>1,857,298</b>	<b>1,938,322</b>	<b>1,481,620</b>	<b>1,379,460</b>	<b>1,506,250</b>	<b>1,506,250</b>	<b>24,630</b>

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA**  
**EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY**  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2022</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2024</u> <u>ADMIN</u> <u>RECOM</u>	<u>2024</u> <u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/</u> <u>DEC</u>
791063110	Cemeteries	50,793	2,431	34,350	25,039	30,900	30,900	-3,450
<b>TOTAL FOR: Culture-Recreation</b>		50,793	2,431	34,350	25,039	30,900	30,900	-3,450
<b>FUND TOTAL: 791 Exp Trust Fund-Perpetual</b>		50,793	2,431	34,350	25,039	30,900	30,900	-3,450



AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
 EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
 FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
 AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>INC/</u>
		<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>ADMIN</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u>	<u>DEC</u>
792101110	Contingency	0	0	310	0	310	310	0
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Non-Departmental</i>	0	0	310	0	310	310	0
<b>FUND TOTAL: 792</b>	<i>Exp Trust Fund-Joseph</i>	0	0	310	0	310	310	0

EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 3

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	2021	2022	2023	2023	2024	2024	INC/ DEC
		ACTUALS	ACTUALS	BUDGET	ACTUALS	ADMIN RECOM	ADOPTED BUDGET	
950101410	Cost Allocation	7,180	9,710	10,280	8,570	6,560	6,560	-3,720
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Non-Departmental</i>	7,180	9,710	10,280	8,570	6,560	6,560	-3,720
950111110	Operating Transfers Out	2,265,000	0	1,250,000	1,250,000	400,000	400,000	-850,000
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Operating Transfers Out</i>	2,265,000	0	1,250,000	1,250,000	400,000	400,000	-850,000
950611131	Revenue Bonds-Series 2014	2,200,318	2,198,168	2,201,810	2,198,131	2,199,920	2,199,920	-1,890
950611133	URA RevBds-Ser2017	360,350	360,450	363,000	360,762	12,363,000	12,363,000	12,000,000
950611134	Revenue Bonds Series 2018	160,345	160,395	163,100	160,707	4,268,100	4,268,100	4,105,000
950611135	URA Revenue Bonds-2020	600,757	599,454	602,700	599,932	599,300	599,300	-3,400
<b>TOTAL FOR:</b>	<i>Debt Service</i>	3,321,771	3,318,468	3,330,610	3,319,534	19,430,320	19,430,320	16,099,710
<b>FUND TOTAL:</b>	<i>950 Urban Redevelopment</i>	<b>5,593,951</b>	<b>3,328,178</b>	<b>4,590,890</b>	<b>4,578,104</b>	<b>19,836,880</b>	<b>19,836,880</b>	<b>15,245,990</b>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	2021 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2022 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2023 <u>BUDGET</u>	2023 <u>ACTUALS</u>	2024		INC/ DEC
						ADMIN <u>RECOM</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>	
951071120	Foundry Project	32,478,013	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL FOR: Housing &amp; Developemnt</b>		32,478,013	0	0	0	0	0	0
951101410	Cost Allocation	1,340	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL FOR: Non-Departmental</b>		1,340	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>FUND TOTAL: 951 URA Foundry Project</b>		<b>32,479,353</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT SECTION 3

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021 - 2024  
AS OF 12/11/2023

<u>ORG KEY</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT NAME</u>	<u>2021</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2022</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>ACTUALS</u>	<u>2024</u> <u>ADMIN</u> <u>RECOM</u>	<u>2024</u> <u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>INC/</u> <u>DEC</u>
<b>TOTAL (ALL FUNDS):</b>		<u>621,824,309</u>	<u>626,109,521</u>	<u>1,102,978,750</u>	<u>546,764,384</u>	<u>1,156,419,320</u>	<u>1,159,678,700</u>	<u>56,699,950</u>

2024 NEW PERSONNEL / UPGRADES

For Informational Purposes - Not Included in Proposed Budget (unless otherwise noted)

Department	Org Key	Object Code	Quantity	Job Title	Grade	Salary	Benefits	Annual Cost		Administrator Recommended
								Total	Total	
Organization Wide				Implement Compensation Study - includes benefits (identical funding made available in 2023's budget)				750,000		
								<u>750,000</u>		
Procurement	101015170	6011150		Increase for 4 employees due to additional duties related to the Disparity Study		53,260	8,247	61,507		
				Auto Allowance for Procurement Director		6,000	929	6,929		
				<b>Total Procurement</b>				<u>68,436</u>		
Information Technology	101015410	6011150	1	Systems Administrator (Security Administrator)	26	65,453	18,915	84,368		
			1	<b>Total Information Technology</b>				<u>84,368</u>		
Human Resources	101015510	6011150		Increase for 2 employees due to obtaining certifications		7,740	1,199	8,939		
				<b>Total Human Resources</b>				<u>8,939</u>		
Tax Assessor	101015710	6011150		DOR Certification Adjustments (will be funded by elimination of temporary position)		36,000	5,575	41,575		
				<b>Total Tax Assessor</b>				<u>(40,200)</u>		1,380 *
Augusta 311	101016120	6011150	1	Customer Service Representative I	6	24,615	12,592	37,207		37,210 *
			1	10% Increase to 311 Manager's salary		6,809	1,054	7,863		
				<b>Total Augusta 311</b>				<u>45,070</u>		
Central Services	1010162**	6011150		Retention Increases (5%) across divisions		85,415	13,227	98,642		
				<b>Total Central Services</b>				<u>98,642</u>		
Circuit Court	101021112	6011150	1	Audio Visual Technician	24	59,820	18,043	77,863		77,860 *
			1	<b>Total Circuit Court</b>				<u>77,863</u>		
Clerk of Superior Court	101021210	6011150	1	Accounting Technician	10	29,798	13,394	43,192		
			1	Project Coordinator	16	37,571	14,598	52,169		
			2	<b>Total Clerk of Superior Court</b>				<u>95,361</u>		
District Attorney	101021310	6011150	1	Paralegal	19	45,738	15,863	61,601		
			1	Legal Assistant	13	33,684	13,996	47,680		
			2	Legal Assistant (\$36,050 ea)	13	72,100	28,725	100,825		
			2	Paralegal (\$45,000 ea)	19	90,000	31,497	121,497		
			1	Investigator	20	60,000	18,071	78,071		

\*ITEMS SHADED ARE INCLUDED IN PROPOSED BUDGET

NEW PERSONNEL SECTION 4

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA**  
**2024 NEW PERSONNEL / UPGRADES**  
**For Informational Purposes - Not Included in Proposed Budget (unless otherwise noted)**

Department	Org Key	Object Code	Quantity	Job Title	Grade	Salary	Benefits	Annual Cost Total	Administrator Recommended
District Attorney			1	Investigator	20	55,000	17,297	72,297	
			1	Assistant Director of Victims & Family Services	17	40,000	14,974	54,974	
			9	<i>positions will be funded by reduction in Contract Labor</i>				(505,000)	
				<b>Total District Attorney</b>				<b>31,943</b>	<b>31,940 *</b>
Public Defender	various	6011150		Increase to 9 Assistant Public Defender (\$3,000 ea)		27,000	4,181	31,181	
				<b>Total Public Defender</b>				<b>31,181</b>	
Marshal	101022610	6011150		Public Safety Increases & Compression Adjustments		149,522	23,154	172,676	
				<b>Total Marshal</b>				<b>172,676</b>	<b>172,680 *</b>
RCCI	101033211	6011150		Public Safety Increases & Compression Adjustments		193,374	29,944	223,318	
				<b>Total RCCI</b>				<b>223,318</b>	<b>223,320 *</b>
EMA	101039210	6011150	1	Emergency Management Planner	18	40,162	14,999	55,161	
				<b>Total EMA</b>				<b>55,161</b>	
Litter Patrol	101041410	6011150	1	Deputy Marshal	15	41,642	15,228	56,870	
			1	Corporal	17	47,740	16,173	63,913	
			2	<i>funded in part by reduction to Part Time salaries</i>				(22,000)	
				<b>Total Litter Patrol</b>				<b>98,783</b>	<b>98,780 *</b>
Rec-Maintenance Shop	101061122	6011150	2	Park Rangers (\$29,798 ea)	10	59,596	26,788	86,384	
			2	<b>Total Recreation-Maintenance Shop</b>				<b>86,384</b>	
Rec-Special Populations	101061212	6011150		Increase Part Time Wages		159,000	24,621	183,621	
				<b>Total Recreation-Special Populations</b>				<b>183,621</b>	
Rec-Riverwalk	101061495	6011150	5	2 Groundskeepers & 3 Maint Workers (\$24,615 ea)	6	123,075	62,958	186,033	
			5	<b>Total Recreation-Riverwalk</b>				<b>186,033</b>	
Extension Service	101071211	6011150		PT Master Gardener Program Coordinator	6	11,700	923	12,623	
				Supplemental Position - FACS EFENEP Agent		9,824	2,714	12,538	
				<b>Total Extension Service</b>				<b>25,161</b>	
				<b>Total General Fund</b>				<b>2,324,316</b>	<b>643,170</b>

\*ITEMS SHADED ARE INCLUDED IN PROPOSED BUDGET

NEW PERSONNEL SECTION 4

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
2024 NEW PERSONNEL / UPGRADES

For Informational Purposes - Not Included in Proposed Budget (unless otherwise noted)

Department	Org Key	Object Code	Quantity	Job Title	Grade	Salary	Benefits	Annual Cost Total	Administrator Recommended
Accountability Court	204022320	6011150	1	Case Manager Aide (currently grant funded; however, due to grant uncertainty, difficult to fill and retain personnel)	5	23,320	12,391	35,711	
			1	increase to Case Manager salary		5,838	904	6,742	
				<b>Total Accountability Court</b>				<b>42,453.12</b>	
Solicitor-CVAP	207021511	6011150	1	Victim Witness Advocate	13	33,684	13,996	47,680	
			1	<b>Total Solicitor-CVAP</b>				<b>47,680</b>	
E-911	216101110	6011150		Public Safety Increases & Compression Adjustments		51,626	7,744	59,369	
				<b>Total E-911</b>				<b>59,369</b>	<b>59,370 *</b>
Building Inspection	217072210	6011150	1	Fire Plans Reviewer	19	45,738	15,863	61,601	
			1	<b>Total Building Inspection</b>				<b>61,601</b>	<b>61,600 *</b>
Housing and Development	221073110	6011150	2	Accounting Technicians (\$29,798 each)	10	59,596	26,788	86,384	
			1	HCD Program Supervisor	19	45,738	15,863	61,601	
			3	<b>Total Housing and Development</b>				<b>147,985</b>	
Law Enforcement	27303****	6011150		Raise Plan for Certified Deputies		4,414,534	683,591	5,098,124	1,900,000 *
				Employee Referral Plan		60,000	9,291	69,291	
				<b>Total Law Enforcement</b>				<b>5,167,415</b>	
Fire	274034410	6011150	1	Sergeant Training Officer	17	38,866	14,798	53,664	
			2	Captain Training Officer (\$57,003 ea)	23	114,006	35,214	149,220	
				Certification pay (3)		7,800	1,208	9,008	
	274035120	6011150	1	Administrative Assistant II	10	29,798	13,594	43,392	
			2	Emergency Vehicle Technician (\$36,275 ea)	15	72,550	28,794	101,344	
	274034310	6011150	1	Public Education Specialist	20	48,554	16,299	64,853	
			7	<b>Total Fire Department</b>				<b>421,281</b>	

\*ITEMS SHADED ARE INCLUDED IN PROPOSED BUDGET

NEW PERSONNEL SECTION 4

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA**  
**2024 NEW PERSONNEL / UPGRADES**  
**For Informational Purposes - Not Included in Proposed Budget (unless otherwise noted)**

Department	Org Key	Object Code	Quantity	Job Title	Grade	Salary	Benefits	Annual Cost Total	Administrator Recommended
Augusta Regional Airport	551081106	6011150	1	Airport Customer Service Agent	11	31,093	13,595	44,688	
	551081108	6011150	1	Deputy Marshal	15	45,042	15,755	60,797	
			<u>2</u>	Public Safety Increases & Compression Adjustments		52,998	8,207	61,205	
				<b>Total Augusta Regional Airport</b>				<b>166,690</b>	<b>166,690 *</b>
Stormwater Utility	581044320	6011150	3	Work Detail Supervisor (\$38,866 ea)	17	116,598	44,395	160,993	
			<u>3</u>	<b>Total Stormwater Utility</b>				<b>160,993</b>	
Fleet	626016440	6011150		Retention Increases (5%)		9,550	1,479	11,029	
				<b>Total Fleet Management</b>				<b>11,029</b>	

\*ITEMS SHADED ARE INCLUDED IN PROPOSED BUDGET



NEW PROJECTS SECTION 5

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
**2024 NEW PROJECTS/ADDITIONAL FUNDING REQUESTS**  
**For Informational Purposes - Not Included in Proposed Budget (unless otherwise noted)**

Department Name	Org Key	Object Code	Description	Amount	Total Department	Administrator Recommended
Administrator's Office	101013210	6011140	"Give Change that Counts" campaign to reduce panhandling by educating the community; no additional funding needed	25,000	25,000 *	
Finance	101015110	6011140	Internal Audit Services	300,000	300,000	300,000 *
Information Technology	101015410	6011140	XDR-Extended Detection, Response & Containment	285,000		285,000 *
			Comcast Dark Fiber Lease	49,040		
			Secure Email Gateway	125,000		
			Password Vault Manager	10,000		
			iasWorld Cloud Hosting	241,530	710,570	
Tax Commissioner	101015610	6011140	West Augusta Tag Office Expansion - Building Costs Increase in monthly rent	500,000	520,000	
				20,000		
Civil Court Chief Judge	101021611	6011140	Appointment of PT Judge related to increased caseload/hearings	42,000	42,000	
Juvenile Court	101022110	6011140	Weekly Van Rental (\$5,000/month)	60,000	60,000	
Roads & Walkways	101041260	6011140	On Call Tree Removal	1,000,000		
			ROW Maintenance - \$500K approved as a one-time expense in 2023 budget	700,000		
			On Call Patching & Repair	2,000,000	3,700,000	
Litter Patrol	101041410	6011140	Uniforms & Equipment for 2 new employees	10,000		
			Radio & Air Time for 2 new employees	11,200		
			Office Supplies/Computer for 2 new employees	5,000		
			Gas & VCA for 2 new employees	15,000		
			Training for 2 new employees	2,400	43,600	
Recreation-Administration	101061110	6011140	Uniforms for all staff	60,000	60,000	
Recreation-General Shop	101061122	6011140	Supplies for all centers and facilities	161,500		
			Cleaning Supplies	115,170		
			Playground Equipment	317,600	594,270	
Recreation-Senior Adults	101061211	6011140	Funds to cover additional events for seniors	40,000	40,000	
Recreation-Athletics	101061222	6011140	Uniforms (Youth/Adult Clothing Bid)	125,000	125,000	
Recreation-Youth Programs	101061223	6011140	Umpires/Officials pay increases	55,000	55,000	

\*ITEMS SHADED ARE INCLUDED IN PROPOSED BUDGET

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA**  
**2024 NEW PROJECTS/ADDITIONAL FUNDING REQUESTS**  
**For Informational Purposes - Not Included in Proposed Budget (unless otherwise noted)**

Department Name	Org Key	Object Code	Description	Amount	Total Department	Administrator Recommended
Bernie Ward	101061313	6011140	Repairs to kitchen, club room and fitness room	20,000		
			New wellness and fitness equipment, kitchen items, etc	30,000	50,000	
Henry Brigham Swim Center	101061441	6011140	Trane annual maintenance contract	25,000	25,000 *	25,000 *
Augusta Aquatics Center	101061471	6011140	Trane annual maintenance contract	25,000	25,000 *	25,000 *
Diamond Lakes	101061474	6011140	Music Festival (expected to generate \$300,000 in additional revenues)			
			Security Services	20,000		
			Other Advertising	30,000		
			Temporary Workers	10,000		
			Special Events	274,620		
			Program Supplies	10,000	344,620	
Diamond Lakes	101061474	3891180	Additional revenues Music Festival @ Diamond Lakes	300,000	300,000	
Riverwalk	101061495	6011140	Overtime for staff working different events	100,000		
			Contractual Services for Security Officer & fire marshals for special events	150,000		
			Other Advertising to hire a marketing firm to raise awareness, etc for programs and special events	53,570		
			Agency Appropriation for contributions to other agencies	75,000	378,570	
Trees & Landscaping	101062411	6011140	Funds for hazard tree maintenance costs and replanting program	26,000	26,000	
CVB-Destination Augusta	101075410	6011140	Festivals and Parades	50,000	50,000	50,000 *
			<b>Total General Fund Expenses</b>	<b>7,174,630</b>		<b>685,000</b>
			<b>Total General Fund Revenues</b>	<b>300,000</b>		<b>-</b>
Emergency Telephone	216037110	6011140	Dispatch Chairs (24 @ \$2,500 ea) desires to use fund balance	60,000	60,000	60,000 *
Building Inspection	217072210	5424120	Electronic Plan Review Software	200,000		
		5424120	Permitting and Licensing System	185,000	385,000	385,000 *
Planning and Development	220016309	5212999	Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance Entertainment District Housing Study	95,000		95,000 *
				25,000		
				15,000	135,000	

\*ITEMS SHADED ARE INCLUDED IN PROPOSED BUDGET

NEW PROJECTS SECTION 5

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

2024 NEW PROJECTS/ADDITIONAL FUNDING REQUESTS

For Informational Purposes - Not Included in Proposed Budget (unless otherwise noted)

Department Name	Org Key	Object Code	Description	Amount	Total Department	Administrator Recommended
Fire Department	274034110	5316210	Firefighter protective clothings (1,258 units)	622,320	652,320	
	274034110	5212999	Strategic Plan	30,000		
Transit	546091113	5211120	Micro Transit Program (annual estimated cost \$127,420)	63,710	63,710	

\*ITEMS SHADED ARE INCLUDED IN PROPOSED BUDGET

FY2022  
AUGUSTA, GA  
FINANCIAL  
STATEMENT  
(REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES)

---





# **Financial Reports**

**(Unaudited)**

**December 31, 2022 and 2021**



## Finance Department

**Donna B. Williams, CGFM**  
Director

**Timothy E. Schroer, CPA, CGMA**  
Deputy Director

April 3, 2023

The Honorable Garnett Johnson, Mayor  
Members of the Augusta Georgia Commission  
Takiyah Douse, Interim Administrator  
535 Telfair Street  
Augusta GA 30901

Dear Mayor Johnson, Members of the Commission, and Ms. Douse:

Consistent with the practice of keeping the Mayor and Commission apprised of the financial condition of the government, we present the preliminary financial reports of several major operational funds for the year ended December 31, 2022. The General Fund and Law Enforcement Fund have been combined to more closely resemble the audited financial reports. The audit reporting combines several operating funds into the general fund as required by auditing standards.

The results presented today are preliminary and may differ from the results reported in the annual audit. The attached reports present preliminary results of the combined General and Law Enforcement funds, Urban Services fund, Fire Protection, Water and Sewerage, Garbage Collection, Augusta Regional Airport and Stormwater Funds on an operational basis. Reports for Sales Tax collections are also included since these revenues have a major impact on the level of our governmental operations.

For the 2022 fiscal year, with no further accruals or adjustments, the General and Law Enforcement funds combined would show total revenue exceeding expenditures by \$4,827,576 or approximately 2.64% of the total budget of \$182,525,980. Under GAAP (General Accepted Accounting Principles), accruals for obligations for expenditures that were incurred but not expended at fiscal yearend are required. Adjustments for the timing of revenue collections such as ad valorem taxes are also required. These adjustments will be prepared both by staff and by external auditors over the next several months. The final audited statements are normally due to the state 180 days after the close of our fiscal year – by June 30, 2023.

Revenue streams are more difficult to predict and control. Two areas, electric franchise fees and sales tax revenues combined, exceeded budget amounts in 2022. For the second year in a row electric franchise fees exceeded the prior year's amount, this year by \$534,000. This comes after several years of declining electric franchise fee revenue. 2022 was a good year for sales tax collections and concluded the year 112.9% of budget with \$4.3 million above the 2021 level for General Fund and \$662,700 for Urban Services Fund.

While the increase in the fund balance of the general fund is a positive, I would like to remind everyone these are the results of sound fiscal policies, practices, and goals. This allows Augusta to maintain the solid Aa2 bond rating. Our goal is to have a fund balance that is equal to 120 to 150 days of operations, at December 31, 2021 we had 103 days in funds balance. If there are no further adjustments, we will add approximately 10 days to our fund balance reserves. Increases to fund balance reserves demonstrate sound fiscal practices that rating agencies are looking for as they review our status. It is one of the first steps moving towards an upgrade in our ratings.

The Fire Protection Fund is currently projected to add \$2.3 million to its fund balance at the conclusion of 2022. Insurance premium tax distributed by the State of Georgia Department of Insurance Commissioner is the major source of revenue for this fund and exceeded budget projections by \$916,550. Expenditures, of which over 80% is salaries and benefits, totaled 94.9% of budget. The addition to fund balance will provide additional resources if needed for the new fire station on Gordon Highway.

The Water and Sewer fund continues to show growth in business, consumer and Fort Gordon revenues and operational results continue to be positive. The increase in fund balance will allow the system to pay for additional capital projects. However due to the age of the system and system growth we are projecting that additional bonds will need to be issued for capital projects in the fall of 2023.

535 Telfair Street, Suite 800, Augusta Georgia 30901 Office (706) 821-2429 Fax (706) 821-2520

WWW.AUGUSTAGA.GOV

Page 2

The Stormwater Utility program completed its seventh year of operation in 2022. Revenues exceeded expenditures by \$324,944, which will be added to fund balance to provide resources for obligations incurred but not expended in 2022.

Rising interest rates provided additional investment income, contributing to positive year end results. While rising rates may affect upcoming bond issuances, Augusta's sound fiscal policies should provide stable bond rating in the coming year

Please remember that the statements received today are *preliminary*. Audited statements for all funds for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2022 will be presented to the Commission in late June or early July depending on the timing of the completion of the reports and scheduled commission meetings.

In conclusion, I would like to note that with the continued economic stability the preliminary results presented today for 2022 much like those of 2021 demonstrate that Augusta is positioning itself favorably to reabsorb operating expenditures which have been temporarily funded through the American Rescue Plan

Sincerely



Donna B. Williams, CGFM  
Finance Director  
Augusta Richmond County



**Augusta Richmond County  
Analysis of Operating Statements for  
Major Fund Groups as of December 31, 2022**

**1. GENERAL FUND (101) and LAW ENFORCEMENT (273) Combined** (page 5)

**Revenues:**

Total revenue collections are 101.2% of the annual budget as compared to 98.3% for the previous year. Real Estate ad valorem revenues for 2022 are \$49.1 million or 100.8% of budget, as compared to \$48.2 million or 102.4% of budget for 2021. Title Ad Valorem Tax (TAVT) revenue for 2022 is \$10.8 million or 91.9% of budget, compared to \$10.8 million or 105.4% of budget in the previous year. Local sales tax revenue, after twelve months of regular collections, is \$ 4.8 million (12.8%) ahead of budget, and 11.2% or \$4.2 Million higher than collections for the same periods during 2021.

Electric franchise fees received were \$535,000 higher than received in 2021. Fines and fees received from State court were higher than 2022 revenues by \$550,900 with total collections of \$4 million compared to \$3.5 million in 2021.

After a prolonged period of historically low interest rates, rising rates provided higher yields on investments. Interest income exceeded the budgeted level by \$1.1 million.

**Expenditures:**

Total expenditures are 96.2% of the annual budget, compared to 94% for the previous year. Expenditures for salaries and employee benefits are 98.4% of budgeted levels. The Sheriff's department's salaries and employee benefits are 101.2 % of budget due to increase in overtime and a year-end retention incentive for that department's employees

Prisoner costs for the year were \$9.1 million which is up (19.6%) from the prior year's total of \$7.6 million. This is consistent with the amount of the budget increase for 2022, the primary cost driver is increase medical costs.

Lower utilization of purchased and contract services primarily in judicial services and general fund grants resulted in expenditures below budgeted levels .

**2. URBAN SERVICES (271)** (page 6)

**Revenues:**

Total revenue is 107.9% of the annual budget as compared to 111.8% for the previous year. Ad valorem tax collections in the Urban Service District are used to pay for services such as Fire Protection and Street Lights , which are paid separately as fees in the Suburban district.

Ad Valorem revenues for 2022 are \$4.89 million or 101.7% of budget, as compared to \$4.8 million or 106.6% of budget for 2021.

**Augusta Richmond County**  
**Analysis of Operating Statements for**  
**Major Fund Groups as of December 31, 2022**

Local Option Sales Tax collections for 2022 are \$662,700 or 10.4% above 2021 collections and \$755,000 or 12% above budget.

**Expenditures:**

Operating expenditures are at budgeted level. Transfers out to other funds which are supported by tax collections are posted to match the timing of expenditures with the recording of tax revenue.

**3. FIRE PROTECTION (274) (page 7)**

**Revenues:**

Revenue for 2022 is 103.3% of budget as compared to 94% for 2021. Insurance premium tax revenue, which is a designated source of revenue for fire protection and is calculated by a formula set by the state, was \$16.49 million in 2022 compared to \$16.2 million in 2021. This amount is 5.9% higher than budgeted.

Ad valorem taxes levied for fire protection are \$179,000 or 2.1% higher than budgeted for 2022 and 1.3% higher than ad valorem taxes collected in 2021.

**Expenditures:**

Total expenditures are 94.9% of budget. Personnel related expenditures, which comprise 83.5% of the total budget are 97.1% of budgeted levels. Overtime costs were higher by \$175,000 than the previous year. At year end there were 74 vacancies in 2022 compared to 56 vacancies in 2021

**4. WATER AND SEWERAGE (506) (page 8)**

**Revenues:**

Revenues billed for services are at 100.7% of annual budget, or \$97.5 million. During 2021, the percentage was 94.5% or \$85.8 million. Charges for services related to new connections from Fort Gordon accounted for \$3.2 million of the increased revenue. Water sales increased from the annual rate increase and COVID based rebound of usage and weather-related demand.

**Expenditures:**

Total expenditures for 2022 were 76.7% of the annual budget. Personnel expenditures were higher than the previous year due to retention salary adjustments however expenditures remained below budgeted levels primarily due to worker shortage. Purchased and Contract

**Augusta Richmond County  
Analysis of Operating Statements for  
Major Fund Groups as of December 31, 2022**

Service were 60.3% of budget due to lower-than-expected completion rates of expansion and renewal projects. The effects of increased inflation are reflected in total expenditures being higher in 2022.

**Capital Projects:**

As construction typically occurs over several years, fund balance appropriation is used to account for funds not provided by current year operations. The sources of revenues to fund capital projects and debt service is net income from operations. Capital projects can also be funded through the issuance of revenue bonds. In 2022 a total of \$11.8 million was spent on capital outlay and a total of \$21.8 million was required for bond debt service.

**5. GARBAGE COLLECTION (542) (page 9)**

**Revenues:**

Garbage collection services billed with ad valorem taxes were at 95.8% of budget, compared to 95.4% last year.

**Expenditures:**

Total expenditures are 87.3% of the annual budget. Purchased Contract Services were \$2.2 million lower than budget primarily from garbage collection fees being \$1.3 million below budgeted levels. No other major variances were noted.

**6. AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT (551) (page 10)**

**Revenues:**

Revenues billed for services are 116.9% of annual budget, or \$25.2 million. For 2021 , the percentage was 105.8% or \$18.1 million. Revenues also include capital improvement grants from the FAA. Those funds can be used for both operating and capital expenditures.

**Expenditures:**

Total expenditures, excluding depreciation and capital spending, are at 27.4% of the annual budget. Personnel cost is 97.8% of annual budget. As an enterprise fund, capital purchases are not reflected as expenditures but are capitalized and reflected on balance sheet activity. No major variances were noted.

**Capital Projects:**

As construction typically occurs over several years, fund balance appropriation is used to account for funds not provided by current year operations. The sources of revenues to fund

**Augusta Richmond County  
Analysis of Operating Statements for  
Major Fund Groups as of December 31, 2022**

capital projects is net income from operations. Capital projects can also be funded through the issuance of revenue bonds. In 2022 a total of \$9.9 million was spent on capital outlay.

**7. STORMWATER UTILITY (581) (page 11)**

**Revenues:**

Revenues billed for services are \$14.6 million or 104% of annual budget. Revenue amounts include accounts receivable of \$3,758,000 for 2022 as compared to \$3,211,000 for 2021, rising by 17%. The increase warrants further analysis.

**Expenditures:**

Total expenditures are 89.1% of the annual budget. Expenditures do not yet include \$1.25 million of contractor costs which are pending; commitments for outstanding contracts at the end of 2022 totaled 1.65 million. Total expenditures including these encumbrances total 99% of annual budget. Salary and benefits are at 101.5% of budget due to salary retention adjustments implemented in 2022. Other costs include \$1 million of bad debt expense causing the budget overage.

**Notes to the financial reports**

**Basis of Accounting:** The attached preliminary financial reports are presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting, which differs from the interim financial reports, which are presented using the cash basis of accounting. The most significant difference between cash basis and modified accrual basis of accounting is the recording of accrued expenditures and revenue. Management has determined that any potential benefit that may be derived from preparing the interim financial reports on a modified accrual basis would be lost by the amount of resources required to prepare the financial reports on this basis.

**AUGUSTA GEORGIA**  
**Statement of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**For the Periods ended 12/31/22 and 12/31/21**  
**(unaudited)**  
**GENERAL FUND and LAW ENFORCEMENT**

	December 31, 2022			December 31, 2021		
	Budget	Actual	% of Budget	Budget	Actual	% of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>						
Taxes	\$ 126,718,150	\$ 131,725,844	103.95%	\$ 120,243,590	\$ 126,603,510	105.29%
Licenses and Permits	1,679,760	1,799,163	107.11%	1,651,000	1,037,080	62.82%
Intergovernmental Revenue	11,467,060	8,178,081	71.32%	7,653,260	5,656,622	73.91%
Charges for Services	21,300,350	21,812,803	102.41%	23,255,790	22,115,676	95.10%
Fines and Forfeitures	4,227,210	4,385,443	103.74%	4,511,210	3,728,701	82.65%
Investment Income	502,000	1,667,940	332.26%	1,250,800	510,714	40.83%
Contributions and Donations	162,750	33,830	20.79%	53,250	2,493	4.68%
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,377,350	1,231,122	89.38%	1,575,130	1,285,024	81.58%
Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Sale	350,000	367,333	104.95%	395,260	433,070	109.57%
Fund Balance Appropriation	\$ 1,344,690	\$ -	0.00%	\$ 3,599,960	\$ -	0.00%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>169,129,320</b>	<b>171,201,559</b>	<b>101.23%</b>	<b>164,189,250</b>	<b>161,372,890</b>	<b>98.28%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Personal Services and Employee Benefits	111,928,690	110,178,044	98.44%	107,981,450	105,468,321	97.67%
Purchased/Contract Services	26,176,450	21,937,185	83.81%	22,886,920	18,814,795	82.21%
Supplies	24,265,390	22,593,042	93.11%	23,226,270	20,144,117	86.73%
Capital Outlay	350,750	258,997	73.84%	508,560	55,762	10.96%
Interfund/Interdepartmental	7,995,340	7,829,450	97.93%	7,722,930	7,091,630	91.83%
Other Costs	7,680,400	7,465,235	97.20%	6,162,180	5,940,858	96.41%
Cost Reimbursement	(399,650)	(400,200)	100.14%	(230,190)	(221,818)	96.36%
Non-Departmental	(1,397,270)	-	0.00%	(839,550)	-	0.00%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>176,600,100</b>	<b>169,861,753</b>	<b>96.18%</b>	<b>167,418,570</b>	<b>157,293,665</b>	<b>93.95%</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures from operations</b>	<b>(7,470,780)</b>	<b>1,339,806</b>	<b>-17.93%</b>	<b>(3,229,320)</b>	<b>4,079,225</b>	<b>-126.32%</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (uses)</b>						
Transfers in	13,396,660	9,413,650	70.27%	7,533,120	6,304,145	83.69%
Transfers out	5,925,880	5,925,880	100.00%	4,303,800	4,717,504	109.61%
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>7,470,780</b>	<b>3,487,770</b>	<b>46.69%</b>	<b>3,229,320</b>	<b>1,586,641</b>	<b>49.13%</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 4,827,576</b>		<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,665,866</b>	

**AUGUSTA GEORGIA**  
**Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Cash Basis**  
**For the Periods ended 12/31/22 and 12/31/21**  
(unaudited)  
**URBAN SERVICE DISTRICT**

	December 31, 2022			December 31, 2021		
	Budget	Actual	% of Budget	Budget	Actual	% of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>						
Taxes	\$ 11,187,400	\$ 12,038,494	107.61%	\$ 9,990,750	\$ 11,330,888	113.41%
Investment Income	10,000	46,609	466.09%	7,500	10,639	141.85%
Fund Balance Appropriation	-	-	0.00%	142,290	-	0.00%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<u>11,197,400</u>	<u>12,085,103</u>	<u>107.93%</u>	<u>10,140,540</u>	<u>11,341,527</u>	<u>111.84%</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Personal Services and Employee Benefits	12,370	10,824	87.50%	14,120	9,453	66.95%
Interfund/Interdepartmental	13,910	13,910	100.00%	11,070	11,070	100.00%
Non-Departmental	554,020	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>580,300</u>	<u>24,734</u>	<u>4.26%</u>	<u>25,190</u>	<u>20,523</u>	<u>81.47%</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures from operations</b>	<u>10,617,100</u>	<u>12,060,369</u>	<u>113.59%</u>	<u>10,115,350</u>	<u>11,321,004</u>	<u>111.92%</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (uses)</b>						
Transfers in	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
Transfers out	10,617,100	10,617,100	100.00%	10,115,350	10,782,451	106.59%
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>(10,617,100)</u>	<u>(10,617,100)</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>(10,115,350)</u>	<u>(10,782,451)</u>	<u>106.59%</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,443,269</u>		<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 538,553</u>	

**AUGUSTA GEORGIA**  
**Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Cash Basis**  
**For the Periods ended 12/31/22 and 12/31/21**  
(unaudited)  
**FIRE PROTECTION**

	December 31, 2022			December 31, 2021		
	Budget	Actual	% of Budget	Budget	Actual	% of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>						
Taxes	\$ 23,955,900	\$ 25,051,832	104.57%	\$ 23,275,310	\$ 24,703,243	106.13%
Licenses and Permits	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
Intergovernmental Revenue	481,380	481,380	100.00%	481,760	481,760	100.00%
Charges for Services	393,450	575,107	146.17%	1,187,980	453,312	38.16%
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
Investment Income	100,000	225,080	225.08%	100,000	23,660	23.66%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	3,000	0.00%	-	36,581	0.00%
Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Sales	-	2,008	0.00%	-	10,025	0.00%
Fund Balance Appropriation	572,440	-	0.00%	2,293,740	-	0.00%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>25,503,170</b>	<b>26,338,407</b>	<b>103.28%</b>	<b>27,338,790</b>	<b>25,708,581</b>	<b>94.04%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Personal Services and Employee Benefits	29,221,020	28,369,442	97.09%	28,415,670	26,706,826	93.99%
Purchased/Contract Services	1,281,410	1,063,648	83.01%	1,149,060	846,197	73.64%
Supplies	2,497,980	2,406,386	96.33%	1,837,890	1,729,112	94.08%
Capital Outlay	744,000	322,520	43.35%	374,000	-	0.00%
Interfund/Interdepartmental	1,261,300	1,067,945	84.67%	1,192,900	1,113,594	93.35%
Other Costs	-	-	0.00%	580,000	580,000	100.00%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>35,005,710</b>	<b>33,229,941</b>	<b>94.93%</b>	<b>33,549,520</b>	<b>30,975,729</b>	<b>92.33%</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures from operations</b>	<b>(9,502,540)</b>	<b>(6,891,534)</b>	<b>72.52%</b>	<b>(6,210,730)</b>	<b>(5,267,148)</b>	<b>84.81%</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (uses)</b>						
Transfers in	9,783,730	9,443,629	96.52%	7,616,170	7,616,170	100.00%
Transfers out	281,190	281,190	100.00%	1,405,440	1,405,414	100.00%
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>9,502,540</b>	<b>9,162,439</b>	<b>96.42%</b>	<b>6,210,730</b>	<b>6,210,756</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,270,905</b>		<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 943,608</b>	

**AUGUSTA GEORGIA**  
**Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Cash Basis**  
**For the Periods ended 12/31/22 and 12/31/21**

(unaudited)  
WATER SEWERAGE

	December 31, 2022			December 31, 2021		
	Budget	Actual	% of Budget	Budget	Actual	% of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>						
Intergovernmental Revenue	\$ 7,497,110	\$ 7,828,785	104.42%	\$ 9,939,880	\$ 8,908,961	89.63%
Charges for Services	96,810,100	97,506,252	100.72%	90,777,220	85,759,066	94.47%
Investment Income	137,760	989,653	718.39%	146,000	854,950	585.58%
Miscellaneous Revenue	492,280	477,790	97.06%	469,200	945,716	201.56%
Other Financing Sources	-	-		-	-	
Property Sales	35,000	130,935	374.10%	35,000	(38,773)	-110.78%
Bond Premium	3,470,000	3,350,472	96.56%	1,531,240	3,565,871	232.87%
Encumbrance Carry forward	6,863,910	-	0.00%	6,321,840	-	0.00%
Capital Project Carry forward	15,070,540	-	0.00%	44,469,540	-	0.00%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>130,376,700</b>	<b>110,283,887</b>	<b>84.59%</b>	<b>153,689,920</b>	<b>99,995,791</b>	<b>65.06%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Personal Services and Employee Benefits	24,635,910	21,331,337	86.59%	23,147,750	17,345,298	74.93%
Purchased/Contract Services	23,724,480	14,293,314	60.25%	22,373,950	13,216,678	59.07%
Supplies	14,061,070	13,655,508	97.12%	14,324,420	11,869,919	82.86%
Interfund/Interdepartmental	11,551,860	11,573,779	100.19%	11,175,590	8,663,820	77.52%
Depreciation/Amortization	19,000,000	18,868,333	99.31%	19,000,000	18,546,517	97.61%
Other Costs	1,005,000	1,220,225	121.42%	1,700,000	2,159,822	127.05%
Debt Service	31,072,820	18,416,127	59.27%	54,264,500	19,077,847	35.16%
Non-Departmental	5,602,550	-	0.00%	8,070,240	-	0.00%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>130,653,690</b>	<b>100,136,940</b>	<b>76.64%</b>	<b>154,056,450</b>	<b>90,879,901</b>	<b>58.99%</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures from operations</b>	<b>(276,990)</b>	<b>10,146,947</b>	<b>-3663.29%</b>	<b>(366,530)</b>	<b>9,115,890</b>	<b>-2487.08%</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (uses)</b>						
Transfers in	276,990	60,779	21.94%	366,530	366,530	100.00%
Transfers out	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>276,990</b>	<b>60,779</b>	<b>21.94%</b>	<b>366,530</b>	<b>366,530</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 10,207,725</b>		<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 9,482,420</b>	



**AUGUSTA GEORGIA**  
**Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Cash Basis**  
**For the Periods ended 12/31/22 and 12/31/21**  
(unaudited)  
**GARBAGE COLLECTION**

	December 31, 2022			December 31, 2021		
	Budget	Actual	% of Budget	Budget	Actual	% of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>						
Charges for Services	\$ 21,249,950	\$ 20,327,183	95.66%	\$ 20,731,700	\$ 20,180,972	97.34%
Investment Income	125,000	150,401	120.32%	125,000	17,877	14.30%
Other Financing Sources						
Property Sales	-	-	0.00%	-	3,075	0.00%
Encumbrance Carry forward	-	-	0.00%	189,700	-	0.00%
Capital Project Carry forward	-	-	0.00%	55,680	-	0.00%
Fund Balance Appropriations	-	-	0.00%	83,430	-	0.00%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>21,374,950</b>	<b>20,477,584</b>	<b>95.80%</b>	<b>21,185,510</b>	<b>20,201,924</b>	<b>95.36%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Personal Services and Employee Benefits	1,143,810	725,098	63.39%	1,097,880	887,660	80.85%
Purchased/Contract Services	17,477,820	15,210,403	87.03%	16,742,140	16,731,793	99.94%
Supplies	1,283,010	1,348,882	105.13%	1,487,900	1,212,123	81.47%
Capital Outlay	115,000	-	0.00%	405,380	-	0.00%
Interfund/Interdepartmental	1,828,740	1,829,040	100.02%	1,795,620	1,795,395	99.99%
Depreciation/Amortization	336,060	266,570	79.32%	483,000	301,962	62.52%
Other Costs	14,830	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>22,199,270</b>	<b>19,379,993</b>	<b>87.30%</b>	<b>22,011,920</b>	<b>20,928,933</b>	<b>95.08%</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures from operations</b>	<b>(824,320)</b>	<b>1,097,591</b>	<b>-133.15%</b>	<b>(826,410)</b>	<b>(727,009)</b>	<b>87.97%</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (uses)</b>						
Transfers in	1,065,680	1,059,726	99.44%	1,064,200	1,064,200	100.00%
Transfers out	241,360	241,360	100.00%	237,790	238,267	100.20%
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>824,320</b>	<b>818,366</b>	<b>99.28%</b>	<b>826,410</b>	<b>825,933</b>	<b>99.94%</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,915,957</b>		<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 98,924</b>	

**AUGUSTA GEORGIA**  
**Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Cash Basis**  
**For the Periods ended 12/31/22 and 12/31/21**  
(unaudited)

**AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT**

	December 31, 2022			December 31, 2021		
	Budget	Actual	% of Budget	Budget	Actual	% of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>						
Intergovernmental Revenue	\$ 30,168,940	\$ 10,793,104	35.78%	\$ 35,097,440	\$ 16,132,608	45.97%
Charges for Services	21,507,970	25,151,687	116.94%	17,154,510	18,145,157	105.77%
Investment Income	108,000	(17,663)	-16.35%	178,400	(518)	-0.29%
Contributions and Donations	270,000	100,000	37.04%	270,000	-	0.00%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	62,294	0.00%	-	56,639	0.00%
Other Financing Sources						
Property Sales	20,000	-	0.00%	20,000	3,233	16.17%
Fund Balance Appropriations	17,614,760	-	0.00%	15,157,670	-	0.00%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>69,689,670</b>	<b>36,089,422</b>	<b>51.79%</b>	<b>67,878,020</b>	<b>34,337,119</b>	<b>50.59%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Personal Services and Employee Benefits	7,469,190	7,303,876	97.79%	7,224,400	7,665,068	106.10%
Purchased/Contract Services	10,355,700	2,897,713	27.98%	18,606,823	2,166,374	11.64%
Supplies	7,453,460	6,873,969	92.23%	4,047,917	3,470,662	85.74%
Capital Outlay	38,458,900	-	0.00%	32,723,320	-	0.00%
Interfund/Interdepartmental	453,140	464,934	102.60%	506,860	519,389	102.47%
Depreciation/Amortization	3,748,090	4,969,533	132.59%	3,700,000	4,806,736	129.91%
Other Costs	1,147,280	1,246,465	108.65%	70,780	-	0.00%
Debt Service	336,520	337,024	100.15%	952,890	351,617	36.90%
Non-Departmental	213,100	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>69,635,380</b>	<b>24,093,514</b>	<b>34.60%</b>	<b>67,832,990</b>	<b>18,979,846</b>	<b>27.98%</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures from operations</b>	<b>54,290</b>	<b>11,995,908</b>	<b>22095.98%</b>	<b>45,030</b>	<b>15,357,273</b>	<b>34104.54%</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (uses)</b>						
Transfers in	245,190	238,668	97.34%	216,220	216,220	100.00%
Transfers out	299,480	107,810	36.00%	261,250	80,060	30.64%
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>(54,290)</b>	<b>130,858</b>	<b>-241.04%</b>	<b>(45,030)</b>	<b>136,160</b>	<b>-302.38%</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 12,126,766</b>		<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 15,493,433</b>	

**AUGUSTA GEORGIA**  
**Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Cash Basis**  
**For the Periods ended 12/31/22 and 12/31/21**  
(unaudited)  
**STORMWATER UTILITIES**

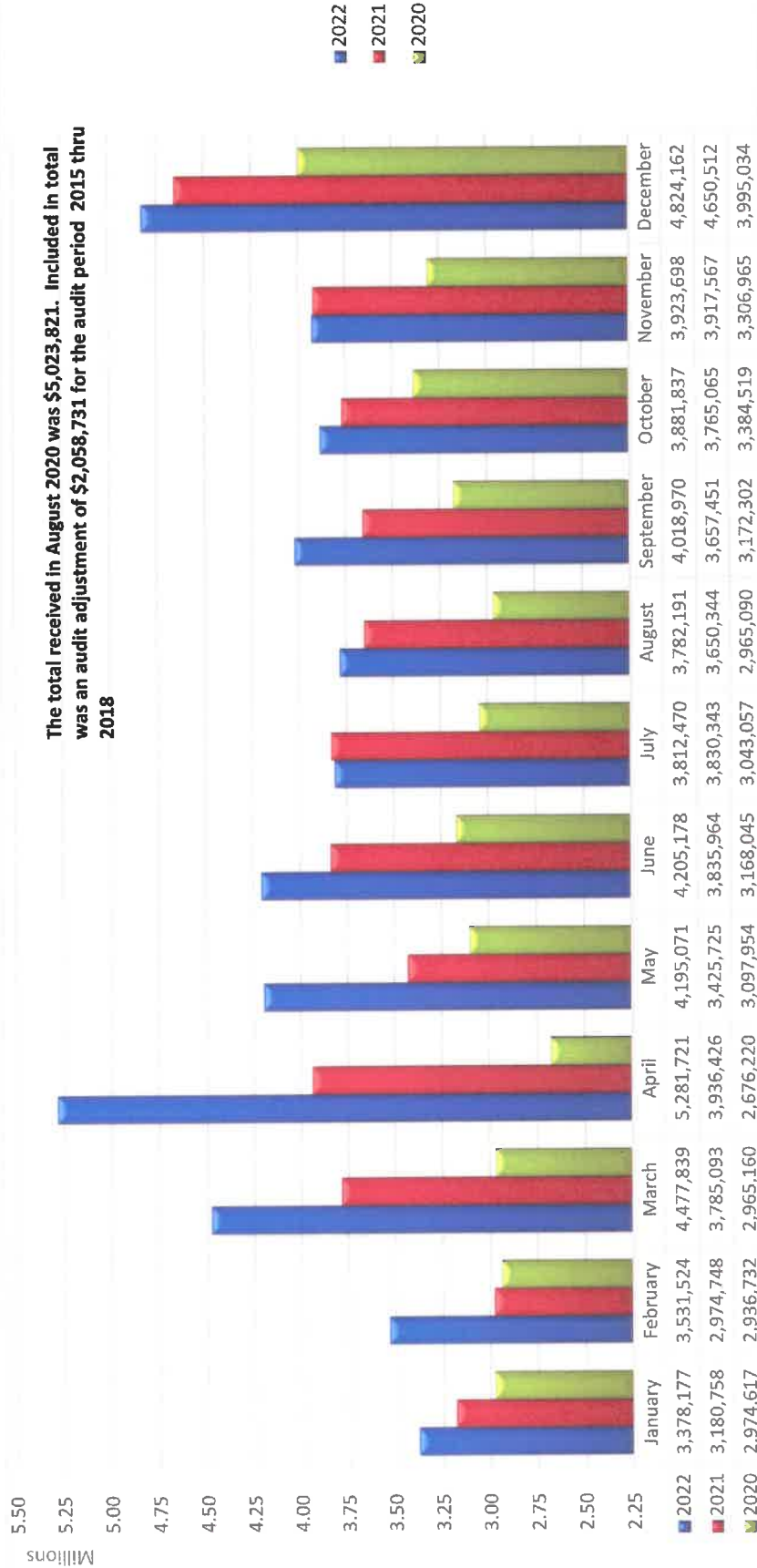
	December 31, 2022			December 31, 2021		
	Budget	Actual	% of Budget	Budget	Actual	% of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>						
Charges for Services	\$ 14,069,860	\$ 14,632,709	104.00%	\$ 14,069,860	\$ 14,518,537	103.19%
Investment Income	-	50,761	0.00%	-	22,269	0.00%
Other Financing Sources						
Property Sales	-	211	0.00%	-	450	0.00%
Encumbrance Carry forward	1,802,690	-	0.00%	1,417,480	-	0.00%
Capital Project Carry forward	151,620	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>16,024,170</b>	<b>14,683,681</b>	<b>91.63%</b>	<b>15,487,340</b>	<b>14,541,256</b>	<b>93.89%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Personal Services and Employee Benefits	5,500,310	5,580,503	101.46%	4,835,750	4,463,603	92.30%
Purchased/Contract Services	7,884,290	6,143,262	77.92%	7,880,270	5,664,785	71.89%
Supplies	388,320	396,499	102.11%	429,950	243,700	56.68%
Capital Outlay	481,520	-	0.00%	158,190	-	0.00%
Interfund/Interdepartmental	920,910	920,703	99.98%	900,820	954,415	105.95%
Depreciation/Amortization	655,810	692,473	105.59%	580,000	735,226	126.76%
Other Costs	763,250	1,057,263	138.52%	763,240	694,946	91.05%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>16,594,410</b>	<b>14,790,703</b>	<b>89.13%</b>	<b>15,548,220</b>	<b>12,756,675</b>	<b>82.05%</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures from operations</b>	<b>(570,240)</b>	<b>(107,022)</b>	<b>18.77%</b>	<b>(60,880)</b>	<b>1,784,581</b>	<b>-2931.31%</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (uses)</b>						
Transfers in	649,710	511,436	78.72%	296,120	296,120	100.00%
Transfers out	79,470	79,470	100.00%	235,240	63,320	26.92%
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>570,240</b>	<b>431,966</b>	<b>75.75%</b>	<b>60,880</b>	<b>232,800</b>	<b>382.39%</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 324,944</b>		<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,017,381</b>	

**Augusta Georgia  
Sales Tax Receipts  
as of December 31, 2022**

	<u>Month Total</u>	<u>Actual 1/1/22 to 12/31/2022</u>	<u>2022 Budget</u>	<u>YTD % Change from Prior Year</u>	<u>% of Budget collected</u>	<u>Budgeted Collection %</u>
<b>LOST</b>						
General Fund	1,160,437.27	11,897,158.02	10,542,770.00	9.92%	112.85%	100.00%
Law Enforcement	2,983,981.55	30,592,692.04	27,136,230.00	9.92%	112.74%	100.00%
Urban	688,762.74	7,031,381.07	6,279,000.00	9.92%	111.98%	100.00%
<b>SPLOST</b>	4,673,191.98	51,103,941.91	39,000,000.00	9.10%	131.04%	100.00%
<b>T - SPLOST</b>						
CSRA Region	27,180.14	89,801,690.77	72,825,900.00		123.31%	100.00%
<b>Augusta</b>						
Revenue Generated	4,521,479.84	46,186,918.59				
Revenue Received	468,012.96	4,964,340.48	4,400,000.00		112.83%	100.00%

<b>Comparative Revenue Collections</b>				
<b>For The Month Ended</b>				
	<b>December 31, 2022</b>	<b>December 31, 2021</b>	<b>\$ Change</b>	<b>% Change</b>
<b>LOST</b>	4,833,181.57	4,650,511.80	182,669.76	3.78%
<b>SPLOST</b>	4,673,191.98	4,843,179.66	(169,987.68)	-3.64%
<b>Year To Date</b>				
	<b>December 31, 2022</b>	<b>December 31, 2021</b>	<b>\$ Change</b>	<b>% Change</b>
<b>LOST</b>	49,521,231.12	44,608,996.45	4,912,234.67	9.92%
<b>SPLOST</b>	51,103,941.91	46,454,364.68	4,649,577.23	9.10%

**Augusta Georgia  
Sales Tax Revenues - LOST  
2020 to 2022**



# Augusta Georgia Sales Tax Revenue - LOST 2018 to 2022

*the total received in August 2020 was \$5,023,821. Included in total was an audit adjustment of \$2,058,731, for the audit period 2015 to 2018.*



Augusta Georgia  
 Report of Projects funded through  
 Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (SPLOST)  
 Year Approved: 1996  
*unaudited*

SPLOST Phase	Projects	Original Cost Estimate	Current Cost Estimate	Prior Years' Cost	Current Year Cost as of 12/31/2022	Encumbrances 12/31/2022	Total Cost	Balance	
								Project	Budget
	<b>Construction in Progress</b>								
Phase III	Wrightsboro Road	1,984,000	3,072,151	2,993,598	-	-	2,993,598	78,554	
Phase III	Marvin Griffin Road	1,375,600	3,190,895	3,190,895	-	-	3,190,895	0	
Phase III	Wilkerson Garden	-	697,555	566,138	51,197	-	617,335	80,220	
Phase III	Kimberly Clark Industrial Park	2,215,000	2,215,633	2,177,511	-	-	2,177,511	38,122	
Phase III	Broad Street Sanitary Sewer	-	240,447	144,004	-	-	144,004	96,443	
Phase III	Hyde Park Drainage Improvements	-	1,207,619	1,206,516	-	-	1,206,516	1,103	
Phase III	Road & Drainage Infrastructure	-	839,720	-	833,631	-	833,631	6,089	
Phase III	East Augusta Drainage Phase III	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	
Phase III	Morningside Drive Streambank Stabilization	-	934,900	-	734,300	-	734,300	200,600	
	<b>Total Construction in Progress</b>	<b>\$ 10,677,947</b>	<b>\$ 30,483,068</b>	<b>\$ 26,609,523</b>	<b>\$ 3,119,128</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 29,728,651</b>	<b>\$ 501,136</b>	





Augusta Georgia  
 Report of Projects funded through  
 Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (SPLOST)  
 Year Approved: 2006  
*unaudited*

SPLOST Phase	Projects	Original Cost		Current Cost		Prior Years'		Year		Encumbrances		Total		Balance	
		Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	12/31/2022	Cost	Cost	Project	Budget	
	<b>Construction in Progress</b>														
Phase V	Exhibit Hall	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 29,708,450	\$ 29,452,314	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,452,314	\$ 256,136		
Phase V	Redundant Fiber Ring	1,000,000	1,410,630	1,312,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,312,600	98,030		
Phase V	Digital Orthophotography	286,480	453,070	443,853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	443,853	9,217		
Phase V	Software Application Consolidation	-	1,000,000	729,623	147,849	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	880,472	119,528		
Phase V	Disaster Recovery Plan	400,000	412,146	409,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	409,441	2,705		
Phase V	Flood Land Acquisition	500,000	2,100,000	2,059,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,059,152	40,848		
Phase V	Wrightsboro Road Project	4,000,000	6,900,000	5,692,640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,692,640	1,207,360		
Phase V	Marks Church Road Improvement	2,500,000	2,591,118	2,549,981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,549,981	41,137		
Phase V	D'Antignac Street Flood Avoidance	1,000,000	4,835,602	4,835,482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,835,482	120		
Phase V	Lake Olstead Dredging	-	2,207,300	757,676	1,449,594	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,207,270	30		
	Warren Lake Dredging	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-		
	Jamestown Park	-	204,660	-	200,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,600	4,060		
Phase V	Recreation recapture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phase V	Lucy Craft Laney Museum	200,000	203,036	184,734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184,734	18,302		
Phase V	Recreation, Historic, Cultural and Other	400,000	370,010	204,132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204,132	165,878		
Phase V	Buildings	-	35,000	-	28,875	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,875	6,125		
Phase V	Administrators Office Renovation	\$ 32,984,480	\$ 57,056,063	\$ 51,799,774	\$ 2,626,318	\$ 203,600	\$ 54,629,692	\$ 2,426,371							

Augusta Georgia  
 Report of Projects funded through  
 Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (SPLOST)  
 Year Approved: 2009  
*unaudited*

SPLOST Phase	Projects	Original Cost		Current Cost		Prior Years		Current Year		Encumbrances 12/31/2022	Total Cost	Balance Project Budget
		Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Costs	Costs	as of 12/31/2022	Cost			
			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Phase VI	Boathouse Community Facility	450,000	450,000	450,000	437,464	-	-	7,500	444,964	5,036	444,964	5,036
Phase VI	Lake Olmstead Casino	500,000	500,000	500,000	120,275	-	-	-	120,275	379,725	120,275	379,725
Phase VI	Lake Olmstead BBQ Pit	100,000	100,000	100,000	51,381	-	-	-	51,381	48,619	51,381	48,619
Phase VI	Butler Creek Park	500,000	500,000	800,000	854,692	-	-	-	854,692	(54,692)	854,692	(54,692)
Phase VI	Baurle Boat Ramp	55,000	55,000	55,000	44,977	-	-	7,573	52,550	2,450	52,550	2,450
Phase VI	Bush Field	8,500,000	8,500,000	8,500,000	8,490,183	-	-	-	8,490,183	9,817	8,490,183	9,817
Phase VI	Program Administration	2,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,220,443	1,680	-	-	1,222,123	277,877	1,222,123	277,877
Phase VI	Resurfacing Contracts	3,600,000	3,742,320	3,742,320	3,626,661	6,338	-	109,211	3,742,210	110	3,742,210	110
Phase VI	East Augusta St. & Drainage Imp.	3,200,000	3,990,120	3,990,120	3,896,146	-	-	-	3,896,146	93,968	3,896,146	93,968
Phase VI	Old McDuffie Rd.	672,000	672,000	672,000	28,399	-	-	-	28,399	643,602	28,399	643,602
Phase VI	Hyde Park St. & Drg Imp.	1,600,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,499,263	-	-	-	4,499,263	737	4,499,263	737
Phase VI	Westside Dr. Drg. Imp.	480,000	480,000	480,000	83,241	-	-	-	83,241	396,759	83,241	396,759
Phase VI	North Leg over CSX Railroad	800,000	800,000	800,000	3,230	-	-	-	3,230	796,770	3,230	796,770
Phase VI	On-Call Emergency Construction Services	800,000	800,000	800,000	641,782	-	-	816	642,598	157,402	642,598	157,402
Phase VI	Lake Olmstead Dredging	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	2,863,552	229,413	-	92,866	3,185,831	14,169	3,185,831	14,169
Phase VI	Rocky Creek Drainage Plan	2,800,000	2,800,000	2,800,000	1,509,603	147,327	-	491,884	2,148,814	651,186	2,148,814	651,186
Phase VI	Resurfacing - Contracts	2,400,000	2,150,000	2,150,000	1,554,652	6,207	-	12,658	1,573,517	576,483	1,573,517	576,483
Phase VI	General Bridge Rehab and Maintenance	2,400,000	4,300,000	4,300,000	4,238,810	-	-	-	4,238,810	61,190	4,238,810	61,190
Phase VI	Reynolds Street Signal Improvements	460,000	108,771	108,771	108,771	-	-	-	108,771	(0)	108,771	(0)
Phase VI	Intersection Safety and Operational Initiative	2,040,000	733,076	733,076	728,151	-	-	-	728,151	4,925	728,151	4,925
Phase VI	15th Street Pedestrian Improvements	800,000	800,000	800,000	750,564	-	-	-	750,564	49,436	750,564	49,436
Phase VI	Resurfacing - LMIG Supplement	-	471,800	471,800	-	-	-	-	-	471,800	-	471,800
Phase VI	Resurfacing various roads	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	774,943	429,481	-	-	1,204,424	(4,424)	1,204,424	(4,424)
Phase VI	Sidewalks-Rehab-Replacement	-	500,000	500,000	-	170,193	-	102,555	272,748	227,252	272,748	227,252
Phase VI	Wilkinsin Garden Area (Hyde Park)	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	782,987	273,009	-	259,971	1,315,968	1,184,032	1,315,968	1,184,032
Phase VI	Willis Forman Road Improvements	-	1,450,000	1,450,000	-	61,750	-	-	61,750	1,388,250	61,750	1,388,250
Phase VI	Intersection Safety and Upgrades	-	500,000	500,000	192,295	119,649	-	188,126	500,070	(70)	500,070	(70)
Phase VI	Street lighting upgrades	-	750,000	750,000	111,162	139,472	-	287,646	538,280	211,720	538,280	211,720
Phase VI	Tree Removal, Pruning and Replacement	-	220,900	220,900	164,108	25,600	-	2,635	192,342	28,558	192,342	28,558
Phase VI	Resurfacing Projects - 2020	-	2,128,200	2,128,200	1,065,532	64,723	-	-	1,130,255	997,945	1,130,255	997,945
Phase VI	Morningside Stream Bank	-	701,150	701,150	-	701,144	-	-	701,144	6	701,144	6
Phase VI	Morningside Dr Streambank Stabilization	-	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	393,963	6,037	393,963	6,037
Phase VI	Garden City Beautification Project	500,000	500,000	500,000	257,313	-	-	-	257,313	242,687	257,313	242,687
Phase VI	Training Center Infrastructure	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	62,802	6,654	-	280,849	350,305	1,649,695	350,305	1,649,695
Phase VI	Public Safety Vehicles	7,500,000	7,500,000	7,500,000	7,784,825	-	-	-	7,784,825	(284,825)	7,784,825	(284,825)
Phase VI	Library - Maxwell Branch	900,000	900,000	900,000	878,842	-	-	-	878,842	21,158	878,842	21,158
Phase VI	Library - Friedman Branch	600,000	847,500	847,500	808,598	26,305	-	10,702	845,605	1,895	845,605	1,895

Augusta Georgia  
 Report of Projects funded through  
 Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (SPLOST)  
 Year Approved: 2009  
*unaudited*

SPLOST Phase	Projects	Original Cost Estimate	Current Cost Estimate	Prior Years Costs	Current Year Cost as of 12/31/2022	Encumbrances 12/31/2022	Total Cost	Balance Project Budget
Phase VI	Historic Augusta - Wilson & Larmar Historic Sites	125,000	125,000	113,687	-	-	113,687	11,313
Phase VI	The Augusta Theatre District Project - Mini Theatre		1,357,140	-	-	-	-	1,357,140
Phase VI	Lucy Craft Laney Museum	600,000	600,000	570,000	-	-	570,000	30,000
Phase VI	Augusta Museum of History	600,000	600,000	599,926	-	-	599,926	74
Phase VI	Augusta Urban Ministries	175,000	175,000	-	-	-	-	175,000
Phase VI	Downtown Infrastructure - Downtown							
Phase VI	Development Authority	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,116,379	-	-	1,116,379	83,621
Phase VI	Municipal Building Renovation - IT Building	7,000,000	6,960,025	6,960,006	-	-	6,960,006	19
Phase VI	Municipal Building Campus		1,114,315	975,402	-	-	975,402	138,913
Phase VI	Green Space - CSRA Land Trust	500,000	500,000	55,235	-	87	55,322	444,678
Phase VI	Capital Equipment - Recreation	150,000	185,000	184,602	-	-	184,602	398
Phase VI	Existing Structures Improvements	895,000	490,000	489,357	-	-	489,357	643
Phase VI	Augusta Common	100,000	140,000	104,700	-	-	104,700	35,300
Phase VI	Dyess Park	800,000	297,000	125,984	163,350	2,000	291,334	5,666
Phase VI	May Park	150,000	150,000	148,620	-	-	148,620	1,380
Phase VI	Old Government House	200,000	200,000	34,087	-	-	34,087	165,913
Phase VI	Elliott Park	100,000	100,000	50,132	-	-	100,001	(1)
Phase VI	Fleming Park	250,000	620,000	617,232	-	-	617,232	2,768
Phase VI	Fleming Tennis Center	600,000	500,000	44,544	202,953	-	247,497	252,503
Phase VI	Augusta Soccer Complex	150,000	37,269	28,769	-	8,500	37,269	0
Phase VI	Diamond Lakes Regional Park	1,350,000	1,331,907	1,297,147	-	34,759	1,331,907	0
Phase VI	Mc Duffie Woods Park	200,000	200,000	103,625	-	-	103,625	96,375
Phase VI	Augusta Golf Course	300,000	300,000	273,361	-	3,085	276,446	23,554
Phase VI	H.H. Bringham Park	250,000	775,000	752,095	-	15,000	767,095	7,905
Phase VI	Valley Park	250,000	250,000	288,254	-	-	288,254	(38,254)
Phase VI	Wood Park	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000
Phase VI	Brookfield Park	100,000	100,000	46,556	35,395	20,000	101,951	(1,951)
Phase VI	Eisenhower Park	100,000	100,000	81,515	21,970	-	103,485	(3,485)
Phase VI	Warren Road Park	150,000	150,000	150,257	-	-	150,257	(257)
Phase VI	Blythe Community Center	500,000	500,000	249,108	-	158,037	407,145	92,855
Phase VI	Tennis Courts Resurfacing	150,000	150,000	125,951	-	-	125,951	24,050
Phase VI	Swimming Pool Renovations	900,000	575,000	346,032	22,299	-	368,331	206,669
Phase VI	Jamestown Park		165,930	-	-	165,900	165,900	30
Phase VI	Recreation Recapture		4,080	-	-	-	-	4,080
Phase VI	Recreation Project Administration	1,000,000	1,091,121	1,091,121	-	-	1,091,121	-
Phase VI	Historic Structures		503,000	485,651	-	-	485,651	17,349
Phase VI	South Augusta Transit Center	190,000	190,000	148,868	-	-	148,868	41,132

Augusta Georgia  
 Report of Projects funded through  
 Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (SPLOST)  
 Year Approved: 2009  
*unaudited*

SPLOST Phase	Projects	Original Cost		Current Cost		Prior Years Costs	Current Year Cost as of 12/31/2022	Encumbrances 12/31/2022	Total Cost	Balance Project Budget
		Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate					
Phase VI	Augusta Public Transit Facilities - Renovations	125,000	1,125,000	76,656	-	-	-	76,656	1,048,344	
Phase VI	Redundant Fiber Ring	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	
Phase VI	Digital Orthophotography	500,000	500,000	408,781	-	-	-	408,781	91,219	
Phase VI	Software Application Consolidation	1,000,000	1,000,000	922,336	-	-	-	922,336	77,664	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 167,150,000</b>	<b>\$ 189,376,952</b>	<b>\$ 171,877,782</b>	<b>\$ 3,157,094</b>	<b>\$ 2,312,230</b>	<b>\$ 177,741,070</b>	<b>\$ 14,585,858</b>		

Augusta Georgia  
 Report of Projects funded through  
 Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (SPLOST)  
 Year Approved: 2016  
 unaudited

SPLOST Phase	Projects	Original Cost		Current Cost		Prior Years		Current Year		Encumbrances		Total		Balance	
		Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Costs	Costs	Costs	Costs	as of 12/31/2022	12/31/2022	Cost	Cost	Project	Budget	
	<b>Construction in Progress</b>														
Phase 7	SPLOST 7 Program Administration	3,500,000	\$	3,500,000	\$	1,567,600	\$	306	\$	-	\$	1,567,907	\$	1,932,093	
Phase 7	Interest on SPLOST 7 GO Bonds	4,000,000		4,000,000		4,000,000		-		-		4,000,000		0	
Phase 7	P25 Radio System	15,000,000		15,000,000		14,471,819		58,315		52,520		14,582,654		417,346	
Phase 7	TAO/TCO software consolidation	3,500,000		3,500,000		3,238,186		67,341		68,251		3,373,778		126,222	
Phase 7	MDT Replacement	900,000		900,000		863,714		42,843		-		906,557		(6,557)	
Phase 7	911 Renovations	500,000		500,000		521,697		-		-		521,697		(21,697)	
Phase 7	Special Operations Precinct	1,300,000		1,300,000		1,080,146		-		21,680		1,101,826		198,174	
Phase 7	Marshal's Operation Center	1,000,000		1,000,000		891,604		-		35,987		927,591		72,409	
Phase 7	Training Range Enhancements	2,200,000		2,200,000		960,060		887,443		149,663		1,997,166		202,834	
Phase 7	Public Safety Vehicles - (Law Enforcement)	9,000,000		9,000,000		7,179,268		148,434		37,430		7,365,132		1,634,868	
Phase 7	New Station 2 - Telfair Street	2,500,000		3,860,000		3,874,672		-		-		3,874,672		(14,672)	
Phase 7	New Station 20 - Old HWY 1	2,500,000		3,500,000		3,542,660		-		-		3,542,660		(42,660)	
Phase 7	New Station 3 - Gordon Highway	2,500,000		7,140,000		15,443		57,394		-		72,837		7,067,163	
Phase 7	Emergency Vehicles - Fire	6,000,000		6,000,000		5,849,637		-		-		5,849,637		150,363	
Phase 7	Training Center - EOC	1,000,000		1,000,000		-		-		-		-		1,000,000	
Phase 7	Fire Station Alerting System	1,100,000		1,100,000		946,000		120,830		33,000		1,099,830		170	
Phase 7	Hyde Park St. & Drg Imp.	6,000,000		5,000,000		5,000,000		258,547		24,197		5,282,744		(282,744)	
Phase 7	On Call Construction	2,350,000		1,880,000		1,415,395		293,719		71,147		1,780,261		99,739	
Phase 7	Wrightsboro Road Reconstruction	8,500,000		6,663,400		1,540,965		458,262		57,951		2,057,177		4,606,223	
Phase 7	East Augusta Road and drainage - Phase III	4,500,000		3,600,000		3,238,008		-		-		3,238,008		361,992	
Phase 7	East Augusta Road and drainage - Phase V	2,500,000		2,000,000		-		-		-		-		2,000,000	
Phase 7	ADA sidewalk rehab & replacement	2,000,000		1,600,000		1,499,498		-		-		1,499,498		100,502	
Phase 7	Machinery and Equipment	1,000,000		1,000,000		677,292		27,100		7,170		711,562		288,439	
Phase 7	Rocky Creek Flood Reduction Improvements	6,650,000		5,320,000		498		-		-		498		5,319,502	
Phase 7	East Augusta Road and drainage - Phase IV	2,500,000		2,000,000		77,845		644,726		1,278,720		2,001,290		(1,290)	
Phase 7	Milling and Resurfacing - Contract/County Forces	1,500,000		3,700,000		1,098,158		1,762		52,097		1,152,017		2,547,983	
Phase 7	Monte Sano Ave Improvements	300,000		240,000		214,343		28,657		-		243,000		(3,000)	
Phase 7	Martin Luther King Drive Road Diet	1,000,000		800,000		-		-		-		-		800,000	
Phase 7	Skinner Mill Road Widening	750,000		600,000		562,327		-		3,233		565,559		34,441	
Phase 7	Walton Way safety & operational improvements	700,000		560,000		187,180		347,668		25,452		560,300		(300)	
Phase 7	Forest Hill Drainage Improvement	400,000		320,000		-		-		-		-		320,000	
Phase 7	Paving Dirt Roads	1,000,000		800,000		18,064		-		3,696		21,760		778,240	
Phase 7	Fort Gordon gate operation enhancement	1,000,000		700,000		291,345		341,160		6,000		638,505		61,495	
Phase 7	Grading and Drainage - stormwater	25,000,000		25,000,000		23,100,355		545,932		150,209		23,796,495		1,203,505	
Phase 7	Lake Olistead Dredging	-		136,600		-		-		-		-		136,600	
Phase 7	Traffic Signal - Boykin/ Inverness Way	-		226,000		-		63,272		32,165		95,437		130,563	
Phase 7	Road resurfacing - 2022	-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Phase 7	Cross Creek Rd	643,900		643,900		-		-		643,900		643,900		-	
Phase 7	Woodlake Drive	481,370		481,370		-		-		481,370		481,370		-	
Phase 7	Burning Tree Lane	615,500		615,500		-		-		615,500		615,500		-	

Augusta Georgia  
 Report of Projects funded through  
 Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (SPLOST)  
 Year Approved: 2016  
 unaudited

SPLOST Phase	Projects Construction in Progress	Original Cost Estimate	Current Cost Estimate	Prior Years Costs	Current Year Cost		Encumbrances 12/31/2022	Total Cost	Balance Project Budget
					as of 12/31/2022	12/31/2022			
Phase 7	Quail Hollow Drive	-	253,860	-	-	-	253,860	253,860	-
Phase 7	Foxhall Drive & Cir	-	123,200	-	-	-	123,200	123,200	-
Phase 7	Royal Street	-	178,100	-	-	-	178,100	178,100	-
Phase 7	Weed Street	-	137,630	-	-	-	1,376,300	1,376,300	(1,238,670)
Phase 7	2022 Resurfacing - Contingency	-	66,440	-	-	-	66,400	66,400	40
Phase 7	Ioulisa Rd & Pond Project	-	322,900	-	-	322,874	-	322,874	26
Phase 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase 7	Administration - Engineering	2,500,000	10,430,000	6,665,390	1,056,066	-	7,721,456	7,721,456	2,708,544
Phase 7	Fleet Maintenance Facility	1,500,000	1,450,000	195,200	21,605	8,960	225,765	225,765	1,224,235
Phase 7	Existing Facilities upgrades	5,000,000	3,072,770	2,733,702	262,278	3,163	2,999,142	2,999,142	73,628
Phase 7	Probate Court Lobby	-	49,520	12,721	-	-	12,721	12,721	36,799
Phase 7	Central Services Renovations	-	365,000	313,225	-	-	313,225	313,225	51,775
Phase 7	Webster Detention Center - HVAC	-	365,000	364,849	-	-	364,849	364,849	151
Phase 7	RCCI Upgrades	-	50,000	40,300	-	-	40,300	40,300	9,700
Phase 7	Compliance Department Renovations	-	40,000	36,864	-	-	36,864	36,864	3,136
Phase 7	Judicial Center - HVAC	-	145,000	142,973	-	-	142,973	142,973	2,027
Phase 7	Tobacco Road - Pole Barn	-	147,610	205	-	-	205	205	147,405
Phase 7	Diamond Lakes Scoring Tower	-	603,500	528,402	-	-	-	-	-
Phase 7	HCD Relocation	-	183,000	166,748	-	-	-	166,748	16,252
Phase 7	Animal Services	500,000	500,000	487,501	-	-	487,501	487,501	12,499
Phase 7	Records Retention Center	2,500,000	1,825,000	1,807,817	-	594	1,808,411	1,808,411	16,589
Phase 7	JLEC Demolition	1,500,000	1,500,000	533,290	550,872	473,085	1,557,247	1,557,247	(57,247)
Phase 7	Public Defender Building	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-
Phase 7	Traffic Engineering Ops Center	-	900,000	297,255	518,543	74,594	890,392	890,392	9,608
Phase 7	DFACS building	-	926,300	-	911,855	-	911,855	911,855	14,445
Phase 7	Judicial Center - Sally Port	-	115,000	-	113,525	-	113,525	113,525	1,475
Phase 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase 7	Webster Detention Center - Renovations	-	1,239,700	-	375,754	805,377	1,181,131	1,181,131	58,569
Phase 7	Energy Savings Program - Trane	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
Phase 7	Municipal Building Elevators	-	500,000	-	247,420	247,420	494,840	494,840	5,160
Phase 7	Municipal Campus Debt Service	35,000,000	35,000,000	1,862,000	-	-	1,862,000	1,862,000	33,138,000
Phase 7	Museum Asset Management	1,000,000	1,000,000	43,880	10,092	16,687	70,659	70,659	929,341
Phase 7	Library Facilities Renovations	500,000	190,000	190,000	-	-	190,000	190,000	-
Phase 7	Maxwell Branch Library	-	310,000	309,898	-	-	309,898	309,898	102
Phase 7	Sports Facilities	1,750,000	-	2,175	-	-	2,175	2,175	(2,175)
Phase 7	Swimming Pools	2,000,000	53,098	53,098	-	-	53,098	53,098	(0)
Phase 7	ADA, Reforestation & Cemetery Improvements	1,000,000	-	-	12,875	-	12,875	12,875	(12,875)
Phase 7	Community Center Improvements	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase 7	Hiking/Biking Trails & Riverwalk Enhancements	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase 7	Neighborhood Parks/Urban Parks	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Augusta Georgia  
 Report of Projects funded through  
 Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (SPLOST)  
 Year Approved: 2016  
 unaudited

Item 12.

SPLOST Phase	Projects	Original Cost		Current Year Cost		Prior Years Costs		Current Year Cost		Encumbrances		Total Cost		Balance Project Budget	
		Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	as of 12/31/2022	Costs	Costs	as of 12/31/2022	12/31/2022	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Budget	Budget
<b>Construction in Progress</b>															
Phase 7	May Park	-	50,000	42,020	-	42,020	-	-	-	-	-	42,020	7,980	-	7,980
Phase 7	Bernie Ward Community Center	-	250,000	245,940	-	245,940	-	-	-	-	-	245,940	4,060	-	4,060
Phase 7	Capital Equipment - Recreation	-	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-
Phase 7	Dyess Park	-	1,000,000	15,083	-	15,083	-	-	-	-	-	15,083	984,917	-	984,917
Phase 7	Lake Olmstead Park	-	1,700,000	42,600	-	42,600	-	-	-	12,800	-	55,400	1,644,600	-	1,644,600
Phase 7	Fleming Park	-	1,000,000	292,564	-	292,564	-	-	43,000	68,298	-	403,862	596,138	-	596,138
Phase 7	Diamond Lakes	-	150,000	142,440	-	142,440	-	-	-	-	-	142,440	7,560	-	7,560
Phase 7	Jamestown Park	-	442,000	47,500	-	47,500	-	-	1,716	392,784	-	442,000	-	-	-
Phase 7	The Boathouse	-	225,000	220,617	-	220,617	-	-	-	3,065	-	223,682	1,318	-	1,318
Phase 7	Hillside Park	-	125,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	285	12,203	-	112,488	12,512	-	12,512
Phase 7	Augusta Common	-	125,000	110,420	-	110,420	-	-	-	-	-	110,420	14,580	-	14,580
Phase 7	Minnick	-	125,000	125,000	-	125,000	-	-	28,108	-	-	153,108	(28,108)	-	(28,108)
Phase 7	Wood Park	-	350,000	324,919	-	324,919	-	-	-	-	-	324,919	25,081	-	25,081
Phase 7	Hickman Park	-	125,000	23,729	-	23,729	-	-	-	101,271	-	125,000	-	-	-
Phase 7	Augusta Soccer Park	-	109,000	94,000	-	94,000	-	-	-	-	-	94,000	15,000	-	15,000
Phase 7	McDuffie Woods	-	125,000	124,994	-	124,994	-	-	-	-	-	124,994	6	-	6
Phase 7	Gracewood	-	150,000	126,500	-	126,500	-	-	-	-	-	126,500	23,500	-	23,500
Phase 7	Henry Brigham Center	-	7,100,000	478,761	-	478,761	-	-	-	-	-	478,761	6,621,239	-	6,621,239
Phase 7	Warren Road	-	225,000	209,060	-	209,060	-	-	-	-	-	209,060	15,940	-	15,940
Phase 7	Augusta Aquatics Center	-	2,043,330	2,043,330	-	2,043,330	-	-	-	-	-	2,043,330	-	-	-
Phase 7	Augusta Golf Course	-	50,000	34,405	-	34,405	-	-	-	-	-	34,405	15,595	-	15,595
Phase 7	Aquatic Center Pool	-	39,750	14,302	-	14,302	-	-	-	-	-	14,302	25,448	-	25,448
Phase 7	Brigham Pool	-	39,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,750	-	39,750
Phase 7	Lombard Mill	-	490,000	519,742	-	519,742	-	-	-	13,870	-	533,612	(43,612)	-	(43,612)
Phase 7	McBean splash pad	-	125,000	121,448	-	121,448	-	-	-	-	-	121,448	3,552	-	3,552
Phase 7	Fleming Complex - Safety Improvements	-	500,000	92	-	92	-	-	25,000	-	-	25,092	474,908	-	474,908
Phase 7	Eastview - Safety Improvements	-	10,000	9,984	-	9,984	-	-	-	-	-	9,984	16	-	16
Phase 7	McDuffie - Safety Improvements	-	4,200	4,193	-	4,193	-	-	-	-	-	4,193	7	-	7
Phase 7	Gracwood Flooring	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	20,000
Phase 7	Boathouse Deck renovations	-	600,000	3,540	-	3,540	-	-	-	16,380	-	19,920	580,080	-	580,080
Phase 7	Security Cameras	-	475,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	475,000	-	475,000
Phase 7	Golf Course - Safety Improvements	-	25,000	22,523	-	22,523	-	-	7,162	-	-	29,684	(4,684)	-	(4,684)
Phase 7	Aquatic Center - Safety Improvements	-	278,040	334,056	-	334,056	-	-	-	1,409	-	335,465	(57,425)	-	(57,425)
Phase 7	Fleming Tennis Center	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	250,000
Phase 7	Recreation - Administration	-	750,000	601,655	-	601,655	-	-	-	-	-	601,655	148,345	-	148,345
Phase 7	Public Art Gateway Beautification	-	1,000,000	6,000	-	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	994,000	-	994,000
Phase 7	Augusta Canal Authority	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	-	250,000	-	-	1,750,000	-	-	-
Phase 7	Buses	-	1,350,000	1,350,000	-	1,350,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,300,000	50,000	-	50,000
Phase 7	Bus Shelters	-	650,000	501,024	-	501,024	-	-	8,519	28,900	-	538,443	611,557	-	611,557

Augusta Georgia  
 Report of Projects funded through  
 Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (SPLOST)  
 Year Approved: 2016  
 unaudited

SPLOST Phase	Projects	Original Cost Estimate	Current Cost Estimate	Prior Years Costs	Current Year Cost as of 12/31/2022	Encumbrances 12/31/2022	Total Cost	Balance Project Budget
Phase 7	Construction in Progress Bus Shelter ADA Improvements	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 215,550,000</b>	<b>\$ 234,593,300</b>	<b>\$ 132,643,712</b>	<b>\$ 9,161,259</b>	<b>\$ 9,430,057</b>	<b>\$ 150,706,626</b>	<b>\$ 83,895,342</b>



Augusta Georgia  
 Report of Projects funded through  
 Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (SPLOST)  
 Year Approved: 2021  
 unaudited

SPLOST Phase	Projects	Original Cost Estimate	Current Cost Estimate	Prior Years Costs	Current		Encumbrances as of 12/31/2022	Total Cost	Balance Project Budget
					Year Cost as of 12/31/2022	Cost as of 12/31/2022			
	<b>Construction in Progress</b>								
Phase 8	Vehicles		\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Phase 8	Sheriff's Office	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	-	79,415	846,256	925,671	5,074,329
Phase 8	District Attorney's Office	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
Phase 8	Marshal's Department	600,000	600,000	-	-	121,448	94,879	216,327	383,673
Phase 8	RCCI	165,000	165,000	-	-	-	-	-	165,000
Phase 8	Coroner's Office	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	40,000
Phase 8	Animal Services	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
Phase 8	Solicitor's Office - CVAP	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
Phase 8	Replacement Vehicles	1,800,000	1,800,000	-	-	-	359,063	359,063	1,440,937
Phase 8	Air Packs and Cylinders for Augusta Fire	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	496,716	-	496,716	503,284
Phase 8	MDT Replacements for Existing Vehicles	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	348,639	348,639	651,361
Phase 8	Downtown Video Security Enhancements	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
Phase 8	RCCI New Facility	11,000,000	11,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	11,000,000
Phase 8	Dyess Park	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	6,000,000
Phase 8	Cemeteries	600,000	600,000	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	570,000
Phase 8	Fleming Park	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	134,500	358,180	492,679	4,507,321
Phase 8	Fleming Tennis Center	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000
Phase 8	Newman Tennis Center	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000
Phase 8	JS Lake Olmstead - Casino	4,500,000	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000
Phase 8	Park Improvements (Big Oak, Hickman, MM Scott and McBean Parks)	6,000,000	3,925,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,925,000
Phase 8	Big Oak Park	-	835,000	-	-	-	-	-	835,000
Phase 8	Hickman Park	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
Phase 8	MM Scott Park	-	605,000	-	-	-	-	-	605,000
Phase 8	McBean Park	-	335,000	-	-	-	-	-	335,000
Phase 8	Municipal Golf Course	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
Phase 8	Diamond Lakes	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
Phase 8	Irrigation Countywide	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	37,500	37,500	2,962,500
Phase 8	New State of the Art James Brown Arena - Bond debt service	16,060,000	16,060,000	-	-	188,243	-	188,243	15,871,757
Phase 8	New State of the Art James Brown Arena - pay go	8,940,000	8,940,000	-	-	-	-	-	8,940,000
Phase 8	Waterpark	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
Phase 8	5th Street Bridge	1,750,000	1,750,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,750,000
Phase 8	Administration	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Phase 8	Program Administration	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	65,000	-	65,000	4,935,000
Phase 8	Interest Payments on SPLOST 8 Bonds	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000
Phase 8	Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase 8	Continue East Augusta Phases IV and V	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-

Augusta Georgia  
 Report of Projects funded through  
 Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (SPLOST)  
 Year Approved: 2021  
 unaudited

SPLOST Phase	Projects	Original Cost Estimate	Current Cost Estimate	Prior Years Costs	Current Year Cost as of 12/31/2022	Encumbrances as of 12/31/2022	Total Cost	Balance Project Budget
Phase 8	On-Call Construction	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	25,850	-	25,850	974,150
Phase 8	Right-of-Way Tree Management	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	70,788	17,638	88,426	911,574
Phase 8	Traffic Operation Improvements	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	31,525	-	31,525	2,968,476
Phase 8	Traffic Safety Improvements	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	3,500,000
Phase 8	Sidewalks Rehab / Maintenance / Repair	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
Phase 8	ADA Curb Cuts and Sidewalk Improvements	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	33,844	-	33,844	966,156
Phase 8	Begin East Augusta Phases VI and VII	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	-	-	-	6,000,000
Phase 8	Walton Way	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Phase 8	Wilkinson Garden Road / Drainage Improvements	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	3,000,000
Phase 8	Machinery and Equipment	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
Phase 8	Willis Foreman Road Improvements	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Phase 8	Flood Control / Structure Maintenance	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Phase 8	Road Resurfacing	23,500,000	19,500,000	-	-	-	-	19,500,000
Phase 8	resurfacing Projects under \$100,000		2,002,000	-	-	-	-	2,002,000
Phase 8	Pavement Management Solutions		498,000	-	148,740	349,131	497,871	129
Phase 8	Milledge Road		642,500	-	642,500	-	642,500	-
Phase 8	Wallace Street		305,700	-	-	305,700	305,700	-
Phase 8	Lawton Street		74,490	-	-	74,490	74,490	-
Phase 8	Elliot Blvd		425,600	-	-	425,600	425,600	-
Phase 8	2022 Resurfacing - Contingency		51,710	-	-	51,710	51,710	-
Phase 8	Lake Dredging and Maintenance	4,000,000	3,750,000	-	-	-	-	3,750,000
Phase 8	Dredging Warren Lake		250,000	-	122,163	-	122,163	127,837
Phase 8	Grading and Drainage	20,000,000	15,439,150	-	-	-	-	15,439,150
Phase 8	Stormwater Projects under \$100,000		2,000,000	-	582,472	43,382	625,853	1,374,147
Phase 8	Carmichael Road Extension		176,800	-	105,143	71,634	176,776	24
Phase 8	Frontage Road		473,900	-	75,059	398,803	473,862	38
Phase 8	Sandpiper Lane Streambank		1,300,000	-	212,500	1,094,615	1,307,115	(7,115)
Phase 8	#8 Retreat Rd Storm Replacement		100,600	-	-	-	-	100,600
Phase 8	Woodgate Court		209,550	-	-	190,465	190,465	19,086
Phase 8	Louisa Road & Pond Project		300,000	-	247,313	10,000	257,313	42,687
Phase 8	Engineering Administration	6,500,000	6,500,000	-	-	-	-	6,500,000
Phase 8	Fleet Maintenance New Facility	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	-	-	-	6,000,000
Phase 8	Juvenile Court Facility	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	-	-	-	6,000,000
Phase 8	Facility Mt. / Exist. Fac. (incl. Craig Houghton)	5,500,000	5,500,000	-	-	-	-	5,500,000
Phase 8	Board of Elections	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
Phase 8	Fire Stations	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Phase 8	Blight Mitigation	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	4,000,000
Phase 8	Retail Recruitment	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
Phase 8	Industrial Recruitment / Site Preparation	10,000,000	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	10,000,000

Augusta Georgia  
 Report of Projects funded through  
 Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (SPLOST)  
 Year Approved: 2021  
 unaudited

SPLOST Phase	Projects	Original Cost Estimate	Current Cost Estimate	Prior Years Costs	Current Year Cost as of 12/31/2022	Encumbrances as of 12/31/2022	Total Cost	Balance Project Budget
Phase 8	Cyber Center Parking Deck	16,500,000	16,500,000	-	-	-	-	16,500,000
Phase 8	Depot Project	14,000,000	14,000,000	-	-	-	-	14,000,000
Phase 8	City of Blythe	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	750,000	-	750,000	750,000
Phase 8	City of Hephzibah	7,500,000	7,500,000	-	3,750,000	-	3,750,000	3,750,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 250,285,000</b>	<b>\$ 250,285,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 7,883,216</b>	<b>\$ 7,107,683</b>	<b>\$ 14,990,899</b>	<b>\$ 235,294,101</b>

# AUGUSTA, GEORGIA MISSION AND VISION

---





## Office of the Administrator

Takiyah A. Douse  
Interim Administrator

# Augusta's Mission and Vision

## Augusta's Mission

The mission of Augusta, Georgia, is to provide to all its citizens cost-effective, high-quality government services and an environment which enhances the economic well-being and quality of life in the Augusta Metropolitan Area.

## Commission Vision

- Develop a team-centered approach to problem-solving emphasizing effective communications with citizens and among elected officials, as well as establishing continuity of purpose and action for the commission.
- Establish a focus that is city-wide, focusing on the "whole" of Augusta being more than the sum of its individual parts, neighborhoods, or districts.
- Create an environment of respect and trust between commissioners, staff, and the citizens.
- Seek ways to reach out and spread the word regarding the "good news" about Augusta.

## Operations Vision

- Create a culture of Performance Management that focuses on assessment and improvement, driven by standards and accountability, and using technology as a critical and essential tool to enhance processes.
- Develop a strategic plan featuring goals that are designed to drive Augusta forward by making the most of business assets, historical heritage, natural resources and local commitment and talent.
- Build budgets that seek new sources of revenue while rewarding excellence and creativity, encouraging fiscal responsibility, and seeking new sources of revenue to mitigate budget challenges in difficult times.
- Establish a citywide culture of customer service at all levels of local government, so that every employee and official considers customer service to be their highest responsibility.

## Community Vision

- Seek means for Augusta to be nationally recognized as a global destination of excellence and known as the premier and most talked-about mid-sized city in the country.
- Build our community and tax base by emphasizing economic development and livable, sustainable communities that can grow while protecting our valuable natural resources.
- Focus on "One Augusta" that celebrates our geographic, socio-economic, and racial diversity as strengths, using them as leverage to build partnerships that will make Augusta a place for people of all backgrounds to live, work, play, and prosper.

Augusta-Richmond County  
535 Telfair Street, Suite 910  
Augusta, Georgia 30901  
Office (706) 821-2400 Fax (706) 821-2819  
[www.augustaga.gov](http://www.augustaga.gov)



# TUBMAN MEMORIAL RECONSTRUCTION LETTERS OF SUPPORT

---

*Coalition for Action in Downtown Augusta (CADA) –  
Mr. Kevin de'Laigle, Resident of Downtown Augusta*

*Historic Augusta – Mr. Erik Montgomery, Executive Director*

---







**Coalition for Action in Downtown Augusta**

922 Greene Street  
Augusta, GA 30901  
Tel. 917-392-6801

Attn. Secretary, Trustees of the Academy of Richmond County  
P.O. Box 2485  
Augusta, Georgia 30901

To Whom It May Concern:

I am writing in support of the grant proposal to repair the Emily Tubman Monument at Greene and Seventh Streets in Augusta, Georgia, that was unfortunately destroyed by a driver who lost control of his car in August of 2022.

The Emily Tubman monument, originally built in 1994, honors the memory of one of Augusta's most progressive and philanthropic women in history. Her legacy is seen in many local institutions including the First Christian Church and the first public girl's school in Augusta, the Tubman School. The location of the battered Tubman Monument is in an area of Augusta served by a number of churches and schools —and has a large population. But it has been forgotten by many, as there are blighted and littered areas.

We hope that the plan is not only to repair/rebuild the monument, but to clean up and green the area (by planting native trees and plants), with educational seminars among local residents to also strengthen ties and create a better dialogue between our neighborhoods, churches and the community overall. This project can also help bolster climate change resiliency by reinvigorating hot blighted streets with trees and plantings that make "healthy lungs" for our City streets.

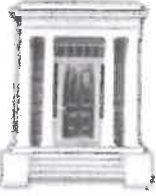
We appreciate your attention and careful consideration in this matter, as I am certain that execution of this plan, hopefully in partnership with our Coalition for Action in Downtown Augusta, neighborhood churches, businesses and community members will make a meaningful difference in this area.

Respectfully,

Kevin de l'Aigle  
Co-Chair, Coalition for Action in Downtown Augusta (CADA)



**HISTORIC  
AUGUSTA**  
INCORPORATED



**OFFICERS**

Mr. George D. Bush  
*President*  
Mr. Robert L. Mauldin  
*First Vice President*  
Mr. Nathan Vick  
*Second Vice President*  
Mrs. Laurie McRae  
*Secretary*  
Mr. Joshua M. Baker  
*Treasurer*

**HONORARY TRUSTEES**

Mrs. Jacquelyn Murray Blanchard  
Mr. Patrick G. Blanchard  
Mrs. Ann B. Boardman  
Mr. Clayton P. Boardman III  
Mrs. Ronald W. Bowers  
Dr. Lec Ann Caldwell  
Mrs. Joe D. Christian  
Mrs. Marian Carter Clark  
Mr. Bryan M. Haltermann  
Mr. George S. Harrison  
Mrs. Elizabeth Knox Hopkins  
Mr. W. Tennent Houston  
Mr. Paul G. King  
Mrs. W.L.M. Knox, Jr.  
Mrs. Christine Miller-Betts  
Mr. W. Cameron Nixon  
Mr. Robert C. Osborne  
Mr. H. M. Osteen, Jr.  
Mr. Thomas H. Robertson  
Mr. Thomas Heard Robertson  
Mrs. Paul S. Simon  
Mrs. Randolph R. Smith

**TRUSTEES**

Mrs. Kate Sasmeth Bailey  
Mrs. Jane Knox Barrett  
Mrs. Jan Hodges Burch  
Mrs. Rachel Cagle  
Mr. Robert J. Caison  
Dr. Benjamin P. Casella  
Mr. John D. Cates V  
Mrs. Catherine Hardy Center  
Mrs. John Simpson Clepp  
Mrs. Mary Hull P. Crawford  
Mr. Al Dallas  
Mr. Brandon K. Dial  
Mrs. Pamela Dorminey-Uros  
Hon. Edward John Flythe  
Mrs. Jennifer Geoffroy  
Mr. Allen D. Grinalds  
Dr. Faye Hangrove  
Mr. Baker E. Hatcher  
Mr. Tennent Houston, Jr.  
Mrs. Greg Osteen Howard  
Laura Irwin, MD  
Mrs. Austin Jackson  
Mr. Nathan M. Jolles  
Mr. Jason Kennedy  
Mrs. Ann Butler Knox  
Dr. Joshua Lane  
Mrs. Lee Little  
Mrs. William L. Macuch  
Mrs. Keith James Matthews  
Mr. John Gordon McBrayer  
Mrs. Elizabeth Jackson McGee  
Mrs. Joy Morgan Newberry  
Mr. James O'Neal  
Hon. J. Carlisle Overstreet  
Ms. Ellen Neal Pruitt  
Mr. Corey Rogers  
Mr. Chris Rucker  
Mr. Seylanee B. Scott, Jr.  
Mr. Jeff Paul Spears  
Ms. Ann Beth Strelcec  
Mrs. Megan Dean Sutton  
Mr. J. Maxwell Vallotton, Jr.  
Mr. John H. Williams  
Mrs. Katie Wynn  
Mr. Kirby T. Yawn

**EK OFFICIO**

Mrs. Anne S. Floyd  
Mr. Leon Maben  
Mr. Jack Weinstein

**STAFF**

Mr. Erick D. Montgomery  
*Executive Director*  
Ms. Stephani Roothani  
*Programs Manager*  
Mr. Jack Jones  
*Preservation Manager*  
Mrs. Rebecca Wood  
*Administrative Assistant*

January 24, 2024

Secretary

Trustees of the Academy of Richmond County  
P.O. Box 2485  
Augusta, Georgia 30901

Re: Porter Fleming Foundation Grant Request

It was a sad day for many Augustans in August 2022 when it was learned that an errant driver careened over the center median and slammed into the beloved Emily Tubman monument in the 600 block of Greene Street. The collision destroyed most of the monument. It was especially disheartening to some of us who were involved in erecting the monument in 1994 in observance of Emily Tubman's 200<sup>th</sup> birthday.

Emily Harvie Thomas Tubman was a remarkable woman by any measure. But she was even more so in light of what she accomplished in her time when women were not expected, or even generally allowed, to partake in business matters and public affairs. But Mrs. Tubman was perhaps the wealthiest widow in Augusta, and used her resources for the betterment of the community. Her husband Richard left her completely in charge of his considerable estate, consisting of investments, real estate, and a large plantation. Not only did she faithfully carry out Richard's wishes that were expressed in his last will and testament, but she greatly increased the Tubman wealth in the intervening years between his death in 1836 and her passing in 1885. Principal legacies that she is still noted for include her attempt to free the Tubman slaves, ultimately having to resort to sponsoring a large group of them to immigrate to Liberia; and establishing a high school for girls in Augusta named in her honor. After her husband's death she also became a devoted member of the Disciples of Christ, and underwrote three Christian Church buildings in Augusta, and others elsewhere in Georgia and Kentucky. Many of her charities are unknown as she preferred to keep her largess between herself and God.

Replacing the monument for such a worthy benefactress as Emily Tubman is a laudable goal. I trust that the Porter Fleming Foundation will agree, and support the grant application to the extent possible. Few people who died nearly 140 years ago continue to have the impact on a community the way Emily and Richard Tubman still do in Augusta. She deserves to be remembered, and her elegant monument deserves to be rebuilt.

Sincerely,

*Erick Montgomery*

Erick D. Montgomery  
Executive Director



**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA**  
**New Grant Proposal/Application**

Item 12.

Before a Department/agency may apply for the grant/award on behalf of Augusta Richmond County, they must first obtain approval signature from the Administrator and the Finance Director. The Administrator will obtain information on the grant program and requirements from the funding agency and review these for feasibility to determine if this grant/award will benefit Augusta Richmond County. The Finance Director will review the funding requirement to determine if the grant will fit within our budget structure and financial goals.

**Proposal    Project No.    Project Title**

PR000482    ADMINISTR FY2024 Porter Fleming Foundation Grant Application

The Porter Fleming Foundation operates a local grants program to support entities in the CSRA related to art and culture. Funding has been requested to supplement insurance payment to support the reconstruction of the Emily Tubman Monument on Greene Street. / Local Match required: No / EEO Required: No / EEO Dept. Notified: No

<b>Start Date:</b> 04/01/2024	<b>End Date:</b> 03/31/2025			
<b>Submit Date:</b> 02/20/2024	<b>Department:</b> 013	Administrator	<b>Cash Match?</b>	N
<b>Total Budgeted Amount:</b> 100,000.00	<b>Total Funding Agency:</b>	100,000.00	<b>Total Cash Match:</b>	0.00

<b>Sponsor:</b> GM0059	Porter Fleming Foundation	
<b>Sponsor Type:</b> PVT	Private Entity	
<b>Purpose:</b> 9	Historic Preservation	<b>Flow Thru ID:</b>

**Contacts**

<u>Type</u> <u>ID</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Phone</u>
GMI045	Evans, Daniel	(706)826-1359

**Approvals**

<u>Type</u>	<u>By</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Dept. Signature:</u>
FA	D.EVANS	02/28/2024	_____
			<b>Grant Coordinator Signature:</b> _____

- 1.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:
- Find the grant/award to be feasible to the needs of Augusta Richmond County
  - Deny the request \_\_\_\_\_

_____	_____
Finance Director	Date

- 2.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:
- Approve the Department Agency to move forward with the application
  - Deny the request \_\_\_\_\_

_____	_____
Administrator	Date

**This form will also be used to provide the external auditors with information on all grants for compliance and certification requirements as required by the State and Federal Government.**

**From:** [Charli Roton](#)  
**To:** [Natascha Dailey](#)  
**Subject:** Emily Tubman Monument  
**Date:** Thursday, July 11, 2024 12:32:37 PM  
**Attachments:** [image001.png](#)

---

Here is were we are at. Hopefully, we can get this set up with the commission before August 8<sup>th</sup>.

*Charli R Roton*  
*Claims Adjuster*

Risk Management Department | 535 Telfair Street, Suite 920 | Augusta, GA 30901  
✉ [croton@augustaga.gov](mailto:croton@augustaga.gov) | office 706-821-2812 | cell 706-993-6338 | fax 706-821-2502



---

**From:** melissa dias <southerngranite2@bellsouth.net>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, July 10, 2024 4:15 PM  
**To:** Charli Roton <CRoton@augustaga.gov>  
**Subject:** Re: [EXTERNAL] Re: Emily Tubman Monument

Hi Charli,

I hope all is well! The current quote is good until 8/8/2024. I am not able to send an updated quote for the next 6 months because most of the increase come in around the end of the year. I will need to speak with my brother to get the specs for the foundation. Thanks!

**Due to the large volume of orders that we currently have, please expect production delays.**

**CURRENT PRODUCTION TIME:**

**4-5 Months on Standard Items**

**6-10 Months on Special Items & Large Sizes**

**CURRENT DRAWING TIME: 1-2 WEEKS**

Thank you for your business. Have a wonderful day!

Kind regards,

Melissa E. Dias

**Southern Granite Company**

P.O. Box 615

Elberton, GA 30635

Toll PH: 1-800-628-6648

Toll FX: 1-866-834-8532

[www.southerngraniteco.com](http://www.southerngraniteco.com)  
[southerngranite2@bellsouth.net](mailto:southerngranite2@bellsouth.net)

On Wednesday, July 10, 2024 at 11:36:07 AM EDT, Charli Roton <[croton@augustaga.gov](mailto:croton@augustaga.gov)> wrote:

Hey Melissa!

Hope you have been well!

We did receive some funding to move forward with the reconstruction of the monument (still looking for more), but I do have a few questions.

1. Is this current quote still good since we are in the 6 month window?
2. Are you able to send an updated quote for the next 6 months
3. Do you have the specs for the foundation so I can work on getting a quote for that?

Charli R Roton

Claims Adjuster

---

**From:** Charli Roton  
**Sent:** Thursday, February 8, 2024 3:58 PM  
**To:** melissa dias <[southerngranite2@bellsouth.net](mailto:southerngranite2@bellsouth.net)>



**Subject:** RE: [EXTERNAL] Re: Emily Tubman Monument

Thank you!

Charli R Roton

Claims Adjuster

---

**From:** melissa dias <[southerngranite2@bellsouth.net](mailto:southerngranite2@bellsouth.net)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, February 8, 2024 3:50 PM  
**To:** Charli Roton <[CRoton@augustaga.gov](mailto:CRoton@augustaga.gov)>  
**Subject:** Re: [EXTERNAL] Re: Emily Tubman Monument

Hi Charli,

Yes, this quoted includes the carving & engraving. Thanks and have a wonderful afternoon.

**Due to the large volume of orders that we currently have, please expect production delays.**

**CURRENT PRODUCTION TIME:**

**6-7 Months on Standard Items**

**8-12 Months on Special Items & Large Sizes**

**CURRENT DRAWING TIME: 1-2 WEEKS**

Thank you for your business. Have a wonderful day!

Kind regards,

Melissa E. Dias

# Southern Granite Company

P.O. Box 615

Elberton, GA 30635

Toll PH: 1-800-628-6648

Toll FX: 1-866-834-8532

[www.southerngraniteco.com](http://www.southerngraniteco.com)

[southerngranite2@bellsouth.net](mailto:southerngranite2@bellsouth.net)

On Thursday, February 8, 2024 at 02:30:36 PM EST, Charli Roton <[croton@augustaga.gov](mailto:croton@augustaga.gov)> wrote:

Another quick question. Does this price include the graving/wording?

Charli R Roton  
Claims Adjuster

---

**From:** Charli Roton

**Sent:** Thursday, February 8, 2024 1:58 PM  
**To:** melissa dias <[southerngranite2@bellsouth.net](mailto:southerngranite2@bellsouth.net)>  
**Subject:** RE: [EXTERNAL] Re: Emily Tubman Monument

Thank you so much. Our grant writer has sent out several applications, hoping we will hear something back in the several months to we can proceed!

Charli R Roton  
 Claims Adjuster

---

**From:** melissa dias <[southerngranite2@bellsouth.net](mailto:southerngranite2@bellsouth.net)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, February 8, 2024 10:09 AM  
**To:** Charli Roton <[CRoton@augustaga.gov](mailto:CRoton@augustaga.gov)>  
**Subject:** Re: [EXTERNAL] Re: Emily Tubman Monument

Hi Charli,

I hope that you are well! Here is the updated price for the Emily Tubman memorial. Thanks!

---

### **Emily Tubman Replacement Memorial**

We will reproduce and the Bases, Columns & Caps of the Emily Tubman Memorial and set them into place. The Pedestal with the Vase will be fixed on site by removing the chips that are currently present to make all sides the same. The City of Augusta will need to remove and replace the old concrete foundations for the Column Job, which we will give specs on. Some of the trees and shrubs may need to be cut back or removed for setting purposes. Someone with flashing lights will need to be onsite to direct traffic around the setting truck the day that the memorial is erected.

This quote is good for 6 months, since the material and supply cost change constantly. This job will take approximately 12-14 months to complete at this time.

---

### **GA Cherokee Marble**

- (3) Caps - cut per drawing
- (3) Friezes - cut per drawing
- (4) Column Caps - cut per drawing
- (4) Ionic Caps - cut per drawing
- (4) Columns - cut per drawing
- (4) Column Bases - cut per drawing

### **Elberton Blue**

- (4) Bases: cut per drawing

Supplies to set the job

Setting the Job

\$133,234.00 Net

1/2 down to start the job, 1/2 down when set.

---

**Due to the large volume of orders that we currently have, please expect production delays.**

**CURRENT PRODUCTION TIME:**

**6-7 Months on Standard Items**

**8-12 Months on Special Items & Large Sizes**

**CURRENT DRAWING TIME: 1-2 WEEKS**

Thank you for your business. Have a wonderful day!

Kind regards,

Melissa E. Dias

**Southern Granite Company**

P.O. Box 615

Elberton, GA 30635

Toll PH: 1-800-628-6648

Toll FX: 1-866-834-8532

[www.southerngraniteco.com](http://www.southerngraniteco.com)

[southerngranite2@bellsouth.net](mailto:southerngranite2@bellsouth.net)

On Wednesday, February 7, 2024 at 02:47:06 PM EST, Charli Roton <[croton@augustaga.gov](mailto:croton@augustaga.gov)> wrote:

Charli R Roton  
Claims Adjuster

---

**From:** Charli Roton  
**Sent:** Tuesday, January 23, 2024 9:44 AM  
**To:** melissa dias <[southerngranite2@bellsouth.net](mailto:southerngranite2@bellsouth.net)>  
**Subject:** RE: [EXTERNAL] Re: Emily Tubman Monument

Hi Melissa!

Its me again!

It looks like we might be making some headway on this....can you send me an updated cost for this, please!

Charli R Roton  
Claims Adjuster

---

**From:** melissa dias <[southerngranite2@bellsouth.net](mailto:southerngranite2@bellsouth.net)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, April 13, 2023 9:14 AM  
**To:** Charli Roton <[CRoton@augustaga.gov](mailto:CRoton@augustaga.gov)>  
**Subject:** Re: [EXTERNAL] Re: Emily Tubman Monument

Hi Charli,

I apologize for taking so long to get this quote, but I finally got the figures from the guy who will be helping to set this job. Thanks!

-----

**Emily Tubman Replacement Memorial**

We will reproduce and the Bases, Columns & Caps of the Emily Tubman Memorial and set them into place. The Pedestal with the Vase will be fixed on site by removing the chips that are currently present to make all sides the same. The City of Augusta will need to remove and replace the old concrete foundations for the Column Job, which we will give specs on. Some of the trees and shrubs may need to be cut back or removed for setting purposes. Someone with flashing lights will need to be onsite to direct traffic around the setting truck the day that the memorial is erected.

This quote is good for 6 months, since the material and supply cost change constantly. This job will take approximately 12-14 months to complete at this time.

---

### **GA Cherokee Marble**

- (3) Caps - cut per drawing
- (3) Friezes - cut per drawing
- (4) Column Caps - cut per drawing
- (4) Ionic Caps - cut per drawing
- (4) Columns - cut per drawing
- (4) Column Bases - cut per drawing

### **Elberton Blue**

- (4) Bases: cut per drawing

Supplies to set the job

Setting the Job

\$129,255.00 Net

1/2 down to start the job, 1/2 down when set.

---

**Due to the large volume of orders that we currently have, please expect production delays.**

**CURRENT PRODUCTION TIME:  
8-9 Months on Standard Items  
10-14 Months on Special Items & Large Sizes**

**CURRENT DRAWING TIME: 1-2 WEEKS**

Thank you for your business. Have a wonderful day!

Kind regards,

Melissa E. Dias

**Southern Granite Company**

P.O. Box 615  
Elberton, GA 30635

Toll PH: 1-800-628-6648

Toll FX: 1-866-834-8532

[www.southerngraniteco.com](http://www.southerngraniteco.com)  
[southerngranite2@bellsouth.net](mailto:southerngranite2@bellsouth.net)

On Tuesday, March 28, 2023 at 11:37:06 AM EDT, Charli Roton <[croton@augustaga.gov](mailto:croton@augustaga.gov)> wrote:

Thanks so much. Any idea if he has made it down here yet? The city administrator is looking for an update.

Thanks again!

Charli R Roton  
Claims Adjuster

---

**From:** melissa dias <[southerngranite2@bellsouth.net](mailto:southerngranite2@bellsouth.net)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, March 23, 2023 11:31 AM  
**To:** Charli Roton <[CRoton@augustaga.gov](mailto:CRoton@augustaga.gov)>  
**Subject:** Re: [EXTERNAL] Re: Emily Tubman Monument

Hi Charli,

I just wanted to update you on the Emily Tubman quote. The guy that is going to assist us with the setting wants to go by the site to take a look at everything so that he can give us a quote. He will be in the area in about a week or two. Once I have this price, I will submit our quote. Thanks!

**Due to the large volume of orders that we currently have, please expect production delays.**

**CURRENT PRODUCTION TIME:  
8-9 Months on Standard Items  
10-14 Months on Special Items & Large Sizes**

**CURRENT DRAWING TIME: 1-2 WEEKS**

Thank you for your business. Have a wonderful day!

Kind regards,

Melissa E. Dias

# Southern Granite Company

P.O. Box 615  
Elberton, GA 30635

Toll PH: 1-800-628-6648  
Toll FX: 1-866-834-8532

[www.southerngraniteco.com](http://www.southerngraniteco.com)  
[southerngranite2@bellsouth.net](mailto:southerngranite2@bellsouth.net)

On Monday, March 13, 2023 at 09:40:38 AM EDT, Charli Roton <[croton@augustaga.gov](mailto:croton@augustaga.gov)> wrote:

Great, thanks for the update!

Charli R Roton  
Claims Adjuster

---

**From:** melissa dias <[southerngranite2@bellsouth.net](mailto:southerngranite2@bellsouth.net)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, March 9, 2023 10:54 AM  
**To:** Charli Roton <[CRoton@augustaga.gov](mailto:CRoton@augustaga.gov)>  
**Subject:** Re: [EXTERNAL] Re: Emily Tubman Monument

Hi Charli,

We have finished our drawings of the Emily Tubman, so I will begin to put the pricing together. Thanks!

**Due to the large volume of orders that we currently have, please expect production delays.**

**CURRENT PRODUCTION TIME:**  
**8-9 Months on Standard Items**  
**10-14 Months on Special Items & Large Sizes**

**CURRENT DRAWING TIME: 1-2 WEEKS**



Thank you for your business. Have a wonderful day!

Kind regards,

Melissa E. Dias

## Southern Granite Company

P.O. Box 615  
Elberton, GA 30635

Toll PH: 1-800-628-6648

Toll FX: 1-866-834-8532

[www.southerngraniteco.com](http://www.southerngraniteco.com)  
[southerngranite2@bellsouth.net](mailto:southerngranite2@bellsouth.net)

On Friday, February 24, 2023 at 05:49:02 PM EST, Charli Roton <[croton@augustaga.gov](mailto:croton@augustaga.gov)> wrote:

Hey there. It's on Greene St at 7th St.

Charli R Roton

Claims Adjuster  
Augusta Richmond County Risk Management  
cell:706-993-6338 office:706-821-2812

---

**From:** melissa dias <[southerngranite2@bellsouth.net](mailto:southerngranite2@bellsouth.net)>

**Sent:** Friday, February 24, 2023 8:04:36 AM

**To:** Charli Roton <[CRoton@augustaga.gov](mailto:CRoton@augustaga.gov)>

**Subject:** Re: [EXTERNAL] Re: Emily Tubman Monument

Hi Charli,

Can you send me the location of the Emily Tubman Memorial? Thanks!

**Due to the large volume of orders that we currently have, please expect production delays.**

**CURRENT PRODUCTION TIME:  
8-9 Months on Standard Items  
10-14 Months on Special Items & Large Sizes**

**CURRENT DRAWING TIME: 1-2 WEEKS**

Thank you for your business. Have a wonderful day!

Kind regards,

Melissa E. Dias

**Southern Granite Company**

P.O. Box 615  
Elberton, GA 30635

Toll PH: 1-800-628-6648  
Toll FX: 1-866-834-8532

[www.southerngraniteco.com](http://www.southerngraniteco.com)  
[southerngranite2@bellsouth.net](mailto:southerngranite2@bellsouth.net)

On Thursday, February 23, 2023 at 04:48:22 PM EST, Charli Roton <[croton@augustaga.gov](mailto:croton@augustaga.gov)> wrote:

Sounds great, thank you!

Charli R Roton  
Claims Adjuster

**From:** melissa dias <[southerngranite2@bellsouth.net](mailto:southerngranite2@bellsouth.net)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, February 23, 2023 4:09 PM  
**To:** Charli Roton <[CRoton@augustaga.gov](mailto:CRoton@augustaga.gov)>  
**Subject:** Re: [EXTERNAL] Re: Emily Tubman Monument

Thank you! I will be in touch!

**Due to the large volume of orders that we currently have, please expect production delays.**

**CURRENT PRODUCTION TIME:**

**8-9 Months on Standard Items**

**10-14 Months on Special Items & Large Sizes**

**CURRENT DRAWING TIME: 1-2 WEEKS**

Thank you for your business. Have a wonderful day!

Kind regards,

Melissa E. Dias

**Southern Granite Company**

P.O. Box 615

Elberton, GA 30635

Toll PH: 1-800-628-6648

Toll FX: 1-866-834-8532

[www.southerngraniteco.com](http://www.southerngraniteco.com)

[southerngranite2@bellsouth.net](mailto:southerngranite2@bellsouth.net)

On Thursday, February 23, 2023 at 02:31:16 PM EST, Charli Roton <[croton@augustaga.gov](mailto:croton@augustaga.gov)> wrote:

3 on Saturday will be fine. My cell is 706-933-6338 if you need to call me.

Charli R Roton

Claims Adjuster

---

**From:** melissa dias <[southerngranite2@bellsouth.net](mailto:southerngranite2@bellsouth.net)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, February 23, 2023 2:29 PM  
**To:** Charli Roton <[CRoton@augustaga.gov](mailto:CRoton@augustaga.gov)>  
**Subject:** Re: [EXTERNAL] Re: Emily Tubman Monument

Hi!

I will be in Augusta Saturday for parents day at AU. I can meet you at the memorial site around 3:00 that afternoon or you can mail/ups them to me if that doesn't work. Just let me know what suits. Thanks!

**Due to the large volume of orders that we currently have, please expect production delays.**

**CURRENT PRODUCTION TIME:**

**8-9 Months on Standard Items**

**10-14 Months on Special Items & Large Sizes**

**CURRENT DRAWING TIME: 1-2 WEEKS**

Thank you for your business. Have a wonderful day!

Kind regards,

Melissa E. Dias

**Southern Granite Company**

P.O. Box 615

Elberton, GA 30635

Toll PH: 1-800-628-6648

Toll FX: 1-866-834-8532

[www.southerngraniteco.com](http://www.southerngraniteco.com)

[southerngranite2@bellsouth.net](mailto:southerngranite2@bellsouth.net)

On Thursday, February 23, 2023 at 02:23:12 PM EST, Charli Roton <[croton@augustaga.gov](mailto:croton@augustaga.gov)> wrote:

Melissa,

I have the roll of the original plans for the monument, how can I get these to you?

Let me know!

Charli R Roton

Claims Adjuster

Risk Management Department | 535 Telfair Street, Suite 920 | Augusta, GA 30901

✉ [croton@augustaga.gov](mailto:croton@augustaga.gov) | office 706-821-2812 | cell 706-993-6338 | fax 706-821-2502



---

**From:** Judy Blackstone <[jblackstone@augustaga.gov](mailto:jblackstone@augustaga.gov)>

**Sent:** Wednesday, February 22, 2023 4:19 PM

**To:** melissa dias <[southerngranite2@bellsouth.net](mailto:southerngranite2@bellsouth.net)>

**Cc:** Charli Roton <[CRoton@augustaga.gov](mailto:CRoton@augustaga.gov)>; Donna Williams <[DWilliams@augustaga.gov](mailto:DWilliams@augustaga.gov)>

**Subject:** RE: [EXTERNAL] Re: Emily Tubman Monument

Good afternoon Melissa,

Thank you for the update. Charli is making arrangements to get another copy of the drawings as we have no way to recopy them in our office. I'll reach out again when we have received them.

Thanks,

# Judy Blackstone, CWCP

## Interim Risk Manager

✉ [jblackstone@augustaga.gov](mailto:jblackstone@augustaga.gov) | ☎ (706) 821-2539 | 7(706) 821-2502

---

**From:** melissa dias <[southerngranite2@bellsouth.net](mailto:southerngranite2@bellsouth.net)>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, February 22, 2023 2:43 PM  
**To:** Judy Blackstone <[jblackstone@augustaga.gov](mailto:jblackstone@augustaga.gov)>  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Re: Emily Tubman Monument

Hi Judy,

The monument is beyond repairing as far as the column job part. I will have to look at the pedestal and vase to see what damage occurred on it. Can you send me the original drawings or schematics? I don't have any files on this job from that far back. Thanks!

**Due to the large volume of orders that we currently have, please expect production delays.**

### **CURRENT PRODUCTION TIME:**

**8-9 Months on Standard Items**

**10-14 Months on Special Items & Large Sizes**

### **CURRENT DRAWING TIME: 1-2 WEEKS**

Thank you for your business. Have a wonderful day!

Kind regards,

Melissa E. Dias

# Southern Granite Company

P.O. Box 615

Elberton, GA 30635

Toll PH: 1-800-628-6648

Toll FX: 1-866-834-8532

[www.southerngraniteco.com](http://www.southerngraniteco.com)

[southerngranite2@bellsouth.net](mailto:southerngranite2@bellsouth.net)

On Tuesday, February 21, 2023 at 04:22:26 PM EST, Judy Blackstone <[jblackstone@augustaga.gov](mailto:jblackstone@augustaga.gov)> wrote:



Melissa,



Thank you so much for taking the time to discuss the above-mentioned monument with us.

As we stated in our telephone conversation, the monument was damaged on 7/28/22 by a private vehicle.

We are unable to determine ownership but have been asked to find out if the monument can be repaired. And if so, an approximate cost.

Any information on who commissioned and paid for the monument and for how much would also be very appreciated.

Attached are some photos of the damage for you to review before your site visit on Saturday. A second e-mail will follow with additional pictures.

If I can provide any additional information, please feel free to contact me (706) 821-2539 or Charli (706) 821-2812.

## Judy Blackstone, CWCP

### Interim Risk Manager

✉ [jblackstone@augustaga.gov](mailto:jblackstone@augustaga.gov) | ☎ (706) 821-2539 | 7(706) 821-2502

---

This e-mail contains confidential information and is intended only for the individual named. If you are not the named addressee, you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. The City of Augusta accepts no liability for the content of this e-mail or for the consequences of any actions taken on the basis of the information provided, unless that information is subsequently confirmed in writing. Any views or opinions presented in this e-mail are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the City of Augusta. E-mail transmissions cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free as information could be intercepted, corrupted, lost, destroyed, arrive late or incomplete, or contain viruses. The sender therefore does not accept liability for any errors or omissions in the content of this message which arise as a result of the e-mail transmission. If verification is required, please request a hard copy version. AED:104.1

**[NOTICE: This message originated outside of the City of Augusta's mail system -- DO NOT CLICK on links, open attachments or respond to requests for information unless you are sure the content is safe.]**



**Administrative Services Committee**

**July 30, 2024**

Request Administrator’s office provide an update on the progress of Departments SOPs

---

<b>Department:</b>	N/A
<b>Presenter:</b>	N/A
<b>Caption:</b>	Request Administrator’s office provide an update on the progress of Departments SOPs. <b>(Requested by Commissioner Stacy Pulliam)</b>
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	N/A
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A

3)

Item 13.

**Lena Bonner**

---

**From:** Commissioner Stacy Pulliam  
**Sent:** Thursday, July 25, 2024 8:06 AM  
**To:** Lena Bonner  
**Cc:** Natasha L. McFarley  
**Subject:** Agenda Items

Great Morning,

I pray your day is off to an amazing start.

Agenda Items-

1. Have Administrator's office provide an update on the progress of Departments SOPs
2. Discuss the Service Level Delivery Strategy for engineering as it pertains to repaving streets and filling potholes
3. Request for HCD to present on the process of Home Renovations procedures and allocated funding for this program.
4. Provide an update on the schedule for lot maintenance on city owned lots, ditches, right aways, and creeks.


Kind Regards,



*Stacy Pulliam*

**STA**

**Augus  
Comm**

 762-

 spul

 Augu

Together v

This e-mail contains confidential information and is intended only for the individual named. If you are not the named addressee, you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. The City of Augusta accepts no liability for the content of this e-mail or for the consequences of any actions taken on the basis of the information provided, unless that information is subsequently confirmed in writing. Any views or opinions presented in this e-mail are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the City of Augusta. E-mail transmissions cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free as information could be intercepted, corrupted, lost, destroyed, arrive late or incomplete, or contain viruses. The sender therefore does not accept liability for any errors or omissions in the content of this message which arise as a result of the e-mail transmission. If verification is required, please request a hard copy version.  
AED:104.1



**Administrative Services Committee**

**July 30, 2024**

Request for HCD to present on the process of Home Renovations procedures and allocated funding for this program

<b>Department:</b>	N/A
<b>Presenter:</b>	N/A
<b>Caption:</b>	Request for HCD to present on the process of Home Renovations procedures and allocated funding for this program. <b>(Requested by Commissioner Stacy Pulliam)</b>
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	N/A
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A

3)

Item 14.

**Lena Bonner**

---

**From:** Commissioner Stacy Pulliam  
**Sent:** Thursday, July 25, 2024 8:06 AM  
**To:** Lena Bonner  
**Cc:** Natasha L. McFarley  
**Subject:** Agenda Items

Great Morning,

I pray your day is off to an amazing start.

Agenda Items-

1. Have Administrator's office provide an update on the progress of Departments SOPs
2. Discuss the Service Level Delivery Strategy for engineering as it pertains to repaving streets and filling potholes
3. Request for HCD to present on the process of Home Renovations procedures and allocated funding for this program.
4. Provide an update on the schedule for lot maintenance on city owned lots, ditches, right aways, and creeks.


Kind Regards,



*Stacy Pulliam*

**STA**

**Augus  
Comm**

 762-

 spul

 Augu

Together v

This e-mail contains confidential information and is intended only for the individual named. If you are not the named addressee, you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. The City of Augusta accepts no liability for the content of this e-mail or for the consequences of any actions taken on the basis of the information provided, unless that information is subsequently confirmed in writing. Any views or opinions presented in this e-mail are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the City of Augusta. E-mail transmissions cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free as information could be intercepted, corrupted, lost, destroyed, arrive late or incomplete, or contain viruses. The sender therefore does not accept liability for any errors or omissions in the content of this message which arise as a result of the e-mail transmission. If verification is required, please request a hard copy version.  
AED:104.1



**Committee Meeting**

Meeting Date: July 9, 2024

Acquisition of 7,500 sq. ft to Augusta, Georgia from the Estate of Frank Hatcher

**Department:** Engineering & Environmental Services

**Presenter:** Dr. Hameed Malik, Director

**Caption:** Motion to authorize condemnation to acquire this property in fee simple (Parcel 087-4-089-00-0)

2050 Willlow Street

**Background:** The owner is deceased. The City of Augusta seeks to acquire this property through condemnation. In order to proceed and avoid further project delays, it is necessary to condemn the subject property. The required property consists of 7,500 sq. ft. in fee simple.

The appraised value is \$13,000

**Analysis:** Condemnation is necessary in order to acquire the required property.

**Financial Impact:** The necessary costs will be covered under the project budget.

**Alternatives:** Deny condemnation.

**Recommendation:** Approve condemnation.

**Funds are available in the following accounts:** 328 041110-5212120/ 219828217 5212120

**REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:** HM/WB





**Engineering Services Committee**

Meeting Date: July 30, 2024

**Dedication of Water and Sanitary Sewer Systems for Spirits Crossing Community**

---

<b>Department:</b>	Utilities
<b>Presenter:</b>	Wes Byne, Director
<b>Caption:</b>	Dedication of Water and Sanitary Sewer Systems for Spirits Crossing Community
<b>Background:</b>	During the construction of Spirits Crossing Community, at the corner of Brown Road and Mike Padgett Highway, a water main and gravity sanitary were laid.
<b>Analysis:</b>	The water and gravity sanitary sewer systems have passed all testing and are ready to be added to Augusta’s system.
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	Future payments of water and sanitary sewer from homes constructed in this area.
<b>Alternatives:</b>	Disapprove acceptance of the Deed of Dedication and Maintenance Agreement, for the water main and gravity sanitary sewer systems for Spirits Crossing Community and allow them to remain private.
<b>Recommendation:</b>	Approve acceptance of the Deed of Dedication and Maintenance Agreement, for the water main and gravity sanitary sewer systems for Spirits Crossing Community.
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A

**STATE OF GEORGIA  
COUNTY OF RICHMOND**

**MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT**  
Water and Gravity Sanitary Sewer Systems  
Private Streets (Streets may be dedicated at a later date.)  
**SPIRITS CROSSING COMMUNITY**

THIS AGREEMENT, entered into this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024, by and between 33H 96SFR LLC, a company established under the laws of the State of Georgia, hereinafter referred to as the "OWNER," and AUGUSTA, GEORGIA, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia, acting by and through the Augusta Commission, hereinafter referred to as the "AUGUSTA":

**WITNESSETH**

WHEREAS OWNER has requested that AUGUSTA accept the water distribution system and the gravity sanitary sewer system, for the subdivision known as Spirits Crossing Community, as shown by a Deed of Dedication, contemporaneously tendered and recorded in the office of the Clerk of the Superior Court of Richmond County, Georgia, with this document; and

WHEREAS AUGUSTA has adopted a policy requiring that OWNER maintain those installations and systems laid or installed in the subdivision, which AUGUSTA does accept by Deed, for a period of eighteen months;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the expense previously incurred by the DEVELOPER and the mutual agreement hereinafter set out, IT IS AGREED that:

(1) AUGUSTA accepts the water distribution system and gravity sanitary sewer main for the subdivision, respectively described in the Deed contemporaneously tendered herewith to the Augusta Commission and that said water distribution system and gravity sanitary sewer system were duly inspected by the Augusta Utilities Department and said systems did pass said inspection.

(2) OWNER agrees to maintain all the installations laid or installed in said subdivision as described in said Deed for a period of eighteen (18) months from the date of the acceptance of said Deed of Dedication by the Augusta Commission.

(3) OWNER agrees that, if during said eighteen-month period there is a failure of the installations laid or installed in said subdivision described in the Deed due to failure or poor workmanship, that OWNER shall be

responsible for adequate maintenance and repair.

(4) In the event of such failure of the improvements, AUGUSTA shall notify OWNER and set forth in writing the items in need of repair. OWNER shall present, within fifteen (15) business days of the date of said writing, its proposed plan of repair and shall have the repairs completed in a reasonable time, as determined by AUGUSTA.

(5) If, in the event of an emergency, as determined by AUGUSTA, OWNER is unable to respond in a timely manner, AUGUSTA shall be authorized to erect barricades, and/or traffic direction devices and such other temporary measures as are necessary to remedy the emergency nature of the problem, at OWNER'S expense and allow OWNER time to make the needed repairs in a reasonable time, as determined by AUGUSTA.

(6) In the event OWNER fails to perform such repairs as indicated in paragraph (4) and/or paragraph (5) within the designated timeframe, then AUGUSTA shall proceed to have the necessary corrective work done, and OWNER agrees to be responsible to AUGUSTA for payment, in full, of all costs of repairing the improvements due to failure of material or poor workmanship as liquidated damages and said payment will be made to AUGUSTA within 30 days of receipt of invoice/bill.

(7) This Agreement shall terminate eighteen (18) months after the date of the acceptance of said Deed of Dedication by the Augusta Commission.

(8) In this Agreement, wherever OWNER or AUGUSTA is used, the same shall be construed to include the heirs as well, executors, administrators, successors; legal representatives, and assigns of the same.

(9) This agreement shall be controlled by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Georgia, and the venue shall be Richmond County, Georgia.

(10) This agreement shall run with the land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF OWNER has hereunto set its hand and seal and AUGUSTA has caused the execution of this agreement by and through its duly authorized officers and agents, with its seal affixed, the day and year first above written.

DEVELOPER:

33H 96SFR LLC

[Signature]  
Witness

[Signature] (Seal)  
Sanjay Raghavaraju

[Signature]  
Notary Public

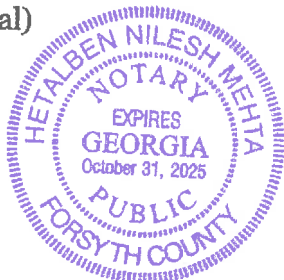
State of Georgia, County of Fulton

As the: Managing Member

My Commission Expires: 10/31/25

(Notary Seal)

(Signatures continue on next page.)



ACCEPTED BY:

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

Witness \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Garnett L. Johnson  
As Its Mayor

Notary Public  
State of Georgia, County of \_\_\_\_\_

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

Lena Bonner  
As Its Clerk of Commission

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

(SEAL)





D: PLAT B: 18 P: 121  
 Recorded: 06/26/2023 08:05 PM  
 Doc # 2023014521 Page 3 Fee: \$30.00  
 Habitat Services, Inc.  
 Clerk of Superior Court, Augusta-Richmond County, GA  
 eFile Participant ID: 247888074

D: PLAT B: 18 P: 121 06/26/2023 08:05 PM  
 Doc # 2023014521 Page 2 of 3

**BENCHMARK LOCATIONS**

Benchmark	North	East	Elevation
BM 1 PK NAIL	1205866.65'	720347.73'	125.79'
BM 2 PK NAIL	1205823.20'	719943.60'	125.61'



THIS BLOCK RESERVED FOR THE CLERK OF THE SUPERIOR COURT.

- LEGEND**
- ⊕ #4 Rebar Set (RBS)
  - Iron Pin Found As Described
  - ⊙ Sanitary Sewer Service
  - ⊕ Fire Hydrant & 6" Valve
  - ⊙ Water Valve
  - ⊕ Water Service (3/4" Unless Otherwise Noted)

**FLOOD AREA LIMITATIONS:**

1.) NO DEVELOPMENT WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING THE DETENTION POND, WILL BE ALLOWED IN THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN, WETLANDS, OR STATE WATER BUFFER.

2.) THE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION FOR EACH LOT SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) FEET ABOVE THE BASE FLOOD ELEVATION IN THE SUBDIVISION.

1. All deed book references shown herein are recorded in the Clerk of Superior Court's office of RICHMOND County, Georgia.  
 2. This survey was prepared without the benefit of an abstract of title. Subject and adjacent property owners' deed references were provided by the Clerk of Superior Court's office of RICHMOND County, Georgia and are not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness.  
 3. Structures visible on the date of survey are shown hereon.  
 4. Locations are accurate only where dimensions are given.  
 5. The certification, as shown hereon, is purely a statement of professional opinion based on knowledge, information and belief and based on existing field evidence and documentary evidence available. The certification is not an expressed or implied warranty or guarantee.  
 6. This Survey complies with both the rules of the Georgia Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors and the Official Code of Georgia Annotated (OCGA) 15-5-51 as amended by HB1004 (2016), in that where a conflict exists between these two sets of specifications, the requirements of law prevail.  
 7. This entire survey was performed using GPS Equipment. Redundant observations were taken at each property corner with all points being in horizontal positional accuracy of .08 feet or less.  
 8. This plat is subject to all easements, rights-of-way, and protective covenants of record.

- NOTES:**
- 1.) ALL COMMON AREAS TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION.
  - 2.) THE STORM WATER COLLECTION AND DETENTION FACILITIES SHALL BE DEEDED TO AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY.
  - 3.) THE CITY OF AUGUSTA, GEORGIA SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAVEMENT REPAIR OR SITE RESTORATION ASSOCIATED WITH REPAIR/REPLACEMENT OF A WATER OR SEWER LINE IN THIS PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT.
  - 4.) 1/2" REBAR SET AT ALL PROPERLY CORNERS UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.
  - 6.) STATE PLANE COORDINATES HORIZONTAL NAD 1983 / VERTICAL DATA 1988
  - 7.) 20' UTILITY EASEMENT ON WATER AND SEWER LINES TO BE DEEDED TO RICHMOND COUNTY. EASEMENT TO BE 10' RIGHT AND LEFT OF ALL WATER AND SEWER LINES.
  - 8.) RESERVING FIVE FOOT EASEMENTS ALONG ALL SIDE LOT LINES AND TEN FOOT EASEMENTS ALONG ALL REAR LOT LINES, UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, FOR DRAINAGE AND UTILITIES.

THE DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM FOR SPIRITS CROSSING COMMUNITY IS RECORDED IN DEED BOOK PAGE \_\_\_\_\_ IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA RECORDS.

THE DECLARATION OF COVENANTS, CONDITIONS AND RESTRICTIONS FOR SPIRITS CROSSING COMMUNITY IS RECORDED IN DEED BOOK PAGE \_\_\_\_\_ IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA RECORDS.

**OWNER/DEVELOPER/PRIMARY PERMITEE**

33H 96 SFR LLC  
 c/o Construction Resources of Georgia, Inc  
 PO Box 93  
 Jersey Ga 30018  
 Contact: Dana Sorrow  
 404-597-8967

Final Plat Survey for:  
**SPIRITS CROSSING COMMUNITY**

Date: 04/02/2023  
 G.M.D. 124th  
 County: RICHMOND  
 State: GEORGIA



**BENJAMIN O. ECHOLS**  
 GA PLS NUMBER 3320  
 1389 THOMSON ROAD  
 WASHINGTON, GA 30087  
 ben@echolssurveying.com  
 706-338-6303

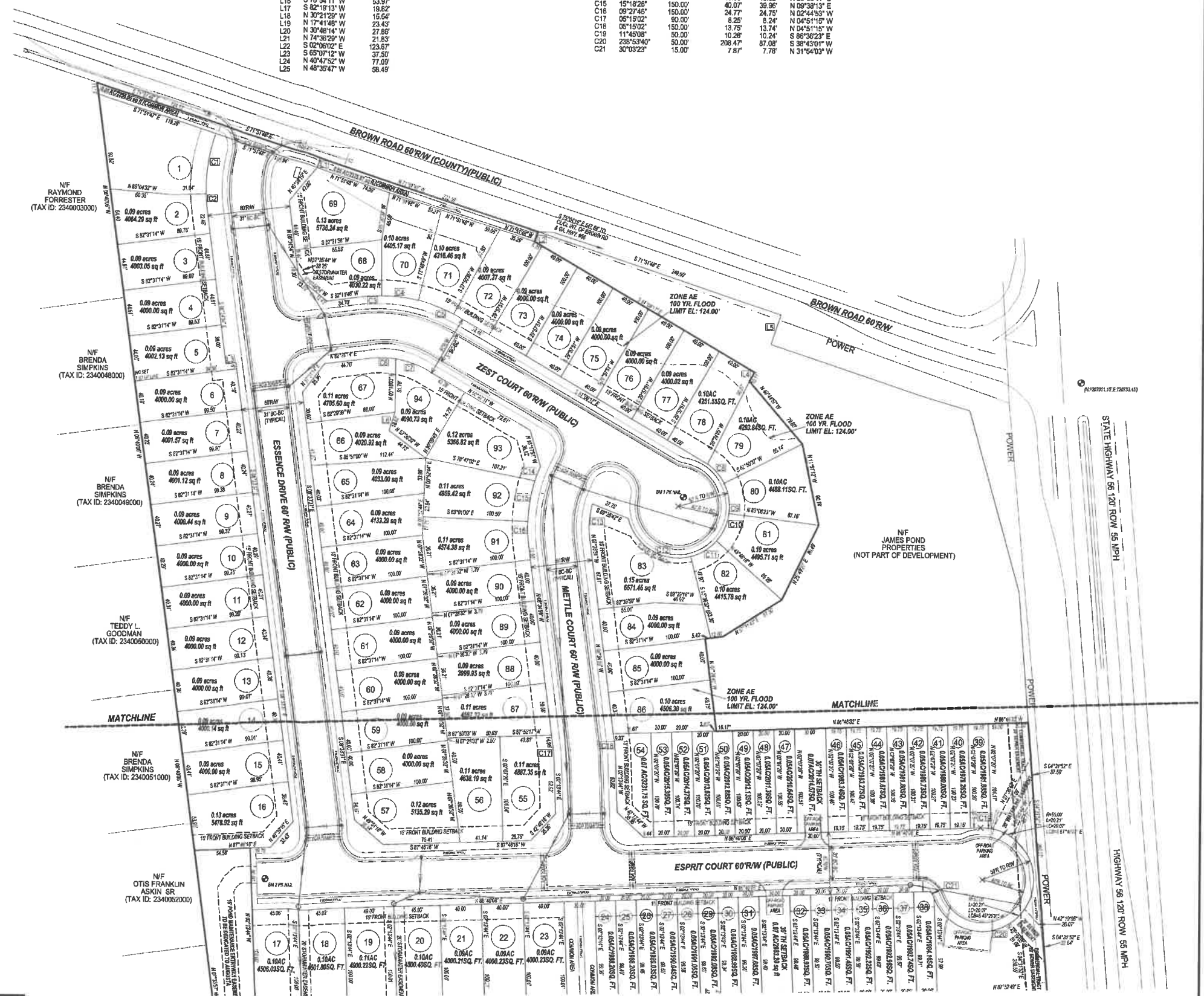


**BEARINGS & DISTANCES**

Id	Bearing	Distance
L1	N 18°18'11" E	10.00'
L2	N 18°08'12" E	10.00'
L3	S 82°31'14" W	10.11'
L4	S 29°58'50" W	10.11'
L5	S 19°15'04" W	30.16'
L6	N 10°11'33" E	18.62'
L7	S 89°33'59" W	30.16'
L8	N 88°38'36" W	28.84'
L9	S 84°34'41" W	20.06'
L10	N 82°39'53" W	18.64'
L11	N 47°52'52" W	21.90'
L12	N 14°36'55" E	24.50'
L13	N 10°48'45" W	28.92'
L14	N 82°40'42" W	48.68'
L15	S 78°54'28" W	60.01'
L16	S 70°54'11" W	53.97'
L17	S 82°19'13" W	18.62'
L18	N 30°21'29" W	15.54'
L19	N 17°41'48" W	23.43'
L20	N 30°48'14" W	27.88'
L21	N 74°36'29" W	21.83'
L22	S 02°06'02" E	123.87'
L23	S 65°07'12" W	37.50'
L24	N 40°47'52" W	77.09'
L25	N 48°35'47" W	58.49'

**CURVE DATA**

Id	Delta	Radius	Arc Length	Chord	Ch Bear
C1	19°58'18"	160.00'	55.58'	55.40'	N 04°16'35" E
C2	05°47'04"	160.00'	18.15'	16.16'	S 04°36'45" W
C3	07°15'48"	150.00'	19.02'	16.00'	S 08°09'00" W
C4	14°01'14"	150.00'	36.73'	36.64'	N 83°12'04" W
C5	14°01'14"	150.00'	36.73'	36.64'	N 69°10'18" W
C6	16°23'51"	90.00'	25.76'	25.67'	N 89°18'51" W
C7	20°03'40"	150.00'	31.58'	31.48'	N 71°02'06" W
C8	28°29'49"	50.00'	24.87'	24.61'	S 41°19'17" E
C9	34°20'28"	50.00'	29.97'	29.52'	S 09°56'31" E
C10	34°19'55"	50.00'	29.84'	29.38'	S 24°16'09" W
C11	34°11'13"	50.00'	29.84'	29.38'	N 09°38'13" E
C12	90°09'24"	60.00'	78.53'	78.78'	N 69°31'42" W
C13	22°14'12"	80.00'	34.93'	34.71'	N 03°32'20" E
C14	05°44'29"	150.00'	15.03'	15.02'	N 20°09'41" E
C15	15°18'28"	150.00'	40.07'	38.95'	N 09°38'13" E
C16	09°27'45"	150.00'	24.77'	24.75'	N 02°44'53" W
C17	05°15'02"	80.00'	8.25'	8.24'	N 04°51'15" W
C18	05°15'02"	150.00'	13.75'	13.74'	N 04°51'15" W
C19	11°48'08"	50.00'	10.26'	10.24'	S 85°56'23" E
C20	238°53'40"	50.00'	208.47'	67.08'	S 38°43'01" W
C21	30°03'23"	15.00'	7.81'	7.78'	N 31°54'03" W



AUGUSTA/RICHMOND COUNTY R-1C. SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS (SE) SUBDIVISION PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

1. MINIMUM LOT FRONTAGE: THE MINIMUM LOT FRONTAGE SHALL BE FORTY FEET (40') FOR SINGLE FAMILY HOMES; NO MINIMUM FOR TOWNHOMES.
2. MINIMUM LOT SIZE; R-1C SE - NO MORE THAN 7 UNITS PER ACRE; FOUR THOUSAND SQUARE FEET (4,000 SF) SINGLE FAMILY; TOWNHOMES - NO MINIMUM LOT SIZE
3. MINIMUM SETBACKS; R-1C SE; A. FRONT: FIFTEEN (15) FEET (40' SETBACK FROM ARTERIAL STREETS); B. SIDE: FIVE (5) FEET; C. REAR: GREATOR OF TWENTY (25) FEET OR 20% DEPTH
4. BUILDING HEIGHT - NO BUILDING/STRUCTURE TO EXCEED TWO & A HALF STORES OR FORTY FIVE FEET (45')
5. MINIMUM TWO PARKING SPACES FOR EACH SINGLE FAMILY DWELLING; 2.25 SPACES PER TOWNHOME
6. A TEN FOOT (10') WIDE BUFFER YARD REQUIRED ALONG ENTIRE BOUNDARY WHERE AVERAGE LOT SIZE IS LESS THAN 80% OF MINIMUM LOT SIZE WITHIN 300' OF BOUNDARY.
7. BUILDING LENGTH, TOWNHOMES - NO CONTINUOUS ATTACHED DWELLINGS CONTAINING MORE THAN EIGHT (8) UNITS
8. OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENT - NOT LESS THAN TWENTY FIVE (25) PERCENT OF THE DEVELOPMENT SHALL BE MAINTAINED AS PERMANENT OPEN SPACE. SUCH OPEN SPACE MAY INCLUDE COMMON AREAS, BUFFERS, LANDSCAPED YARDS, WATER AREAS AND ANY NATURAL AREAS.

BEARINGS & DISTANCES

Id	Bearing	Distance
L1	N 18°09'12" E	10.00'
L2	N 18°08'12" E	10.00'
L3	S 82°31'14" W	10.11'
L4	S 29°58'50" W	10.11'
L5	S 18°16'04" W	39.19'
L6	N 18°17'33" E	18.82'
L7	S 89°39'59" W	30.16'
L8	N 89°39'59" W	26.84'
L9	S 84°34'41" W	20.09'
L10	N 69°39'53" W	19.64'
L11	N 47°52'52" W	21.90'
L12	N 14°36'55" E	24.50'
L13	N 16°48'45" W	28.52'
L14	N 85°40'42" W	48.58'
L15	S 78°54'28" W	60.01'
L16	S 70°54'11" W	53.97'
L17	S 82°19'13" W	19.82'
L18	N 30°21'29" W	15.54'
L19	N 17°41'48" W	23.43'
L20	N 30°46'14" W	27.86'
L21	N 74°39'29" W	21.83'
L22	S 02°06'02" E	123.67'
L23	S 65°07'12" W	37.50'
L24	N 40°47'52" W	77.39'
L25	N 48°35'47" W	58.49'

CURVE DATA

Id	Delta	Radius	Arc Length	Chord	Ch Bear
C1	18°28'18"	180.00'	35.30'	35.48'	N 70°16'54" E
C2	05°47'04"	160.00'	16.15'	16.15'	N 04°35'45" W
C3	07°15'46"	150.00'	19.02'	19.00'	S 86°09'06" W
C4	14°01'14"	150.00'	38.73'	38.64'	N 83°12'04" W
C5	14°01'14"	150.00'	38.73'	38.64'	N 89°10'18" W
C6	16°23'51"	90.00'	25.76'	25.67'	N 89°16'51" W
C7	20°05'40"	90.00'	31.56'	31.40'	N 71°02'06" W
C8	28°29'49"	50.00'	24.87'	24.81'	S 41°19'17" E
C9	34°27'28"	50.00'	29.97'	29.82'	S 09°59'31" E
C10	34°09'58"	50.00'	29.62'	29.38'	S 24°16'09" E
C11	34°11'57"	50.00'	29.84'	29.40'	S 58°24'33" W
C12	90°08'24"	50.00'	78.53'	70.78'	N 59°31'42" W
C13	09°19'02"	90.00'	34.50'	34.71'	N 03°38'20" E
C14	05°44'29"	150.00'	15.03'	15.02'	N 20°09'41" E
C15	15°16'28"	150.00'	40.07'	39.96'	N 09°38'13" E
C16	08°27'46"	150.00'	24.77'	24.75'	N 02°44'53" W
C17	09°19'02"	90.00'	34.50'	34.71'	N 04°51'15" W
C18	05°15'02"	150.00'	13.75'	13.74'	N 04°51'15" W
C19	11°45'08"	50.00'	10.26'	10.24'	S 88°36'23" E
C20	23°53'40"	50.00'	208.47'	87.08'	S 38°43'01" W
C21	30°03'23"	15.00'	7.57'	7.78'	N 31°54'03" W

**FLOOD AREA LIMITATIONS:**

- 1.) NO DEVELOPMENT WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING THE DETENTION POND, WILL BE ALLOWED IN THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN, WETLANDS, OR STATE WATER BUFFER.
- 2.) THE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION FOR EACH LOT SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) FEET ABOVE THE BASE FLOOD ELEVATION IN THE SUBDIVISION.

- LEGEND**
- ⊕ #4 Rebar Set (RBS)
  - Iron Pin Found As Described
  - ⊙ Sanitary Sewer Service
  - ⊞ Fire Hydrant & 6" Valve
  - ⊕ Water Valve
  - ⊕ Water Service (3/4" Unless Otherwise Noted)

1. All deed book references shown hereon are recorded in the Clerk of Superior Court's office of RICHMOND County, Georgia.  
 2. This survey was prepared without the benefit of an abstract of title. Subject and adjacent property owners' deed references were provided by the Clerk of Superior Court's office of RICHMOND County, Georgia and are not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness.  
 3. Structures shown on the date of survey are shown hereon.  
 4. Locations are accurate only when dimensioned.  
 5. The certification, as shown hereon, is purely a statement of professional opinion based on knowledge, information and belief, and based on existing field evidence and documentary evidence available. This certification is not an expressed or implied warranty or guarantee.  
 6. This Survey complies with both the rules of the Georgia Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors and the Official Code of Georgia Annotated (OCGA) 15-2-47 as amended by HB1004 (2016), in that where a conflict exists between those two sets of specifications, the requirements of law prevail.  
 7. This entire survey was performed using GPS Equipment. Redundant observations were taken at each property corner with all legs being a horizontal quadrilateral circuit of 60 feet or less.  
 8. This plat is subject to all assessments, rights-of-way, and protective covenants of record.

- NOTES:**
- 1.) ALL COMMON AREAS TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION.
  - 2.) THE STORM WATER COLLECTION AND DETENTION FACILITIES SHALL BE DEEDED TO AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY.
  - 3.) THE CITY OF AUGUSTA, GEORGIA SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAVEMENT REPAIR OR SITE RESTORATION ASSOCIATED WITH REPAIR/REPLACEMENT OF A WATER OR SEWER LINE IN THIS PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT.
  - 4.) 1/2" REBAR SET AT ALL PROPERTY CORNERS UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.
  - 6.) STATE PLANE COORDINATES HORIZONTAL NAD 1983 / VERTICAL DATA 1988
  - 7.) 20' UTILITY EASEMENT ON WATER AND SEWER LINES TO BE DEEDED TO RICHMOND COUNTY. EASEMENT TO BE 10' RIGHT AND LEFT OF ALL WATER AND SEWER LINES.
  - 8.) RESERVING FIVE FOOT EASEMENTS ALONG ALL SIDE LOT LINES AND TEN FOOT EASEMENTS ALONG ALL REAR LOT LINES, UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, FOR DRAINAGE AND UTILITIES.

THE DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM FOR SPIRITS CROSSING COMMUNITY IS RECORDED IN DEED BOOK \_\_\_\_\_ PAGE \_\_\_\_\_ IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA RECORDS.

THE DECLARATION OF COVENANTS, CONDITIONS AND RESTRICTIONS FOR SPIRITS CROSSING COMMUNITY IS RECORDED IN DEED BOOK \_\_\_\_\_, PAGE \_\_\_\_\_ IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA RECORDS.

**NOTE:**  
 A PORTION OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREON IS IN A DESIGNATED FLOOD HAZARD AREA, ACCORDING TO THE F.I.R.M. NO. 13245C0230H EFFECTIVE 11/15/2018.

**PROJECT SUMMARY**  
 PROJECT INCLUDES DEVELOPING A MOSTLY OPEN TRACT TO ADD WATER, SEWER, ROADS, SIDEWALKS, 63 SINGLE FAMILY HOMES AND 31 TOWNHOMES. WATER QUALITY DEVICES TO INCLUDE AN EXTENDED DRY DETENTION POND WILL ALSO BE ADDED.

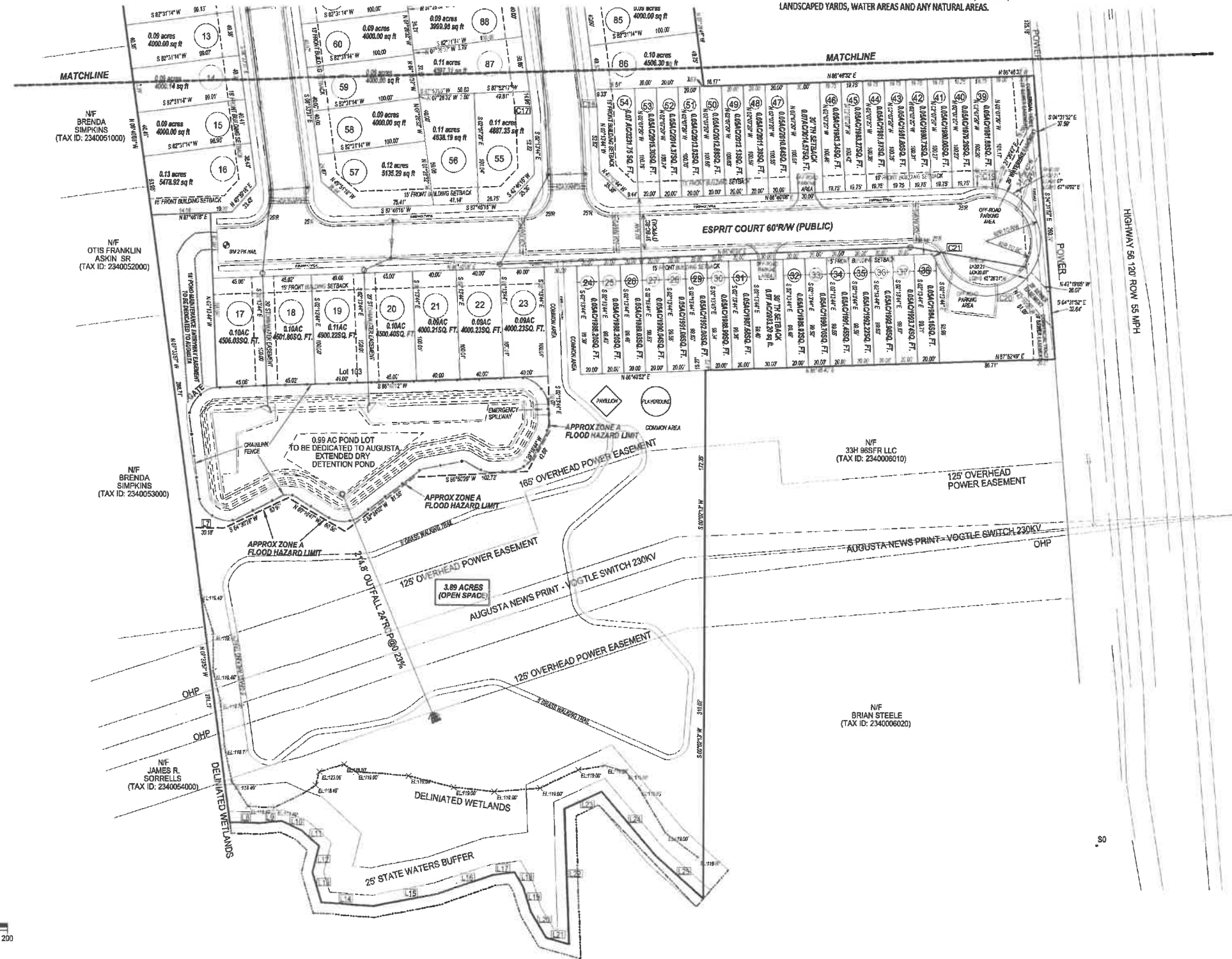
**OWNER/DEVELOPER/PRIMARY PERMITEE**  
 33H 96 SFR LLC  
 c/o Construction Resources of Georgia, Inc  
 PO Box 93  
 Jersey Ga 30018  
 Contact: Dana Sortow  
 404-597-8967

Final Plat Survey for:  
**SPIRITS CROSSING COMMUNITY**

Date: 04/02/2023  
 G.M.D. 12th  
 County: RICHMOND  
 State: GEORGIA



**BENJAMIN O. ECHOLS**  
 GA PLS NUMBER 3320  
 1389 THOMSON ROAD  
 WASHINGTON, GA 30673  
 ben@echolssurveying.com  
 706-338-6303



**STATE OF GEORGIA**

**COUNTY OF RICHMOND**

**EASEMENT DEED OF DEDICATION**  
**Water and Gravity Sanitary Sewer Systems**  
**Private Streets (Streets may be dedicated at a later date.)**  
**SPIRITS CROSSING COMMUNITY**

In this Agreement, wherever the context so requires, the masculine gender includes feminine and/or neuter, and the singular number includes the plural. Wherever herein a verb, pronoun or other part of speech is used in the singular, and there be more than one Grantor or Grantee, Owner, or Developer the singular part of speech shall be deemed to read as the plural. Wherever herein Grantor or Grantee, Owner or Developer is used, the same shall be construed to include the heirs as well, executors, administrators, successors, representatives and assigns of the same. All granted rights and privileges, and all agreements contained in this document shall run with the land and shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, representatives and assigns of the Grantor, Owner, or Developer.

**WHEREAS**, 33H 96SFR LLC, a company established under the laws of the State of Georgia, as the Grantor (hereinafter known as "OWNER") owns a tract of land in Richmond County, Georgia, at the Southwest corner of Mike Padgett Highway and Brown Road (4405 Mike Padgett Highway), and OWNER has constructed a housing subdivision known as SPIRITS CROSSING COMMUNITY on said tract, in which it has laid out a water distribution system and gravity sanitary sewerage system; and

**WHEREAS** it is the desire of OWNER to deed the water distribution system and the gravity sanitary sewer system, to AUGUSTA, GEORGIA, as the Grantee (hereinafter known as "AUGUSTA"), a political subdivision of the State of Georgia, acting by and through the Augusta Commission, for maintenance and control; and

**WHEREAS**, the road rights-of-way and storm drainage system will remain private, until such time as the OWNER is allowed to dedicate them to AUGUSTA; and



**WHEREAS.** until such time that the rights-of-way and storm drainage system are dedicated to AUGUSTA; the maintenance, repair, replacement, and control (or any other issues arising from the rights-of-way and storm drainage system) of the storm drainage system and the road and street system (rights-of-way) will be strictly the responsibility of OWNER; and

**WHEREAS,** a final plat of the above stated subdivision has been prepared by Echols Surveying & Construction Services, dated April 2, 2023, approved by the Augusta-Richmond County Planning Commission on May 1, 2023, approved by the Augusta Commission on May 16, 2023, and filed in the Realty Records section of the office of the Clerk of the Superior Court of Richmond County, Georgia, in Realty Plat Book 18 Pages 120-122, reference herein made to said plat for a more complete and accurate description as to the land herein described and which is made a part hereof by reference; and

**WHEREAS,** AUGUSTA, by and through the Augusta Commission, has consented and agreed to accept and maintain said water distribution system and gravity sanitary sewerage system; and

**WHEREAS** OWNER has agreed that neither AUGUSTA, nor any of its departments, shall maintain individual force mains and/or grinder pumps and that all said individual force mains and/or grinder pumps shall remain private.

**NOW, THEREFORE,** this indenture made this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2024, between OWNER and AUGUSTA,

**WITNESSETH:**

That OWNER, its successors, assigns and legal representatives, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten and no/100 (\$10.00) Dollars, to it in hand well and truly paid by AUGUSTA, at and before the sealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged and for the further consideration of the benefits to its property by the maintenance of said water distribution system and gravity sanitary sewerage system, by AUGUSTA, has and does by these presents, grant, bargain, sell and confirm unto AUGUSTA, its successors, assigns and legal representatives, the following, to-wit:

Exclusive 20-foot easement(s), unless otherwise noted, in perpetuity, centered over the water distribution system and the gravity sanitary sewerage system, which is not within the rights-of-way of said subdivisions, as shown on the aforementioned plat,

and/or as shown upon any as-built drawings supplied to AUGUSTA by OWNER.

Exclusive 60-foot easements, in perpetuity, over all rights-of-ways included in said subdivision, as shown on the aforementioned plat and/or as shown upon any as-built drawings supplied to AUGUSTA by OWNER, including, but not limited to Essence Drive, Zest Court, Esprit Court and Mettle Court.

All easements will run with the land and are granted together with all of the necessary rights of ingress and egress for the purpose of maintaining, expanding, repairing, adding, constructing, installing, extending, operating, replacing, laying and relaying pipelines carrying and transporting Augusta's utilities services; along with the further right to stretch communication lines, or other lines, for the use of AUGUSTA, its assigns, representatives, agents, and designees, upon or under said land, within said easement, with the necessary cables, wires, apparatus, fixtures and appliances; and with the right to assign this easement in whole or in part; and

For the duration of the time that the rights-of-way remain private, OWNER, shall maintain the roads and streets as private streets, and covenants that its heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns, shall repair, pave, or replace any private parking lot, road or street, or any portion thereof, or any landscaping, through which AUGUSTA may excavate or perform other work in connection with repairs, construction, maintenance, or extension of its water distribution system and sanitary sewerage system, and shall grant to the AUGUSTA the necessary easement(s) in connection with such construction and/or extension.

OWNER also grants AUGUSTA the right, but not the duty, to clear and keep clear, all trees, undergrowth, and other obstructions from said permanent easement, along with the right of free ingress and egress to and from said permanent easement for this purpose.

OWNER further agrees that no trees or other vegetation that may interfere with the laying, relaying, installing, extending, operating, repairing, and maintaining of pipelines transporting and carrying utility services shall be planted on said easement(s) and that no buildings, structures, or other permanent improvements shall be erected, constructed, or maintained thereon.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said water distribution system and gravity sanitary sewerage system, together with all and singular, the rights, members, appurtenances thereof to the same being, belonging, or in anywise appertaining to the only proper use, benefit and behoof of AUGUSTA, its successors and assigns forever.

AND OWNER, its successors, assigns and legal representatives, will warrant and defend the right and title to the above-described property, to AUGUSTA, its successors, and assigns, against the lawful claims of all persons owning, holding, or claiming by, through or under OWNER.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, OWNER has hereunto set its hand and affixed its seal the day and year first above written.

OWNER:

33H 96SFR LLC

Chandi Surt  
Witness

R. J. Raghavaraju (Seal)  
Sanjay Raghavaraju

As the: Managing Member

H. N. Raghavaraju  
Notary Public

State of Georgia, County of Fulton

My Commission Expires: 10/31/25

(Notary Seal)



(Signatures continue on next page.)

ACCEPTED:

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Garnett L. Johnson  
As Its Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public  
State of Georgia, County of \_\_\_\_\_

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Lena Bonner  
As Its Clerk of Commission

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

(SEAL)

Notary Seal



**Finance Committee Meeting**

Meeting Date: July 30, 2024

1% Reduction Reinstatement Request

<b>Department:</b>	Finance
<b>Presenter:</b>	Donna B. Williams
<b>Caption:</b>	Motion to Approve 1% Reduction Reinstatement Request
<b>Background:</b>	The 2024 Budget was adopted with a directed 1% reduction by all departments, with a 6-month review by the governing body. Some requests have been submitted and approved previously
<b>Analysis:</b>	Departments have submitted their requests for reinstatement showing their need for these additional funds.
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	Funds are being held in contingency and will be moved back to the departments upon approval.
<b>Alternatives:</b>	1)Do not approve. 2) Approve selected individual requests
<b>Recommendation:</b>	Approve Reinstatement Request of 1% reductions.
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	101-10-1110 / 60-21110: \$375,020 220 -10-1110 / 60-21110: \$24,940
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA  
EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY  
FOR YEARS 2021-2024  
AS OF 11/14/2023

Commission Approvals

Reduction Reinstatement

ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	Reduction Amount	Notes	Amount Restored	Approval Date/#	Notes	Amount Request	Date Requested	Notes
<b>Previous Amounts Restored</b>									
101021510	Solicitor-General (elected)	21,220		47,680.00	6/18/24 #8	from GF Reduction Amt	14,140	7/15/2024	software upgrades, uniforms, excess travel expenses
101022610	Marshal (4 divisions)	98,780	cut covers GF & Airport divisions	98,780.00	3/5/24 #19	restored- from Contingency			
101041110	Highway&Street Administration	14,310	offered \$2,150	12,160.00	7/17/2024 #15	Operations and Maint.			
101041260	Roads and Walkways - Other	22,720	offered \$6,640	16,080.00	7/17/2024 #15	Operations and Maint.			
101041710	Traffic engineering	35,060	offered \$12,820	22,240.00	7/17/2024 #15	Operations and Maint.			
101061110	Recreation (all divisions)	141,600		30,000.00	5/7/24 #7	from GF Reduction Amt	111,600	7/16/2024	increase wages, R&M on-call maint, general maint
101111110	Operating Transfers Out to 911 Fund			225,000.00	6/2/24 Add#2	E911 pay increases funded			
541044210	Waste Management Fund	109,660		109,660.00	7/17/2024 #15	Operations and Maint.			
542041420	Garbage Collection Fund	121,430		121,430.00	7/17/2024 #15	Operations and Maint.			
581044320	Stormwater Utility	135,890		69,450.00	7/17/2024 #15	Operations and Maint.			

\* Solicitor-General & Recreation appear on both lists

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY FOR YEARS 2021-2024 AS OF 11/14/2023									
		Commission Approvals				Reduction Reinstatement			
ORG KEY	DEPARTMENT NAME	Reduction Amount	Amount Restored	Approval Date/#	Notes	Amount Request	Date Requested	Notes	
<b>Current Requests for Reinstatement</b>									
101015160	Licensing	11,290				11,290	7/15/2024	postage for renewal mailings and Training	
101015170	Procurement Dept	13,130				13,130	7/1/2024	temporary workers due to low staffing challenges	
101015510	Human resources (4 divisions)	24,060				24,060	7/8/2024	HR training	
101015711	Board of Appeals/Equalization	250				250	7/12/2024	cover increases in property value appeal hearings	
101016120	Service & Information-311	4,320				4,320	7/15/2024	temporary workers during 2nd half of 2024, office supplies, and event supplies	
101016410	Procurement/Print Shop	2,960				2,960	7/1/2024	temporary workers due to low staffing challenges	
101021110	Superior court	7,940				7,940	7/1/2024	juror fees	
101021112	Circuit Budget	24,490				24,490	7/16/2024	juror fees	
101021210	Clerk of Superior Court (Const Offr)	31,230				21,120	7/12/2024	cover the cost of the decommissioning of the Lektriever filling system	
101021510	Solicitor-General (elected)	21,220	47,680	6/18/24	#8 from GF Reduction Amt	14,140	7/15/2024	software upgrades, uniforms, excess travel expenses	
101033211	RCCI	52,380				10,000	7/12/2024	VCA costs	
101039110	Animal Services	18,830				9,400	7/1/2024	veterinarian services	
101051751	Project Access	2,250				2,250	7/12/2024	offset the cost of software licensing	
101054465	Mach Academy	2,200				2,200	7/12/2024	To help cover personnel expense for summer camps	
101061110	Recreation (all divisions)	141,600	30,000	5/7/24	#7 from GF Reduction Amt	111,600	7/16/2024	increase wages, R&M on-call maint, general maint	
101061611	Lucy Craft Laney Musuem	2,190				2,190	7/14/2024	To sustain programming and overall operations	
101061612	Augusta Museum of History	1,440				1,440	7/10/2024	cover PT wages due to wage increase	
10106210	Central Services ( all divisions)	66,840				66,840	7/15/2024	Training, travel, supplies, R&M projects, inhouse projects, and temp workers	
101064113	Ezekiel Harris House	510				510	7/10/2024	cover PT wages due to wage increase	
101064211	Greater Arts Council	2,530				2,530	7/15/2024	cover cost of deputies, fire support, special event staff and generators	
101065110	Library	29,160				29,160	7/12/2024	purchase necessary ,materials, books, databases, subscriptions	
101071211	UGA-Cooperative Extension	2,900				2,080	7/8/2024	\$500 to cover additional vehicle rentals and \$1,580 for pest control for flea treatment	
101072910	Code Enforcement	11,120				11,120	7/15/2024	uniforms, supplies, and membership dues	
220016309	Planning & Development Grant	24,940				24,940	7/15/2024	training and monthly advertising that looks to exceed budget	



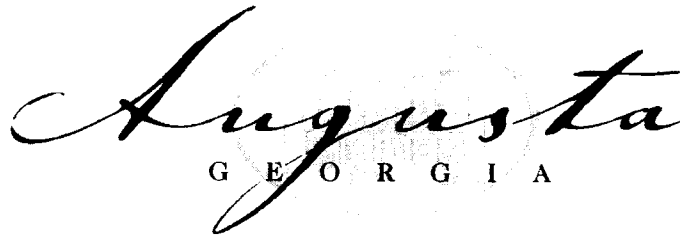
**Commission Meeting**

August 6, 2024

Minutes

<b>Department:</b>	N/A
<b>Presenter:</b>	N/A
<b>Caption:</b>	Motion to <b>approve</b> the meeting minutes of the Augusta Commission held on <b>July 17, 2024</b> and Special Called Meeting held <b>July 30, 2024</b> .
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	N/A
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A





**COMMISSION MEETING MINUTES**

Commission Chamber

Wednesday, July 17, 2024

2:00 PM

**PRESENT**

- Mayor Garnett Johnson
- Commissioner Brandon Garrett
- Commissioner Jordan Johnson
- Commissioner Bobby Williams
- Commissioner Sean Frantom
- Commissioner Francine Scott
- Commissioner Catherine Smith-McKnight
- Commissioner Stacy Pulliam
- Commissioner Tony Lewis
- Commissioner Wayne Guilfoyle

**ABSENT**

- Commissioner Alvin Mason

**INVOCATION**

Senior Pastor Ron Jones, The Hill Baptist Church

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE FLAG OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**

**RECOGNITION(S)**

- A. Congratulations!!!** 2024 June Years of Service (YOS) 25–50-year recipients.

Presentations are made to the 2024 June Years of Service recipients.

**DELEGATION(S)**

- B. Mr. Lawrence Anthony Brannen** regarding adopting a policy requiring SPLOST applicants to exercise felon-friendly hiring practice.

Presentation is made by Mr. Brannen.

- C. Christina & Alvin Watson** regarding Bike Bike Baby bringing a Mardi Gras event to Augusta.

Motion to delete this item from the agenda.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Motion carries 10-0.

D. **Ms. Patricia A. Geter** request \$15 million dollars of **SPLOST 9** funds for a full services community within walking distance or close proximity of the communities on Jimmy Dyess Parkway.

Presentation is made by Ms. Geter.

E. **Morgan Hicks** regarding a children's entrepreneurship program.

Presentation is made by Ms. Hicks.

F. **Mr. Brian Green** regarding Downtown Augusta security and traffic control.

Presentation is made by Mr. Green.

G. **Ms. Angela Bakos** regarding Best Friends Animal Society Proposal.

Presentation is made by Ms. Bakos.

**CONSENT AGENDA**

*(Items 1-22)*

**PLANNING**

**1. Final Plat – S-963-R1 – Skinner Mill Townhomes** – A petition by Veeret Kinger on behalf of Towns at Skinner Mill LLC requesting final plat approval for Skinner Mill Townhomes containing 23 lots, located at 3140 Skinner Mill Road. Tax Map #017-3-091-00-0. Reviewing agency approval 6/14/2024

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Motion carries 10-0.

**2. Z-24-25** - A petition by Locke McKnight on behalf of Stables Management & Development, requesting to **amend condition #2** on zoning case Z-24-11 that states the apartment building shall be limited to 2 stories affecting property containing approximately 3.21 acres located at **728 Heard Avenue** and **2083 Heckle Street**. Tax Map #035-3-215-00-0 and 035-3-238-00-0.

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Motion carries 10-0.

**3. SE-24-11** – A petition by Living Well Pharmacy on behalf of Shadowland Properties LLC, requesting a **special exception** per Section 26-1(w) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance to allow for the **dispensing of medical low THC-oil** within 1,000 feet of a covered entity affecting property containing approximately 2.27 acres located at **3736 Mike Padgett Highway**. Tax Map #157-4-005-00-0. Zoned **B-1 (Neighborhood Business)**.

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Motion carries 10-0.

- 4. **SE-24-12** – A petition by Stryten Energy, LLC on behalf of 3464 Mike Padgett Highway, LLC, requesting a **special exception** per Section 24-2(a)(1) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance to **allow for the receiving, storage, and processing of sulfuric acid** affecting property containing approximately 212.65 acres located at **3464 Mike Padgett Highway**. Tax Map #134-0-005-00-0.

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Motion carries 10-0.

**PUBLIC SERVICES**

- 5. Motion to **approve** request from Ms. Estrella Febus of the Hispanic American Cultural Association of the CSRA regarding the waiver of the rental fee for the use of the Augusta Common in the amount of **\$1,500**, the mobile stage in the amount of **\$2,500** and the costs for the clean-up crew for the 29th Hispanic Festival to be held on **September 13 and 14, 2024**. **((Approved by Public Services Committee July 9, 2024))**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Motion carries 10-0.

- 6. **Motion to approve A.N. 24-30 – New Location: Retail Package Beer and Wine, Jackson Mitchell** Applicant for Fresh Take Grocery, located at 2907 Washington Road. District 7, Super District 10. **(Approved by Public Services Committee July 9, 2024)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Motion carries 10-0.

- 7. **Motion to approve A.N. 24-31 - New Location: Consumption on Premises Beer and Wine with Sunday Sales, Jackson Mitchell Applicant for Fresh Take Grocery Corp.** located at 2907 Washington Road. District 7, Super District 10 **(Approved by Public Services Committee July 9, 2024)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Motion carries 10-0.

8. **Motion to approve A.N. 24-32 New Location: Retail Package Beer and Wine, Riteshkumat (Ricky) Patel** Applicant for **Mahantji Management, LLC**, located at 3317 Peach Orchard Road. District 5, Super District 10. **(Approved by Public Services Committee July 9, 2024)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Motion carries 10-0.

9. **Motion to approve A.N. 24-34 – Existing Location, New Ownership: Retail Package for Beer and Wine, Alpeshkumar M. Patel** Applicant located at 1714 Fifteenth Street. District 2, Super District 9 **(Approved by Public Services Committee July 9, 2024)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Motion carries 10-0.

10. **Motion to approve A.N. 24-35 - New Location: Karl Hunsinger, Jr.** requesting **Retail Package Beer and Wine** located at 4102 Windsor Springs Road. District 6, Super District 10 **(Approved by Public Services Committee July 9, 2024)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Motion carries 10-0.

11. Motion to **approve** a request by **Courtney Gray** for **Massage Operator's License** to be used in connection with **Serenity Day Spa** located at 3406 Middleton Drive. District 7, Super District 10. **(Approved by Public Services Committee July 9, 2024)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Motion carries 10-0.

12. Motion to **approve** the lease agreement with **Textron Specialized Vehicles** for hangar storage of their **Cessna Citation CJ4 (N880RR)**. Approved by the **Augusta Aviation Commission** on **May 23, 2024**. **(Approved by Public Services Committee June 9, 2024)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Motion carries 10-0.

Item 18.

### **ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**

13. Motion to **approve** change order for purchase order 23CSA002 in the amount of **\$257,598.59** for Phase II of Fleet Maintenance Facility design services to Dickinson Architects PC. **(Approved by Administrative Services Committee July 9, 2024)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Lewis.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis

Voting Nay: Guilfoyle

Mr. Williams and Mr. Frantom out.

Motion carries 7-1.

### **ENGINEERING SERVICES**

14. Motion to **approve** Bid #24-138A for the Highland Ave. Water Treatment Plant Roof Repairs to Justice & Sons, LLC. For a total of \$675,785.00. **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 9, 2024)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Motion carries 10-0.

15. Motion to **approve** amending Engineering & Environmental Services FY2024 budgets initial reductions by limiting the one percent (1%) reductions to be applied to Operational Budgets with Exceptions of Environmental Services Operation Budgets; Restore Environmental Service Budgets to pre-reduction amount. Presently one percent (1%) reductions are applied to total budget that includes employees' wages & benefits. **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 9, 2024).**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Motion carries 10-0.

16. Motion to **authorize** condemnation to acquire this property in fee simple. (Parcel 087-4-105-00-0) - 2044 Golden Rod Street. **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 9, 2024)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Motion carries 10-0.

17. Motion to **authorize** condemnation to acquire this property in fee simple. (Parcel 087-2-172-00-0) - 2010 Walnut Street. **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 9, 2024)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Motion carries 10-0.

18. Motion to **authorize** condemnation to acquire this property in fee simple. (Parcel 087-4-020-00-0) - 2047 Willow Street. **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 9, 2024)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Motion carries 10-0.

19. Motion to **authorize** condemnation to acquire this property in fee simple. (Parcel 087-4-091-00-0) - 2048 Willow Street. **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 9, 2024)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Motion carries 10-0.

20. Motion to **authorize** condemnation to acquire this property in fee simple (Parcel 087-2-071-00-0) - 206 Truman Drive. **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 9, 2024)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Motion carries 10-0.

21. Motion to **approve** the deed of dedications, maintenance agreements, and road resolutions submitted by the Engineering Department and the Augusta Utilities Department for Granite Hill, Section Four, Phase Five. **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 9, 2024)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Motion carries 10-0.

## **PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS**

22. Motion to **approve** the minutes of the Commission Meeting held on June 27, 2024 and Special Called Meeting held July 9, 2024..

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.  
Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight,  
Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle  
Motion carries 10-0.

**\*\*\*\*END CONSENT AGENDA\*\*\*\***  
**AUGUSTA COMMISSION**

**AUGUSTA COMMISSION**  
**REGULAR AGENDA**

(Items 23-30)

**ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**

- 23. Motion to **amend** Ordinance Code of Augusta, Georgia, Article One, Chapter 10B by repealing all Sections with the second reading waived; and to adopt a new Local Small Business Program Code to become effective upon approval. Also add Chapter 10C the Minority and Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) Ordinance to include a protest provision. **(No recommendation from Administrative Services Committee July 9, 2024)**

Motion to approve with the personal net worth amount to be changed to \$750,000.

Motion made by Guilfoyle, Seconded by Scott.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Mr. Williams out.

Motion carries 9-0.

- 24. Motion to **approve** additional funding for purchase order 18REC416 to provide expanded scope of services related to Fleming Park in the total amount of \$460,400.50 with an included 15% contingency (\$53,530.50) to Johnson Laschober & Associates, PC. **(No recommendation from Administrative Services Committee July 9, 2024)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Guilfoyle, Seconded by Frantom.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Mr. Williams out.

Motion carries 9-0.

**FINANCE**

- 25. Receive as information a presentation by Mauldin & Jenkins of the results of the 2023 Financial Audit.

Motion to approve receiving this item as information.

Motion made by Johnson, Seconded by Smith-McKnight.

It was the consensus of the Commission that this item be received as information without objection.

26. Motion to **approve** rebidding the RFP solicitation for audit services in association with Augusta Parks & Recreation Department. **(Requested by Mayor Pro Tem Brandon Garrett in the June 18, 2024 Commission Meeting)**

Motion to approve as stated.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by McKnight.

Voting Yea: G. Johnson, Garrett, Frantom, Smith-McKnight, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Voting Nay: J. Johnson, Pulliam, Scott

Mr. Williams out.

Motion carries 6-3.

Motion to approve reconsidering the previous vote.

Motion made by J. Johnson, Seconded by Smith-McKnight.

Voting Yea: Smith-McKnight, Frantom, Guilfoyle, G. Johnson

Voting Nay: Johnson, Pulliam, Lewis, Garrett, Scott

Mr. Williams out.

Motion fails 4-5.

Motion to approve reconsidering the second vote.

Motion made by J. Johnson, Seconded by Pulliam.

Voting Yea: J. Johnson, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis

Voting Nay: Garrett, Guilfoyle, G. Johnson

Mr. Williams out.

Motion carries 6-3.

Motion to approve rebidding the RFP solicitation for the audit services in association with Augusta Parks & Recreation Department.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Smith-McKnight.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Frantom, Smith-McKnight, Guilfoyle, G. Johnson

Voting Nay: J. Johnson, Pulliam, Lewis, Scott

Mr. Williams out.

Motion fails 5-4.

## **PUBLIC SAFETY**

27. Motion to **approve** the acceptance of a \$450,000 Juvenile Justice Incentive Grant. **(No quorum July 9, 2024 Committee meeting)**

Motion to approve.



Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Motion carries 10-0.

- 28. Motion to **approve** Contract with Logicalis to migrate Cisco UCCX to Webex Contact Center. **(No quorum July 9, 2024 Public Safety meeting)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Motion carries 10-0.

- 29. Update from the Administrator/staff regarding the proposal from Best Friends Animal Society. **(No recommendation from Public Safety Committee June 11, 2024 deferred from the June 18, 2024 Commission Meeting).**

It was the consensus of the Commission that this item be received as information without objection.

**LEGAL MEETING**

A. Pending and Potential Litigation

B. Real Estate

C. Personnel

Motion to go into executive session for the discussion of personnel.

Motion made by Frantom, Seconded by Smith-McKnight.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Mr. Williams out.

Motion carries 9-0.

- 30. Motion to authorize execution by the Mayor of the affidavit of compliance with Georgia's Open Meeting Act.

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Frantom, Seconded by Garrett.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Guilfoyle

Mr. Williams and Mr. Lewis out.

Motion carries 8-0.

**ADDENDUM ITEMS**

**ADDITIONS:**

- 1. Savannah River Keeper regarding Historic Tree Preservation in the Downtown Corridor. (Requested by Mayor Garnett Johnson)

Mr. Johnson objected to adding this item to the agenda and requested that it be forwarded to the Engineering Services Committee. He noted there would be a town hall meeting for the Old Towne and Downtown neighborhoods on Monday, July 22, 2024 at 6:00 pm at Heritage Academy where this item will be discussed.

2. Discuss trees being cut down. (Requested by Commissioner Catherine McKnight)

Mr. Johnson objected to adding this item to the agenda and requested that it be forwarded to the Engineering Services Committee. He noted there would be a town hall meeting for the Old Towne and Downtown neighborhoods on Monday, July 22, 2024 at 6:00 pm at Heritage Academy where this item will be discussed.

3. Chritina & Alvin Watson regarding Bike Bike Baby bringing a Mardi Gras event to Augusta. (Deletion from the agenda with no objection)
4. Final Plat – S-992 – Bellemeade Landing – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Planning Commission to approve a petition by Bo Slaughter requesting final plat approval for Bellemeade Landing containing 67 lots, located at 2345 Golden Camp Road. Reviewing agency approval 5/17/2024

It was the consensus of the Commission that this item be added to the agenda without objection.

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by Johnson.

Voting Yea: Johnson, Garrett, Johnson, Frantom, Scott, McKnight, Pulliam, Williams, Lewis, Guilfoyle

Motion carries 10-0.

5. Motion to discuss hiring process for the General Counsel's position.

It was the consensus of the Commission to add this item to the agenda.

Motion to approve having the candidates in an open setting within the next three weeks.

Motion made by Frantom, Seconded by Smith-McKnight.

Voting Yea: J. Johnson, Frantom, Garrett, G. Johnson, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Guilfoyle.

Mr. Williams and Mr. Lewis out.

Motion carries 8-0.

CALLED MEETING

COMMISSION CHAMBER  
July 30, 2024

Augusta Richmond County Commission convened at 11:00 a.m., Tuesday, July 20, 2024, the Honorable Garnett Johnson, Mayor, presiding.

PRESENT: Hons. Johnson, Frantom, Garrett, Scott, McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle, members of Augusta Richmond County Commission.

ABSENT: Hons. Mason and Williams, members of Augusta Richmond County Commission.

Mr. Mayor: Good afternoon, ladies and gentlemen. Madam Clerk, I call this special called meeting to order. All right, Madam Clerk, the floor is yours.

The Clerk: Are we going to address the addendum first?

Mr. Mayor: Yes, the addendum first.

**The Clerk: Mr. Mayor, we have a request for two addendums. Item 1. Motion to adopt a resolution for the Augusta Housing Authority of the City of Augusta, Georgia to issue bonds to finance facilities located in Augusta, Georgia, Richmond Summit Apartments, LP. Item 2. Motion to adopt a resolution for the Housing Authority of the City of Augusta, Georgia to issue bonds to finance facilities located at Augusta, Georgia Bon Air Apartments, LP and just for the record, the supporting documentation for these items are listed on our Finance Committee, item number two.**

Mr. Mayor: Thank you, Madam Clerk. Is there any objection from this body for these two addendum items being added and discussed today? Seeing none, I'm going to ask the gentlemen that are here representing Redwood Partners to come forward. Colleagues, this is a great opportunity for Augusta. It's a great day. Sir, if you will state your name and address for the record and who you represent.

Mr. Fuson: I'm Ryan Fuson. I am the founder and CEO of Redwood Housing from Seattle, Washington. Honored to be here today. Appreciate the opportunity to come see you all and share with you the exciting news on Bon Air, Richmond Summit. I'll be brief and obviously would like to allow any questions, happy to answer all of them. With respect to Bon Air and Richmond Summit, we have made significant investments into these communities over the last couple of years and have really upped that reinvestment over the past year where we've been able to focus on life safety improvements, full unit renovations and also accessibility improvements of the buildings. We're here today because we have now received the opportunity to have favorable financing through a competitive award of DCA to double down on that investment into these communities. As everybody probably is aware, these communities have been neglected for far too long prior to our ownership. We are here and committed to providing high quality affordable housing to the City of Augusta and through the incremental financing and through our current investment, we believe we can showcase what high quality affordable housing should be for the

City. The first phase again has been focused on the units, it has focused on life safety, it has been focused on accessibility. The second phase will focus on critical systems, common area renovations, exterior improvements and upgrades as well as bringing back some of the critical historical elements to these buildings. With that I'm happy to answer any questions you all may have.

Mr. Mayor: Thank you, Mr. Fuson. I have Commissioner Jordan Johnson from District 1.

Mr. Johnson: Thank you, sir. Good morning. We had an opportunity to speak briefly in the foyer before we began the meeting today but I just wanted to reiterate just some of the questions and feelings I'm having here today about this. So basically we're asking for the City to issue these bonds. Let me ask what is the relationship between the City and the Housing Authority and Redwood right now.

Mr. Fuson: This is David Williams who may be able to speak to the technical aspects of this a little bit better.

Mr. Mayor: For the record, sir, will you please state your name and address.

Mr. Williams: Good morning, I'm David Williams. I'm a lawyer at a law firm called Butler Snow. I'm the bond counsel for the Housing Authority and I'm working with the Housing Authority and Redwood on this bond issue.

Mr. Johnson: What is the City's responsibility in this? What would the City's role be?

Mr. Williams: The City has no responsibility whatsoever to issue the bonds, to repay the bonds. It's no liability on the City on any funds whatsoever. There's no moral obligation, legal responsibility whatsoever. The Housing Authority is issuing what we call revenue bonds and loaning the proceeds to the private owner to facilitate the continued renovation of the project. The federal tax code allows owners of these type of multi-family housing communities to access tax exempt bonds as their debt source to facilitate either construction or renovation of these communities so as Ryan said, there was a competitive award around the state for communities like this to be able to access tax exempt bonds and also a tax credit that comes along with these types of taxes and bonds, the proceeds of which are used to renovate the project. So the Housing Authority as it has for years and years is the proper legal entity in Augusta to issue these bonds. The tax code requires some governmental body to issue tax exempt bonds. The company can't do it themselves. The City is not the proper body to issue the bonds so the Housing Authority issues them. The Housing Authority has no legal liability, financial liability or responsibility whatsoever for these projects. It's 100% the private owner so the Housing Authority is just furthering its corporate purpose to assist in improving affordable housing by issuing the bonds, loaning the proceeds to the private company so answering your question what are we even doing here today. The tax code says that before the Housing Authority can issue bonds, we have to have a public hearing, which the Housing Authority conducted, and then the City Council or the Mayor has to sign approval approving the Housing Authority's action as an issuer of bonds for this type of project.

Mr. Johnson: So you've had the public hearing already over at the Summit?

Mr. Williams: Yes, sir.

Mr. Johnson: What was the response?

Mr. Williams: We published a notice on the Housing Authority's website and we also published a notice in the newspaper which hopefully made it into materials today and no one appeared.

Mr. Johnson: Well, I think that may be part of the problem. You know the Richmond Summit, you have folks who are living there who may not have access to newspapers or who may not have access to your website and so it may be important to try to get back in front of some of the residents so that they know what's going on because when I receive calls I wasn't able to tell them. Their biggest concern right now is that with the renovations which I think are great. You know we've been working with Redwood Housing for the last few years to get this done but I think some of the big concerns right now is that they are already seeing their rent go up a little bit. They've seen some increases and they are concerned that this is going to lead to higher rent increases. Is that something that we can speak to today?

Mr. Fuson: Yes, I can speak to that, Commissioner. Rents at both of these properties both at Richmond Summit and at the Bon Air, these are a project Section 8 (inaudible) contract and as such, rents are determined by the income of the resident. So residents are required to pay 30% of their income. The renovations have no impact on what the residents will pay for their rent so if somebody's income has gone up through gainful employment or otherwise then they could be asked to pay more than they were paying previously but it has nothing to do with the renovations or kind of the phase one work or the phase two work.

Mr. Johnson: Okay, and so this isn't like renovations are going to happen and then for some reason folks are going to be moved out.

Mr. Fuson: Absolutely not. The same programs will stay in place and the same rank calculations will apply to their income. It has nothing to do with the improvements being made to the properties.

Mr. Johnson: Would you be open to having another public hearing at the Summit with my involvement to help residents get to the meeting?

Mr. Fuson: Oh, we'd be happy to speak with residents in whatever conduct. We posted several notifications to residents and we've made property management as well as our relocation agents who are full time at the property during this process available to answer any questions but we would be happy –

Mr. Johnson: And no one came to the meetings?

Mr. Fuson: These meetings typically and not just in Augusta oftentimes there is not a large or any presence to these types of meetings because it's typically a technicality about issuing the bonds to get more money into projects so I don't think what David is explaining here is I'll comment and David, you could probably even speak to our last several Georgia properties where nobody came to that TEFRA hearing itself. With that being said –

Mr. Johnson: That just concerns me a little bit because anytime I go eat we have standing room only in that community room. But we'll talk a little bit more about that. Last question is is there a timeline on this, on the issuing of these bonds? What is your timeline?

Mr. Fuson: As quickly as possible. We would like to be actually the first award closed through DCA through this process which means we're targeting a closing in October and what that allows us to do is we're currently investing significant dollars into these properties as you've probably seen to date. This allows us to continue that renovation unabated to go directly from phase one into phase two so at this juncture we're targeting a late October closing on this particular financing piece so that we can have the continuation of the renovation from phase one to phase two.

Mr. Johnson: Okay. We'll be in touch about getting the residents together.

Mr. Fuson: Absolutely.

Mr. Mayor: The Chair recognizes Commissioner Catherine McKnight.

Ms. McKnight: Thank you for being here today. I'm the commissioner for the Bon Air. Have been in there numerous times and probably will go back in there in the next month or so. When people are asking, the residents are asking, how can I break it down for them to comprehend, to understand this process? I would like for you to be able to come over to the Bon Air and speak as well and talk to the residents. A lot of these folks, they don't get the newspaper, they don't have access to the social media so it's just making sure we get the word out there and not have them all worked up and scared that they're going to be out of a place to live.

Mr. Fuson: We would love to and it is concerning to actually hear that residents in both properties are still having these types of questions and concerns and the reason I say that is that we recently went through a property management change as well because we were not happy with the performance of our prior property manager of both properties which we've asked them to overcommunicate to residents. We hold meetings for residents that are open for any and all residents to come during the course of this process to ask any and all questions as it relates to the renovation, as it relates to rents, as it relates to any concerns that they may have. So that should have been and to my understanding actually has happened over the course of the past year. We are willing to do it more frequently and we are certainly willing to have more open forums to make sure the residents' questions are being adequately addressed and answered. We do have a full time property management staff at both properties, we do have relocation agents at both properties and those people should be making themselves available seven days a week to residents to address their concerns. With that being said, I'm happy to go to the Bon Air as well. I'll be there this afternoon and we welcome you to the Bon Air anytime to see the improvements themselves but

my understanding from the feedback that we've received at Redwood Housing from the residents is those that have moved into their newly renovated units are extraordinarily grateful and I think what we can let them know is this is a continuation of that investment going forward and so the work that has been done to their units it is now their unit. They get to live in a brand-new apartment home for all intents and purposes. We are now going to be doubling down and making investments into critical systems. We're going to be making investments into the exterior of the building, we're going to be bringing back to life some of these areas of the buildings that have been decommissioned over time and they're in disarray and so I think you can let them know that it is going to be an opportunity for that investment to continue and so that they will have even a higher quality of living at these communities going forward.

Ms. McKnight: You say both properties will be done by when?

Mr. Fuson: We plan to have the phase two work start by the end of October and they will be completed by the end of the following year so the end of 2025 all the work will be fully completed.

Ms. McKnight: Thank you.

Mr. Mayor: Colleagues, is there a motion?

Mr. Johnson: I have one request before we make a motion. Can you share your contact information with our Clerk, Ms. Bonner, so that we can get some type of public meeting scheduled just so that folks at both facilities can understand what's going on here?

Mr. Fuson: Yes.

**Mr. Johnson:** We'd like to do that as quickly as possible. Thank you so much. **I'll make the motion to adopt items one and two.**

Ms. McKnight: Second.

Mr. Mayor: All right, Madam Clerk, there's a motion to adopt. Seeing no other colleagues in the queue, we're voting.

**Mr. Frantom out.**  
**Motion carries 8-0.**

Mr. Mayor: Colleagues, just for reference you know that these bonds are \$20 million dollars for Richmond Summit, \$28 million for the Bon Air. There is a scope of work. As you know these two projects, we've received many calls and complaints so it's a great day that we're finally getting these people an opportunity to have a better place to live so we thank you guys for this commitment and let's move forward. Thank you so much. Madam Clerk, is that it?

The Clerk: No, sir. We need a motion to go into executive session.

Mr. Mayor: All right. Attorney Brown.

1. **LEGAL MEETING**
  - A. **Pending and potential litigation**
  - B. **Real estate**
  - C. **Personnel**

**Mr. Brown: Yes, thank you, Mayor Johnson, Commissioners. We would request a motion to go into executive session for the discussion of personnel, pending or potential litigation and real estate.**

**Ms. McKnight: So move.**

Mr. Garrett: Second.

Mr. Mayor: A motion and a second. Madam Clerk, we're voting.

**Mr. Frantom out.  
Motion carries 8-0.**

Mr. Mayor: All right, thank you. We are now suspended to legal session. Thank you so much.

[EXECUTIVE SESSION]

Mr. Mayor: Ladies and gentlemen, I appreciate your patience. Madam Clerk, I call this meeting back to order. Attorney Brown.

2. **Motion to authorize execution by the Mayor of the affidavit of compliance with Georgia's Open Meeting Act.**

Mr. Brown: Mayor Johnson, Commissioners, we would like to request a motion to execute the closed meeting affidavit.

**Mr. Frantom: So moved.**

Mr. Garrett: Second.

Mr. Mayor: That's a motion and a second. Make sure we have a quorum and we do. All right, Madam Clerk, we're voting.

**Motion carries 9-0.**

Mr. Mayor: Thank you, Madam Clerk. All right, Attorney Brown, we're back in session. Are there any motions as a result of our legal session?



**Mr. Brown:** Yes, sir, Mayor Johnson. We request a motion to approve a \$10,000 annual salary increase commencing August 3, 2024 for each of the following positions: the position of presiding Magistrate Judge in this instance for Ms. Le’Joi Walker Williamson and the position of Chief Judge for Carletta Sims Brown of the Richmond County Civil and Magistrate Court.

Mr. Mayor: Colleagues, is there a motion to approve this?

**Mr. Johnson:** So move.

Ms. Scott: Second.

Mr. Mayor: It’s a motion by Commissioner Johnson from the 1<sup>st</sup>, second by Commissioner Scott from the 9<sup>th</sup>. Colleagues, we’re voting.

**Motion carries 9-0.**

Mr. Mayor: Thank you, Madam Clerk. Attorney Brown, are there any additional motions?

Mr. Brown: Yes, sir. Mayor Johnson, Commissioners, we request a motion to terminate Augusta, Georgia current recruitment process for the position of General Counsel and to so notify the current candidates and further to approve retaining a recruitment firm to conduct a nationwide search for candidates of the position of General Counsel. HR is to notify the current candidates that they will be eligible to apply with the new recruitment process for the position of General Counsel.

Mr. Mayor: Thank you, Attorney Brown. Commissioner Garrett, I see you in the queue. You have the floor, sir.

**Mr. Garrett:** I just wanted to make note that even though this process is being closed at this time, the names that were released to the news, we did not have a chance to look at those applications, but we wanted to have some professional help aid us in this process since none of us are attorneys up here. The Law Department is a very important position within our government and we are just trying to make sure that we’re handling this in the most correct way to really protect the taxpayers in Augusta so those applicants that the names were released and we’re hoping that you will reapply when the search goes out. **Motion to approve.**

Mr. Frantom: Second.

Mr. Mayor: There’s a motion and a second. Any other colleagues in the queue? Seeing none, we’re voting.

**Motion carries 9-0.**

Mr. Mayor: Thank you, Madam Clerk. Attorney Brown, does that complete our business? Any additional motions?

**Mr. Brown: There was one other matter I need to I guess place on the record is that and make it, incorporate it in that motion that the recruitment process will entail closed interviews.**

Mr. Mayor: Okay. All right.

Mr. Brown: Is that acceptable without objection, Mayor Johnson?

Mr. Mayor: Yes, sir. Are there any objections from this body for the interview process being closed once we have a recruiting firm that recruits candidates for consideration? Seeing nor hearing none, there's no objection. The interview process will be closed. All right, Madam Clerk, did you get that recorded? All right. Does that complete our business?

Mr. Brown: Yes, sir.

Mr. Mayor: Thank you, Attorney Brown. This session is hereby adjourned and turned over to the committee cycle, Public Services.

[MEETING ADJOURNED]

Lena J. Bonner  
Clerk of Commission

CERTIFICATION:

I, Lena J. Bonner, Clerk of Commission, hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of the minutes of the Called Meeting of the Augusta Richmond County Commission held on July 30, 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Commission



**Administrative Services Committee**

**July 30, 2024**

Discuss making all city employees ex-officio members and not voting members effective January 1, 2025 for all boards and authorities

---

<b>Department:</b>	N/A
<b>Presenter:</b>	N/A
<b>Caption:</b>	Discuss making all city employees ex-officio members and not voting members effective January 1, 2025 for all boards and authorities.
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	N/A
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A

**Lena Bonner**

---

**From:** Commissioner Sean Frantom  
**Sent:** Thursday, July 25, 2024 8:18 AM  
**To:** Lena Bonner  
**Cc:** Charles Jackson  
**Subject:** Agenda item

Ms. Bonner,

Please add the following agenda item-

Discuss making all city employees ex-officio members and not voting members effective January 1, 2025 for all boards and authorities.

Thanks,  
Sean

Get Outlook for iOS

---

This e-mail contains confidential information and is intended only for the individual named. If you are not the named addressee, you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. The City of Augusta accepts no liability for the content of this e-mail or for the consequences of any actions taken on the basis of the information provided, unless that information is subsequently confirmed in writing. Any views or opinions presented in this e-mail are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the City of Augusta. E-mail transmissions cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free as information could be intercepted, corrupted, lost, destroyed, arrive late or incomplete, or contain viruses. The sender therefore does not accept liability for any errors or omissions in the content of this message which arise as a result of the e-mail transmission. If verification is required, please request a hard copy version.  
AED:104.1





State Court of Richmond County Accountability Court

Meeting Date: July 30, 2024

State Court Accountability Court SAMHSA Treatment Contract 2024

---

<b>Department:</b>	Richmond County State Court
<b>Presenter:</b>	Crystal Page
<b>Caption:</b>	Motion to approve SAMHSA Grant Treatment Contract for women’s residential treatment facility for Richmond County State Court Accountability Court Programs.
<b>Background:</b>	Mary Hall Freedom House will provide residential treatment for three (3) females who are enrolled in the accountability court program and are struggling with alcohol and/or drug addiction
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	Services provided are fully paid by the SAMHSA grant award
<b>Alternatives:</b>	None
<b>Recommendation:</b>	Approve
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	220022641
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	Judge Ashanti L. Pounds Chief Judge Kellie K. McIntyre

State Court Accountability  
Courts



James H. Ruffin, Jr. Courthouse  
735 James Brown Blvd., Suite 4108  
Augusta, GA 30901

Ashanti L. Pounds  
STATE COURT JUDGE

Crystal Page, Coordinator  
(706) 849-3484

## AGREEMENT

**THIS AGREEMENT** is effective as of the 26th day of June, 2024, by and between **AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY**, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia, acting by and through its governing authority, the Augusta-Richmond County Board of Commissioners (“County”) in conjunction with State Court of Richmond County (Adult DUI, Drug, Mental Health, and Veterans Treatment Courts) and **Mary Hall Freedom Village** (herein “Contractor”, collectively referred to as the “Parties.”

This Agreement constitutes the entire understanding between The State Court of Richmond County Accountability Courts and Treatment Courts (RCAC) and **Mary Hall Freedom Village** for the services of Residential Treatment Services/Treatment Provider RCAC Program and shall not be modified or altered in any way without the express written agreement of all parties.

### WITNESSETH THAT:

**WHEREAS** the County and the State Court of Richmond County Accountability Courts and Treatment Courts desire to obtain a Contractor to provide services generally described as a Treatment Provider (the “Work”); and

**WHEREAS** the County finds that specialized knowledge, skills, and training are necessary to perform the Work contemplated under this Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, the Contractor has represented that she/he is qualified by training and experience to perform the Work; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Contractor has agreed to provide such services as outlined in this agreement; and,

**WHEREAS** the public interest will be served by this Agreement; and,

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the Parties hereby do mutually agree as follows:

### I. SCOPE OF SERVICES AND TERMINATION DATE

#### A. Project Description

RCAC Residential Treatment Services/Treatment Provider

#### B. The Work

The Work to be completed under this Agreement (the “Work”) consists of the following:

The Contractor shall perform the following services for those adult offenders referred to the State Court of Richmond County Accountability Courts and Treatment Courts (referred to herein as “State Court” or “Court”).

##### a. The Contractor shall provide the following services:

1. Provide Residential Treatment Services for a minimum of 6 months (may be longer dependent upon treatment plan) for up to 3 female accountability court eligible participants per year. The parties may agree, on a case-by-case basis, that a particular participant would not require the minimum 6-month Residential Treatment Service, which will not be in violation of this term.

2. Complete a comprehensive biopsychosocial assessment, GPRA assessment and mental assessment and psychiatric evaluation by a qualified and certified licensed professional as deemed necessary.
3. Provide and maintain a client specific treatment plan with SMART goals and objectives.
4. Provide individual and group therapy consistent with the participant's needs. Individual sessions will be conducted at a minimum weekly up to 90 days, bi-weekly 90 – 180 days and monthly from 180-365 days. Participants who are dual diagnosed or have co-occurring disorders will have ongoing access to mental health and/or behavioral health services, crisis intervention services, monthly medication management as necessary, and regular individual behavioral/mental health therapy as deemed necessary by licensed therapists.
5. Provide monthly updates and progress reports that include treatment attendance, progress with meeting treatment plan goals, adherence to program rules and participation in individual counseling sessions, career development, employment goals and parenting.
6. Provide data as required on SAMHSA GPRA measures.
7. Contractor will conduct drug testing upon admission and monthly random testing. A licensed/certified medical professional or an approved authorized, same sex official shall directly observe drug testing. Contractor further agrees to follow drug testing policy and procedures adopted by the RCAC team. Contractor will notify the RCAC team of a positive drug screen as soon as it is received, through an email identifying in the subject line, POSITIVE UDS.
8. The Accountability Court Coordinator and other designated staff are permitted to have access and review court client files if requested.
9. Contractor shall provide for clinical supervision of the counseling staff and substance abuse component of the program.
10. Contractor shall make available to the RCAC team via Zoom or in person as directed by the Judge a representative to appear in the AC staffing session and/or testify in court on the compliance and/or non-compliance of the individual enrolled in the Residential Treatment Services if required.
11. Ensure prompt submission of invoices to RCAC not later than the 10<sup>th</sup> of each month.
12. **Communication.** The Contractor shall utilize the Court Coordinator as the Centralized Clearinghouse of Information/Communications.
13. **Training and Court Sessions.** The Contractor will not charge the Court for attendance of its personnel at any court trainings, conferences, programs, or court sessions. Such attendance is covered by the overall scope of services.

### C. Schedule, Completion Date, and Term of Agreement

Contractor warrants and represents that it will perform its services in a prompt and timely manner, which shall not impose delays on the progress of the Work. This Agreement shall, after signature of both parties, begin on September 30, 2023, and end on September 29, 2028, if funding is made available. In the event of termination of this Agreement by Contractor or by the Court, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive payment only for work performed prior to termination.

## II. WORK CHANGES

- A. The Court reserves the right to order changes in the Work to be performed under, as described in I(B) above, by altering, adding to, or deducting from the Work. All such changes shall be incorporated in written change orders executed by the Contractor and the Court. Such change orders shall specify the changes ordered and any necessary adjustment of compensation and completion time. The parties will negotiate to reach an agreement. If an agreement cannot be reached, the original contract scope of work stands.



- B. Any Work added to the scope of this Agreement by a change order shall be executed under all applicable conditions of this Agreement. No claim for additional compensation or extension of shall be recognized, unless contained in a written change order duly executed on behalf of the County and the Contractor.
  
- C. The State Court Judge assigned to the Accountability Courts, or his/her designee, has authority to execute without further action of the State Court of Richmond County, any change orders to be agreed upon by the Contractor as stated above so long as their total effect does not materially alter the terms of this Agreement or materially increase the total amount to be paid under this Agreement, as set forth in Section III below.

**III. COMPENSATION AND METHOD OF PAYMENT**

**A. Treatment Provider:**

The Contractor shall be compensated in the amount of \$1,058.00 per participant, per month, with maximum compensation not to exceed \$12,700 annually per participant. Compensation is specifically for treatment services provided for the Accountability Courts Programs for actual services provided.

**B. Prompt Payment Act**

The terms of this agreement supersede any and all provisions of the Georgia Prompt Payment Act.

**IV. COVENANT OF CONTRACTOR**

**A. Expertise of Contractor**

Contractor accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established between it and the county, recognizing that the Court's intention and purpose in entering into this Agreement is to engage an entity with the requisite capacity, experience, and skill and judgment to provide the services in pursuit of the timely and competent completion of the Work undertaken by Contractor under this Agreement.

**B. Court's Reliance on the Work**

The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the Court does not undertake to approve or pass upon matters of expertise of the Contractor and, therefore, the Court bears no responsibility for Contractor's services performed under this Agreement.

**C. Assignment of Agreement**

The Contractor agrees not to assign or transfer any interest in, nor delegate any duties of this Agreement, without prior express, written consent of the Court. As to any approved subcontractors, the Contractor shall be solely responsible for reimbursing them and the Court shall have no obligation to them.

**D. Responsibility of Contractor and Indemnification of Court**

The Contractor covenants and agrees to take and assume all responsibility for the services rendered in connection with this Agreement. The Contractor shall bear all losses and damages directly or indirectly resulting to it on account of the performance or character of the services rendered pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Court, its officers, boards, commissions, elected officials, employees and agents from and against any and all claims, suits, actions, liability, judgments, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to, attorney's fees, which may be the result of willful, negligent or tortious conduct arising out of the Work, performance of contracted services, or operations by the Contractor, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by the Contractor or subcontractor or anyone for whose acts

the Contractor or subcontractor may be liable, regardless of whether or not the negligent act is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to any party or person described in this provision.

In any and all claims against the Court or any of its agents or employees, by any employee of the Contractor, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by the Contractor or subcontractor or anyone for whose acts the Contractor or subcontractor may be liable, the indemnification obligation set forth in this provision shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or any subcontractor under workers' or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts. This obligation to indemnify and defend the Court, its members, officers, agents, employees, and volunteers shall survive termination of this Agreement.

**E. Independent Contractor**

Contractor hereby covenants and declares that it is engaged in an independent business and agrees to perform the services as an independent contractor and not as the agent or employee of the Court or the County. The Contractor agrees to be solely responsible for its own matters relating to the time and place the services are performed; the instrumentalities, tools, supplies and/or materials necessary to complete the services; hiring of Contractors, agents, or employees to complete the services; and the payment of employees, including compliance with Social Security, withholding and all other regulations governing such matters. The Contractor agrees to be solely responsible for its own acts and those of its subordinates, employees, and subcontractors during the life of this Agreement. Any provisions of this Agreement that may appear to give the Court the right to direct Contractor as to the details of the services to be performed by Contractor or to exercise a measure of control over such services will be deemed to mean that Contractor shall follow the directions of the Court with regard to the results of such services only.

**F. Records and Reports**

**(1) Records:**

(a.) Records shall be established and maintained by the Contractor in accordance with requirements prescribed by the Court with respect to all matters covered by this Agreement. Except as otherwise authorized, such records shall be maintained for a period of three years from the date that final payment is made under this Agreement. Furthermore, records that are the subject of audit findings shall be retained for three years or until such audit findings have been resolved, whichever is later.

(b.) All costs shall be supported by properly executed payrolls, time records, invoices, contracts, or vouchers, or other official documentation evidencing in proper detail the nature and propriety of the charges. All checks, payrolls, invoices, contracts, vouchers, orders, or other accounting documents pertaining in whole or in part to this Agreement shall be clearly identified and readily accessible.

**(2) Reports and Information:**

Upon request, the Contractor shall furnish to the Court all statements, records, reports, data, and information related to matters covered by this Agreement in the form requested by the Court.

**G. Conflicts of Interest**

## H. Confidentiality

Contractor acknowledges that it may receive confidential information of the Court and that it will protect the confidentiality of any such confidential information and will require any of its subcontractors, consultants, and/or staff to likewise protect such confidential information. The Contractor agrees that confidential information it receives or such reports, information, opinions, or conclusions that Contractor creates under this Agreement shall not be made available to, or discussed with, any individual or organization, including the news media, without prior written approval of the Court.

The Contractor shall exercise reasonable precautions to prevent the unauthorized disclosure and use of Circuit information whether specifically deemed confidential or not.

- (1) The Contractor shall not disclose to anyone or any entity other than the designated Court Staff or other court-approved individuals, any description or information concerning the work produced as a result of this AGREEMENT without written permission of the State Court.
- (2) The Contractor acknowledges that in receiving, storing, processing, sharing, or otherwise using or dealing with any treatment information, the Contractor is bound by all Federal and State laws and regulations that govern and guarantee the treatment rights of individuals receiving substance abuse treatment services.
- (3) The Contractor shall comply with all HIPAA and related laws and regulations dealing with releasing and sharing medical and health care information. The Contractor shall ensure that it and its employees and agents use and disclose "Protected Health Information" of patients (as defined in the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act ("HIPAA") privacy rules at 45 C.F.R. § 164.501, et seq.) that The Contractor receives pursuant to this Agreement only to the extent necessary: (i) to perform its specific obligations under this Agreement.  
  
and (ii) for its own management and administration and to carry out its legal responsibilities in compliance with 45 C.F.R. § 164.504(e)(2)(i)(A), (e)(4), and all other current or future applicable laws or regulations. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to authorize The Contractor to use or disclose Protected Health Information in violation of any applicable law or regulation, including but not limited to HIPAA privacy rules at 45 C.F.R § 164.501, et seq.
- (4) The Contractor shall obtain appropriate releases/waivers before releasing a participant's treatment information.
- (5) The Contractor shall make every effort to ensure that confidentiality of participant's identity and information is maintained, inclusive of but not limited to ensuring that the treatment location is secure (and not within the hearing range of outsiders), as well as educating participants about the confidentiality of group/individual treatment sessions.
- (6) The Contractor shall maintain confidentiality of the Accountability Courts participants separate from information on participants in any of its other programs at all times, regardless of relationship or family involvement among these participants. All confidentiality laws related to obtaining appropriate releases/waivers shall be followed by all concerned parties should information need to be disclosed for treatment purposes.

## V. TERMINATION

- A. The Court shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for any reason whatsoever by providing written notice thereof at least thirty (30) calendar days in advance of the termination date. The Contractor shall have the same right to terminate this Agreement.
- B. The Court shall also have the right to terminate this Agreement, or any services noted herein for cause or other performance defect with thirty (30) days written notice to the Contractor. The Court shall also have the right to terminate this Agreement, or any services noted herein without cause should budgeted and/or grant funds are not available.
- C. Upon termination, the Court shall provide for payment to the Contractor for services rendered and expenses incurred prior to the termination date.
- D. Upon termination, the Contractor shall promptly discontinue all services affected, unless the notice directs otherwise.
- E. The rights and remedies of the Court and the Contractor provided in this Section are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided under this Agreement or at law or in equity.

## VI. NOTIFICATIONS:

- A. Any and all modifications to this Agreement shall be in writing and agreed upon by both parties. Any and all modifications, notices, requests, payments, demands and other communications, required or permitted hereunder, shall be in writing and delivered personally, sent by overnight mail, such as Federal Express, or sent via U.S. certified or Registered Mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested to the address set forth below or to such other address as either party may specify by notice to the other in accordance with this paragraph. Notices shall be deemed effective (i) when delivered if personally delivered; (ii) by the date indicated on the receipt if sent by overnight mail; or, (iii) three (3) days after deposit in the United States Mail or the date indicated on the return receipt as a delivery date, whichever is earlier, if mailed by certified or registered mail.
- B. If the Contractor should default in the performance of the material provisions of this Agreement and if such default continues uncured for a period of ten (10) days after receipt by the Contractor of written notice from the Judge or County stating this specific default, then the Judge may terminate this Agreement, effective immediately, by delivering written notice of termination to Contractor.

## VII. NO PERSONAL LIABILITY

No member, official or employee of the County shall be personally liable to the Contractor or any successor in interest in the event of any default or breach by the County or for any amount which may become due to the Contractor or successor or on any obligation under the terms of this Agreement. Likewise, Contractor's performance of services under this Agreement shall not subject Contractor's individual employees, officers, or directors to any personal liability. The Parties agree that their sole and exclusive remedy, claim, demand, or suit shall be directed and/or asserted only against Contractor or the County, respectively, and not against any employee, officer, director, or elected or appointed official.

## VIII. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement constitutes the complete agreement between the Parties and supersedes any and all other agreements, either oral or in writing, between the Parties with respect to the subject matter of this

Agreement. No other agreement, statement or promise relating to the subject matter of this Agreement not contained in this Agreement shall be valid or binding. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by a written document signed by representatives of both Parties with appropriate authorization.

Item 20.

**IX. WAIVER OF AGREEMENT**

The County's failure to enforce any provision of this Agreement or the waiver in a particular instance shall not be construed as a general waiver of any future breach or default.

**X. SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**

Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed to be a waiver of the County's sovereign immunity or any individual's qualified good faith or official immunities.

**[THIS SPACE INTENTIONAL LEFT BLANK]**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the County and the Contractor have executed this Agreement effective at June 26, 2024, the date of the receipt of SAMHSA grant funds to Richmond County State Court Accountability Court Program, The Chairman executes this Agreement on behalf of the County.

CONTRACTOR

Mary Hall Freedom Village  
Print Name

By: Jametue Jones  
Signature  
Behavioral Health Director

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNED, SEALED, AND DELIVERED

In the presence of:

Witness

Notary Public

Lissa Coker  
Darlene Wright

[NOTARY SEAL]



My Commission Expires:

January 11, 2027

RICHMOND COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

[COUNTY SEAL]

SIGNED, SEALED, AND DELIVERED

In the presence of:

n

Witness

Notary Public

[NOTARY SEAL]

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_



## Public Safety Committee

Meeting Date: July 30, 2024

Change Order Request – P454496 for Bid Item 22-291A Early Site Package Soil Remediation –  
New Fire Station #3

<b>Department:</b>	Fire
<b>Presenter:</b>	Antiono Burden, Fire Chief/EMA Director
<b>Caption:</b>	Motion to approve a change order in the amount of \$436,384 that will increase the net amount of P454496 to \$1,311,384 for Bid Item #22-291A Early Site Package Soil Remediation – New Fire Station #3, awarded to Kuhlke Construction & Associates.
<b>Background:</b>	This change order is to cover additional work that has been performed due to unforeseen conditions at the future site of New Fire Station #3. As work has progressed on this site the unsuitable subsurface soil conditions encountered were greater than anticipated through interpretive data based on the geotechnical reports for this site.
<b>Analysis:</b>	The total additional work to date amounts to a total of \$286,384 which represents 379 additional truckloads of unsuitable material hauled off site (14cu/yds). This change order is also asking for a contingency amount of \$150,000 to compensate the stated contract work for this portion of the project. The project sitework is approximately two-thirds complete. Any funds not allocated to this contingency will be utilized for the next phase of the project. Given the current site conditions and the unsuitable materials unearthed so far, this contingency is requested to accelerate project completion. We anticipate encountering more unsuitable soil during the remaining excavation.
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	\$436,384
<b>Alternatives:</b>	None at this time.
<b>Recommendation:</b>	To approve the Motion to approve a change order in the amount of \$436,384 that will increase the net amount of P454496 to \$1,311,384 for Bid Item #22-291A Early Site Package Soil Remediation – New Fire Station #3, awarded to Kuhlke Construction & Associates.
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	329-03-4510/54-13130
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	Antiono Burden, Fire Chief/EMA Director





# Change Order

**PROJECT** (Name and address):  
Fire Station #3 Early Site Package  
2649 Gordon Hwy  
Augusta, GA 30909

**CHANGE ORDER NUMBER:** 03  
**DATE:** 6/20/2024

OWNER:

ARCHITECT:

**TO CONTRACTOR** (Name and address):  
Kuhlke Construction & Associates, Inc.  
PO Box 14549  
Augusta, Georgia 30919-0549

**PROJECT #:** 2318  
**CUSTOMER CONTRACT ID:**  
**CONTRACT DATE:** 01/16/2023

CONTRACTOR:

FIELD:

OTHER:

### THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:

(Include, where applicable, any undisputed amount attributable to previously executed Construction Change Directives)

05: Additional Excavations & Hauling <a href="https://redteam.link/n4kq161">https://redteam.link/n4kq161</a>	90 days	436,384.00
---	---------	------------

The original Contract Sum was	\$	875,000.00
The net change by previously authorized Change Orders	\$	0.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	\$	875,000.00
The Contract Sum will be INCREASED by this Change Order in the amount of	\$	436,384.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	\$	1,311,384.00

The Contract Time will be adjusted by 90 days.  
The date of Substantial Completion as of the date of this Change Order therefore is 3/10/2024

**NOTE:** This Change Order does not include changes in the Contract Sum, Contract Time or Guaranteed Maximum Price which have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR AND OWNER.

Johnson, Laschober & Associates, PC (JLA)  
**ARCHITECT** (Firm name)

Kuhlke Construction & Associates, Inc.  
**CONTRACTOR** (Firm name)

City of Augusta Procurement Office  
**OWNER** (Firm name)

PO Box 2103  
Augusta, GA 30903  
**ADDRESS**

PO Box 14549  
Augusta, Georgia 30919-0549  
**ADDRESS**

535 Telfair Street Suite 605  
Augusta, GA 30901  
**ADDRESS**

  
**BY** (Signature)

  
**BY** (Signature)

  
**BY** (Signature)

Watson Lee Dorn, III  
(Typed name)

Richard Prouty, III  
(Typed name)

(Typed name)

06-20-2024  
**DATE**

6-20-24  
**DATE**

**DATE**

PROJECT (Name and address):

Fire Station #3 Early Site Package  
2649 Gordon Hwy  
Augusta, GA 30909

TO CONTRACTOR (Name and address):

Kuhlke Construction & Associates, Inc.  
PO Box 14549  
Augusta, Georgia 30919-0549

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 03

DATE: 6/20/2024

PROJECT #: 2318

CUSTOMER CONTRACT ID:

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT N°:

CONTRACT DATE: 01/16/2023

OWNER:

ARCH  Item 21.

CONTRACTOR:

FIELD:

OTHER:

**NARRATIVE FOR THIS CHANGE:**

THIS CHANGE ORDER REPRESENTS THE ADDITIONAL EXCAVATIONS AND HAULING DUE TO UNSUITABLE SOILS, CONCRETE AND ASPHALT BASED ON THE ORIGINAL CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

**INCLUDED IN THIS CHANGE:**

**05:Additional Excavations & Hauling**

THIS CHANGE ORDER IS FOR THE ADDITIONAL EXCAVATIONS AND HAULING FOR THE BUILDING PAD AREA.

- 1. ADDITIONAL 34 TRUCKS HAULED IN. HAULING 14 CUBIC YARDS PER TRUCK = 476 CUBIC YARDS X \$ 32.00 PER CUBIC YARD. \$ 15,232.00
- 2. ADDITIONAL 154 TRUCKS HAULED OUT. HAULING 14 CUBIC YARDS PER TRUCK = 2,156 CUBIC YARDS X \$24.00 PER CUBIC YARD. \$ 51,744.00

CONCRETE PAVING AREAS.

- 1.ADDITIONAL 321 TRUCKS HAULED IN. HAULING 14 CUBIC YARDS PER TRUCK = 4494 CUBIC YARDS X \$ 32.00 PER CUBIC YARD. \$ 143,808.00
- 2. ADDITIONAL 225 TRUCKS HAULED OUT. HAULING 14 CUBIC YARDS PER TRUCK = 3,150 CUBIC YARDS X \$24.00 PER CUBIC YARD. \$ 75,600.00

TOTAL OF \$ 286,384.00

PROJECT CONTINGENCY FOR REMAINING EXCAVATIONS AND HAULING. \$ 150,000.00. ANY MONEY NOT USED OUT OF THE CONTINGENCY WITH BE CREDITED BACK TO THE OWNER,



**Kuhlke Construction &  
Associates, Inc.**  
Powered by RedTeam

## FIXED PRICE CHANGE PROPOSAL

05/16/2024

Gerri A. Sams  
City of Augusta Procurement Office  
535 Telfair Street Suite 605  
Augusta, GA 30901

**Re:** KCA Change Proposal 2318-05 for **Additional Excavations & Hauling**

**Project:** Fire Station #3 Early Site Package

City of Augusta Procurement Office

Fire Station #3, 2649 Gordon Hwy, Augusta, GA 30909

This Proposal is for the Change referenced above and more particularly defined by the Scope of Work comprised of this Proposal, its Attachments, and other Contract Documents incorporated by reference. Therefore, we propose to change the following:

THIS CHANGE ORDER IS FOR THE ADDITIONAL EXCAVATIONS AND HAULING FOR THE BUILDING PAD AREA.

1. ADDITIONAL 34 TRUCKS HAULED IN. HAULING 14 CUBIC YARDS PER TRUCK = 476 CUBIC YARDS X \$ 32.00 PER CUBIC YARD. \$ 15,232.00
2. ADDITIONAL 154 TRUCKS HAULED OUT. HAULING 14 CUBIC YARDS PER TRUCK = 2,156 CUBIC YARDS X \$24.00 PER CUBIC YARD. \$ 51,744.00

CONCRETE PAVING AREAS.

1. ADDITIONAL 321 TRUCKS HAULED IN. HAULING 14 CUBIC YARDS PER TRUCK = 4494 CUBIC YARDS X \$ 32.00 PER CUBIC YARD. \$ 143,808.00
2. ADDITIONAL 225 TRUCKS HAULED OUT. HAULING 14 CUBIC YARDS PER TRUCK = 3,150 CUBIC YARDS X \$24.00 PER CUBIC YARD. \$ 75,600.00

TOTAL OF \$ 286,384.00

PROJECT CONTINGENCY FOR REMAINING EXCAVATIONS AND HAULING. \$ 150,000.00. ANY MONEY NOT USED OUT OF THE CONTINGENCY WITH BE CREDITED BACK TO THE OWNER,

**Price:** \$ **436,384.00** *Four Hundred Thirty Six Thousand Three Hundred Eighty Four Dollars and Zero Cents*

**Time:** The duration of the Work to achieve Substantial Completion will be **INCREASED by 90 days.**

**Clarification(s):** - None.

**Expiration:** This Proposal shall remain open for 30 calendar day(s).

Please contact me at 706-650-8722 or via e-mail [rprouty@kuhlkeconstruction.com](mailto:rprouty@kuhlkeconstruction.com) if you have any questions or require additional information.

Regards,  
**Kuhlke Construction & Associates, Inc.**  
Richard Prouty, III  
Vice President

Item 21.

**ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL**

The Scope of Work described above supersedes any and all prior communication about this Change.

Customer Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

City of Augusta Procurement Office



**Public Safety Committee**

Meeting Date: July 30, 2024

Grant Award – FY2023 Assistance to Firefighters Grant (AFG)

- Department:** Fire
- Presenter:** Antonio Burden, Fire Chief/EMA Director
- Caption:** Motion to accept the FY2023 Assistance to Firefighters Grant (AFG) in the amount of \$243,873.63 and authorize the mayor to execute all appropriate documentation.
- Background:** The Augusta Fire Department has been awarded \$243,873.63 in federal funding through FEMA’s Assistance to Firefighters Grant. This grant has a 10% match of \$24,387.37 for a total budget of \$268,261.
- Analysis:** The FY2023 Assistance to Firefighters Grant will provide work out equipment for 19 fire stations.
- Financial Impact:** 10% match - \$24,387.37
- Alternatives:** None at this time.
- Recommendation:** Approve the Motion to accept the FY2023 Assistance to Firefighters Grant (AFG) in the amount of \$243,873.63 and authorize the mayor to execute all appropriate documentation.
- Funds are available in the following accounts:** Fire Department Fund Balance 274000000-1342210
- REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:** Antonio Burden, Fire Chief/EMA Director

# AUGUSTA, GEORGIA New Grant Proposal/Application

Before a Department/agency may apply for the grant/award on behalf of Augusta Richmond County, they must first obtain approval signature from the Administrator and the Finance Director. The Administrator will obtain information on the grant program and requirements from the funding agency and review these for feasibility to determine if this grant/award will benefit Augusta Richmond County. The Finance Director will review the funding requirement to determine if the grant will fit within our budget structure and financial goals.

Proposal	Project No.	Project Title
PR000485	FIRE	FY 2023 AFG FEMA

Requesting grant funds offered by Federal Emergency Management Agency through Assistance to Firefighters Grant Program. / Cash Match: 10% Cash Match funding source in 274000000/1342210 Fire Protection Fund Balance Unreserved / EEO Required: No./ EEO Notified: No

Start Date: 08/01/2024	End Date: 05/31/2025	Fire	Cash Match?	Y
Submit Date: 03/06/2024	Department: 034	1,898,401.82	Total Cash Match:	189,840.18
Total Budgeted Amount: 2,088,242.00	Total Funding Agency:			

Sponsor: GM0016	Federal Emergency Management	Flow Thru ID:
Sponsor Type: F	Federal	
Purpose: 18	Emergency Service	

Type	ID	Name	Contacts	Phone
P	GMI048	Wolf, William	<i>[Signature]</i>	(706)821-1642
I	25739	BURDEN, ANTONIO	<i>[Signature]</i>	0-

Type	By	Date	Dept. Signature:
FA	A BURDEN	03/06/2024	<i>[Signature]</i>
			Grant Coordinator Signature: <i>[Signature]</i> 3/2/24

1.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

- Find the grant/award to be feasible to the needs of Augusta Richmond County
- Deny the request

*[Signature]* Finance Director      *[Signature]* 3-27-2024 Date

*Do not object to application for grant. Gym Equipment. IF awarded we may look to alternate funding sources rather than Fund balance abw 1 concour.*

2.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

- Approve the Department Agency to move forward with the application
- Deny the request

*[Signature]* Administrator      *[Signature]* 3/28/24 Date

This form will also be used to provide the external auditors with information on all grants for compliance and certification requirements as required by the State and Federal Government.

# Award Letter

U.S. Department of Homeland Security  
Washington, D.C. 20472

Effective date: 07/08/2024



chiquita richardson  
AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY GOVERNMENT  
DONNA WILLIAMS 535 TELFAIR STREET, SUITE 800  
AUGUSTA, GA 30901

EMW-2023-FG-06694

Dear chiquita richardson,

Congratulations on behalf of the Department of Homeland Security. Your application submitted for the Fiscal Year (FY) 2023 Assistance to Firefighters Grant (FG) Grant funding opportunity has been approved in the amount of \$243,873.63 in Federal funding. As a condition of this grant, you are required to contribute non-Federal funds equal to or greater than 10.0% of the Federal funds awarded, or \$24,387.37 for a total approved budget of \$268,261.00. Please see the FY 2023 FG Notice of Funding Opportunity for information on how to meet this cost share requirement.

Before you request and receive any of the Federal funds awarded to you, you must establish acceptance of the award through the FEMA Grants Outcomes (FEMA GO) system. By accepting this award, you acknowledge that the terms of the following documents are incorporated into the terms of your award:

- Summary Award Memo - included in this document
- Agreement Articles - included in this document
- Obligating Document - included in this document
- 2023 FG Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) - incorporated by reference

Please make sure you read, understand, and maintain a copy of these documents in your official file for this award.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "P. Williams".

PAMELA WILLIAMS  
Assistant Administrator, Grant Programs



## Summary Award Memo

**Program:** Fiscal Year 2023 Assistance to Firefighters Grant  
**Recipient:** AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY GOVERNMENT  
**UEI-EFT:** ZH93N1J4TBE8  
**DUNS number:** 073438418  
**Award number:** EMW-2023-FG-06694

### Summary description of award

The purpose of the Assistance to Firefighters Grant program is to protect the health and safety of the public and firefighting personnel against fire and fire-related hazards. After careful consideration, FEMA has determined that the recipient's project or projects submitted as part of the recipient's application and detailed in the project narrative as well as the request details section of the application - including budget information - was consistent with the Assistance to Firefighters Grant Program's purpose and was worthy of award.

Except as otherwise approved as noted in this award, the information you provided in your application for Fiscal Year (FY) 2023 Assistance to Firefighters Grant funding is incorporated into the terms and conditions of this award. This includes any documents submitted as part of the application.

### Amount awarded table

The amount of the award is detailed in the attached Obligating Document for Award.

The following are the budgeted estimates for object classes for this award (including Federal share plus your cost share, if applicable):

<b>Object Class</b>	<b>Total</b>
Personnel	\$0.00
Fringe benefits	\$0.00
Travel	\$0.00
Equipment	\$268,261.00
Supplies	\$0.00
Contractual	\$0.00
Construction	\$0.00
Other	\$0.00
Indirect charges	\$0.00
Federal	\$243,873.63
Non-federal	\$24,387.37
Total	\$268,261.00
Program Income	\$0.00

**Approved scope of work**

After review of your application, FEMA has approved the below scope of work. Justifications are provided for any differences between the scope of work in the original application and the approved scope of work under this award. You must submit scope or budget revision requests for FEMA's prior approval, via an amendment request, as appropriate per 2 C.F.R. § 200.308 and the FY2023 FG NOFO.

**Approved request details:**

**Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)**

## Complete Set of Turnout Gear

### DESCRIPTION

Complete set of NFPA Compliant Turnout Gear including helmet, flash hood, gloves, boots coat, and trousers.

	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	BUDGET CLASS
Cost 1	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	Equipment

### CHANGE FROM APPLICATION

**Quantity** from 131 to 0

**Unit price** from \$4,351.00 to \$0.00

### JUSTIFICATION

This reduction is due to the score your project received relative to other projects.

## Equipment

### Specialized Equipment (Other)

### DESCRIPTION

Heavy Rescue Apparatus

	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	BUDGET CLASS
Cost 1	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	Other

### CHANGE FROM APPLICATION

**Quantity** from 1 to 0

**Unit price** from \$1,250,000.00 to \$0.00

### JUSTIFICATION

This reduction is due to the score your project received relative to other projects.

## Wellness and fitness programs

<b>Additional funding</b>		
<b>DESCRIPTION</b> Health and wellness fitness initiative equipment. Power rack Cable crossover gym w/ Smith Machine. With added Lat pull down Extender, adjustable bench, and Olympic Barbell- \$5,780.00. 260LB HG bumper plate weight set- \$595.00. Runner treadmill- \$6,899.00. Bike - \$845.00. Total Cost: \$14,119.00 Per Station (19 Sets = \$268,261.00)		
<b>QUANTITY</b>	<b>UNIT PRICE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
19	\$14,119.00	\$268,261.00
<b>BUDGET CLASS</b> Equipment		
<b>CHANGE FROM APPLICATION</b> <b>Description changed</b>		
<b>JUSTIFICATION</b> The award reflects a change in line-item description to specify items awarded.		

## Agreement Articles

**Program:** Fiscal Year 2023 Assistance to Firefighters Grant

**Recipient:** AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY GOVERNMENT

**UEI-EFT:** ZH93N1J4TBE8

**DUNS number:** 073438418

**Award number:** EMW-2023-FG-06694

## Table of contents

Article 1	Assurances, Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, Representations, and Certifications
Article 2	General Acknowledgements and Assurances
Article 3	Acknowledgement of Federal Funding from DHS
Article 4	Activities Conducted Abroad
Article 5	Age Discrimination Act of 1975
Article 6	Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990
Article 7	Best Practices for Collection and Use of Personally Identifiable Information
Article 8	Civil Rights Act of 1964 – Title VI
Article 9	Civil Rights Act of 1968
Article 10	Copyright
Article 11	Debarment and Suspension
Article 12	Drug-Free Workplace Regulations
Article 13	Duplicative Costs
Article 14	Education Amendments of 1972 (Equal Opportunity in Education Act) – Title IX
Article 15	E.O. 14074 – Advancing Effective, Accountable Policing and Criminal Justice Practices to Enhance Public Trust and Public Safety
Article 16	Energy Policy and Conservation Act
Article 17	False Claims Act and Program Fraud Civil Remedies
Article 18	Federal Debt Status
Article 19	Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging while Driving
Article 20	Fly America Act of 1974
Article 21	Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act of 1990
Article 22	John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act of Fiscal Year 2019
Article 23	Limited English Proficiency (Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VI)
Article 24	Lobbying Prohibitions
Article 25	National Environmental Policy Act

Article	Nondiscrimination in Matters Pertaining to Faith-Based Organizations
26	
Article	Non-Supplanting Requirement
27	
Article	Notice of Funding Opportunity Requirements
28	
Article	Patents and Intellectual Property Rights
29	
Article	Procurement of Recovered Materials
30	
Article	Rehabilitation Act of 1973
31	
Article	Reporting of Matters Related to Recipient Integrity and Performance
32	
Article	Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation
33	
Article	Required Use of American Iron, Steel, Manufactured Products, and Construction
34	Materials
Article	SAFECOM
35	
Article	Terrorist Financing
36	
Article	Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (TVPA)
37	
Article	Universal Identifier and System of Award Management
38	
Article	USA PATRIOT Act of 2001
39	
Article	Use of DHS Seal, Logo and Flags
40	
Article	Whistleblower Protection Act
41	
Article	Environmental Planning and Historic Preservation (EHP) Review
42	
Article	Applicability of DHS Standard Terms and Conditions to Tribes
43	
Article	Acceptance of Post Award Changes
44	
Article	Disposition of Equipment Acquired Under the Federal Award
45	
Article	Prior Approval for Modification of Approved Budget
46	
Article	Indirect Cost Rate
47	
Article	Award Performance Goals
48	

**Article 1 Assurances, Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, Representations, and Certifications**

I. Recipients must complete either the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Standard Form 424B Assurances – Non- Construction Programs, or OMB Standard Form 424D Assurances – Construction Programs, as applicable. Certain assurances in these documents may not be applicable to your program and the DHS financial assistance office (DHS FAO) may require applicants to certify additional assurances. Applicants are required to fill out the assurances as instructed by the federal awarding agency.

**Article 2 General Acknowledgements and Assurances**

Recipients are required to follow the applicable provisions of the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards in effect as of the federal award date and located at 2 C.F.R. Part 200 and adopted by DHS at 2 C.F.R. § 3002.10. All recipients and subrecipients must acknowledge and agree to provide DHS access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff pursuant to 2 C.F.R. § 200.337. I. Recipients must cooperate with any DHS compliance reviews or compliance investigations. II. Recipients must give DHS access to examine and copy records, accounts, and other documents and sources of information related to the federal financial assistance award and permit access to facilities and personnel. III. Recipients must submit timely, complete, and accurate reports to the appropriate DHS officials and maintain appropriate backup documentation to support the reports. IV. Recipients must comply with all other special reporting, data collection, and evaluation requirements required by law, federal regulation, Notice of Funding Opportunity, federal award specific terms and conditions, and/or federal awarding agency program guidance. V. Recipients must complete the DHS Civil Rights Evaluation Tool within thirty (30) days of receiving the Notice of Award for the first award under which this term applies. Recipients of multiple federal awards from DHS should only submit one completed tool for their organization, not per federal award. After the initial submission, recipients are required to complete the tool once every two (2) years if they have an active federal award, not every time a federal award is made. Recipients must submit the completed tool, including supporting materials, to [CivilRightsEvaluation@hq.dhs.gov](mailto:CivilRightsEvaluation@hq.dhs.gov). This tool clarifies the civil rights obligations and related reporting requirements contained in these DHS Standard Terms and Conditions. Subrecipients are not required to complete and submit this tool to DHS. The evaluation tool can be found at <https://www.dhs.gov/publication/dhs-civil-rights-evaluation-tool>. DHS Civil Rights Evaluation Tool | Homeland Security. The DHS Office for Civil Rights and Civil Liberties will consider, in its discretion, granting an extension to the 30-day deadline if the recipient identifies steps and a timeline for completing the tool. Recipients must request extensions by emailing the request to [CivilRightsEvaluation@hq.dhs.gov](mailto:CivilRightsEvaluation@hq.dhs.gov) prior to expiration of the 30-day deadline.



<p><b>Article 3</b></p>	<p><b>Acknowledgement of Federal Funding from DHS</b>  Recipients must acknowledge their use of federal award funding when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposal, bid invitations, and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with federal award funds.</p>
<p><b>Article 4</b></p>	<p><b>Activities Conducted Abroad</b>  Recipients must coordinate with appropriate government authorities when performing project activities outside the United States obtain all appropriate licenses, permits, or approvals.</p>
<p><b>Article 5</b></p>	<p><b>Age Discrimination Act of 1975</b>  Recipients must comply with the requirements of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Pub. L. No. 94-135 (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.</p>
<p><b>Article 6</b></p>	<p><b>Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990</b>  Recipients must comply with the requirements of Titles I, II, and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, Pub. L. No. 101-336 (1990) (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101– 12213), which prohibits recipients from discriminating on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities.</p>
<p><b>Article 7</b></p>	<p><b>Best Practices for Collection and Use of Personally Identifiable Information</b>  Recipients who collect personally identifiable information (PII) as part of carrying out the scope of work under a federal award are required to have a publicly available privacy policy that describes standards on the usage and maintenance of the PII they collect. DHS defines PII as any information that permits the identity of an individual to be directly or indirectly inferred, including any information that is linked or linkable to that individual. Recipients may also find the DHS Privacy Impact Assessments: Privacy Guidance and Privacy Template as useful resources respectively.</p>
<p><b>Article 8</b></p>	<p><b>Civil Rights Act of 1964 – Title VI</b>  Recipients must comply with the requirements of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Pub. L. No. 88-352 (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), which provides that no person in the United States will, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance. DHS implementing regulations for the Act are found at 6 C.F.R. Part 21. Recipients of an award from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) must also comply with FEMA’s implementing regulations at 44 C.F.R. Part 7.</p>

**Article 9****Civil Rights Act of 1968**

Recipients must comply with Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, Pub. L. No. 90-284 (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. § 3601 et seq.) which prohibits recipients from discriminating in the sale, rental, financing, and advertising of dwellings, or in the provision of services in connection therewith, on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, disability, familial status, and sex, as implemented by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development at 24 C.F.R. Part 100. The prohibition on disability discrimination includes the requirement that new multifamily housing with four or more dwelling units— i.e., the public and common use areas and individual apartment units (all units in buildings with elevators and ground-floor units in buildings without elevators)—be designed and constructed with certain accessible features. (See 24 C.F.R. Part 100, Subpart D.)

**Article 10****Copyright**

Recipients must affix the applicable copyright notices of 17 U.S.C. §§ 401 or 402 to any work first produced under federal awards and also include an acknowledgement that the work was produced under a federal award (including the federal award number and federal awarding agency). As detailed in 2 C.F.R. § 200.315, a federal awarding agency reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive, and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use the work for federal purposes and to authorize others to do so.

**Article 11****Debarment and Suspension**

Recipients must comply with the non-procurement debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Orders (E.O.) 12549 and 12689 set forth at 2 C.F.R. Part 180 as implemented by DHS at 2 C.F.R. Part 3000. These regulations prohibit recipients from entering into covered transactions (such as subawards and contracts) with certain parties that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in federal assistance programs or activities.

**Article 12****Drug-Free Workplace Regulations**

Recipients must comply with drug-free workplace requirements in Subpart B (or Subpart C, if the recipient is an individual) of 2 C.F.R. Part 3001, which adopts the Government-wide implementation (2 C.F.R. Part 182) of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (41 U.S.C. §§ 8101-8106).

**Article 13****Duplicative Costs**

Recipients are prohibited from charging any cost to this federal award that will be included as a cost or used to meet cost sharing or matching requirements of any other federal award in either the current or a prior budget period. (See 2 C.F.R. § 200.403(f)). However, recipients may shift costs that are allowable under two or more federal awards where otherwise permitted by federal statutes, regulations, or the federal financial assistance award terms and conditions.

<b>Article 14</b>	<p><b>Education Amendments of 1972 (Equal Opportunity in Education Act) – Title IX</b></p> <p>Recipients must comply with the requirements of Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Pub. L. No. 92-318 (codified as amended at 20 U.S.C. § 1681 et seq.), which provide that no person in the United States will, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any educational program or activity receiving federal financial assistance. DHS implementing regulations are codified at 6 C.F.R. Part 17. Recipients of an award from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) must also comply with FEMA’s implementing regulations at 44 C.F.R. Part 19.</p>
<b>Article 15</b>	<p><b>E.O. 14074 – Advancing Effective, Accountable Policing and Criminal Justice Practices to Enhance Public Trust and Public Safety</b></p> <p>Recipient State, Tribal, local, or territorial law enforcement agencies must comply with the requirements of section 12(c) of E.O. 14074. Recipient State, Tribal, local, or territorial law enforcement agencies are also encouraged to adopt and enforce policies consistent with E.O. 14074 to support safe and effective policing.</p>
<b>Article 16</b>	<p><b>Energy Policy and Conservation Act</b></p> <p>Recipients must comply with the requirements of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, Pub. L. No. 94-163 (1975) (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. § 6201 et seq.), which contain policies relating to energy efficiency that are defined in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with this Act.</p>
<b>Article 17</b>	<p><b>False Claims Act and Program Fraud Civil Remedies</b></p> <p>Recipients must comply with the requirements of the False Claims Act, 31 U.S.C. §§ 3729- 3733, which prohibit the submission of false or fraudulent claims for payment to the Federal Government. (See 31 U.S.C. §§ 3801-3812, which details the administrative remedies for false claims and statements made.)</p>
<b>Article 18</b>	<p><b>Federal Debt Status</b></p> <p>All recipients are required to be non-delinquent in their repayment of any federal debt. Examples of relevant debt include delinquent payroll and other taxes, audit disallowances, and benefit overpayments. (See OMB Circular A-129.)</p>
<b>Article 19</b>	<p><b>Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging while Driving</b></p> <p>Recipients are encouraged to adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving recipient-owned, recipient-rented, or privately owned vehicles when on official government business or when performing any work for or on behalf of the Federal Government. Recipients are also encouraged to conduct the initiatives of the type described in Section 3(a) of E.O. 13513.</p>

**Article 20 Fly America Act of 1974**

Recipients must comply with Preference for U.S. Flag Air Carriers (a list of certified air carriers can be found at: [Certificated Air Carriers List | US Department of Transportation, https://www.transportation.gov/policy/aviation-policy/certificated-air-carriers-list](https://www.transportation.gov/policy/aviation-policy/certificated-air-carriers-list)) for international air transportation of people and property to the extent that such service is available, in accordance with the International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1974, 49 U.S.C. § 40118, and the interpretative guidelines issued by the Comptroller General of the United States in the March 31, 1981, amendment to Comptroller General Decision B-138942.

**Article 21 Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act of 1990**

Recipients must ensure that all conference, meeting, convention, or training space funded entirely or in part by federal award funds complies with the fire prevention and control guidelines of Section 6 of the Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act of 1990, 15 U.S.C. § 2225a.

**Article 22 John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act of Fiscal Year 2019**

Recipients, subrecipients, and their contractors and subcontractors are subject to the prohibitions described in section 889 of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019, Pub. L. No. 115-232 (2018) and 2 C.F.R. §§ 200.216, 200.327, 200.471, and Appendix II to 2 C.F.R. Part 200. The statute – as it applies to DHS recipients, subrecipients, and their contractors and subcontractors – prohibits obligating or expending federal award funds on certain telecommunications and video surveillance products and contracting with certain entities for national security reasons.

**Article 23 Limited English Proficiency (Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VI)**

Recipients must comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.) prohibition against discrimination on the basis of national origin, which requires that recipients of federal financial assistance take reasonable steps to provide meaningful access to persons with limited English proficiency (LEP) to their programs and services. For additional assistance and information regarding language access obligations, please refer to the DHS Recipient Guidance: <https://www.dhs.gov/guidance-published-help-department-supported-organizations-provide-meaningful-access-people-limited> and additional resources on <http://www.lep.gov>.

**Article 24 Lobbying Prohibitions**

Recipients must comply with 31 U.S.C. § 1352 and 6 C.F.R. Part 9, which provide that none of the funds provided under a federal award may be expended by the recipient to pay any person to influence, or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any federal action related to a federal award or contract, including any extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification. Per 6 C.F.R. Part 9, recipients must file a lobbying certification form as described in Appendix A to 6 C.F.R. Part 9 or available on Grants.gov as the Grants.gov Lobbying Form and file a lobbying disclosure form as described in Appendix B to 6 C.F.R. Part 9 or available on Grants.gov as the Disclosure of Lobbying Activities (SF-LLL).

**Article 25 National Environmental Policy Act**

Recipients must comply with the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, Pub. L. No. 91-190 (1970) (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. § 4321 et seq.) (NEPA) and the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of NEPA, which require recipients to use all practicable means within their authority, and consistent with other essential considerations of national policy, to create and maintain conditions under which people and nature can exist in productive harmony and fulfill the social, economic, and other needs of present and future generations of Americans.

**Article 26 Nondiscrimination in Matters Pertaining to Faith-Based Organizations**

It is DHS policy to ensure the equal treatment of faith-based organizations in social service programs administered or supported by DHS or its component agencies, enabling those organizations to participate in providing important social services to beneficiaries. Recipients must comply with the equal treatment policies and requirements contained in 6 C.F.R. Part 19 and other applicable statutes, regulations, and guidance governing the participations of faith-based organizations in individual DHS programs.

**Article 27 Non-Supplanting Requirement**

Recipients of federal awards under programs that prohibit supplanting by law must ensure that federal funds supplement but do not supplant non-federal funds that, in the absence of such federal funds, would otherwise have been made available for the same purpose.

**Article 28 Notice of Funding Opportunity Requirements**

All the instructions, guidance, limitations, scope of work, and other conditions set forth in the Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) for this federal award are incorporated by reference. All recipients must comply with any such requirements set forth in the NOFO. If a condition of the NOFO is inconsistent with these terms and conditions and any such terms of the Award, the condition in the NOFO shall be invalid to the extent of the inconsistency. The remainder of that condition and all other conditions set forth in the NOFO shall remain in effect.

**Article 29 Patents and Intellectual Property Rights**

Recipients are subject to the Bayh-Dole Act, 35 U.S.C. § 200 et seq. and applicable regulations governing inventions and patents, including the regulations issued by the Department of Commerce at 37 C.F.R. Part 401 (Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms under Government Awards, Contracts, and Cooperative Agreements) and the standard patent rights clause set forth at 37 C.F.R. § 401.14.

**Article 30 Procurement of Recovered Materials**

States, political subdivisions of states, and their contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, Pub. L. No. 89-272 (1965) (codified as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act at 42 U.S.C. § 6962) and 2 C.F.R. § 200.323. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 C.F.R. Part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition.

**Article 31 Rehabilitation Act of 1973**

Recipients must comply with the requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Pub. L. No. 93-112 (codified as amended at 29 U.S.C. § 794), which provides that no otherwise qualified handicapped individuals in the United States will, solely by reason of the handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

**Article 32 Reporting of Matters Related to Recipient Integrity and Performance**

If the total value of any currently active grants, cooperative agreements, and procurement contracts from all federal awarding agencies exceeds \$10,000,000 for any period of time during the period of performance of the federal award, then the recipient must comply with the requirements set forth in the government-wide Award Term and Condition for Recipient Integrity and Performance Matters located at 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix XII, the full text of which is incorporated by reference.

**Article 33 Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation**

For federal awards that equal or exceed \$30,000, recipients are required to comply with the requirements set forth in the government-wide award term on Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation set forth at 2 C.F.R. Part 170, Appendix A, the full text of which is incorporated by reference.



**Article 34 Required Use of American Iron, Steel, Manufactured Products, and Construction Materials**

Recipients of an award of Federal financial assistance from a program for infrastructure are hereby notified that none of the funds provided under this award may be used for a project for infrastructure unless: (1) all iron and steel used in the project are produced in the United States—this means all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States; (2) all manufactured products used in the project are produced in the United States—this means the manufactured product was manufactured in the United States; and the cost of the components of the manufactured product that are mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States is greater than 55 percent of the total cost of all components of the manufactured product, unless another standard for determining the minimum amount of domestic content of the manufactured product has been established under applicable law or regulation; and (3) all construction materials are manufactured in the United States—this means that all manufacturing processes for the construction material occurred in the United States. The Buy America preference only applies to articles, materials, and supplies that are consumed in, incorporated into, or affixed to an infrastructure project. As such, it does not apply to tools, equipment, and supplies, such as temporary scaffolding, brought to the construction site and removed at or before the completion of the infrastructure project. Nor does a Buy America preference apply to equipment and furnishings, such as movable chairs, desks, and portable computer equipment, that are used at or within the finished infrastructure project but are not an integral part of the structure or permanently affixed to the infrastructure project. Waivers When necessary, recipients may apply for, and the agency may grant, a waiver from these requirements. The agency should notify the recipient for information on the process for requesting a waiver from these requirements. (a) When the Federal agency has determined that one of the following exceptions applies, the awarding official may waive the application of the domestic content procurement preference in any case in which the agency determines that: (1) applying the domestic content procurement preference would be inconsistent with the public interest; (2) the types of iron, steel, manufactured products, or construction materials are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities or of a satisfactory quality; or (3) the inclusion of iron, steel, manufactured products, or construction materials produced in the United States will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent. A request to waive the application of the domestic content procurement preference must be in writing. The agency will provide instructions on the format, contents, and supporting materials required for any waiver request. Waiver requests are subject to public comment periods of no less than 15 days and must be reviewed by the Made in America Office. There may be instances where an award qualifies, in whole or in part, for an existing waiver described at “Buy America” Preference in FEMA Financial Assistance Programs for Infrastructure | FEMA.gov. Definitions The definitions applicable to this term are set forth at 2 C.F.R. § 184.3, the full text of which is incorporated by reference.



<b>Article 35</b>	<p><b>SAFECOM</b></p> <p>Recipients receiving federal financial assistance awards made under programs that provide emergency communication equipment and its related activities must comply with the SAFECOM Guidance for Emergency Communication Grants, including provisions on technical standards that ensure and enhance interoperable communications. The SAFECOM Guidance is updated annually and can be found at Funding and Sustainment   CISA.</p>
<b>Article 36</b>	<p><b>Terrorist Financing</b></p> <p>Recipients must comply with E.O. 13224 and applicable statutory prohibitions on transactions with, and the provisions of resources and support to, individuals and organizations associated with terrorism. Recipients are legally responsible for ensuring compliance with the E.O. and laws.</p>
<b>Article 37</b>	<p><b>Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (TVPA)</b></p> <p>Recipients must comply with the requirements of the government-wide financial assistance award term which implements Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000, Pub. L. No. 106-386, § 106 (codified as amended at 22 U.S.C. § 7104). The award term is located at 2 C.F.R. § 175.15, the full text of which is incorporated by reference.</p>
<b>Article 38</b>	<p><b>Universal Identifier and System of Award Management</b></p> <p>Recipients are required to comply with the requirements set forth in the government-wide financial assistance award term regarding the System for Award Management and Universal Identifier Requirements located at 2 C.F.R. Part 25, Appendix A, the full text of which is incorporated reference.</p>
<b>Article 39</b>	<p><b>USA PATRIOT Act of 2001</b></p> <p>Recipients must comply with requirements of Section 817 of the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 (USA PATRIOT Act), which amends 18 U.S.C. §§ 175-175c.</p>
<b>Article 40</b>	<p><b>Use of DHS Seal, Logo and Flags</b></p> <p>Recipients must obtain written permission from DHS prior to using the DHS seals, logos, crests, or reproductions of flags, or likenesses of DHS agency officials. This includes use of DHS component (e.g., FEMA, CISA, etc.) seals, logos, crests, or reproductions of flags, or likenesses of component officials.</p>
<b>Article 41</b>	<p><b>Whistleblower Protection Act</b></p> <p>Recipients must comply with the statutory requirements for whistleblower protections at 10 U.S.C § 470141 U.S.C. § 4712.</p>

**Article 42 Environmental Planning and Historic Preservation (EHP) Review**  
 DHS/FEMA funded activities that may require an Environmental Planning and Historic Preservation (EHP) review are subject to the FEMA EHP review process. This review does not address all federal, state, and local requirements. Acceptance of federal funding requires the recipient to comply with all federal, state and local laws. DHS/FEMA is required to consider the potential impacts to natural and cultural resources of all projects funded by DHS/FEMA grant funds, through its EHP review process, as mandated by: the National Environmental Policy Act; National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended; National Flood Insurance Program regulations; and any other applicable laws and executive orders. General guidance for FEMA's EHP process is available on the DHS/FEMA Website at: <https://www.fema.gov/grants/guidance-tools/environmental-historic>. Specific applicant guidance on how to submit information for EHP review depends on the individual grant program and applicants should contact their grant Program Officer to be put into contact with EHP staff responsible for assisting their specific grant program. The EHP review process must be completed before funds are released to carry out the proposed project; otherwise, DHS/FEMA may not be able to fund the project due to noncompliance with EHP laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies. If ground disturbing activities occur during construction, applicant will monitor ground disturbance, and if any potential archaeological resources are discovered the applicant will immediately cease work in that area and notify the pass-through entity, if applicable, and DHS/FEMA.

**Article 43 Applicability of DHS Standard Terms and Conditions to Tribes**  
 The DHS Standard Terms and Conditions are a restatement of general requirements imposed upon recipients and flow down to sub-recipients as a matter of law, regulation, or executive order. If the requirement does not apply to Indian tribes or there is a federal law or regulation exempting its application to Indian tribes, then the acceptance by Tribes of, or acquiescence to, DHS Standard Terms and Conditions does not change or alter its inapplicability to an Indian tribe. The execution of grant documents is not intended to change, alter, amend, or impose additional liability or responsibility upon the Tribe where it does not already exist.

**Article 44 Acceptance of Post Award Changes**  
 In the event FEMA determines that an error in the award package has been made, or if an administrative change must be made to the award package, recipients will be notified of the change in writing. Once the notification has been made, any subsequent requests for funds will indicate recipient acceptance of the changes to the award. Please call FEMA Grant Management Operations at (866) 927-5646 or via e-mail to: [ASK-GMD@fema.dhs.gov](mailto:ASK-GMD@fema.dhs.gov) if you have any questions.

**Article 45      **Disposition of Equipment Acquired Under the Federal Award****  
 For purposes of original or replacement equipment acquired under this award by a non-state recipient or non-state sub-recipients, when that equipment is no longer needed for the original project or program or for other activities currently or previously supported by a federal awarding agency, you must request instructions from FEMA to make proper disposition of the equipment pursuant to 2 C.F.R. section 200.313. State recipients and state sub-recipients must follow the disposition requirements in accordance with state laws and procedures.

**Article 46      **Prior Approval for Modification of Approved Budget****  
 Before making any change to the FEMA approved budget for this award, you must request prior written approval from FEMA where required by 2 C.F.R. section 200.308. For purposes of non-construction projects, FEMA is utilizing its discretion to impose an additional restriction under 2 C.F.R. section 200.308(f) regarding the transfer of funds among direct cost categories, programs, functions, or activities. Therefore, for awards with an approved budget where the federal share is greater than the simplified acquisition threshold (currently \$250,000), you may not transfer funds among direct cost categories, programs, functions, or activities without prior written approval from FEMA where the cumulative amount of such transfers exceeds or is expected to exceed ten percent (10%) of the total budget FEMA last approved. For purposes of awards that support both construction and non-construction work, FEMA is utilizing its discretion under 2 C.F.R. section 200.308(h)(5) to require the recipient to obtain prior written approval from FEMA before making any fund or budget transfers between the two types of work. You must report any deviations from your FEMA approved budget in the first Federal Financial Report (SF-425) you submit following any budget deviation, regardless of whether the budget deviation requires prior written approval.

**Article 47      **Indirect Cost Rate****  
 2 C.F.R. section 200.211(b)(15) requires the terms of the award to include the indirect cost rate for the federal award. If applicable, the indirect cost rate for this award is stated in the budget documents or other materials approved by FEMA and included in the award file.

**Article 48      **Award Performance Goals****  
 FEMA will measure the recipient's performance of the grant by comparing the number of items requested in its application, the numbers acquired (ordered, paid, and received) within the period of performance. In order to measure performance, FEMA may request information throughout the period of performance. In its final performance report submitted at closeout, the recipient is required to report on the recipients compliance with the applicable industry, local, state and national standards described in the NOFO.

## Obligating document

<b>1. Agreement No.</b> EMW-2023-FG-06694	<b>2. Amendment No.</b> N/A	<b>3. Recipient No.</b> 582204274	<b>4. Type of Action</b> AWARD	<b>5. Control No.</b> WX03513N2024T		
<b>6. Recipient Name and Address</b> AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY GOVERNMENT 535 TELFAIR ST STE 800 AUGUSTA, GA 30901		<b>7. Issuing FEMA Office and Address</b> Grant Programs Directorate 500 C Street, S.W. Washington DC, 20528-7000 1-866-927-5646		<b>8. Payment Office and Address</b> FEMA, Financial Services Branch 500 C Street, S.W., Room 723 Washington DC, 20742		
<b>9. Name of Recipient Project Officer</b> chiquita richardson		<b>9a. Phone No.</b> 7068212368	<b>10. Name of FEMA Project Coordinator</b> Assistance to Firefighters Grant Program		<b>10a. Phone No.</b> 1-866-274-0960	
<b>11. Effective Date of This Action</b> 07/08/2024	<b>12. Method of Payment</b> OTHER - FEMA GO	<b>13. Assistance Arrangement</b> COST SHARING		<b>14. Performance Period</b> 07/15/2024 to 07/14/2026 <b>Budget Period</b> 07/15/2024 to 07/14/2026		
<b>15. Description of Action a. (Indicate funding data for awards or financial changes)</b>						
<b>Program Name Abbreviation</b>	<b>Assistance Listings No.</b>	<b>Accounting Data(ACCS Code)</b>	<b>Prior Total Award</b>	<b>Amount Awarded This Action + or (-)</b>	<b>Current Total Award</b>	<b>Cumulative Non-Federal Commitment</b>
FG	97.044	2024-F3-GB01 - P410-xxxx-4101-D	\$0.00	\$243,873.63	\$243,873.63	\$24,387.37
Totals			\$0.00	\$243,873.63	\$243,873.63	\$24,387.37
<b>b. To describe changes other than funding data or financial changes, attach schedule and check here:</b> N/A						
<b><del>16.FOR NON-DISASTER PROGRAMS: RECIPIENT IS REQUIRED TO SIGN AND RETURN THREE (3) COPIES OF THIS DOCUMENT TO FEMA (See Block 7 for address)</del></b> This field is not applicable for digitally signed grant agreements						

<b>17. RECIPIENT SIGNATORY OFFICIAL (Name and Title)</b>	<b>DATE</b>
<b>18. FEMA SIGNATORY OFFICIAL (Name and Title)</b>	<b>DATE</b>
<b>PAMELA WILLIAMS, Assistant Administrator, Grant Programs</b>	<b>07/08/2024</b>



**Public Safety Committee**

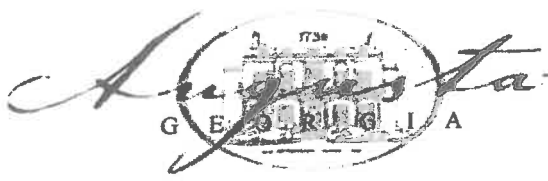
Meeting Date: July 30, 2024

Emergency Purchase- RCCI’s Kitchen HVAC

- Department:** Richmond County Correctional Institution
- Presenter:** Evan Joseph
- Caption:** Receive as information the emergency replacement of the RCCI Kitchen HVAC system in the amount of \$26,800 and approve the transfer of funds from the Inmate store reserve fund to capital outlay.
- Background:** The Kitchen (HVAC) Unit became inoperable. It was determined that several parts in addition to wiring needed to be replaced. Because of the age of unit, it was recommended that a new unit be installed.
- Analysis:** Sig Cox installed the unit.
- Financial Impact:** \$26,800 from in RCCI inmate store reserve fund
- Alternatives:** N/A
- Recommendation:** Approve the transfer of funds from the RCCI inmate store reserve funds to capital outlay
- Funds are available in the following accounts:** 101-00-0000 / 12-28112: \$26,800
- REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:** N/A

K39222

Item 23.



**CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION**

Evan Joseph  
Warden

**Memorandum**

**TO: Geri Sams  
Procurement Director**

**FROM: Evan Joseph  
Warden** 



**DATE: July 3, 2024**

**RE: Emergency Purchase Justification**

The department continues to experience malfunctions with our A/C Units. Another one of the A/C Units is inoperable.

The vendor recommended a new A/C Unit, because the cost to repair would be very excessive.

The cost for the new unit, which includes installation and labor is \$26,800.00

- Funds are available in the following accounts:
- (101033211-5223111) – R & M Contract Buildings
  - (101033211-5223112) - R & M Contract Equipment
  - (101033211-5319120) - R & M Building
  - (101033211-5319130) - R & M Equipment
  - (272033211-5319130) - Capital Outlay

# AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

Item 23.

## PURCHASE ORDER

SUITE 605, PROCUREMENT DEPARTMENT  
535 TELFAIR STREET, MUNICIPAL BUILDING 1000  
AUGUSTA, GEORGIA 30901-2377  
PHONE: (706) 821-2422

Page 1 of 1

PURCHASE ORDER NO.  
P471975

REQUISITION/QUOTE NO.  
R392375

DATE 07/09/24	DEPARTMENT 033212	VENDOR PHONE #	
VENDOR # 273	E-VERIFY # 199332	EMAIL	PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER ABOVE MUST APPEAR ON ALL INVOICES, SHIPPING PAPERS, AND PACKAGES.

<b>VENDOR</b> SIG COX INC 1431 GREENE ST AUGUSTA, GA 30902	ATTN: EMERGENCY BID NUMBER:  CONTRACT #: BUYER:
---	---

<b>SHIP TO:</b> AUG RC CTY CORRECTIONAL INST 2314 TOBACCO ROAD AUGUSTA, GA 30906	<b>BILL TO:</b> AUGUSTA, GEORGIA ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT, SUITE 800 535 TELFAIR STREET, MUNICIPAL BUILDING 1000 AUGUSTA, GA 30901-2379 (706) 821-2335  ALL INVOICES AND CORRESPONDENCE MUST BE SENT TO ABOVE ADDRESS REGARDLESS OF SHIPPING DESTINATION.
---	--

ITEM #	QUANTITY	UNIT	PRODUCT ID	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001	1	EACH		PROVIDE AND INSTALL OF 10 TON RTU M#50FCM12A2A50A0A0 SET RTU ON EXISTING ROOF-TOP CURB. PROPERLY WIRE AND CONNECT HIGH AND LOW VOLTAGE WIRING.  101-03-3212/53-19120	26,800.00	26,800.00

- CONDITIONS - READ CAREFULLY**
1. The purchaser is exempt by statute from payment of Federal, State, and Municipal sales, excise and other taxes.
  2. Shipping charges prepaid by vendor.
  3. Payment will be made on complete shipments only, unless otherwise requested.
  4. **DELIVERY TICKET MUST ACCOMPANY GOODS.**
  5. No back orders. We will reorder if available.
  6. Please make deliveries between 9 A.M. and 4 P.M.
  7. All goods received with subsequent privilege to inspect and return at Vendor's expense if defective or not in compliance with our specifications.
  8. Indoor delivery if necessary.
  9. Payment Net 30 or according to contract.

<b>NET TOTAL.....</b>	26,800.00
APPROVED FOR ISSUE	
PROCUREMENT DIRECTOR	



R392375

Item 23.



Sig Cox Heating & Air Conditioning  
1431 Greene Street  
Augusta, GA 30901

Phone: (706) 722-5304  
sigcoxservice@sigcox.com  
sigcox.com

Bill to  
Augusta Georgia  
Accounting Dep Suite 800  
535 Telfair St Municipal Bld  
Augusta, GA 30901-2379

Ship to  
Richmond County Correctional 00034  
2314 Tobacco Road  
Augusta, GA 30906

Quote Date: 7/3/2024

Sales Rep:

Quote #: q100416

Item	Description	Quantity	Price	Amount
EST	Provide and Installation of 10 ton RTU M#50FCM12A2A50A0A0 Set RTU on existing roof-top curb Properly wire and connect High and Low voltage wiring Perform Start-Ups on 10 ton RTU and check systems operations	1	\$26,800.00	\$26,800.00
Total cost \$26,800 Quote is basted on customer providing Crane				

Subtotal:	\$26,800.00
Tax:	\$0.00
Total:	\$26,800.00
Payments:	\$0.00



**Public Safety Committee**

**July 30, 2024**

Discuss hiring a consultant to review the operations of Animal Services

---

<b>Department:</b>	N/A
<b>Presenter:</b>	N/A
<b>Caption:</b>	Discuss hiring a consultant to review the operations of Animal Services. <b>(Requested by Commissioner Sean Frantom)</b>
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	N/A
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A

**Lena Bonner**

---

**From:** Commissioner Sean Frantom  
**Sent:** Thursday, July 25, 2024 7:27 AM  
**To:** Lena Bonner  
**Cc:** Charles Jackson; James Hill  
**Subject:** Agenda item

Ms. Bonner,

Please add the following agenda item -

Discuss hiring a consultant to review the operations of Animal Services.

Thanks,  
Sean

Get Outlook for iOS

---

This e-mail contains confidential information and is intended only for the individual named. If you are not the named addressee, you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. The City of Augusta accepts no liability for the content of this e-mail or for the consequences of any actions taken on the basis of the information provided, unless that information is subsequently confirmed in writing. Any views or opinions presented in this e-mail are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the City of Augusta. E-mail transmissions cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free as information could be intercepted, corrupted, lost, destroyed, arrive late or incomplete, or contain viruses. The sender therefore does not accept liability for any errors or omissions in the content of this message which arise as a result of the e-mail transmission. If verification is required, please request a hard copy version.  
AED:104.1





**Engineering Services Committee**

**July 30, 2024**

Discuss the Service Level Delivery Strategy for engineering as it pertains to repaving streets and filling potholes

- Department:** N/A
- Presenter:** N/A
- Caption:** Discuss the Service Level Delivery Strategy for engineering as it pertains to repaving streets and filling potholes. **(Requested by Commissioner Stacy Pulliam)**
- Background:** N/A
- Analysis:** N/A
- Financial Impact:** N/A
- Alternatives:** N/A
- Recommendation:** N/A
- Funds are available in the following accounts:** N/A
- REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:** N/A

3)

Item 25.

**Lena Bonner**

---

**From:** Commissioner Stacy Pulliam  
**Sent:** Thursday, July 25, 2024 8:06 AM  
**To:** Lena Bonner  
**Cc:** Natasha L. McFarley  
**Subject:** Agenda Items

Great Morning,

I pray your day is off to an amazing start.

Agenda Items-

1. Have Administrator's office provide an update on the progress of Departments SOPs
2. Discuss the Service Level Delivery Strategy for engineering as it pertains to repaving streets and filling potholes
3. Request for HCD to present on the process of Home Renovations procedures and allocated funding for this program.
4. Provide an update on the schedule for lot maintenance on city owned lots, ditches, right ways, and creeks.


Kind Regards,



*Stacy Pulliam*

**STA**

**Augus  
Comm**

 762-

 spul

 Augu

Together v

This e-mail contains confidential information and is intended only for the individual named. If you are not the named addressee, you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. The City of Augusta accepts no liability for the content of this e-mail or for the consequences of any actions taken on the basis of the information provided, unless that information is subsequently confirmed in writing. Any views or opinions presented in this e-mail are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the City of Augusta. E-mail transmissions cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free as information could be intercepted, corrupted, lost, destroyed, arrive late or incomplete, or contain viruses. The sender therefore does not accept liability for any errors or omissions in the content of this message which arise as a result of the e-mail transmission. If verification is required, please request a hard copy version.  
AED:104.1



**Engineering Services Committee**

**July 30, 2024**

Provide an update on the schedule for lot maintenance on city owned lots, ditches, right of ways, and creeks

---

<b>Department:</b>	N/A
<b>Presenter:</b>	N/A
<b>Caption:</b>	Provide an update on the schedule for lot maintenance on city owned lots, ditches, right of ways and creeks.
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	N/A
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A



3)

Item 26.

**Lena Bonner**

---

**From:** Commissioner Stacy Pulliam  
**Sent:** Thursday, July 25, 2024 8:06 AM  
**To:** Lena Bonner  
**Cc:** Natasha L. McFarley  
**Subject:** Agenda Items

Great Morning,

I pray your day is off to an amazing start.

Agenda Items-

1. Have Administrator's office provide an update on the progress of Departments SOPs
2. Discuss the Service Level Delivery Strategy for engineering as it pertains to repaving streets and filling potholes
3. Request for HCD to present on the process of Home Renovations procedures and allocated funding for this program.
4. Provide an update on the schedule for lot maintenance on city owned lots, ditches, right aways, and creeks.


Kind Regards,



*Stacy Pulliam*

**STA**

**Augus  
Comm**

 762-

 spul

 Augu

Together v

This e-mail contains confidential information and is intended only for the individual named. If you are not the named addressee, you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. The City of Augusta accepts no liability for the content of this e-mail or for the consequences of any actions taken on the basis of the information provided, unless that information is subsequently confirmed in writing. Any views or opinions presented in this e-mail are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the City of Augusta. E-mail transmissions cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free as information could be intercepted, corrupted, lost, destroyed, arrive late or incomplete, or contain viruses. The sender therefore does not accept liability for any errors or omissions in the content of this message which arise as a result of the e-mail transmission. If verification is required, please request a hard copy version.  
AED:104.1



**Commission Meeting**

August 6, 2024

Delegation

<b>Department:</b>	N/A
<b>Presenter:</b>	N/A
<b>Caption:</b>	Consider the reappointment of <b>Augusta Fire Chief Antonio Burden</b> to the Region VI East Central Georgia EMS Council for a three-year term effective July 1, 2024 ending June 30, 2027.
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	N/A
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A

**Lena Bonner**

---

**From:** John Graham <John@WarrenCountyGA.gov>  
**Sent:** Monday, May 20, 2024 11:25 AM  
**To:** Lena Bonner  
**Cc:** Gary Pinard (gary.pinard@dph.ga.gov)  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] EMS Council

Clerk Bonner,

The term for Chief Antonio Burden serving on the Region Six EMS Council will end on June 30, 2024. Can you please have the Board of Commissioners re-appoint Chief Burden or appoint a new member for Augusta-Richmond County. The new term is a three-year term that will start on July 1, 2024 and end June 30, 2027. Please email the appointment to Gary Pinard ([gary.pindard@dph.ga.gov](mailto:gary.pindard@dph.ga.gov)) and to me at ([john@warrencountyga.gov](mailto:john@warrencountyga.gov)).

If you have any questions, please give me a call.



**JOHN R. GRAHAM** | CHAIRMAN  
Office: [706-465-2171](tel:706-465-2171) | [John@WarrenCountyGA.gov](mailto:John@WarrenCountyGA.gov)  
P.O. Box 46 | 521 Main Street Warrenton, GA 30828  
[WARRENCOUNTYGA.COM](http://WARRENCOUNTYGA.COM)

[**NOTICE:** This message originated outside of the City of Augusta's mail system -- **DO NOT CLICK** on links, open **attachments** or respond to **requests for information** unless you are sure the content is safe.]



**Commission Meeting**

August 6, 2024

Affidavit

**Department:** N/A

**Presenter:** N/A

**Caption:** Motion to authorize execution by the Mayor of the affidavit of compliance with Georgia's Open Meeting Act.

**Background:** N/A

**Analysis:** N/A

**Financial Impact:** N/A

**Alternatives:** N/A

**Recommendation:** N/A

**Funds are available in the following accounts:** N/A

**REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:** N/A